# Statement.

I, Igor Gouzenko, wish to make the following statement:

Having arrived in Canada two years ago I was surprised during the first days by the complete freedom of the individual which exists in Canada but does not exist in Russia.

The false representations about the democratic countries which are increasingly propagated in Russia, were dissipated daily, as no lying propaganda can stand up against facts.

During two years of life in Canada I saw the evidence of what a free people can do. What the Canadian people have accomplished and is accomplishing here under conditions of complete freedom — the Russian people, under the conditions of the Soviet regime of violence and suppression of all freedom, cannot accomplish even at the cost of tremendous sacrifices, blood and tears.

The last elections which took place recently in Canada especially surprised me. In comparison with them the system of elections in Russia appear as a mockery of the conception of free elections. For example, the fact that in elections in the Soviet Union one candidate is put forward, so that the possibilities of choice are eliminated,

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION.

speaks for itself.

While creating a false picture of the conditions of life in these countries, the Soviet Government at the same time is taking all measures to prevent the peoples of democratic countries from knowing about the conditions of life in Russia. The facts about the brutal suppression of the freedom of speech, the mocking of the real religious feelings of the people cannot penetrate into the democratic countries.

Having imposed its communist regime on the people, the Government of the Soviet Union asserts that the Russian people have, as it were, its own particular understanding of freedom and democracy, different from that which prevails among the peoples of the western democracies. This is a lie. The Russian people have the same understanding of freedom as all the peoples of the world. However, the Russian people cannot realize their dream of freedom and a democratic government on account of cruel terror and persecution.

Holding forth at international conferences with voluble statements about peace and security the Soviet Government is simultaneously preparing secretly for the third world war. To meet this war the Soviet Government is creating in democratic countries, including Canada, a fifth column, in the organization of which even diplomatic representatives of the

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Soviet Government take part.

The announcement of the dissolution of the Comintern was, probably, the greatest farce of the Soviet Government in recent years. Only the name was liquidated, with the object of reassuring public opinion in the democratic countries. Actually, the Comintern exists and continues its work, because the Soviet Government has never relinquished the idea of establishing a communist dictatorship throughout the world.

Taking into account least of all that this adventurous idea will cost millions of Russian lives, the Communists are engendering hatred in the Russian people towards everything foreign.

To many Soviet people here abroad it is clear that the Communist Party in democratic countries has changed long ago from a political party into an agency net of the Soviet Government, into a fifth column in these countries to meet a war, into an instrument in the hands of the Soviet Government for creating artificial unrest, provocation etc. etc.

Through numerous party agitators the Soviet Government stirs up the Russian people in every possible way against the peoples of the democratic countries, preparing the ground for the third world war.

Convinced that such double-faced politics of the Soviet Government towards

PROCESSED BY THE PROVISIONS OF THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND / OR RÉVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

the democratic countries do not conform with the interests of the Russian people and endanger the security of civilization, I decided to break away from the Soviet regime and to announce my decision openly.

I am glad that I found the strength within myself to take this step and to warn Canada and the other democratic countries of the danger which hangs over them.

Gouzenko.

I have read the foregoing translation, which was made from my original statement in Russian, and have found it to be correct.

October 10-th. 1945. Gouzenko.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

# Заявление

Я, Игорь Гуренко, хочу сделать следующее заявление: Приехав в Канаду два года назад я в первые же дни был поражен той полной свободой личности, которая существует в Канаде и которой нет в России. Неверные представления о демократических странах, которые усиленно пропагандируются в России, исправятся с каждым днем, так как никакая ложная пропаганда не может устоять против фактов.

За два года жизни в Канаде я увидел воочию, что может сделать свободный народ. То что канадский народ в условиях полной свободы создал и создает у себя — русский народ в условиях советского режима, режима насилия и подавления всех свобод, не может создать даже ценою огромных жертв, крови и слез.

Последние выборы, имевшие место недавно в Канаде, особенно поразили меня. По сравнению с ними система выборов в Сов. Союзе является простым издевательством над понятием о свободных выборах. Например, тот факт, что на выборах в Сов. Союзе выставляется один кандидат так что возможность выбора исключается, — говорит сам за себя.

Создавая у русского народа ложное представление об условиях жизни в этих странах, советское правительство в то же время принимает все меры к тому, чтобы народы демократических стран не смогли бы узнать об условиях жизни в России.

PROTECTED B WHEN SEPARATED FROM ATTACHMENTS
PROTÉGÉ B UNE FOIS DÉTACHÉ DES PIÈCES JOINTES
PROVISIONS PROCESSED UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
DISPOSITIONS TRAITÉES EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Факты о зверском подавлении свободы слова, глумлении над истинными религиозными чувствами народа не могут проникнуть в демократические страны.

Правительство Советского Союза, навязав его народам коммунистический режим, утверждает, что, якобы, русский народ имеет свое, какое-то особенное понятие о свободе и демократии, отличное от того, которое существует у народов западных демократий.

Это ложь. Русский народ имеет такое же понятие о свободе, как и все народы мира. Однако русский народ не может осуществить свою мечту о свободе и демократическом правительстве ввиду жестокого террора и преследований.

Выступая на международных конференциях с громкими заявлениями о мире и безопасности Сов. правительство в то же время тайно готовится к третьей мировой войне. На случай этой войны Сов. правительство создает в демократических странах и в частности в Канаде пятую колонну, в организации которой принимают участие даже дипломатические представители Сов. правительства.

Заявление о роспуске Коминтерна было, пожалуй, самым большим шантажом коммунистов ~~Сов. правительства~~ за последние годы. Ликвидировано было только одно имя с целью успокоить общественное мнение в демократических странах. На самом же деле Коминтерн существует и продол-

PROTECTED BY THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND/OR REVISE PARTIE DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

ряет свою работу ибо советское правительство никогда не отказывалось от идеи установления коммунистической диктатуры во всем мире.

Меньше всего думая о том, что эта авантюристическая идея будет стоить миллионы русских жизней, коммунисты воспитывают ненависть в русском народе ко всему иностранному.

Многим советским людям здесь, за-границей ясно, что коммунистическая партия в демократических странах давно превратилась из политической партии в агентурную сеть Сов. правительства, в пятую колонну в этих странах на случай войны, в инструмент в руках Сов. правительства для создания искусственных волнений, провокаций и т. д.

Советское правительство через многочисленную партийную агентуру всячески восстанавливает русский народ против народов демократических стран, подготовляя почву для третьей мировой войны. Убедившись, что подобная двуличная политика Сов. правительства по отношению демократических стран никак не соответствует интересам русского народа и грозит безопасности цивилизации, я решил порвать с советским режимом и открыто заявить о своем решении.

Я рад, что нашел в себе силы сделать этот шаг и предупредить Канаду, другие демократические страны о нависшей над ними опасности.

10 октября 1945 г. Гузенко.

3103-1 (93/01)

Описание шагов, предпринятых
в Оттаве 5-го, 6-го и 7-го сентября 1945 г.

Сотый раз обдумывая, куда обратиться сначала с моим заявлением, я пришел к выводу, что это надо сделать в газету, чтобы все дело стало известным канадскому народу и чтобы общественное мнение Канады потребовало от канадского правительства принятия мер. Я знал, что система военной разведки не имеет своего агента в штабе конной полиции в Оттаве, но я не знал имеет или нет система НКВД своего агента там. Поэтому я считал опасным для всего дела обращаться сначала в конную полицию так как при худшем случае, если там имеется советский агент и все это дело попадет к нему, он сможет направить все дело в сторону, благоприятную для советской разведки и для самого этого агента. Учитывая все эти обстоятельства я, войдя из здания Сов. посольства в 8-30 вечера, сел на трамвай и доехал до здания газеты „Оттава Джорнал". Спросив у дежурной по шины на первом этаже, где находится главный редактор газеты, я получил ответ, что он находится на 6 этаже.

Поднявшись на 6 этаж я, однако не решился обратиться с заявлением, спустился вниз и прошел пешком до своего дома. Там я оказал жене, что я решил окончательно сделать заявление. Выпив чашку чая я снова пошел обратно к зданию „Оттава Джорнал" на этот раз с твердым намерением сделать свое заявление. Однако, в то время главного редактора там не оказалось, а был вопросительный работник. Я обратился к одному пожилому человеку (худощавый, небольшого роста,

3103-1 (93/01)

ческий), на которого мне указали, как на старшего среди находившихся в то время.
Я заявил ему о сути дела, указав на важность моего заявления. Он, выслушав меня, заявил, что не имеет власти напечатать мое заявление и что лучше всего пойти в здание Юстиции в Конную полицию или подождать до утра, когда придет главный редактор.
Он указал мне адрес здания Юстиции и как туда проехать. Я решил идти в здание Юстиции. Там у дежурного на первом этаже (дежурный был в форме „Конной полиции") я спросил, где я могу увидеть министра Юстиции. Он сообщил, что о месте нахождения министра Юстиции знает только его секретарь. Поскольку сейчас поздно, и секретаря нет, то лучше всего придти завтра утром. Таким образом в этот вечер я ушел из здания Пунтсеровва Юстиции, не увидев министра.
На следующее утро я вместе с женой и ребенком пришел в здание Юстиции.
У главы у дежурного, где находится кабинет министра Юстиции, мы прошли туда.
Там был только секретарь Юстиции (француз). Он заявил, что министр Юстиции будет вероятно в здании парламента. Он проводил нас до кабинета министра Юстиции в здании Парламента, где представил нас молодому секретарю министра Юстиции Франсуз, темноволосый, низкого роста, которому я вкратце изложил суть дела, указав, что я хочу сделать заявление министру Юстиции устно. Он спросил меня, знаю ли я французский язык. Узнав, что я не знаю французского языка, он начал говорить с кем-то по телефону

PROCESSED BY CUSTOMS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT
SUBJECT TO EXEMPTIONS UNDER RELEVANT ACTS
TRAITÉ PAR LES DOUANES EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION
SOUS RÉSERVE DES EXEMPTIONS EN VERTU DES LOIS PERTINENTES

а французском языке. Затем он заявил, что министр Юстиции будет в здании Юстиции. Он, осадив нас в автомобиль, отвез в здание Юстиции, привел в вышеуказанный кабинет секретаря Юстиции и сказав нам подождать, вышел куда-то. Мы ждали около двух часов. Наконец секретарь Юстиции вернулся и заявил, что министр Юстиции не может нас принять. Выйдя от секретаря мы с женой решили идти опять в редакцию газеты „Оттава Джорнал". Там в то время главного редактора не было. Нас встретила девушка репортер, которой я заявил, что желаю порвать с советским режимом и указал на причины. Она обратилась за советом к одному из работников, который, видимо, был старший там. Он посоветовал обратиться в бюро натурализации Конной Полиции. Придя в Бюро Натурализации я опять повторил суть дела главе этого бюро. Глава бюро посоветовал мне пойти в контору судьи н. Николос Стрит. Я попросил дать мне охрану. Он не дал. Во время нашего разговора в комнате присутствовал какой-то молодой человек, видимо, один из работников этого бюро. Так как был уже полдень и наш ребенок, еще ничего не кушал, сильно устал и хотел спать, мы пошли домой. Мы зашли не в наш аппартмент, так как считали это опасным, а в аппартмент нашей знакомой англичанке Mrs. Bourke, которая живет в соседнем доме на Lion Street. Ей мы ничего не сказали, а только заявили, что решили пойти вместе в город покупать и попросили ее, чтобы наш ребенок поспал у нее это время и чтобы она за ним присмотрела. Приехав на

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR REVISE PARTS TO INFORMATION ACT. SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

улицы на Nichol Street, мы вошли в здание суда. Того человека, к которому нас послали, не оказалось. Его кабинет был закрыт, так как был обеденный перерыв. Спустя некоторое время пришла его секретарь - француженка, светловолосая, в то время была одета в красное платье. Она выслушала нас и сказала, что посоветуется с кем-либо. Во время разговора там присутствовал молодой человек, видимо родственник или знакомый секретарши. Долгое время она старалась договориться по телефону со знакомыми редакторами, корреспондентами газет („Ситизен", „Оттава Джорнал" и одна французская газета) и с одним католическим священником. Никто не решился напечатать мое заявление, однако один корреспондент (из „Оттава Джорнал") пришел сам и выслушал меня. Он попросил меня показать ему документы. Я показал ему досье на Сэм Карра. Он посоветовал мне обратиться к инспектору Леопольду и дал мне его адрес. Секретарша спросила меня имеем ли я хороших знакомых в Канаде, у которых я бы мог спрятаться пока она достанет для меня „Landing card". Я ответил, что вряд ли такие знакомые найдутся. Она объяснила мне весь процесс натурализации, выдала мне анкету и сказала мне, чтобы я заполнил эту анкету и представил фотокарточки. Когда мы вышли из здания суда было уже около 5-ти часов. Мы поспешили домой чтобы взять скорее ребенка. Придя к соседке мы нашли, что ребенок уже проснулся. Соседка угостила нас чаем. Моя жена спустя некоторое время вошла в аптеку

3103-1 (93/01)

нент через заднюю дверь на балконе. Вернувшись, она заявила, что ничего подозрительного не нашла также что можно будет провести мне с ребенком. Я с ребенком прошел в квартиру так же через дверь на балконе. В квартире я лег на кровать крайне усталый. Полежав минут 15 я встал и посмотрел в окно. На скамейке в парке я увидел двух людей, которые изредка поглядывали в окна моего апартамента. Через некоторое время (около 6-6³⁰) в дверь моего апартамента к-то постучал. Я не ответил. Стук продолжался минут 10-15. Так как ребенок пробежал через наш „живой угол", то тот, кто стучал был уверен, что мы дома. В конце-концов он позвал меня по имени – только раз. Я не ответил. По голосу я узнал Лаврентьева, молодого человека, который приехал недавно работать в Канаду в аппарате Военного Атташе в качестве второго шофера. (Цвет волос светлый, рост средний, лицо прыщеватое. В те дни он носил светло-серый костюм). Не получив ответа, он ушел. Мы с женой решили, что оставлять ребенка в нашем апартаменте опасно. Она предложила оставить на ночь ребенка у наших соседей по даму. Выйдя из своего апартамента через заднюю дверь на балконе я прошел на балкон соседа, где он находился в то время со своей женой и ребенком. Мой сосед-военный человек, я его не знал до этого близко. Моя жена знала довольно хорошо его жену. Я сказал ему вкратце в чем дело и попросил его оставить на ночь ребенка в его апартаменте. Он с охотностью согласился. Я прошел обратно в

свой аппартамент через балкон, а сосед вышел на свой балкон. В это время с улицы Zion Street к моему балкону подошел человек высокого роста, в темном костюме. Он окинул взором балкон и увидев что, там существует другая дверь, ушел. Видя это мой сосед заявил: „Я пойду позову полицию". Сел на велосипед и поехал за полицией. Другая соседка по дому, аппартамент которой находился как раз против моего аппартамента, предложила нам всем переночевать в ее аппартаменте. Мы перешли вместе с ребенком в ее аппартамент. К этому времени пришел полицейский. Он, выслушав в чем дело, заявил, что полицейская машина будет дежурить в парке всю ночь. Если что-нибудь случится мы должны будем дать сигнал - потушить свет в уборной. Мы улеглись спать. Приблизительно в 12 часов послышался шум подъехавшей машины. Мы все вскочили, однако ребенок продолжал спокойно спать. Хозяйка потушила свет в уборной, дав тем самым сигнал полиции. Я вместе с хозяйкой посмотрел в окно и увидел, что полицейская машина еще не подъехала. Мы снова зажгли и потушили свет в уборной (как потом выяснилось полицейские закусывали). Моя жена, которая смотрела в замочную скважину, видела, как Павлов, Рогов, Ангелов и Фародонов взламывали замок нашего аппартамента, с опаской оглядываясь по сторонам. Взломав замок, они вошли в мой аппартамент зажгли свет, через некоторое время потушили. Как раз в это время подъехала полицейская

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR REVISED TO REFLECT THE RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT. THIS PAGE CONTAINS REDACTED INFORMATION PROCESSÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

машина. Полицейские открыли дверь моего аппартмента, включили свет и увидели, как Павлов, Рогов, Ангелов и Фародонтов вылезали из-за мебели, за которой они прятались. Полицейский, спросив у них имена и посмотрев документы, стоял в нерешительности. Я слышал, как он повторял несколько раз: „Я не знаю, что с вами делать." На что Павлов отвечал: — „Отпустить нас и все!"
В конце концов полицейский отпустил их. Полицейский остался дежурить с нами после их отъезда. Интересная деталь: Все время пока Павлов и компания взламывали замок и прятались в аппартменте, у машины, на которой они приехали, дежурил один человек, которого я видел впервые. Полицейский не спросил у этого человека документов. Когда позже я поинтересовался почему полицейский не спросил у него документов, полицейский ответил, что этот человек канадец, так как он хорошо говорит по-английски. (Было бы не плохо узнать, кто этот человек).
Вскоре приехал инспектор городской полиции. Он выслушал меня и, узнав, что я хочу сделать заявление в Конную Полицию, сказал, что он сам отвезет меня утром в 11 часов в здание Конной Полиции.
В четыре часа ночи в двери моего аппартмента опять кто-то постучал. Полицейский вышел узнать в чем дело. На этот раз это был Горшков — шофер Военного Атташе. Полицейский посмотрел у него сертификат — отпустил. Утром инспектор городской полиции в сопровождении двух полицейских отвез меня в Конную Полицию, где я, наконец, имел возможность сделать свое заявление

Заявление было сделано инспектору Leopold, инспектору Williams и superintendant Rivett-Carnac.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

# Account of Steps taken by COXBY in Ottawa on September 5-th, 6-th. and 7-th. 1945.

After turning over in my mind a hundred times the question of where I should go with my statement, I came to the conclusion that this must be made to a newspaper, in order that the whole matter become known to the Canadian people and that public opinion in Canada should demand action from the Canadian Government.

I knew that the system of military intelligence had not its own agent on the staff of the R.C.M. Police in Ottawa, but I did not know whether or not the system of the NKVD had its own agent there. Therefor I considered that it was dangerous for the whole undertaking to turn to the R.C.M. Police at first as, under the worst circumstances, if there were a Soviet agent there and all this subject were turned over to him, he would be able to direct it into a channel favourable to the Soviet intelligence and to the benefit of the agent himself.

Taking all these circumstances into account, when I came out of the Soviet Embassy building at 8.35 p.m. on September 5-th., I boarded a street car and arrived at the building of the newspaper "Ottawa Journal". On asking the lady on duty on the first floor where the chief editor of the paper was located, I received the reply that he was on the sixth floor.

On arriving at the sixth floor, however, I was undecided about submitting my

103-1 (93-2)

statement and went down in the elevator and walked home. There I told my wife that I had definitely decided to make a statement. After drinking a cup of tea I returned to the building of the "Ottawa Journal", this time with the firm intention of making my statement.

However, the chief editor was not there then and only junior employees were there. I turned to an elderly man (rather thin, small, bald) who was pointed out to me as the senior among those present at that time.

I told him the gist of the matter, indicating the importance of my statement. After hearing me he said that he had no authority to print my statement and that it would be best to go to the Justice Building to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police or to wait until morning when the chief editor would come. He showed me the address of the Justice Building and how to go there. I decided to go to the Justice Building. There I asked the man on duty on the first floor (he was in the uniform of the R.C.M. Police) where I could see the Minister of Justice.

He told me that only the secretary of the Minister of Justice knows where the Minister may be found. But in view of the lateness, and as the secretary was not present, it would be better to come tomorrow morning. Thus I left the Justice Building that evening without seeing the Minister.

On the following morning I came to the Justice Building with my wife and

chief. On learning from the man on duty where the office of the Minister of Justice was located we went there. Only a secretary of the department of justice (a French Canadian) was there. He said that the Minister of Justice was probably in the Parliament Buildings.

He conducted us to the office of the Minister of Justice in the Parliament Buildings where he introduced us to the personal secretary of the Minister of Justice (a French-Canadian, dark hair, small) to whom I outlined briefly the gist of the matter, pointing out that I wished to make a statement to the Minister of Justice personally. He asked me if I knew the French language. On learning that I did not know the French language, he began to talk to someone on the telephone in French. Then he told me that the Minister of Justice would be in the Justice Building.

Placing us in an automobile he drove us to the Justice Building and conducted us to the previously mentioned office of the secretary of the department of justice and, after telling us to wait, went out somewhere. We waited about two hours. Eventually the secretary of the department of justice returned and said that the Minister of Justice could not receive us.

After leaving the secretary my wife and I decided to go again to the editorial office of the newspaper the "Ottawa Journal". At that time the chief editor was not there. We were met by a lady reporter

whom I informed that I wished to break away from the Soviet regime and pointed out my reasons. She turned for advice to one of the employees who, evidently, was the senior clerk.

He advised me to apply to the bureau of naturalization of the R.C.M. Police. On arriving at the bureau of naturalization I again repeated the gist of the matter to the head of this bureau. The head of the bureau advised me to go to a Magistrate's office on Bickel Street. I asked him to give me protection. He did not give me any. During our conversation a young man, apparently one of the employees in this bureau, was present.

As it was already mid-day and our child had not been fed yet and was very tired and sleepy, we went home. We did not go into our appartment, as we considered it dangerous to do so, but to the appartment of an (english) acquaintance, Mrs. BOURKE, who lives in the neighbouring house on Lion Street.

We did not tell her anything except that we said we had decided to go to the city together to shop and asked that our child might sleep with her and if she would look after him during that time.

Arriving by street car on Bickel Street we entered the Magistrate's building. The man to whom we had been sent was not there. His office was locked, as it was the lunch hour.

A little later his secretary came. She is a French-Canadian lady with dark hair

PROCESSED BY CGIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND / OR REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

who at that time was wearing a red dress. She listened to us and then said she would consult with someone. During our conversation there was present a young man, apparently a relative or acquaintance of the secretary.

For a long time she tried to come to some arrangement with acquainted editors, correspondents of newspapers (Citizen, Ottawa Journal and a French newspaper) and with a catholic priest. Not one of them decided to print my statement. However, one correspondent (from the Ottawa Journal) came himself and listened to me. He asked me to show him the documents. I showed him the dossier of SAM CARR. He advised me to go to Inspector Leopold and gave me his address.

The secretary asked me if I had good acquaintances in Canada with whom I could hide while she obtained for me a "landing card." I replied that such acquaintances could hardly be found. She explained to me the whole procedure of naturalization, supplied me with an application and told me to complete it and to submit two photographs.

When we left the building of the Magistrate it was already about 5 o'clock p.m. September 6-th. We hurried home to get the child as quickly as possible. When we came to our neighbour we found that the child had awakened. The neighbour served us tea.

After a little while my wife entered our appartment through the back door on

(93-1 (93-01)

the balcony. On her return she told me that she had found nothing suspicious there and that I could go in with the child. I went over with the child to our apartment, in like manner by the door on the balcony. In the apartment I lay down on the bed, extremely tired. After lying for about 15 minutes I got up and looked out of the window. On a bench in the park I saw two people who once in a while glanced at the windows of my apartment.

Some time later (about 6 to 6.30) someone knocked on the door of my apartment. I did not answer. The knocking continued for about 10 to 15 minutes. As the child ran across our living room, whoever was knocking was convinced that we were at home. In the end he called me by name — just once. I did not reply. From the voice I recognized LAVRENTIEV, a young man who arrived recently to work in Canada in the apparatus of the Military Attache as the second chauffeur. (Light-coloured hair, medium height, simple kind of face. In those days he wore a light grey suit.) On receiving no reply he went away.

My wife and I decided that it was dangerous to leave the child in our apartment. She suggested leaving the child for the night with our neighbour in the same house. Leaving our apartment by the back door on the balcony I climed over to the balcony of our neighbour, who was at that time on the balcony with his wife and child. My neighbour was a

military man; I did not know him well previously. I told him briefly what was the matter and asked him if we could leave the child with him for the night. He agreed with readiness.

I climbed back over the balcony to my appartment and my neighbour came out on his balcony. At that moment a tall man in a dark suit approached my balcony from Lion Street. He look-in the balcony with a glance and, on seeing there was another door there, went away.

When he saw this, my neighbour said: "I shall go and call the police." He mounted his bicycle and went for the police.

The other neighbour, a lady in the appartment opposite mine in the same house, invited us to spend the night in her appartment. Together with the child we went into her appartment. By that time the police arrived. After listening to what was involved he said that a police car would be on duty in the park all night. If anything should happen, we must give a signal — snap the light out in the bathroom.

We went to bed. At approximately 12 o'clock the noise of an arriving car was heard. We jumped up; however the child continued to sleep peacefully. The lady of the house snapped off the light in the bathroom, thus giving the police the signal. Together with the lady of the house I looked out of the window and saw that the police car had not arrived.

103-103-011

He snapped the light on and off again. (As it was explained later, the policeman had gone for lunch.)

My wife, who was looking through the key-hole saw how PAVLOV, ROGOV, ANGELOV and FARAFONTOV broke the lock of our appartment, looking about them fearfully the while.

After breaking the lock they entered my appartment, switched on the light and a little later put it out. The police car arrived just at that moment. The police opened the door of my appartment, switched on the light and saw how PAVLOV, ROGOV, ANGELOV and FARAFONTOV crawled out from behind the furniture where they had been hiding.

The policeman asked them for their names and after looking at their documents remained in doubt. We heard how he repeated several times: "I dont know what to do with you," to which PAVLOV replied: "Let us go and that is all." Finally the policeman allowed them to go. The policeman remained on duty with us after their departure.

An interesting detail: all the time while PAVLOV and company were breaking the lock and hid in the appartment, an individual, whom I had never seen before, was on duty in the car which brought them. The police did not ask this individual for his documents. When I later interested myself as to why the police had not asked for his documents, the

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

policeman replied that this man was a Canadian as he spoke English well. (It might be worth while to find out who this man is.)

Soon after this an Inspector of the City police arrived. He listened to me and on learning that I wished to make a statement to the R.C.M. Police, said that he would drive me himself to the building of the R.C.M. Police at 11 o'clock next morning.

At 4 o'clock in the morning again someone knocked at the door of my appartment. The policeman came out to see what was the matter. This time it was GORSHKOV, the chauffeur of the Military Attache. The policeman looked at his certificate and allowed him to go.

In the morning of September 7th the Inspector of the City police escorted by two policemen drove me to the R.C.M. Police where I finally was able to make my statement.

The statement was made by myself to Inspector Leopold, Inspector Williams and Superintendant Rivett-Carnac.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

# ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

F. 237

DIVISION FILE No. 45E.1226-1

DIVISION "E" SUB-DIVISION DETACHMENT C.I.B. Intelligence Section,

PROVINCE B.C. Vancouver, DATE October 27th, 1945.

FILE REFS.

RE: Igor Sergeievitch GOUZENKO, Ottawa, Ont.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS

Confidential.

HEADQUARTERS 5D.1226-E-2

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

R.C.R. 12-10-45.

1. Further enquiries have been conducted relative to the above noted individual but no indication has come to hand that GOUZENKO is in this district. A check at the usual source of information has proven negative and this individual is not on the records of the National Employment Bureau. Enquiries are still in progress and extension of Diary Date as indicated hereunder is requested.

CARRIED FORWARD - D.D.D.25-11-45.

(W.C.Turner) Cst.12495.

THE COMMISSIONER, R.C.M.P., Ottawa, Ont.

FORWARDED: being further to my minute dated the 12th instant and further to confidential communication dated September 15th from the D.C.I.

2. Further enquiries are in progress and report will be forwarded to meet Diary Date of 3-12-45.

S.U.I.

Vancouver,
27-10-45.

(A.T.Belcher) Supt.
Commanding "E" Division.

D.D.3-12-45.

REVISED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS

V. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE SET FOR

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS

3103-1 (93/01)

# ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

F. 237

45 L 1226-1
DIVISION FILE No.

| DIVISION | SUB-DIVISION | DETACHMENT |
|---|---|---|
| "L" | | CHARLOTTETOWN |

PROVINCE PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND DATE 23-10-45

FILE REFS.

RE: Igor Sergeievitch GOUZENKO,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

45D 1226-E-2

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

45-S-4

P.C.R.

1. With reference to the above and to the memorandum of the Officer Commanding "L" Division, under date of 20-9-45.

2. Discreet inquiries regarding the whereabouts of the captionally noted subject and his family, have been made by the writer, but no information has been obtained. This inquiry will be kept in mind and should any information come to hand, which might assist in ascertaining the whereabouts of GOUZENKO, it will be made the subject of a immediate report.

3. In view of the above, unless instructions to the contrary are received, this file will be considered closed at this point: to be reopened should information be obtained re: Para. 2 this report.

CONCLUDED:

(T. J. Keefe) Cst. # 13610

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.P., Ottawa.

A. R. V. No.

Forwarded. Copy of report from Alberton, Borden, Montague Souris and Summerside P.E.I. Detachments attached in duplicate.

2. This has reference to D.C.I. copy of communication dated Sept. 15, 1945.

3. As all enquiries made in the province of Prince Edward Island have been negative our file is , subject to approval, closed until information concerning the subjects may be received.
HODC.

(N. Anderson) Inspector
Commanding "L" Division

Ch'town
25.10.45
JHH:McG.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

# ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

F. 237

DIVISION "L" DIVISION FILE No.....
SUB-DIVISION DETACHMENT Alberton

PROVINCE P.E.Island DATE 6-10-45

FILE REFS. RE: Igor Sergeievitch GOUZENKO - Inquiry Re:, Ottawa Ontario, Alberton Detachment Area, Alberton, PEI.

HEADQUARTERS

1. In compliance with instructions received with regard to the above noted matter this is to advise that discreet inquiries were made in this detachment area with negative results.

SUB-DIVISION

2. In view of the above this file is being considered closed. If any information comes to light with regard to the present whereabouts of the above named a report will be submitted immediately.

HANDED TO DEPARTEMNT CONCERNED.

DETACHMENT
45-M-52

— W. Swindell Cpl.
(W.Swindell) # 11270
i/c Alberton Detachment.

P.C.R.
1st

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

DIVISION "L" DIVISION FILE No.....
SUB-DIVISION DETACHMENT Borden.

PROVINCE P.E.I. DATE 3-10-45.

FILE REFS. RE:

Igor Sergeievitch GOUZENKO,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P.C.R.

1st,

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

1. With reference to the above and to memorandum dated at Charlottetown on the 20-9-45.

2. Confidential inquiries have been made in this connection. It was ascertained that, there are no strangers or persons answering the discriptions, in this Detachment area.

3. HANDED TO DETACHMENT CONCERNED.

N.A. MacLellan Cst.
N.A. MacLellan, 12668
I/C.Borden Detachment.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

3103-1 (93-01)

# ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

C 237

DIVISION "L" DIVISION FILE No. ..... SUB-DIVISION ..... DETACHMENT Montague

PROVINCE P.E.Island. DATE 26-9-45.

FILE REFS. Re: Igor Sergeivitch GOUZENKO, Ottawa, Ontario.

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P.C.R.

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

1-. In compliance with instructions contained in confidential memorandum dated the 20th, inst., relative to the above named subject and his wife and son. Please be advised that inquiries have been made in this district but no such persons have been seen.

HANDED TO DEPARTMENT CONCERNED.

P.K. Keyes Cpl.
P.K. Keyes, 11027.
I/C. Montague Detachment.

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

# ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

C. 237

DIVISION FILE No. .....

DIVISION: "L" | SUB-DIVISION | DETACHMENT: Souris

PROVINCE: P.E.I. | DATE: 1-10-45

FILE REFS.

Re. Igor Sergeievitch GOUZENKO, et al., Ottawa, Ontario.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

45-M-25.

P.C.R.

1st.

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE SET FOR.....

1. In compliance with instructions dated 20th ultimo concerning the captionally noted.

2. Discreet enquiries have been made at the Post Office in Souris and from other reliable sources in Souris and in this detachment area and as far as can be ascertained this subject or his wife and child have not been in this district.

3. Should any information be obtained concerning this party the necessary action will be taken.

CONCLUDED - HANDED OVER.

Wm Beatty A/Cpl.
(W.M. Beatty - 11855) i/c Det.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
Headquarters "J" Division

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No. 45 J 1226-1

H. Q. FILE No. 45 D 1226-E-2

CONFIDENTIAL

Fredericton, N. B.,
October 3rd, 1945.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

OCT - 6 45

The Commissioner, RCMP., OTTAWA.

Re: Igor Sergeievitch GOUZENKO,
Ottawa, Ontario.

With reference to the memorandum of the D.C.I. dated the 15th ultimo, attached please find copies of Fredericton and Saint John Detachment reports dated 21-9-45 and Moncton Detachment report dated 27-9-45.

2. As enquiries at these three points have failed to disclose any information regarding the whereabouts of subject, our file in this connection has now been closed.

CONCLUDED - HANDED DEPT. CONCERNED.

(T. W. Chard), Insp.,
I/C C. I. B.

Encls.
AWFM:AR

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

DIVISION FILE No.....

DIVISION "J" SUB-DIVISION DETACHMENT SUMMERSIDE

PROVINCE PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND DATE OCTOBER 2, 1945

FILE REFS. RE: Igor Sergeivitch GOUZENKO - Ottawa, Ontario

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS

1 There is no information available at this office regarding the whereabouts of GOUZENKO or his family.

H.Q.D.S.

Sgt.
(L.J.C.Watson)#11291
I-C.Summerside Detachment.

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P.C.R.

A. R. V. No.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

DIVISION "E" | DIVISION FILE No. 45E.1226-1 | SUB-DIVISION C.I.B. | DETACHMENT Intelligence Section, | PROVINCE B.C. Vancouver, | DATE October 12th, 1945.

FILE REFS. | RE: Igor Sergeievitch GOUZENKO, Ottawa, Ont.

Confidential.

HEADQUARTERS 45D.1226-E-2

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P.C.R. First.

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

1. Reference is made to confidential communication dated September 15th from the D.C.I. in connection with the above noted individual, his wife and child. Local enquiries have so far failed to reveal any trace of them in Vancouver. Further enquiries are in progress and report will be submitted.

CARRIED FORWARD - D.D.D.10-11-45.

W.C. Turner
(W.C.Turner) Cst. #12495.

THE COMMISSIONER, R.C.M.P., Ottawa, Ont.

FORWARDED: please extend Diary Date to 17-11-45 for further report.

S.U.I.

Vancouver,
12-10-45.
D.D.17-11-45.

A.T. Belcher
(A.T.Belcher) Supt.
Commanding "E" Division.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

# ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

P. 237

DIVISION "J"

DIVISION FILE No. 45 J 1226-1

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

PROVINCE New Brunswick

DATE Sept. 27, 1945

FILE REFS.

RE: Igor Sergeievitch GOUZENKO,
Ottawa, Ontario.

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

45 D 1226-E-2

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P.C.R.

Nil

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR

27-9-45

1. With reference to the above, discreet inquiries were carried out in this city in the A. M. of the above date relative to the above-named, his wife and child. However, no information was obtained which might show that they have so far visited this city.

2. This matter was brought to the attention of City Police and Police. office is in the and he has a good opportunity of seeing people passing through He promised to be on the watch for these people. So far as is known there is no one of Russian birth residing in this city, except a few of Jewish faith. No information has been received from any of the hotels of persons answering the description of those concerned having stopped over in this city.

3. In view of the above this file is now being considered closed here. Should however any information come to hand the appropriate action will be taken and a further report submitted.

CONCLUDED - Handed Over.

(W. R. Bryenton) 12029 Cst.

O.C. "J" Division.

Forwarded. No trace of the above named can be found in N. B. Concluded. Handed Over.

(W. E. Buchanan) S/Insp.
O.C. Sub-Div.

N.B.
Sept. 28, 1945.
W/C.

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

# ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

F. 237

DIVISION "J" | DIVISION FILE No. 45-J-1226-1 | SUB-DIVISION | DETACHMENT C.I.B.

PROVINCE New Brunswick | DATE 21-9-45

FILE REFS.

RE: Igor Sergeievitch GOUZENKO, Ottawa, Ontario.

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

45 D 1226-E-2

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P.C.R.

Nil.

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

1. In reference to minute of the Officer in Charge, C.I.B. "J" Division, forwarding memorandum from the D.C.I., in connection with the captionally noted subject, discreet enquiries have been made in the City of N.B., and the following is submitted.

2. Enquiries in connection with GOUZENKO, were made at the City Police Office and they have no knowledge of this subject having been in the City. Enquiries at Selective Service Office were with negative results. A check was also made at the leading Hotel, and there is no record of this subject having registered there.

3. From enquiries made in this City, there is no indication that this subject or his wife have put in an appearance here.

H.J. Dunfield Cst.,
(H.J. Dunfield) Reg.No.13470.,
Sub-Division, C.I.B.

The O.C. "J" Division.

FORWARDED: Please note there is no record of this subject in the City of , N.B.

CASE CONCLUDED: H.D.C.

R.S.S. Wilson

21-9-45 ,N.B.

(R.S.S. Wilson) Insp'r.,
Commanding Sub-Division.

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

DIVISION "J"
PROVINCE N.

DIVISION FILE No. 45-J-1226-1.
SUB-DIVISION Fredericton.
DETACHMENT 9-101 F'ton.
DATE 21-9-45.

FILE REFS.

RE: Igor Sergeievitch GOUZENKO.
Ottawa, Ontario.

HEADQUARTERS
45D-1226-E-2.

SUB-DIVISION
45-F-114-90

DETACHMENT

P.C.R.
1st.

1. Reference memorandum from the Director Criminal Invsetigation dated at Ottawa September 15th under the above caption, and forwarding minutes thereon. On this date a check was made at all hotels and overnight cabins in the City of Fredericton, but no trace of above subject could be found. The following hotels and overnight cabins were checked:

Barker House - Queen Street.
City Hotal. - " "
Grand Hotel. - " "
Queen Hotel. - " "
Waverly Hotel - Regent Street.
Winsor Hall - Brunswick St.
York Hotel - King Street.
Camp Aula - Woodstock Rd.
Jamison's Cabins. Salmanca

2. In addition to the above a check was made at the Office of National Selective Service, office of City Clerk , with negative results.

3. Code # 2766 - miles 15
CASE CONCLUDED - Handed over.

Cpl
(E.H. Jones) Reg No. 11487

A. R. V. No.

The O. C. "J" Div.

FORWARDED 22-9-45. - This is in compliance with instructions of the Officer i/c C. I. B. dated 19th inst. - CASE CONCLUDED. H. D. C.

L/5

(S. Bullard) Inspector
Commanding F'ton. S/Division.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

# ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

F. 237

DIVISION FILE No.....

DIVISION "A" | SUB-DIVISION Ottawa | DETACHMENT

PROVINCE | DATE Sept. 18, 1945

FILE REFS.

RE: Igor GUSENKO, Ottawa, Ont.
Missing Person.

SECRET.

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P.C.R.

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

1. On instructions received, at 4.30 p.m. of the 17th instant I met Mr. G. Sicotte of the Dept. of Secretary of State for External Affairs and Mr. Pavlov of the Soviet Embassy at Apt. No. 4, 511 Somerset St., West, Ottawa. Also present were two other employees of the Soviet Embassy and Miss Hinchey, the owner, and her lawyer.

2. Mr. Pavlov removed his seals from the doors and I removed ours.

3. Mr. Pavlov paid the rent for September, which, I understand from the conversation, terminated the lease. Mr. Pavlov then took over all the contents of the apartment and a number of workefs forthwith proceeded to remove the furniture, there being a large truck waiting at the entrance for this purpose.

4. On being advised by Mr. Sicotte that nothing further was required of me I left the premises. Mr. Sicotte, Miss Hinchey and her lawyer left at the same time.

M.S. Shirkie, Sgt. 11513

The Commissioner,

FORWARDED FOR YOUR INFORMATION. Discreet inquiries revealed that the contents of Mr. Gusenko's apartment were removed by Sparks Transfer Co., of Ottawa and taken to the U.S.S.R. Embassy on Charlotte St., and stored in the basement. The driver of the transfer, one Dillon was paid the sum of $10.00 for drayingbservices, in addition he received the sum of $10.00 as a "tip".

OTTAWA, Ont.,
18-9-1945.

Inspr.
(W.H.Williams)
i-c C.I.B.,

ALL NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

CERC/W.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

45 D 1226-E-2.

September 18, 1945.

To: The Under Secretary of State
for External Affairs,
Ottawa.

With reference to previous correspondence in connection with the disappearance of Mr. and Mrs. Igor Sergeievitch GUSENKO and their infant son, I may say that immediately upon receipt of the photographs and descriptions of the missing persons we circularized all our Divisions in Canada to keep a sharp watch for Mr. Gusenko and his wife so that the necessary action can be taken in the event of these persons putting in an appearance. We have also communicated with the Federal Bureau of Investigation in the United States, forwarding the particulars at our disposal and requesting that every effort be made to ascertain the whereabouts of these missing persons in case they have proceeded to the United States. This action will result in a wide distribution of the information relative to the circumstances of Mr. and Mrs. Gusenko's disappearance, together with descriptive details, and a sharp lookout will be kept by all police forces informed, over a very wide area indeed.

2. We are also continuing to watch the premises previously occupied by Mr and Mrs. Gusenko at 511 Somerset Street West, on a twenty-four hour basis, in case by possible chance they return to take up residence there. However up to the present juncture no information has been disclosed concerning their whereabouts.

3. You may rest assured that if any particulars in this connection are communicated to us, we will advise

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

you immediately. All our divisional points have been instructed that every effort is to be made to locate Mr. and Mrs. Gusenko and their son Andrei, and to communicate information of value to this office immediately by telegraph so that disposition of the case may be treated as expeditiously as possible.

S. T. Wood,
COMMISSIONER.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

DEPARTMENT OF

EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
CANADA

REPLY TO BE ADDRESSED TO:
THE UNDER-SECRETARY OF STATE
FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

115/1226-Ez

Ottawa, September 17, 1945.

The Commissioner,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
O T T A W A.

With reference to your letter of the 15th September concerning the sealing of apartment 4 at 511 Somerset Street West, I wish to confirm the conversation this morning between Mr. Beaudry and Superintendent Carnac to the effect that, in view of the right of owner of the premises to enter the apartment in question, it has been decided to remove the seals today and that an understanding has been reached verbally in this connection with Mr. Pavlov of the U.S.S.R. Embassy. The owner has been advised.

It is understood that the removal of the seals will take place at 4.30 p.m. today and that the representative of the R.C.M.P., Mr. Pavlov and Mr. Sicotte will be attending to this matter.

CARDED 6

Laurent Beaudry

Under-Secretary of State
for External Affairs.

10-6-66

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

DEPARTMENT OF

EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
CANADA

REPLY TO BE ADDRESSED TO:
THE UNDER-SECRETARY OF STATE
FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

1[illegible] Sep 1745

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR PROVISIONS OF THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Ottawa, September 15th, 1945.

Commissioner S.T. Wood,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
O t t a w a.

With reference to your letter of September 15th, your file No.45 D 1226-E-2, concerning the Sun Realty Limited claim to have the seals removed from Apartment No.4, 511 Somerset Street West, I have pleasure in enclosing a copy of our letter of this date addressed to the Sun Realty Limited, which is self-explanatory.

Laurent Beaudry
for the

Under-Secretary of State
for External Affairs.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR PROVISIONS OF THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR PROVISIONS OF THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

(COPY)

REGISTERED

SPECIAL DELIVERY

OTTAWA, September 15th, 1945.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Gentlemen,

Your letter of September 14th addressed to the Commissioner of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police concerning the sealing of Apartment No.4 at 511 Somerset Street West, Ottawa, has been referred to this Department.

It is noted that you desire to have the seals removed on or about Monday, September 17th, 1945, for the purpose of showing the apartment to prospective tenants with a view to renting the apartment.

You may be sure that there is no intention on the part of the Canadian authorities concerned to interefere with your legal rights, and if you would be so good as to advise us by way of documentary evidence that you have a legal right to enter the apartment in question, we shall be glad to give immediate consideration to the question of removing, without delay, the seals which have been affixed to the apartment. As you will appreciate, it will be necessary for us to reach an understanding with the Embassy of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics in this connection and we shall be glad to do so as soon as documentary evidence, as indicated above, is received from you.

We are quite prepared to send an officer of this Department to your office for the purpose of being shown the lease indicating that you

Sun Realty Limited,
305½ Bank Street,
O t t a w a.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

have a right of entry to the apartment in question for the purpose mentioned above, if this is agreeable to you.

If you prefer, you might send us in writing that part of the lease stating that you have a right of entry to the apartment in question for the purpose stated above.

Yours sincerely,

Sgd.

N.A. ROBERTSON
Under-Secretary of State
for External Affairs.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

CRC/MB

45 D 1226-R-2

September 15, 1945.

CONFIDENTIAL

To: The O.C. " " Div., R.C.M.P.,
ALL Divisions except "N" and "Depot"

Re: Igor Sergeievitch GOUZENKO,
Ottawa, Ontario.

A request has been made by the Embassy of the U.S.S.R. in Canada for this Force to ascertain the present whereabouts of Igor Sergeievitch Gouzenko and his wife, Svetlana Gouzenko, who disappeared from Ottawa, Ontario, on the 7th instant, together with their son, Andrei, who is twenty-one months of age.

2. Prior to the disappearance of Mr. Gouzenko and his family he was employed in a clerical capacity in the Soviet Embassy, and the authorities concerned are most anxious to ascertain the present whereabouts of the persons referred to. According to the particulars at our disposal from the Embassy, Mr. Gouzenko took with him a quantity of stolen money, although the details in this connection are not at present available. A description of the missing individuals follows:

IGOR GOUZENKO - born January 13, 1919. Arrived in Canada July 20, 1943; height 5' 6"; weight 145-150 pounds; colour of hair - brown; colour of eyes - grey; straight nose; sometimes wears spectacles.

SVETLANA GOUZENKO - born December 12, 1919. Arrived in Canada July 20, 1943; height 5' 7"; weight 140 pounds; colour of hair - light brown; colour of eyes - blue; slender figure; straight nose.

3. In the event of information becoming available to you regarding the whereabouts of Mr. and Mrs. Gouzenko and their son, Andrei, would you please communicate with this office by telegram so that the necessary action may be taken. As it is assumed that Mr. and Mrs. Gouzenko will only be found in the larger centres of population and in view of the fact that the disappearance of a member of a foreign Governmental staff is involved, this matter should be regarded as confidential for the present time and no publicity given to it.

4. Every effort is to be made to locate the missing persons, although it is appreciated at this office that they may have proceeded to the United States, and the Federal Bureau of Investigation is being advised in case they are now in the United States.

C. E. Rivett-Carnac, Supt.,
for Director, Criminal Investigation.

3103-1 (93/01)

CRC/MB

45 D 1226-E-2

September 15, 1945.

CONFIDENTIAL

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Dear Mr. Hoover:

We have been advised by the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa that Mr. and Mrs. Igor Sergeievitch Gouzenko disappeared from this city on the 7th instant and have not been heard of since that time. Apparently prior to his departure and according to the information at present at our disposal, Mr. Gouzenko took with him an unspecified amount of stolen currency from the Embassy.

2. As it appears possible that Mr. and Mrs. Gouzenko may have proceeded to the United States, a description of these persons is attached, and should they come to your notice at any time we would very much appreciate being advised by telegram, if possible.

3. Mr. and Mrs. Gouzenko are accompanied by their son, Andrei, who is twenty-one months of age.

Yours very truly,

S. T. Wood,
COMMISSIONER.

J. Edgar Hoover, Esq.,
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation,
United States Department of Justice,
Washington, D. C.,
U. S. A.

Encl.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

CRC/MB

45 D 1226-E-2

September 15, 1945.

SPECIAL MESSENGER

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

To: The Under Secretary of State for External Affairs, Ottawa, Ontario.

With further reference to the subject of Mr. Gouzenko's recent disappearance from his apartment at 511 Somerset Street West, we have now received a letter from Mrs. A. Hinchey per the Sun Realty Limited, 305½ Bank Street, a copy of which is attached. Apparently what Mrs. Hinchey is objecting to is the fact that the seals have been placed on the door and she is thereby deprived of her opportunity to obtain financial advantage by leasing the premises.

2. As the action taken in this connection was at the request of the Department of External Affairs, it would be appreciated if such steps as may be considered desirable be taken immediately to advise Mrs. Hinchey regarding her position in the matter. It will be noted that Mrs. Hinchey states that she will take the necessary action to remove the seals on Monday, September 17th, 1945, unless her wishes are met.

3. We have not replied to Mrs. Hinchey's letter and presume that you will get in touch with her so that a common understanding may be arrived at.

S. T. Wood,
COMMISSIONER.

Encl.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

CRC/MB

45 D 1226-E-2

September 15, 1945.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

To: The Under-Secretary of State for
External Affairs, Ottawa, Ontario.

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant and for purposes of your records, the premises of Mr. Gouzenko at 511 Somerset Street West, Apartment 4, have now been placed under seal as requested, appropriate seals having been placed on the entrances by Mr. Pavlov, Second Secretary of the U.S.S.R. Embassy, and by a member of this Force.

2. In accordance with your expressed wishes the premises are being kept under appropriate supervision for the present, but I would very much appreciate your informing us in due course as to when this supervision may be removed in view of the fact that due to pressure of duties we are short staffed at the present time. We will, of course, take every action in this matter to watch for the return of Mr. Gouzenko, although since he has not, as yet, put in a reappearance it would seem unlikely that he will re-visit his residence and has presumably proceeded elsewhere.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

S. T. Wood,
COMMISSIONER.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

910862 SEP 1945

# THE SUN REALTY CO.

PHONE 2257

269 SLATER ST. No. 2 305½ Bank St.

OTTAWA

CANADA

45/1256 52

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

September 14, 1945.

The Commissioner,
Justice Bldg.,
Wellington Street,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir-

Re: Mr. Gouzenko, #4, 511 Somerset Street, Ottawa.

The above mentioned apartment has been sealed by your department, for about a week. Numerous calls have been made, requesting an explanation and have been referred from one to the other, who make unfulfiled promises.

The premises was occupied by a Russian, who has been a slow pay in the past and owes this month's rent. His lease expires September 30, 1945, therefore we want to show the apartment, to prospective tenants, with a view of renting same and as you know, there is very little time left to do so.

We were under the impression the R.C.M. P. protected the rights of Canadians and their property, however it would appear they are assisting a foreigner to defraud Canadians, in this case.

If these seals are not removed on or before Monday September 17, 1945, we shall hold your department responsible for any losses incurred and take the necessary steps to have same removed.

In conclussion, I would like to state, we have spoken to the consul, who chooses to ignore the whole situation.

Yours very truly,
THE SUN REALTY LTD.
305½ BANK STREET
OTTAWA per- A. Auerbach

REGISTERED

AH/LM

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PAT. 1929, "HANDISET" REG. TRADE MARK, MFD. BY BUSINESS SYSTEMS LIMITED, TORONTO JULY, 1944

# R AL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

F. 237

DIVISION "A"
PROVINCE

DIVISION FILE No.
SUB-DIVISION Ottawa
DETACHMENT

DATE Sept. 11, 1945

FILE REFS.

RE: Igor GUSENKO, Ottawa, Ont., Missing Person.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

F

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR

1. In accordance with instructions received, on the 10th instant I patrolled to 511 Somerset St., West, Ottawa, arriving there at 5.00 p.m. Arrangements had been made for me to meet a member of the Soviet Embassy and an official of the Dept. of Secretary of State for External Affairs at 5.15 p.m. for the purpose of sealing the outside doors of Apartment No. 4 at that address.

2. The mentioned address is a small two-storey six-apartment block of the cheaper type. When I arrived there was no one in the hallway nor on the landing of the second floor where Apt. No. 4 is located. I waited on the opposite side of the street in the police car, keeping the entrance under observation for the arrival of the other members of the party.

3. At 5.30 p.m. three men emerged, two of them entered a car which was parked a short distance West of the address in question and the other walked away in the opposite direction. On speaking to the latter mentioned I learned that this was the party I had to meet. Mr. Pavlov of the Soviet Embassy informed me that they had arrived shortly before 5.00 p.m. and on finding that the back door of the apartment was inaccessible from the outside they had entered by the front door which was unlocked and had sealed the back door from the inside; thereafter sealing the front door from the outside.

4. I arranged with Mr. Pavlov that I would place the R.C.M.P. seal on the front door and see what I could do about sealing the outside of the rear door; also that I would get in touch with the janitor, advise him that the apartment had been sealed and that no one was to be permitted to enter without authority of the R.C.M.P.

5. Mr. Pavlov and his companion drove off and, accompanied by Mr. G. Sicotte, the departmental representative, I placed our seal on the front door. On examination I found that the back door could be reached by way of a wooden stair which, however, was badly cluttered up with pieces of wood and junk of various kinds. This obstruction presented practically no difficulty and I placed our seal on the outside of the screen door at the back entrance, it being hooked from the inside.

6. Mr. Lafontaine, the janitor, was not at home but I gave his wife the necessary instructions to be passed on to her husband, impressing her with the necessity for strict compliance.

M.S. Shirkie, Sgt. 11513

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

O. C. "A" Div.,
R.C.M.P., OTTAWA.

FORWARDED.

This matter was attended to in accordance with verbal instructions from the Officer in Charge, Intelligence Branch, H.Q.

O. LaRiviere, Insp.,
Comdg. Ottawa S/Div.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

confidential

DEPARTMENT OF
EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
CANADA

REPLY TO BE ADDRESSED TO:
THE UNDER-SECRETARY OF STATE
FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

20650 SEP 1945

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Ottawa, September 10th, 1945.

Commissioner S.T. Wood,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
O T T A W A.

I wish to confirm Mr. Laurent Beaudry's telephone conversation today with your Deputy Commissioner and Superintendent Carnac, requesting the good offices of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police in order that the apartment of Mr. Gusenko, 511 Somerset Street West, Apartment 4, might be sealed both by a representative of the U.S.S.R. Embassy, Mr. Vitali G. Pavlov, Second Secretary, and by a representative of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. In this connection, I enclose, for your file, a copy of my memorandum of the 9th September concerning my conversation with Mr. Pavlov. I understand, therefore, from Mr. Beaudry that the apartment will be placed under the U.S.S.R. Embassy seal and under the seal of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. As stated by Mr. Beaudry, Mr. Gilles Sicotte will represent the Department.

~~CARDED~~

I also understand that the premises will be placed under appropriate supervision for a couple of days, after which you might be so good as to get in touch with us in order to determine whether such supervision should be continued.

notation made 10-6-66

This letter was handed to DBJ 11-9-45

Under-Secretary of State
for External Affairs.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

3103-1 (93/01)

MEMORANDUM FOR THE FILE

Pavlov of the Soviet Embassy telephoned about six afternoon to enquire if we had received his note disappearance of Mr. Gusenko. I told him that it had isolated and referred to the Police, whom we had asked to quiries. It would be very helpful if we could be furnished full particulars and descriptions of the missing persons, the information we had about them from Certificates of exemption from Registration was very meagre. He promised to send us this information by mail in the morning.

Mr. Pavlov was concerned about the empty apartment at 511 Somerset Street West, and he would like to have the property guarded. I said we would be glad to ask the municipal police to put a constable there. He wished to have the premises sealed by the Soviet Embassy. I said we would have no objection to the premises being sealed and would get in touch with him tomorrow, so that an officer of the Embassy could go with the Police Department officer to close up the apartment.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L' INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L' INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L' INFORMATION

BY HAND

DECLASSIFIED
DÉCLASSIFIÉ
83.01.10 Date
See memo on file dated 1A 1510-12-5 Signature
93 01-10

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

45 D 1266-E-2 September 10, 1945.

Dear Mr. Robertson,-

In reply to your letter of September 8th, with which you forwarded copy of translation of Note #35, dated September 7th, from the Embassy of the U.S.S.R., in connection with Igor Sergeievitch GUSENKO

[illegible]

2. It might be mentioned that on the morning of the 7th instant, Mr. Gusenko called at our headquarters where, I am informed, he was interviewed by an officer of this Force. Mr. Gusenko was in a very excited condition and by reason of this fact was incoherent and exceedingly difficult to understand. He appeared to be on the verge of a nervous breakdown and all that could be understood of his remarks was that he was in danger of his life and desired police protection. This Force is not, of course, seized with the responsibility of the enforcement of the criminal law in the City of Ottawa, and in view of the fact that Mr. Gusenko appeared

N. A. Robertson, Esq.,
Under Secretary of State for
External Affairs,
Ottawa.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

to be connected in some manner with the Soviet Embassy, he was asked to sit down pending collection of his thoughts. On being interviewed again later, his condition had not improved and the officer who interviewed Mr. Gusenko formed the impression that his mind might be affected to a minor degree but not to any extent which might justify detaining him.

3. It was thought in the best interests that if Mr. Gusenko's wife was to be brought to exercise her influence over him, Mr. Gusenko's condition of mind might be improved and that he would then leave the office of his own accord and return to his apartment. This action was accordingly taken and after some discussion between Mr. and Mrs. Gusenko, in a foreign language, Mr. Gusenko made his departure. As the circumstances of the matter were somewhat unusual and as Mr. Gusenko appeared to be connected in some way with a department of a friendly power, as a courtesy gesture it was suggested to him that he and Mrs. Gusenko might wish to accept transportation to their residence in Ottawa. Mr. Gusenko expressed himself as being glad to accept this offer and left by car in the direction of 511 Somerset Street West. However, I am advised that after travelling a part of the distance and subsequent to a considerable amount of excited conversation between Mr. Gusenko and his wife, Mr. Gusenko asked to be put out of the car at an intermediate point between Royal Canadian Mounted Police headquarters and his residence, and was last seen walking in company with Mrs. Gusenko, at a hurried pace, in a southerly direction. Since that time and subsequent to receipt of the communication from the Under Secretary of State for External Affairs and attachment sent therewith, Mr. Gusenko's residence has been visited but was not occupied at the time and it appeared that neither Mr. or Mrs. Gusenko had returned to it.

4. With reference to the remarks made in the attachment to your communication of the 8th instant regarding the theft of money perpetrated by Mr. Gusenko from the Embassy of the U.S.S.R., if we could be provided with further particulars in this connection every effort will, of course,

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

be made to ascertain the whereabouts of the missing individual. If there is any record available detailing particulars of the description of Mr. and Mrs. Gusenko, together with photographs of these individuals, it would considerably facilitate our enquiries covering the matter.

Yours sincerely,

S. T. Wood,
COMMISSIONER.

enc.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

NO RECORD
SEP 10 A.M.

DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
CANADA

REPLY TO BE ADDRESSED TO:
THE UNDER-SECRETARY OF STATE
FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

Ottawa, September 8th, 1945.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Dear Commissioner Wood,

I am enclosing copy of a translation of Note No.33, dated September 7th, from the Embassy of the U.S.S.R. I should be glad to receive a report from you on information in your possession respecting the incidents referred to in this note which would enable me to reply to it.

Yours sincerely,

Under-Secretary of State
for External Affairs.

Commissioner S.T. Wood,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Ottawa.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

COPY

Translation of Note No.35 of Sept.7th from the Embassy of the U.S.S.R.

The Embassy of the U.S.S.R.in Canada presents its complements and has the honour to inform the Department of External Affairs of the following:

A colleague of the Embassy,Igor Sergeievitch Gusenko,living at 5II Somerset St., failed to report for work at the proper time on the 6th. September.

In connection with this and for the purpose of clarifying the reasons for the failure of I.Gusenko's reporting for work, Consul V.G.Pavloff and two other colleagues of the Embassy visited the apartment of I.Gusenko at II.30 on the 6th.Sept.

When Mr.Pavloff knocked at the door of Gusenko's apartment no-one answered. After this the apartment was opened by the above-mentioned colleagues of the Embassy with Gusenko's duplicate key, when it was discovered that neither Gusenko,nor his wife Svetliana Borisovna Gusenko, nor their son Andrei, were in the apartment.

It was later established that I.Gusenko robbed some money belonging to the Embassy and had hidden himself together with his family.

At the time when Consul Pavloff and the two other colleagues of the Embassy were in Gusenko's apartment, i.e. about II.30 p.m. Constable Walsh of the Ottawa City Police appeared together with another policeman and tried with a rude manner to detain the diplomatic colleagues of the Embassy, in spite of explanations given by Consul Pavloff and the showing of diplomatic cards.

As a result of the protest expressed by Mr.Pavloff, Walsh called Inspector of the City Police Macdonald, who appeared at the Gusenko apartment in fifteen minutes, and also in a rude manner demanded that Consul V.G.Pavloff and the other diplomatic colleagues of the Embassy go with him to the Police Station,refusing to recognize the diplomatic card shown by Consul Pavloff.

Upon the refusal of Mr.V.G.Pavloff to go to the Police Station, Mr.Macdonald went away, leaving a police-man in the Gusenko apartment with the colleagues of the Embassy, for the alleged purpose of finding out who it was who had notified the police of the "forced entry" (lit."breaking the door") into the Gusenko apartment.

Consul V.G.Pavloff and the other two colleagues of the Embassy,after waiting for Mr.Macdonald to return for I5 minutes, left,having locked the Gusenko apartment.

The Embassy of the U.S.S.R. asks the Dept.of External Affairs to take urgent measures to seek and arrest I.Gusenko and to hand him over for deportation, as a capital criminal,who has stolen money belonging to the Embassy.

In addition the Embassy brings to the attention of the Department of External Affairs the rude treatment accorded to the diplomatic colleagues of the Embassy by Constable Walsh and Inspector of the City Police Macdonald, and expresses its confidence that the Department will investigate this incident and will make those guilty answerable for their actions.

The Embassy asks the Department that it should be informed of action taken in relation to the above.

Ottawa, 7th Sept.,1945

PROCESSED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITÉ EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

[redacted]

Secret Dormant.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

CENTRAL REGISTRY CLASSIFICATION SHEET

000001

Volc-1-2-3-4-5

(FILE NO.)

CLASSIFIER INITIALS: JBM

(NAME) Corby Case

(ADDRESSES)

CARDED - 30

| DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH | F.P.S. | C.I.S. |
|---|---|---|
| NATIONALITY | CERT. IDENT. | CIT. CERT. NO. |
| OCCUPATION | PASSPORT OR TRAVEL DOC. COUNTRY ..... NUMBER ..... | ARRIVED CANADA |
| ARMED FORCES / SERVICE NO. | VISA | U.I.C. |

| ASSOCIATIONS AFFILIATED WITH | NAME OF SPOUSE |
|---|---|
| | |

MISCELLANEOUS DATA

DELETE ("I" DIRECTORATE NO. 2 ONLY)

X Ref

PREVIOUS CAPTION

X Ref

CROSS REFERENCE TO

X Ref

FILE CAPTION

X Ref

Supp "A"

Supp "B"

Supp "C"

| REQUESTED BY | AMENDMENT | DATE | CLASSIFIER |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

THIS CLASSIFICATION SHEET MUST REMAIN ON FILE

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PARLIE SOFTEN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



① VOL#1

DO NOT REMOVE FROM FILE — DOIT DEMEURER EN DOSSIER

FILE ASSESSMENT — ÉVALUATION DU DOSSIER

Classification

File No. / No.

*-U.S

RE / OBJET: CORBY CASE

| Date of Report / Date de rapport | Source | Information - Renseignements | Ident. Check / Vérif. Ident. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 46.04.03 | | Sample taken from Underwood typewriter | |
| 46.04.03 | | — — | |
| 45.02.19 | | RCMP Exhibit Report - David Gordon Lunan | |
| 45.03.24 | | Typewritten note / A.D. DUNTON - F.W. PARK | |
| 45.08.16 | | Letter - F.W. PARK to John S. Hodgson. | |
| 45.09.01 | | ✓ ✓ to Vilhjalmur Stefansson | |
| 45.04.09 | | ✓ ✓ to Col. G.G.D. Kilpatrick | |
| 45.08.03 | | Letter - XA letter from Moscow to Sec. of State - Ottawa | |
| 45.09.5,6,7 | | Account of steps taken by Corby at time of defection | |
| | | Written list of code names, names + occupations | |
| 45.09.13 | x | Letter from FBI to Commr. RCMP re: Defection | |
| 45.09.15 | | Letter from RCMP Commr. to. | |
| | | 7 Page list of Personnele of Soviet Embassy | |
| 45.09.25 | | Letter from Wood to FBI assuming they will be kept informed | |
| | | Handwritten note - author unknown. + obtaining an order in council | |
| ~~45.09.25~~ | | Re: | |
| 45-10-01 | | Telex - arrival of WHITSON in Ottawa on Oct. 2 - arrange hotel reservation from FBI | |
| 45-10-02 | | RCMP 'C' Div Report to Commissioner, Ottawa - enquiries conducted in regards to ADAMS, ROSE, LUNAN, BOYER VEALL, RABINOVITCH, SMITH, BENNING, NIGHTINGALE "Jack", BERMAN, "GREEN". | |
| ~~45-10-03~~ | | Letter - WOODS to HOOVER advising the arrest of any suspects involved in espionage in USA depended on PRIMROSE being arrested & any publicity from his arrest that could affect other operations. | |
| 45-10-03 | | RCMP 'C' Div report to Commissioner - further to report 45-10-02 update on RABINOVITCH, NIGHTINGALE, "Jack" | |
| 45-10-04 | | | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Transcript page 000002

| Date of report | Source | Information | Ident. Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| 46-04-03 | | Sample taken from Underwood Typewriter | |
| 46-04-03 | | | |
| 45-02-19 | | RCMP Exhibit Report - David Gordon Lunan | |
| 45-03-24 | | Typewriter note / A. D. Dunton - F. W. Park | |
| 45-08-16 | | Letter - F.W. Park to John S. Hodgson | |
| 45-09-01 | | Letter - F.W. Park to Vilhjalmur Stefansson | |
| 45-04-09 | | Letter - F.W. Park to Col. G.G.D. Kilpatrick | |
| 45-08-03 | | Letter - XA (external Affairs) letter from Moscow to Sec. Of State - Ottawa | |
| 45-09–5,6,7 | | Account of steps taken by Corby at time of defection | |
| | | Written list of code names, names & occupations | |
| 45-09-13 | x | Letter from FBI to Comm. RCMP re defection | |
| 45-09-15 | | Letter from RCMP Comm. to | |
| | | 7 page list of personnel of Soviet Embassy | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 45-09-25 | | Letter from Wood to FBI assuring they will be kept informed | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Handwritten note - author unknown | |
| date scratched out | | Re: & obtaining an Order in Council | |
| 45-10-01 | * | Telex - arrival of Whitson in Ottawa on Oct 2 - arrange hotel reservation from FBI | |
| 45-10-02 | | RCMP 'C' Div Report to Commisioner Ottawa - enquiries conducted in regards to Adams: Rose, Lunan, Boyer Veall, Rabinovitch, Smith, Benning, Nightingale, "Jack", Berman, "Green" | |
| date scratched out | | | |
| 45-10-03 | | Letter - Woods to Hoover advising the arrest of any suspects in volved in espionage in USA depended on Primrose being arrested & any publicity from his arrest that could affect other operations | |
| 45-10-04 | | RCMP 'C' Div Report to Commisioner - further to report 45-10-02 update on Rabinovitch, Nightingale, "Jack" | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RENSEIGNEMENTS TRAITÉS PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000003

VOL# 1
Page# 2

DO NOT REMOVE FROM FILE — DOIT DEMEURER EN DOSSIER

FILE ASSESSMENT — ÉVALUATION DU DOSSIER

| Classification | |
|---|---|
| File No. - Nº du dossier | |

RE
OBJET

| Date of Report Date de rapport | Source | Information - Renseignements | Ident. Check Vérif. Ident. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45OCT05 | | *FBI-S Telex from Commissioner to Director-Paz. advising PRIMROSE to be apprehended on Oct 7 D-Day & for Oct 18 - any other plans dependent on PRIMROSE apprehension. | |
| 45OCT06 | | Blank 'interogate/detain' form - signed Minister of Justice | |
| 45OCT06 | | Ottawa CIB report updating KILLENEN, BENNING, GIBSON, LUNAN, SMITH, MAZERALL, ROSE, HALPERIN, POLAND, LOSEY, WOLKIN | |
| | | Report advising Personnel assigned to pick up individuals involved in case | |
| 45OCT08 | | Letter from Cpl. McLellan to Supt.. Gives account of CORBY's transition & moving into new residence | |
| 45OCT09 | | *Telex to Comm from Hooper - U.S.A. Attorney General advised of D.D. DAY-18 OCT Re: WITCAR, LOSEY & STEINBERG. | |
| 45OCT10 | | Ottawa RCMP report from LEOPOLD to C.O. Montreal requesting background information on STEINBERG. Attached was a report outlining Arthur Gerald STEINBERG. | |
| 45OCT10 | | RCMP report from McLellan to Supt. outlining Mrs. CORBY's condition and arrangements for her to go to hospital. | |
| 45OCT11 | | RCMP Report O.C. Montreal from Russell Corner requesting D/Supt. Anthony D'Loso Blevins to come to Ottawa - URGENT. *Handwritten note | |
| 45OCT11 | | RCMP Report - McLellan to Russell - Corner - Corby identifying subjects in photograph | |
| 45OCT12 | | RCMP Report - Wood (Com) to St Laurent - advising that [illegible] detained in Montreal Ottawa & Toronto. Feel Mr FAUTEAUX should be contacted. Ottawa - R.C. | |
| 45OCT13 | | * Telex to Comm from FBI - Trial Court proceedings commenced de Lorme from Canada on Oct 10 for 15 days - delegation includes FAHRTAFT, GLUSHKOV, KRYLOV, IVANOV, FRIDOLIN, SCHNIKOR - to leave for Canada | |
| 45OCT11 | | RCMP Report - McLellan to Russell Corner - Having minor problems with Corby | |
| 45OCT19 | | Telex [illegible] further info. has come to light re: Duckenfield; RADO; LUCIE and ALBERT. Feel ZABRTIN. as mentioned all agents of CORBY's disappearance | |
| 45OCT13 | | RCMP Report - O.C. Montreal from Ottawa - info on Professor Hoskins and an american named STEINBERG | |
| 45OCT13 | | RCMP Report - O.C. Montreal from Ottawa (LEOPOLD) re: [illegible] Steinberg - coming to Canada as a press representative Ms. Ford - Agriculture also involved York ESTEBA. | |

3103-1 (93/01)

Transcript 000003

| Date of report | Source | Information | Ident. Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45-oct-05 | | *FBI - Telex from Commissioner to Director FBI advising to apprehended on Oct 7 D. Day set for Oct. 18 - any other plans dependant on apprehension | |
| 45 Oct 06 | | Blank 'interrogate + detain' form - signed Minister of Justice | |
| 45 Oct 06 | | Ottawa CIB report updating Wilsher, Benning, Girson, Lunan, Smith, Mazerall, Rose, Halperin, Poland, Woikin - Report advising personnel assigned to pick up individuals involved in case | |
| 45 Oct 08 | | Letter from George McLellan to Supt. Gives account of Corby's transition & moving into new residence | |
| 45 Oct 09 | | * Telex to Comm. from Hoover - USA attorney general advised of D.D. Day - 18 Oct - Re: Witcak Steinberg | |
| 45 Oct 10 | | Ottawa RCMP report from Leopold to C. O. Montreal requesting background information on Steinberg. Attached was a report outlining Arthur Gerald Steinberg | |
| 45 Oct 10 | | RCMP report from McLellan to Supt. Outlining Mrs. Corby's condition and arrangements for her to go to hospital | |
| 45 Oct 11 | | RCMP report O.C. Vancouver from Rivett-Carnac requiring D/Insp Anthony and D/Insp rep Harvison to come to Ottawa - urgent + handwritten note | |
| 45 Oct 11 | | RCMP report - McLellan to Rivett-Carnac - Corby identifying subjects in photograph | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45 Oct 12 | | RCMP report - Wood (Comm) to St-Laurent - advising that persons may be detained in Montreal, Ottawa and Toronto. Feel Mr. Fauteaux should be appointed . Fauteaux - K.C. | |
| | | | |
| 45 Oct 13 | | Extensive brief<br>* Telex to Comm. from FBI - Soviet Govt purchasing commission scheduled to leave Canada on Oct 10 for 12 days - delegation includes Takhtapv, Glushkov, Krylov, Ivaoov, Freidlib, Scdnikor - to tour factories | |
| 45 Oct 11 | | RCMP report - McLellan to Rivett Carnac - having minor problem with Corby | |
| | | | |
| 45 Oct 29 | | Telex - further info has come to light re : Dubendorfer; Rado; Lucie and Albert - Feel Zabotin has warned all agents of CORBY's disappearance | |
| 45 Oct 13 | | RCMP report O.C. Montreal from Ottawa - info on Professor Huskins and an americain named Steinberg | |
| 45 Oct 13 | | RCMP Report - O.C. Montreal from Insp. Leopold (Ottawa) - leaving on train to arrive in Canada as a press representative RE: Food and Agriculture<br>also referred to as Freida | |

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

| | 3rd Party ≠ - U.S. (Ltr) | TO | FROM | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 45.09.13 | * Letter | Communication S.T. Wood | FBI - J. Edgar Hoover | Thanking Wood for bringing Golitzenko case to the attention of the FBI, and forwarding summary of FBI/RCMP investigation |
| 45.09.25 | Letter | FBI - Hoover | Comm. Wood | Requesting that the FBI be kept informed as to the developments of the case |
| 45.09.27 | Letter | Louis St. Laurent | Comm. S.T. Wood | Suggesting that there should be no prosecutions unless there is evidence to warrant it, and the matter could be brought before Parliament |
| 45-10-03 | Telex | FBI-Hoover | Comm Wood | Arrest of Golitzenko imminent in Ottawa. Details to follow. |
| 45-10-01 | Telex | Comm | FBI | Arrival of Whitson in Ottawa on Oct. 2 - arrange hotel accom. |
| 45-10-05 | Telex | FBI - Hoover | Comm. | Arrest of Golitzenko on Oct 7 - D-DAY set for Oct 8 - any other plans depended on acquisition of [illegible] |
| 45-10-09 | Telex | Comm. | Hoover FBI | USA deserting asst on 15 Oct of NITEAK. Stemogas will run Attorney General - will advise if [illegible] problem. |
| 45-10-15 | Telex | Comm | Hoover - FBI | Arrest Golitzenko, common symbol to be known for duration of operation for Oct. 10 - enlist aid TARANTULA, GLUMPUS, KRYLOV. |

TOP SECRET

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

Transcript 000004

| date | letter/telex | To | From | Action taken |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 45-09-13* | Letter | Commissioner S.T. Wood | FBI - J. Edgar Hoover | Thanking Wood for bringing Gouzenko case to the attention of the FBI and providing assurances of FBI co-operation |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 45-09-25 | letter | FBI - Hoover | Commr. Wood | assuring the FBI that they will be kept informed as to the developments of the case |
| 45-09-27 | letter | Louis St-Laurent | Commr. S.T. Wood | Suggesting that there shoulb be prosecutions where evidence warrants it, and the whole case brought before public |
| 45-10-03 | letter | FBI - Hoover | Comm Wood | Arrest of subjects involved in espionage in USA was dependant on whether is arrested in and what publicity could come from his arrest |
| 45-10-01 | telex | Comm | FBI | Arrival of Whitson in Ottawa on Oct 2 - arrange hotel reservations |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 45-10-05 | telex | FBI - Hoover | Comm. | advises to be apprehended on Oct 7 - D.Day set for Oct 18 - any other plans dependant on apprehension of |
| 45-10-09 | telex | Comm | Hoover FBI | USA discussing arrest on Oct 18 of Witcak, & Steinberg with their attorney general - will advise of action to be taken |
| 45-10-15 | telex | Comm | Hoover FBI | Soviet Govt purchasing commission scheduled to tour Canadian Factories for 12 days from Oct 10 - subjects are Takhtarpv, Glushkov, Krylov |
| | | | | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR PROVISIONS OF THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR PROVISIONS OF THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

-19 Feb 45 96 15 00745

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR PROVISIONS OF THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| DATE OF REPORT | SOURCE (LETTER, TELEX) | TO | FROM | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 45-09-13 | Letter | Commissioner S.T. WOOD | FBI - J. Edgar HOOVER | Thanking WOOD for bringing GOUZENKO case to the attention of the FBI, and assurance of FBI co-operation. |
| 45-09-15 | Letter | | Commr. S.T. WOOD | Advising _____ that will be brought into the picture on a special project. |
| 45-09-25 | Letter | FBI - HOOVER | Commr. WOOD | Assuring the FBI that they will be kept informed as to the developments of the case. |
| 45-09-27 | Letter | Louis ST. LAURENT | Commr. S.T. WOOD | Suggesting that there should be prosecutions, where evidence warrants it, and the whole case brought before public. |

TOP SECRET

| DATE OF REPORT | SOURCE (LETTER, TELEX) | TO | FROM | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 45-10-03 | Letter | FBI - HOOVER | Commr. WOOD | Arrest of subjects involved in espionage in USA was dependent on whether is arrested and what publicity could come from his arrest. |
| 45-10-01 | Telex | Commr. WOOD | FBI | Arrival of WHITSON in Ottawa on Oct. 2 - arrange hotel reservation. |
| 45-10-05 | Telex | FBI - HOOVER | Commr. WOOD | Advises to be apprehended on Oct. 7 - D-Day set for Oct. 18 - any other plans dependent on apprehension of |
| 45-10-09 | Telex | Commr. WOOD | FBI - HOOVER | USA discussing arrest on Oct. 18 of WITCAK, STEINBERG with their Attorney General - will advise of action to be taken. |
| 45-10-15 | Telex | Commr. WOOD | FBI - HOOVER | Soviet Govt. purchasing commission scheduled to tour Canadian factories for 12 days from Oct. 10 - subjects are TAKHTARPV; GLUSHKOV; KRYLOV. |

TOP SECRET

000007

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000008

(1) VC-H2

DO NOT REMOVE FROM FILE — DOIT DEMEURER EN DOSSIER

FILE ASSESSMENT — ÉVALUATION DU DOSSIER

Classification

File No. - N° du dossier

* U.S.

RE OBJET

| Date of Report Date du rapport | Source | Information - Renseignements | Ident. Check Vérif. Ident. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45 OCT 16 | | RCMP Report McPhail to Quebec - Caraco - surveillance (on stopping) - position identification on Sun CARS; Tim BACCO, Mr. KOSTAN, Registry on MIS CARS and road location brought in - Det McPHAIL in file. | |
| 45 OCT 16 | * | Letter Hoare to Cmr Wood re: legal problems re WITCHARD, EISENBERG and U.S. Legal System different to Canada - Leads Cmr use an order in Council - for U.S. Mint, surveillance and [illegible] hopefully in connection. | |
| 45 OCT 16 | | RCMP Report - O.C. Montreal from Sgt BLADON (Toronto) - Refers to request re info on Cpl ADAMS - Outline of employment given. | |
| 45 OCT 19 | | RCMP Report - Ottawa Letter re up on [illegible] in Quebec City [illegible] by [illegible] attending Food + Agriculture Conference | |
| 45 OCT 19 | | RCMP Report - Quebec City - surveillance on [illegible] received letter from [illegible] | |
| 45 OCT 20 | * | Telex - To Cmr from Hooper, FBI - Spencer HESS former officer, Attache, Legal Liaison, phoned Counsel Jim HUNTE, Counsellor (Legal Liaison) Visiting in - Oct. 15. Hess returned to Montreal | |
| 45 OCT 23 | | RCMP Quebec Report advising - Telephoned Telephoned. | |
| 45 OCT 23 | | To HQ Brady (Montreal) from Hunter - Survey - Re SPITZMAN - ready to leave if the Agents, they consider Chief of Legal diplomatic immunity | |
| 45 OCT 23 | | To O.C. Montreal from Lockhold - 2 radiotelephones from FBI Washington (RCMP Report) 1) On 45 OCT 19 - STRONBERG called Dr. Cone - Montreal 2) On 45 OCT 20 - called STRONBERG sent telegram re Charles TASSEL, University of Chic. See Reg Gorst re details - Gorst is University professor. | |
| 45 OCT 24 | | RCMP Report Quebec. - relad ADA + Ex on 23 OCT in Washington | |
| 45 OCT 25 | | RCMP Report O.C. Quebec - Re. [illegible] - possible authorities to be called in connection with mail received & Seized / Delivery | |
| 45 OCT 26 | | RCMP Report O.C. Montreal from USA) - 3 N.Y. messages received 1) 45 OCT 24 - U/K Canada. | |
| 45 OCT 27 | | Re Outline from Bradley - Approach of [illegible] authority should only be RCMP Report introduced if no compromise situation. | |
| 45 OCT 27 | | RCMP Report Quebec - received request for [illegible] from National Film Board | |
| 45 OCT 29 | | To FBI From Comm. Telex - Attn M. LADD ex WHITSON - nothing received on 27th | |
| 45 OCT 29 | | RCMP Report Quebec - Sent two telegrams on Oct. 27; possibly U/K. On 28 OCT called | |
| 45 OCT 29 | | RCMP Report O.C. Toronto from Lockhold - Frieda believes friendship [illegible] | |
| | | [illegible] Wire to Legal Attache re MAJOR DAVY [illegible] Mr. Major SOKOLOV | |

SSF-109 17/72

| Date of report | Source | Information | Ident. Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45 Oct 16 | | RCMP report McLellan to Rivett Carnac- surveillance now employed - positive identification on Sam Carr, Tim Buck & Wm Kashtan. | |
| 45 Oct 16 | * | Letter - Hoover to Comm. Wood re: legal problems of Losey, Witczak & Steinberg and U.S. legal system differrent to Canada - Canada can use an order in council for U.S must have evidence and after arrest hope for an ommission | |
| 45 Oct 16 | | RCMP Report - O.C Montreal from Insp. Beady (Montreal) - further to Leopold request on info on Eric Adams - outline of employment given | |
| 45 Oct 19 | | RCMP Report 'C' Div - surveillance info on in Quebec city - accompanied by Both attending Food & Agriculture conference | |
| 45 Oct 19 | | RCMP report - Quebec city surveillance on received letter from | |
| 45 Oct 20 | * | Telex - To Comm. from Hoover FBI - Exander Hess former military Attaché, Czech Embassy phoned Emmanuel Jan Hjntk, Counsellor @ Czech Embassy Washington - Oct 15 Hess located in Montreal | |
| | * | | |
| 45 Oct 23 | | RCMP Quebec Report advising telephoned Paul telephoned | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45 Oct 23 | | To Insp Brady (montreal) from Rivett-Carnac - Mr Fauteaux wants to know if the agents, they consider charging, have diplomatic immunity | |
| 45 Oct 23 | | To O.C. Montreal from Leopold - radio dispatches from FBI Washington - RCMP report 1) on 45 Oct 19 Steinberg called ] On 45 Oct 29 Edith Steinberg sent telegram to University McGill - See Ray Boyer for details *Boyer is university professor | |
| 45 Oct 24 | | RCMP report Quebec - called ADA + Ex on 23 Oct in Washington | |
| 45 Oct 24 | | RCMP Report O.C. Quebec re: - postal authorities to be contacted in connection with mail received general delivery | |
| 45 Oct 26 | | RCMP report O.C. Montreal Leopold 3 N.T. messages received 1) 45 Oct 24 - u/k female | |
| 45 Oct 27 | | O.C Quebec from Brady - approach of postal authority should only be conducted if no compromise situation | |
| 45 Oct 27 | | RCMP Report Quebec - received medium size package from National Film Board | |
| 45 Oct 29 | | To FBI from Comm. Telex - Attn Mr. Ladd or Whitson - nothing happened on 27th | |
| 45 Oct 29 | | RCMP report "Quebec" - sent two telegrams on Oct 27 - particulars u/k. On 28 Oct called | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45 Oct 29 | | RCMP report O.C. Toronto from Leopold - Freida believed Freda Linton<br>' Info has come to life that Davie or Davy is identical to Major Sokolov | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND/OR THE PRIVACY ACT
TRAITÉ CONFORMÉMENT À LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION ET/OU LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS

TOP SECRET

000009

Page #2
Doc #2

DO NOT REMOVE FROM FILE — DOIT DEMEURER EN DOSSIER

FILE ASSESSMENT — ÉVALUATION DU DOSSIER

| Classification | |
|---|---|
| File No. - N° du dossier | |

RE
OBJET

| Date of Report Date de rapport | Source | Information - Renseignements | Ident. Check Vérif. Ident. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | 45OCT24 (cont'd) | |
| | | Spaces SOKOLOFF welcomed in Canada after ZABOTIN - ZABOTIN arrived OTTAWA Early 23/43. Ward COREY interviewed by ZLACK to ascertain a complete history of SOKOLOV | |
| 45OCT29 | Interview | Undertaken notes of interviews with COREYS + attached Xerox Copies - Corey met Freda (LISTON) at SOKOLOFF's apartment | |
| | | - DAVIS & DAVIS is also named SOKOLOFF<br>- SOKOLOFF left Moscow on 16 OCT 44 (Communications Workers)<br>- FREDERICK United Nations Division in Montreal (Co-operative Workers)<br>- MRS SOKOLOFF mentioned they lived in New York prior to moving to Canada<br>- COREY: definite SOKOLOFF arrived in Canada before ZABOTIN<br>- COREY recalls receiving telegrams in Moscow with signatures DAVY or DAVIS prior to June/43<br>- SOKOLOFF already in Ottawa when COREY arrived in June/43.<br>- LYDIA is name of SOKOLOFF's wife<br>- There are 3 SOKOLOFFS, BORIS SOKOLOFF was Assistant Commercial Attache's office | |
| | | A - ZABOTIN sent SIS1 text back in Moscow. COREY sent back long telegrams from SIS1. Most of the telegrams were handled by KASHEN who is known worker in cipher Dept Moscow<br>- Telegrams were in emergency code & the contents concerned British & Germany mostly | |
| | | D - LUCIE is the same code as SIS1. Both agents submitted their codes under respective signatures (covers named) | |
| | | REOP | |
| | Interview #2 | Introduction of interview with Corey | |
| | | C - KULAKOFF told Corey he handled telegrams in Moscow and dealt with Dept of Documents (Con Affairs, Attaché of Legation | |
| | | D - Rogoff advised is made a trip to New York & Washington where he met GREGORIEFF who arrived in USA from Russia via London. | |
| | | F (1) Only one ELLI - Possible he or she is identical with the agent with a Russian background who KULAKOFF spoke. There could be 2 agents concerned in this matter | |
| | | (2) Copy of all telegrams submitted by ELLI<br>a) One telegram dealt with [illegible] to make contact with DUBOK (DEC 8)<br>b) ELLI could not give the name of [illegible] | |
| | | (3) Documents were sent by mail | |
| | | (a) ELLI was already employed as an agent when [illegible] of his duties in Moscow in May 1942 was still working when KULAKOFF arrived in Canada in May, 1945. | |
| | | VI - LIUBIMOFF (alias) KULAKOFF said agent with a Russian connection visited the post [illegible] | |
| | | - COREY from description [illegible] and ELLI had access to [illegible] | |
| | | - It was interesting to get [illegible] | |
| | | 1) Cover names were given by local people. ELLI given by Ottawa to WILSHER. BLOOD to [illegible] by ZABOTIN. CALL was cover name of Frank Rose to Ottawa to Military Intelligence. At the time of [illegible] Canada both Lee and Section of Frank Rose were stationed | |
| | | 2) There could be an ELLI in Russia | |

SSF-109 17/721

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Transcript 000009

| Date of report | Source | Information | Ident. Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| (Continued from 000008) | | 45 Oct 29(con't)\<br>Appears Sokolov wife arrived in Canada after Zabotin - Zabotin arrived O'Hara July 23/43. Want Corby interviewed by Black to ascertain a complete history of Sokolov | |
| 45 Oct 29 | interview 1 | Handwritten notes of interview with Corby + attached RCMP report - Corby met Freida (Linton) at Sokoloff's apartment<br>- Davy @ Davie is definitely Sokoloff<br>- Sokoloff left Moscow on 16 Oct 1941 (German advance in Moscow)<br>- Sokoloff worked as a civilian in Montreal (locomotive works)<br>- Mrs Sokoloff mentioned they lived in New York prior to Montreal<br>- Corby definite Sokoloff arrived in Canada before Zabotin<br>- Corby recalls receiving telegrams in Moscow with signature Davy or Davie prior to June / 43<br>- Sokoloff already in Ottawa when Corby arrived in June /43.<br>- Lydia is name of Sokoloff's wife<br>- there are 3 Sokoloffs - Boris Sokoloff is a bookkeeper at commercial attaché's office<br>A - Zabotin said "Sisi" had been in Moscow. Corby handled long telegrams from Sisi. Most of her telegrams were handled by Koshkin who is now working in civilian life in Moscow<br>- Telegrams were in emergency code & contents concerned Britain & Germany mostly<br>D - Lucie is the same code as Sisi. Both agents submitted their codes under respective signatures / cover names | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | interview 2 | Handwritten notes of interview with Corby:<br>C - Kulakoff told Corby he handled telegrams in Moscow which dealt with theft of documents from Military Attaché office in London<br>D - Rogoff advised he made a trip to New York & Washington where he met Gregorieff who arrived in USA from Russia via London<br>F - (1) only one Elli Possible he or she is identical with the agent with a Russian background who Kulakoff spoke - There could be 2 agents concerned in this matter<br>(2) Corby handled telegrams submitted by Elli<br>1) One telegram dealt with Elli reluctance to make contact with Dubok (O? D? L.B)<br><br>2) Elli could not give the name of agent in Moscow because of security reasons.<br><br>3) Documents were sent by mail<br>(a) Elli already working as an agent when Corby took up his duties in Moscow in May 1942 & was still working when Kulakoff arrived in Canada in May 1945.<br>H or 4 - Liubimoff knew<br>Kulakoff said agent with a Russian connection held a high position.<br>- Corby from decoding messages said Elli had access to exclusive info<br><br>1) it was customary to give agents the same cover name if working in different divisions - Canada - USA & Mexico were one division.<br>2) Cover names were given by local people. Elli was given by Ottawa to Wilsher. Debouz to Fred Rose by Zabotin. Sam Carr was cover name of Frank prior to Carr's transfer to Military Intelligence. At the time of the transfer Ottawa became lax and used Sam as Frank. Moscow said Frank must be used.<br>3) There could be an Elli in Canada | |

TOP SECRET

000010

Page #3
Doc #2

DO NOT REMOVE FROM FILE — DOIT DEMEURER EN DOSSIER
FILE ASSESSMENT — ÉVALUATION DU DOSSIER

Classification

File No. - N° du dossier

RE
OBJET

| Date of Report Date de rapport | Source | Information - Renseignements | Ident. Check Vérif. Ident. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45OCT30 | | RCMP Report - Quebec — dated 24OCT a 5:10 pm Montreal to Ottawa. | |
| | | National Film Board. Legacy was seen at 3 pm on 23rd at the Mont Royal via plane. It is [illegible] - [illegible] and did not confirm a seat All these then travelled via the 8:10 train | |
| 45OCT30 | | RCMP Report - Ref to CDW, Mr. Adam WITCZAK travelled with Dunio a fictious passport to visit Miss SIMKOVIK. WITCZAK has following address in his possession Maria SIMKOVIK, Frank TORBIL, Prof VUITKA | |
| 45OCT31 | | Phone - Chief from Under-Secretary of State for External Affairs Concerning three applications for 3 SOKOLOV's in the Soviet Embassy. | |
| | | 1) Vsevolod S. SOKOLOV - First to arrive & wife by plane approx 3 Major V.S. SOKOLOV arrived 13APR1943 - diplomatic L.V. | |
| | | 2) Boris SOKOLOV - Commercial Attache's office - arrived June 8/44 Single Russian | |
| | | 3) Andrei SOKOLOV - Commercial Counsellor's office & wife Tatiana arrived and left Oct 27/44 | |
| | | They feel that strict procedure is causing information of foreign missions in Canada. | |
| 45OCT31 | | RCMP Report O.C Montreal. | |
| | | ~~re report of 45OCT30 with respect to above~~ | |
| | | 5) Phone Calls by Raymond BOUCHER Fred ROCK | |
| 45OCT31 | | * Telex from FOI (Ottawa) to Comm - believed forms a conspiracy of some if they are a corporate approach or whether is actually forming a corporation. | |
| No Date | | | |
| No Date | | Handwritten note - G SMITH (Director of D.I.) wanted a copy as he of the U.S.S.R. & Translations (list of employees) | |
| 45 NOV01 | | Security of State for External Affairs - Soviet Embassy, Ottawa Personnel | |
| No Date | | Type written brief of Notes on National Situation in Soviet Union (3 pages) Not related to Colony matter as such. | |
| | | - Report on San Francisco Conference by Gregory ZARUBIN - 5 page typed report in Russian with U.S.A Letter. | |
| No Date | | Duo Handwritten note - 11 pages - Copy is Censored - Points Report Re Book documents from the embassy which are enclosed | |
| | | - Medvin of KULAKOFF, KUDRIANTZEV & ZABOTIN | |
| | | - Nikolai Alexeevich YAGODKIN - biographical data | |
| | | - Names of Employees - LUBIMOFF (Moscow) KUSNETSOV (Moscow) CHIKALOFF (Moscow) - SHULENKOFF (Moscow) KULAKOFF (Ottawa) | |
| | | MIKHAILOFF (Ottawa) IGNATIEF (London) BURUK (Ottawa) TURKIN (Mexico City - Mexico) IVANOFF (Moscow) & many others | |

SSF-109 17/721

Transcript 000010

| Date of report | Source | Information | Ident. Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45 Oct 30 | | RCMP Report Quebec - flight on 29 Oct at 5:20 for Montreal changed destination from Montreal to Ottawa of National Film Board. Request too late and 3 persons left together went Montreal via plane . It is felt cancelled their flight to Ottawa because could not confirm a seat. All three then travelled via the 8:10 train. | |
| 45 Oct 30 | | RCMP report - Leopold to 'C' div<br>Mr Ignacy Witczak travelled with Bunia on fictious passport to vist Maria Simkovik. Witczak has following address in his possesion Maria Simkivik, Frank Torbil , Paul Vuitka | |
| 45 Oct 31 | | Rivett Carnac from under-secretary of state for external affairs concern there appears to be 3 Sokolov's in the Soviet embassy.<br>1) Vsevolod Sokolov - first to arrive & wife Lydia & probably Major V.S. Sokolov arrived 13 Apr 1943 - wifes initials L.V.<br>2) Boris Sokolov - Commercial Attaché's office - arrived June 19/44 & wife Agnessa<br>3)Andrei Sokolov - Commercial Counsellor's office & wife Tatiana arrived & notified Oct 27/44<br>They feel that stricter procedure in securing information of foreign missions in Canada | |
| 45 Oct 31 | | RCMP report O.C.Montreal<br>- Re: report of 45 Oct 30 on this page (Quebec Report)<br>5) Phone calls by Raymon Boyer and Fred Rose | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45 Oct 31 | * | Telex from FBI Hoover to Comm. - John Grierson believed forming a corporation, not sure if this is a new party apparatus or whether Grierson is actually forming a corporation. | |
| No date | | | |
| No date | | Handwritten note - G. Smith (Diplomatic Div.) Wanted a copy made of the USSR & its enclosure (list of employees) | |
| 45 Nov 01 | | Security of state for External Affairs - Soviet Embassy list of embassy personnel | |
| No date | | Type Written brief of notes on internal situation in Soviet Union (3 pages) not related to Corby matter as such. - Report on San Francisco conference by Gregory Zarubin - 5 pages typed brief on Soviet Relations with USA & Britain | |
| No date | | Handwritten note - 11 pages - Corby interviewed\ - Relates how he took documents from the embassy & which ones he chose + - mention of Kulakoff, Kudriavtzev & Zabotin - Nikolai Alekseevich Yagodkin - biographical data - mention of cryptpgraphers - Liubimoff (Moscow) Koshkin (Moscow) Chikareff (Moscow) Shulenkoff (Moscow) Kulakoff (Ottawa) Mikhailoff (Ottawa) Ignatief (London) Burukhin (Cabul - Afganistan) Turkin (Mexico City - Mexico) Ivanoff (Moscow) & many others | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000011

Page 4
Vol #2

DO NOT REMOVE FROM FILE — DOIT DEMEURER EN DOSSIER
FILE ASSESSMENT — ÉVALUATION DU DOSSIER

Classification

File No. - N° du dossier

RE
OBJET

| Date of Report Date de rapport | Source | Information - Renseignements | Identif. Check Vérif. Ident. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | ALEXEI I. SORJIN - date to be included in - extract of Steenbuch<br>PRASKOVIA M SORJINA - wife of Alexei<br>GRIGORY LAZAREVICH IRSKY - contact of E.J.G. LEVINE.<br>Mikhail KONSTANTINOVICH KALATOZOV - contact of ZABOTIN<br>Vladimir Vasilievich MIKHAILOV - cryptographer / Intelligence O HQ. - worked as such in Paris & Moscow<br>Pavel Kirkhipovich PANTSERNY - contact of ZABOTIN - influential Organizer Naval Intelligence.<br>Alexander Vladimirovich Nikrashkin - cryptographer - was later works in Soviet Cipher Branch in Ottawa.<br>Pavel Ivanovich ZARUZIAEV - contact - associated with NKVD.<br>Sergei Grigorievich LUKIANOV - commercial counsellor in Ottawa<br>Vladimir Nikolaevich ZABOTIN - based in Washington - now in Moscow<br>Leonid Georgievitch RUDENKO - associate of ZABOTIN responsible for dispatching agent by aircraft.<br>Michail Alekseevich BUZHURIN - technician on emigration<br>Nikolai Pavlovich OSTROVSKY - arrived via Fairbanks - Colleagues note from Ottawa. | |
| 1945 NOV 23-24-25 | | Conference - CANADIAN - SOVIET FRIENDSHIP - two page outline on Conference | |
| 45 NOV 01 | | 8 page handwritten list of Persons whose faces are familiar | |
| 45 NOV 27 | Memo | McLellan to Knight - Cirrus<br>Early identified some photographs and faces. - Block Optics<br>to obtain Statement from GOREY. | |
| 45 NOV 02 | Memo | Leopold to O.C. Toronto - Berman identified as Samuel Saul Berman | |
| 45 NOV 05 | | Secret Report - Subject<br>Handed to Director of Montreal for photostatic reproduction for<br>WASHINGTON. | |
| 45 NOV 06 | | | |
| | | Handwritten note with names Mrs. Maria SIMKEVICH; Frank TUCEK - Paul VLHTKA | |
| 45 NOV 08 | Memo | - Routine Cipher from A.G. MARSON - Re. attached documents (No. specified documents are not attached) | |
| 45 NOV 12 | Memo | O.C. Montreal to Lt. Adams - discussion of subject - Adams planning to attend meeting in New York. | |
| 45 NOV 16 | Memo | - O.C. Montreal to Lt. Allen / Miss MAW - Complete bank account info and Bank of Montreal Sergei Chern | |
| 45 NOV 20 | Memo | - Mrs. Hyatt CHAIRMAN assumed construction plant<br>from New York re 9 NOV. - Checking engagement details | |
| 45 NOV 21 | Report | Leopold to O.C. 'D' Div - Fr. POLAND identified by Shelley | |
| 45 NOV 21 | | Hoyes Edward SISE - biographical data | |
| 45 NOV 22 | | Mabel Simms NIGHTINGALE - David Goode LUNAN - Fred Poli - biographical data | |

SSF-109* (7/72)

PROTECTED B/SECRET WHEN SEPARATED FROM THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
PROTÉGÉ B/SECRET LORSQUE SÉPARÉ DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Transcript 000011

| Date of report | Source | Information | Ident. Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Alexei I. Sorvin - data re: job involved in contact of Steinberg<br>Praskovia M. Sorvina - wife of Alexi<br>Grigorylazarevich Irsky - contact of E.J.G.Levine.<br>Mikhail Konstantinovich Mikhailov - cryptographer of intelligence @ HQ - worked as such in Paris and Moscow<br>Pavel Arkhipovich Pantserny - contact of Zabotinv - in Ottawa to organize Naval Intelligence<br>Alexander Vladimirovich Alexashkin - cryptographer in Washington . Works in *illegible* cipher branch in Ottawa<br>Pavel Ivanovich Zabuzlaev - courier - asscociated with NKVD.<br>Sergei Grigorievich Lukianov - commercial councillor in Ottawa<br>Vladimir Nikolaevich Zabotin - lived in Washington - now in Moscow<br>Leonid Georgirvitch Rudenko - associate of Zabotin - responsible for dispatching mail by aircraft.<br>Michail Alekseyevich Buzhurin - technician on aviation<br>Nikolai Povlovich Ostrovsky - arrived in Fairbanks - colleagues make fun of him | |
| 1945 Nov 23-24-25 | | Conference - Canadian Soviet Friendship - two page outline on conference | |
| 45 Nov 01 | | 8 page handwritten list of persons whose faces are familiar | |
| 45 Nov 27 | | memo McLellan to Rivett- Carnac - Corby identified some photographs and faces - Black attenpting to obtain statement from Corby | |
| 45 Nov 02 | | memo Leopold to O.C. Toronto - "Berman" identified aa Samual Saul Berman | |
| | | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45 Nov 05 | | RCMP report - Quebec - travelled via train to Montreal & also made reservastions for Washington | |
| 45 Nov 06 | | | |
| | | Handwritten note with names Mrs. Maria Simkivik, Frank Torba - Paul Vuitka | |
| 45 Nov 08 | | memo - Rivett-Carnac from A.G. Marsom . Re attached documents (the refered to documents are not attached) | |
| 45 Nov 12 | | Memo O.C. Montreal re; Adams - desc. of subject - Adams planning to attend meeting in New York | |
| 45 Nov 16 | | memo - O.C. Montreal re: Alan Nunn May - complete bank account info and Bank of Montreal ledger sheets | |
| 45 Nov 20 | | memo - Mrs Agatha Chapman arrived Montreal on flight from New York on 9 Nov - checking any available data | |
| 45 Nov 21 | | RCMP report - Leopold to O.C. 'O' Div. - Fred Poland identified & wife Phillis | |
| 45 Nov 21 | | Hazen Eduard Sise - biographical data | |
| 45 Nov 22 | | Matt Simons Nightingale - David Gordon Lunan ; Fred Poland - biographical data | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROTECTED BY OSFI UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
PROTÉGÉ PAR LE BSFI EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

**TOP SECRET**

000012

Pages 5 to / à 7

DO NOT REMOVE FROM FILE — DOIT DEMEURER EN DOSSIER

FILE ASSESSMENT — ÉVALUATION DU DOSSIER

| Classification | |
|---|---|
| File No. - N° du dossier | |

RE
OBJET

| Date of Report / Date de rapport | Source | Information - Renseignements | Ident. Check / Vérif. Ident. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Handwritten note - no date<br>To do - 1) Temp??<br>2) W. to read for S.C.D<br>3) W. to see Long re John GRILLEON<br>4) Sign. Memo re ??<br>5) W. to Washington re Aug 1945 working [illegible] | |
| 45NOV08 | Memo | MARSHALL to Cavell-Inman - attach Abscind portion - Secret memo | Attached |
| 45NOV19 | Memo | Typed memorandum for visit of 11:30 unofficial - Secret which not Monday, November 12 @ [illegible] Embassy (existing of Michelin Meetings) Norman Rogers as Dana WRONG<br>, Dr. COCKCROFT, ROGER MARSHALL and<br>[illegible] also of action re Letter to be<br>was at the next & final meeting<br>Tuesday November 13 | N/a |
| 45NOV09 | Memo | WOOD to Sir Lionel (Ministry of Justice)<br>requesting info re a decision which [illegible] by Sir Lionel re: [illegible]<br>to the Canada Shipping matter [illegible] Lucien is the ago. [illegible] are<br>continuing to function as [illegible] and at least [illegible] | |
| 45NOV19 | Memo | WOOD to Sir Lionel<br>Following up advising that the Govt. Act could break any moment,<br>[illegible] also the U.S.S. | |
| 45NOV21 | Telex | [illegible] Kingdom re action for<br>14 days from November 16 - delay decisions of Ogdensburg et | |
| | | Bank interrogatories Petition order<br>C.S. & Dir. Enquiries made with respect to retention questions | |
| 45NOV21 | Secret Cypher | [illegible] report on Agency WITCZAK - Personal Friend - [illegible]<br>[illegible] on the Friend. | |
| 45NOV | Memo | International Aquatic Chairman.<br>[illegible] from OTTAWA to WASHINGTON via Dorval. Travelling [illegible] on the same flight with [illegible] - Mr. Eric G. ADAMS. | |
| 45NOV21 | Secret Cypher | Confirming position decision by Pearson - 14 day delay | |
| 45NOV21 | Telex-GSC | U.S. advise - Colby Case can proceed as U.S. Min. Colby<br>Case not likely to [illegible] for press & time | |
| 45NOV27 | Telex-GSC | | |
| 45NOV29 | Secret Cypher | McClellan to Rickett Toronto<br>[illegible] ONTARIO [illegible] AND | |
| 45NOV30 | Telex (Secret) | Dr. Dixon - [illegible] HAMILTON ANTHONY to be held in strict notice<br>& Vancouver [illegible] Ottawa for WOOD | |
| 45NOV30 | Secret Cypher | I.C.S. to attend Matters<br>Further to telex of 45NOV30 | |
| 45NOV30 | Secret Cypher | McClellan to Rickett - Courage - Colby [illegible] [illegible]<br>& accompany of 25 Kingsway, Montreal - [illegible]<br>[illegible] to Gromyko, [illegible] Secretary [illegible]<br>Washington D.C. - suspected [illegible] - Colby [illegible]<br>[illegible] | |

SSF-109* (7-72)

3109-1 (93/01)

TOP SECRET

000012

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Page 5 Doc 2

DO NOT REMOVE FROM FILE — DOIT DEMEURER EN DOSSIER

FILE ASSESSMENT — ÉVALUATION DU DOSSIER

Classification

File No. - N° du dossier

RE OBJET

| Date of Report Date de rapport | Source | Information - Renseignements | Identif. Check Vérif. Identif. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Sinclair Wilson's - re data<br>Facts - 1) Jewish<br>2) Worked for I.C.O<br>3) Was secretary to Toby (GRIFFEN)<br>4) Sight impediment noticed<br>5) Was in Nairobi c. Aug 1945 working for Fitz Simon | |
| 45NOV08 | Memo | MARSON to Cuddihee - attached document pertains - however non-Identifying | Identif. |
| 45NOV19 | Memo | "This memorandum for visits of His Excellency the Governor to Nairobi, November 12th" re visiting of Officials (Victoria), Nairobi Progress, Name WRONG | Identif. |
| | | [illegible] was at the next 8 final meeting at the Br. Embassy on Tuesday November 17 | |
| 45NOV09 | Memo | WOOD to ST Laurent (Mandate Question)<br>Requesting info if a decision has been made by St Laurent re visit to the Consul Stephenson in the Congo re: Concern is the age of the Consul & continuance of service [illegible] | |
| 45NOV19 | Memo | WOOD to ST Laurent<br>Following up on [illegible] re the Govt. Air Consul Service any moment, [illegible] | |
| 45NOV21 | Telex | [illegible] Kingdoms re action for 14 days: From November 16 - Daily diagrams of [illegible] | |
| | | Block interrogates Dossier other | |
| 45NOV21 | Memo/Report | re [illegible] | |
| 45NOV | Memo | [illegible] | |
| 45NOV21 | Memo/Report | Nimtz and Agatha Chapman<br>Flew from ONA to Washington via Detroit. Travelling on [illegible] on the same flight with Senator G. ADAMS. | |
| 45NOV27 | Telex BSC | Confirming position & decision by Pearson — 14 day delay | |
| 45NOV28 | Telex-BSC | U.S. advise C - Colby Case can proceed as U.S. Miss Colby Case not likely to develop for press at home | |
| 45NOV29 | Report | McClelland to Rickett - Jones<br>visit to Ireland | |
| 45NOV30 | Telex (Secret) | D. Dist - for P. HARVISON Attorney to be made in absentia + Vancouver [illegible] Office for WOOD | |
| 45NOV30 | Report | I.C.S to stay Nairobi<br>Further to telex of 45NOV30 | |
| 45NOV30 | Memo | McClelland to Cadieux - Colby [illegible] [illegible] acceptance of 25 Kenyatta [illegible]<br>[illegible] Washington, D.C. [illegible] | |

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| Date of report | Source | Information | Ident. Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Handwritten note - no date<br>Freda - 1) Jewish<br>2) worked fo I.C.O<br>3) was secretary to John Grierson<br>4) single & wants to get married<br>5) was in Washington in Aug 1945 working for Film Board | |
| 45 Nov 08 | memo | Marson to Rivett-Carnac - attached document mention - however none attached | |
| 45 Nov 19 | memo | 7 page memorandum re meeting of the unofficial Sub-Committee which met Monday, November 12 @ consisting of Malcolm MacDonald, Norman Robertson, Hume Wrong,<br><br>*illegible* Details also of action to be taken was at the next & final meeting on Tuesday, November 13 | |
| 45 Nov 09 | memo | Wood to St-Laurent (Minister of Justice) requesting info if a decision has been made by St-Laurent in regards to the course to pursue in the Corby case. Concern is the agents are continuing to function and should at least be neutralized. | |
| 45 Nov 09 | memo | Wood to St-Laurent follow up letter advising that the Corby case could break any moment, small delay due to USA | |
| 45 Nov 21 | telex | McKenzie King advises no action for 14 days from November 16 - delay desirous of Edgar Hoover | |
| | | Blank interogate & detain order | |
| 45 Nov 21 | RCMP report | O.C 'O' Div. Enquiries made with respect to detention quarters | |

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45 Nov | memo | 7 page report on Ignacy Witczak - passport fraud - detained info on the fraud | |
| 45 Nov 21 | RCMP report | Montreal report ; Agatha Chapman, flew from Ottawa to Washington via Dorval . These persons reurned on the same flight with & Erick G. Adams. | |
| 45 Nov 27 | telex BSC | Confirming position & decision by Pearson - 14 day delay | |
| 45 Nov 28 | telex BSC | US advise - Corby case can proceed as U.S Miss Corby case not likely to develop for present time | |
| 45 Nov 29 | RCMP report | McLellan to Rivett-Carnac - info on Fred Poland | |
| 45 Nov 30 | telex (RCMP) | D - Div Vancouver - Insp Harvison & Anthony to be ready on short notice to return to Ottawa from Wood | |
| 45 Nov 30 | RCMP report | O.C. Toront + Montreal Further to telex of 45 Nov 30 | |
| 45 Nov 30 | RCMP memo | McLellan to Rivett-Carnac - Corby asked the nature of premises and occupants of 25 Kuznetsky , Moscow - residence believed that of Anotoli Gromov first secretary Soviet embassy Washington D.C - suspected NKVD - Corby was not aware of any buildings in this area | |

TOP SECRET

000013

TOP SECRET

3103-1 (93/01)

| Date | Source (letter telex) | to | from | action |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 45 Oct 16 | letter | Comm ST Wood | Hoover FBI | Witzak , Steinberg identified - however US legal system different US do not have broad authority of an Order in Council - in US must rely on evidence collected prior to arrest and hope for ommission after the arrest |
| 45 Oct 20 | Telex | Comm Wood | Hoover FBI | Exander Hess former military Attaché Czech emabassy phoned Emmanuel Jan Hjntk, Counsellor @ Czech Embassy Washington - Oct 15 Hess located in Montreal |
| | | | | |
| 45 Oct 31 | Telex | Comm | FBI Hoover | Telex from FBI Hoover to Comm. - John Grierson believed forming a corporation, not sure if this is a new party apparatus or whether Grierson is actually forming a corporation. |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000014

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

1945 DCJ 06 to 1945 NOV 30

VOL #2

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

| DATE OF REPORT | SOURCE (LETTER, TELEX) | TO | FROM | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 45-10-16 | Letter | Commissioner S.T. WOOD | FBI - HOOVER | , WITCZAK & STEINBERG identified - however in US legal system different, US do not have broad authority of an Order in Council - in US must rely on evidence collected prior to arrest & then hope for an ommission after the arrest. |
| 45-10-20 | Telex | Commissioner S.T. WOOD | FBI - HOOVER | Exander HESS former military attache of Czech. Embassy phonved Emmanual Jan HJNTR, Counsellor at Czech. Embassy Washington - Oct. 15 - HESS located in Montreal. |
| 45-10-31 | Telex | Commissioner S.T. WOOD | FBI - HOOVER | John GRIERSON believed forming a corporation, not sure if this is a new party apparatus or whether GRIERSON is actually forming a corporation. |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000033

RCMP-6598 A-152

File No. ..... Volume No. .....

Name CORBY CASE

From To 15-10-45

| CHARGED OUT DATE | CHARGED OUT TO | C.R. CLERK | CHARGED OUT DATE | CHARGED OUT TO | C.R. CLERK |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20-6-68 | | | 82/01/25 | | |
| JUN 20 1968 | | | 82/07/12 | | |
| FEB 24 1969 | | | 83/01/10 | | |
| NOV 20 1969 | | | 83-6-6 | | |
| 4 370 | | | 84.8.24 | | |
| JUN 5 1970 | | | 85-5-3 | | |
| 30-9-70 | | | 90/2/17 | | |
| 8-11-71 | | | MAR 25 1991 | | |
| SEP 20 1972 | | | 94-12-16 | | |
| 13-12-76 | | | | | |
| 4-8-77 | | | | | |
| 78-12-12 | | | | | |
| 78-12-12 | | | | | |
| FEB 13 1978 | | | | | |
| 79-10-24 | | | | | |
| 80-7-25 | | | | | |
| 85 9-4 | | | | | |
| 80-10-20 | | | | | |
| 80-12-10 | | | | | |
| 81-2-16 | | | | | |
| 81-4-15 | | | | | |
| 81-4-16 | | | | | |
| 81-9-16 | | | | | |
| 81-10-26 | | | | | |
| 82-1-4 | | | | | |

PROCESSED BY THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

3103-1 (93.01)

TOP SECRET

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000034

REC

M

REVIEWED BY NAR / REVISÉ PAR ENAN
BF (YEAR)
DR
JUL 27 1992

THIS FILE IS NOW INACTIVE AND SECRET RECORDS MAY BE EXTRACTED TO OTHER FILES

COVERT CASE

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000035

20 A
8
20-3-1

A. E. Robertson

Betty Freeman

Jan. 10/45

Re: CANADIAN AFFAIRS PICTORIAL No. 8
- Overseas Shipments -

Would you please send the two overseas shipments of the above pictorial, together with the attached documents, to Mr. A. R. Kerr, Assistant Mgr., Foreign Department, Canadian Pacific Express Co., Windsor Station, MONTREAL, P.Q. We are notifying Mr. Kerr that these shipments are pending.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROTECTED UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RENSEIGNEMENTS PROTÉGÉS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

**TOP SECRET**

000036

CRO/SIGINT

January 14, 1946.

Cipher
MOST IMMEDIATE
TO: WPMD
FROM: CRO
TOP SECRET

THANK YOU FOR YOUR T.K. REGARDING ROWLETT.

WITH REFERENCE TO YOUR RETURN TO OTTAWA THERE IS ABSOLUTELY NOTHING AT THE PRESENT TIME OF ANY INTEREST AS WE ARE SIMPLY WAITING FOR A DEFINITION OF POLICY BUT IF ANYTHING TRANSPIRES I WILL GET IN TOUCH WITH YOU IMMEDIATELY SO THAT YOU MAY MAKE SUCH PLANS AS YOU CONSIDER APPROPRIATE.

Mrs. Lorna Smith,
25 Guigues Avenue,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PROVISIONS RÉVISÉES SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000037

Form:

# ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Detachment Seizure No. _____ (For use when applicable)

## EXHIBIT REPORT

Detachment File No.
Sub-Division File No.
Division File No.
Headquarters File No.

Detachment Montreal Post.
Sub-Division
Division "C"
Date Feb. 19th, 1946.

RE:— CORBY et al.
(Name of File)

On Feb. 17th, 1946, I A/Sgt. L.E.R. Defayette and Cst. J.J.P. Bourgault.
(Member's Name)

Came into possession of the following described goods by:—

virtue of Search Warrant at the residence of David Gordon Lunan, 2048 Union Street, Montreal, Apt. 2.

(State briefly authority, etc., whether by Search Warrant, etc.)

| No. of Pkgs. | Capacity or size | DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS (Details to be given in full) |
|---|---|---|
| | | DOCUMENTS FOUND IN BED ROOM. |
| | 1 booklet | Entitled "Canadian Affairs" by Frank Shefrin. |
| | 1 " | Entitled "Canadian Affairs" by Lt.Cdr.E.F.B.Watt. |
| | 1 " | Entitled "Canadian Affairs" by Doris Swerling. |
| | 1 " | " " " " " by Martyn Estall |
| | 1 " | " " " " " by Donn S. Hodgson |
| | 1 " | " " " " " by Raymond Boyer. |
| | 1 " | " " " " " . |
| | 1 " | " " " " " by Fred Lasserre and Gordon Lunan. |
| | 1 " | " " " " " by H.L. Keenleyside. |
| | 1 " | " " " " " by George F.Drummond. |
| | 1 " | " " " " " by Hazen Sise. |
| | 1 " | " " " " " by Lt.Col.D.H.Williams. |
| | 1 " | " " " " " by Rene Morin. |
| | 1 " | " " " " " by Gordon Skilling. |
| | 1 " | " " " " " (Lets look at Textiles) |
| | 1 " | " " " " " (The Pulp and Paper People |
| | 1 " | " " " " " (Chemicals in the Limelight |
| | 1 " | " " " " " (What about the Builders) |
| | 1 " | " " " " " by B.Brouillette and R. Tessier. |
| | 1 " | " "Looking Ahead"(Canadian Hurdles). |
| | 1 " | " " " " "(Home as we'll find it) |
| | 1 " | " "Canada at War". |
| | 1 " | " "Value, Price and Profit" by Karl Marx. |
| | 1 book | " From Spanish Trenches" by Marcel Acier. |
| | 1 " | " "Russia's Secret Weapon" by Dyson Carter. |
| | 1 " | " "The Socialist Sixth of the World" by Hewlett Johnson. |
| | 1 " | " "Russia without Illusions" by Pat Sloan. |
| | 1 " | " "The Case of the Anti-Soviet Bloc of Rights and Trotskyites" by Verbatim Report. |
| | 1 " | " "History of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union". |
| | 1 " | " "The Military Strength of the Powers" by Max Werner. |
| | 1 booklet | " "Canadian Affairs" (Business and Post-war Jobs |
| | 1 " | " " " " " (So you want to be a Farmer |
| | 1 " | " " " " " (Where does labour fit in?) |

Cont'd. page two....

_____
(Signature of Member Submitting Report)

3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

**TOP SECRET**

000038



Re: CORBY et al.

Documents found in bed room at the residence of David Gordon LUNAN. 2048 Union Street, Apt. 2, Mtl.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Medium size photograph. |
| 4 | sheets of paper with handwritten and typewritten notations. (Queen's - June 3rd) |
| 1 | small white notebook. |
| 1 | sheet of pink paper with handwritten notations. |
| 2 | white sheets of paper with handwritten notations. |
| 1 | Income Tax return form 1942. |
| 2 | white sheets of paper with drawings and notations. |
| 1 | typewritten letter addressed to Rev.George G.D. Kilpatrick, dated Dec. 6th, 1945. |
| 1 | two page letter, to Gordon and Phyllis - dated July 20th. (pink paper) |
| 1 | affidavit made by Jules Bean of Newburyport, Mass. U.S.A. dated March 15th, 1944. |
| 1 | white slip of paper with notations. (Story of compassionate discharge) |
| 1 | notebook with handwritten notations (Dear Sir) |
| 1 | letter to the Advertiser, from Lunan dated Nov. 26th, 1945. |
| 1 | letter to Advertiser from Lunan dated at Ottawa Oct. 1st, 1945. |
| 1 | letter to Miss Iren Kon, from Lunan dated June 6th, 1941. |
| 1 | letter to Lorne Greene, from Lunan dated at Ottawa Dec. 11th, 1945. |
| 1 | letter to H. McCann, from Lunan, dated Dec. 5th, 1945. |
| 1 | letter to Writers' Registry, from Lunan dated Nov. 29th, 1945. |
| 1 | brief to Major-General L.R. Lafleche, dated Jan. 11th, 1943. (Quebec Committee for Allied Victory) |
| 1 | short story by David Newman entitled "Eager Beaver". |
| 1 | short story by David Newman entitled "Housewives of the World, Arise!" |
| 1 | short story by David Gordon Lunan entitled "Sweet Little Head" . |
| 1 | short story by Gordon Lunan entitled "Slodki Lebezk" (Alternative tile "Sweet Little Head") |
| 1 | short story by Lunan entitled "The Rope". |
| 1 | short story by Gordon Lunan entitled "Leave us rather Walk". |
| 1 | short story by Lunan entitled "The Talk of the Town". |
| 1 | short story by Lunan entitled "Toronto's Farthest-Flung Suburb". |
| 1 | short story entitled "Would you Chuck up your Job and Join Us". |
| 1 | short story by Lunan entitled "Sweet Little Head". |
| 2 | sheets of paper listing addresses of Magazines publishing short stories. |
| 1 | sheet of paper with typewritten article (First person story ---- Come Back,Darling) |
| 1 | clipping taken from the "Signalman" (article by D.G.L.) |
| 1 | clipping taken from Saturday Night May 5, 1945. |

Cont'd...on page 3.....

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION.

**TOP SECRET**

000039



CORBY et al.

Documents found in bed room at the residence of David Gordon Lunan. 2048 Union Street, Apt. 2, Mtl.

---

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | letter from Story and The Story Press. |
| 1 | letter to Lunan from Watson of the Saturday Night. |
| 1 | letter dated October 12th, 1944, from the Standard to Lunan. |
| 1 | letter from Wartime Information Board to Cordie. |
| 5 | letters from Mayfair to Lunan. |
| 1 | index book containing addresses, telephone numbers, and notations.(brown leatherette cover) |
| 3 | black covered note-books. |
| 2 | white sheets of paper with notations. |
| 1 | small pad with notations. |
| 1 | small index book (black cover) |
| 4 | cheque books, stubs and blank cheques. |
| 1 | folder - W.I.B. Airmail Bulletin - containing 7 items. |
| 13 | personal letters addressed to Mrs. Phyllis Newman & Lunan by her husband Gordon Lunan. (with envelopes) |

(L.Z.R.Delayette, Sgt., #12602.)

(J.J.P. Bourgault, Const., #12351)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

**TOP SECRET**

000040

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz abcdefghijklmnopqrustuvwyz

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwyxyz aocderghinklmnopqrstuvwyz

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

ABCDEFGHIJKLNNOPQRSTUVWXYZ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ

ABCCEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ Bagley BAGLEY

Badeau BADEAU Bafley BAGLEY

1234567890 "#$%_&'()/£0¢? Badeau BADEAU Bagley BAGLEY

BACKBaceeau BADEAU Bagley BAGLEY

Lunan LUNAN Back BACK Badeau BADEAU Bagley BAGLEY
Lunan LUNAN Back BACK Badeau BADEAU
Lunan LUNAN Back NACK Badeau BADEAU
Lunan LUNAN Back BACK
Lunan LUNAN Back
Lunan LUNAN

Mother MOTHER Father FATHER
mother MOTHER Father FATHER
Mother MOTHER Father FATHER
Mother MOTHER Father FATHER

Specimen taken from Underwood typewriter Serial #5658285 4/3/46 2.45 P.M.

taken on Carbon

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000041

a

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNO QRSTUVWXYZ

1234567890

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lunan | LUNAN | Back | BACK | Badeau | BADEAU | Bagley | BAGLEY |
| Lunan | LUNAN | Back | BACK | Badeau | BADEAU | Bagley | BAGLEY |
| Lunan | LUNAN | Back | BACK | Badeau | BADEAU | Bagley | BAGLEY |
| Lunan | LUNAN | Back | BACK | Badeau | BADEAU | Bagley | BAGLEY |
| Lunan | LUNAN | Back | BACK | Badeau | BADEAU | Bagley | BAGLEY |
| Lunan | LUNAN | Back | BACK | Badeau | BADEAU | Bagley | BAGLEY |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mother | MOTHER | Father | FATHER |
| Mother | MOTHER | Father | FATHER |
| Mother | MOTHER | Father | FATHER |
| Mother | MOTHER | Father | FATHER |
| Mother | MOTHER | Father | FATHER |
| Mother | MOTHER | Father | FATHER |

Specimen taken from Underwood typewriter Serial #5658285 4/3/46 2.45 p.m.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

**TOP SECRET**

000042

16

ALLIED WITH
THE ROYAL SCOTS GREYS
(2ND DRAGOONS)
AND
THE 5TH INNISKILLING DRAGOON GUARDS

Capt. R. Lindford
R.H.Q. 2nd/10th Dragoons
Brantford Ont.
7 Mar 45.

Dear Bud: Thanks a lot for your very interesting letter, and in the same breath my humble apologies for being so long in answering it. As a matter of fact I was in course in Border when I received it and rather busily engaged in trying to impress the powers that be with my hitherto doubtful ability. They seemed to be in a very good mood as they let me through with no further stains on my character.

As you have probably noticed by the address on the corner I have recently been elevated to the awesome rank of Capt. My coat no longer fits me around the chest, my hat is peculiarly tight and my eyes are blinded by the brilliance of three shiny pips on my shoulders. Despite all the I still very condescendingly speak to the common herd. (when in a very genial mood) and am only a little more regular than when we were together.

How is your better half these days. I trust she is not holding the old marital reins too tightly and pulling on the spurs a bit. although I have never met the good lady I can sympathize with her for what she must have to put up with. My (very much) better half is looking very well indeed, although for a while after my return I was frankly worried. She had lost at least 15 pounds and has only recently regained them. The baby makes up for that of course as he is as fat as butter and twice as sticky. (at certain rather irregular periods).

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000043

ALLIES WITH
THE ROYAL SCOTS GREYS
(2ND DRAGOONS)
AND
THE 5TH INNISKILLING DRAGOON GUARDS

2/

I hardly know what to say Gord about your offer. I realize of course that it will only be a war-time job at the best, and in this respect very little better than the appointment I am now filling. I may be very near-sighted in this view however and would appreciate it if you would give me your ideas on the subject.

Nevertheless if it will help any. here broadly, are my qualifications, Matriculation, 4 years Art School, 2½ years with E. L. Ruddy Advertising, as sketch Artist and the remainder of the time (up to the present) with his majesties forces.

If these qualifications are sufficient and interest you at all (I will admit they aren't really up to much but then neither am I) let me know and I will be very pleased to hear from you

Well, I really must close now Gord, hoping to see you some day in the very near future and hash up a lot of old memories.

Yours.

Ray.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000044

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

10B/2-5

A. Davidson

A.D. Dunton

Frank

F. W. Park

24th March, 1945.

For your own information here are the sort of changes we had to make in the first draft of the Williams article. We were furnished with a mound of material which we endeavoured to make readable. This is one reason why we lose our tempers when people talk about the difficulty of making changes. Please return.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000045

Copy to Commander Lowe
& G/C Low

8
30-2

OTTAWA, Ontario.
9th April, 1945.

Colonel G.G.D. Kilpatrick,
Director of Education (Army),
157 Aylmer Annex,
O T T A W A.

Dear Colonel Kilpatrick:

I am attaching a copy of a letter from the Ministry of Information to the United Kingdom Information Office, Ottawa, suggesting Colonel A.C. White, V.C., as a possible speaker, in whom the Armed Services in Canada would be interested. His trip would follow the same general pattern as was suggested for Colonel Williams and Colonel Fisher. I should be glad to have your reactions to the proposal.

Yours sincerely,

Frank
F. W. Park
Captain, R.C.A.,
Information to the Armed Forces Section.

FWP:MP
Encl.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000046

SECRET

COPY

CANADIAN EMBASSY

No. 307

Moscow, August 3rd, 1945.

Sir:

I have the honour to report that in a recent conversation with Mr. Arnold Smith, Mr. George Kennon, Charge d'Affaires of the United States Embassy, said that he had definite information showing that the organizational apparatus of the Communist International was not liquidated after the announced dissolution of the Commintern in 1943, but merely somewhat decentralized geographically.

2. Mr. Kennon said that a large headquarters had been created in Paris to control the Communist Parties of Western Europe. Latin American parties are controlled from two centres, in Mexico and in Cuba. Eastern European parties are of course controlled directly from Moscow. The organizational positions of the Communist Parties in the Middle East and Far East are apparently still in a state of flux.

3. The advantages to the Soviet Government of this decentralization are appreciable. With the incomparably greater freedom of movement (and therefore quantity of movement) in countries outside Soviet control, it is probably easier rather than more difficult to avoid detailed detection of messengers etcetera to these new headquarters. And in the fact that the various strings from most Western Communist Parties do not lead directly to Moscow is obviously a useful camouflage for the naive.

4. You will have noticed, from various events during the past twelve months, that the theory of any real abolition of the Commintern since 1943, is no longer tenable. The concerting of press and political campaigns, on an international scale, is frequently far too rapid and detailed to be due to mere psychological traditions of Communist Party members.

The Right Honourable,
The Secretary of State for External Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

13.4.45

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

**TOP SECRET**

000047



5. A typical recent instance concerns Greece, and incidentally suggests that Mr. Sophianopoulos, until recently Greek Foreign Minister, may have become a fellow-traveller. At Potsdam the Soviet Government were requested, by the United States Government, to join with them and the United Kingdom Government in supervising the projected Greek elections. Mr. Molotov refused, on the grounds that supervision of elections would be an insult to the dignity and sovereignty of the Greek Government: he suggested as an alternative course that a coalition of the various Greek political parties form a government prior to the elections. I understand from a member of the United Kingdom Embassy in Moscow that this same proposal for a coalition government was made in Athens, more or less simultaneously, by Mr. Sophianopoulos--and formed one basis of his resignation this week from the non-party Greek Government. Immediately thereafter the EAM press started a campaign for a coalition political government. Incidentally you will rember that at San Francisco Mr. Sophianopoulos voted agains the admission of the Argentine, I understand without instructions from his Government on this point. Mr. Sophianopoulos, when pressed in Athens for the source of his suggestion regarding a political coalition, finally said that Mr. Manuilsky, the Politburo member and old Comintern leader who headed the Ukrainian delegation at San Francisco, had suggested it to him.

6. Another instructive recent case is provided by the affiliation of the Norwegian Communist Party with the Socialists. I understand that the Communists, who applied for affiliation, refused absolutely to accept the terms offered by the Socialists. A half-hour before the dead-line, to the astonishment of the socialist negotiators, the Communist leaders reversed their stand completely, and accepted. The Socialist negotiators got the strong impression, I understand, that changed orders came in at the last moment to the Norwegian Communist leaders.

7. Incidentlally I notice from a report in yesterday's "Pravda" that the United States Communist Party, after strong

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

**TOP SECRET**

000048



public reproofs some months ago from Paris, is now renouncing "Browderism" and getting back on to the traditional party line.

8. Despite the recent re-tightening of Communist Party controls, the Soviet leaders have now learned that coordination need not imply logical consistency of the various controlled instruments even at a given moment of time. It is often more profitable to use planned divergencies for different instruments. Thus the Italian Communist Party, for a short period this spring, seemed publicly to advocate the cession of Trieste to Yugoslavia. It's public line was quickly modified in the direction of greater concessions to Italian nationalist feeling. The attitudes of the Czech and Polish Communist Parties to the Teschen dispute is another case in point.

9. Probably the most important planned divergence of Communist Party lines in different countries is that predicted in the concluding paragraph of my Top Secret despatch No. 194 of April 19th, 1945, speculating on the apparent marked change early this year in the basic objectives of Soviet policy. It was suggested that the Soviet Union would now seek to encourage differences between the United States and the United Kingdom. I have the strong impression now that the United States Communist Party is doing its utmost--not without some success--to encourage in North America the old suspicions of "reactionary scheming imperialist Britain" while in the United Kingdom the Communists lose no opportunity discreetly to encourage suspicions of "ultra-capitalist America", and to advocate a European as opposed to a trans-Atlantic or Anglo-Saxon orientation. Incidentally I have been told that the London "Daily Worker" has throughout the past year made a point of publishing, in its very limited columns, reports of rape and assault cases by members of the United States forces--though this may be an exaggeration. For the less crude forms of Communist propaganda there is usually an important basis in social and economic conditions and history, of which the parties can take advantage.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

**TOP SECRET**

000049



10. While the Soviet leaders seem to have very serious ambitions for their Communist Parties in France and in Germany, the primary role intended for the Communists in the leading western democracies is presumably as propagandists--to perform as it were a holding operation to give Soviet agents in Eastern Europe, Korea, and North China time to consolidate more serious achievements. A not unimportant subsidiary role of western parties is presumably espionage--though this must involve more highly trained personnel that the mass of party-members. Mr. Smith was recently told by Mr. John Davies of the United States Embassy that the American Communist Party appears to be making a determined effort to organize technical espionage in the United States Navy. Success in this would be very useful in assisting the gradual realization of Soviet naval ambitions.

11. For any serious study of Soviet foreign policy and objectives it is obviously desirable to have adequate information on the organizations and policies of Communist Parties in all important countries in the world. It used to be customary in most countries to regard Communist Parties as dangerous because "seditious" or revolutionary. More recently it has become common to regard them as "respectable," because of the magnificent war effort of the Soviet Union and because Marxist analyses of political and economic situations are frequently perspicacious. It seems clear however that Communist Parties are most usefully regarded primarily as instruments of the foreign policy of the Soviet Union. Doubtless therefore you will be arranging to obtain as convenient, general reports on size, estimated occupational distribution of membership, etcetera, of local Communist Party organizations in the various countries to which Canada has accredited Missions, and also from time to time analyses of developments or changes in Communist Party policies. It would be greatly appreciated if you could arrange to send us copies of such reports on these subjects as may be received in the Department.

12. I am sending a copy of this despatch to the High Commissioner for Canada in London.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) Leon Mayrand, Chargé d'Affaires a.i.

acs/ltm

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

**TOP SECRET**

000050

STAFF file

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Ottawa, Ontario,
April 20, 1945.

Captain R. Ludford,
R.H.Q., 2nd 10th Dragoons,
BRANTFORD, Ontario.

Dear Ray:

It's a long time since I received your letter in reply to mine concerning the possibilities of a job here at the War-time Information Board. I have to apologize for not replying sooner but the whole question of staff in the meantime has been very unsettled. Just the other day we got to first base in obtaining the go-ahead to have new officers seconded to us and I now have a clearer idea of the type of job we might be able to offer you.

Briefly we need somebody with a fairly good general knowledge of graphic methods who could take over responsibility for the production of graphic material by this department. This really means forming a liaison between this office and the studio of the National Film Board where the actual art work is done. The job as I see it would not call for an artist per se but for somebody who understands the problems of artists and who could interpret our ideas to them. We have an immediate prospect of producing a large quantity of useful graphic material to be used in connection with special orientation courses in the post-hostilities period overseas. Personally, Ray, I feel that you could not only handle this job but would enjoy doing it very much. With regard to permanency, of course it would be as impermanent as any other job in the army or for that matter as any job in a temporary wartime agency. On the other hand I know from my own experience that it is excellent training for similar work elsewhere in the future.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

You know that Ottawa and Hull are emergency shelter areas and I imagine it would be very difficult to get any decent accommodation if you intended to move your family up here with you.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

**TOP SECRET**

000051

Captain R. Ludford (cont'd)-2.

I wish I could be quite definite in stating that the job I mention above actually exists. Put it this way: If we knew that you would care to take it, we would be in a pretty good position to put pressure on in the right places in the army to have you seconded to us. Before we do this, naturally I would like to hear from you again what your attitude is.

Hope Connie and Junior are well and the best of luck to you.

Sincerely,

E. D. G. Luman,
Lieut. R. C. Signals,
Editor, CANADIAN AFFAIRS.

DGL:KB

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000052

000052

# MEMORANDUM

May 31st, 1945.

TO: Captain F. Park
FROM: Lieut. G. Lunan
Re: CANADIAN AFFAIRS.

Resumption of Publication

It is expected to resume publication on a weekly basis with an issue bearing the date of July 15th. As this will have to go to the printer on June 15th and to the Editorial Board on June 11th, it will be necessary to start work immediately on the first article.

Schedule of Articles

The following topics are scheduled for the different stages of preparation as indicated:

1. Discussion Techniques - to be written - required for June 11th.
2. Parliament - approved - with NFB for illustrations.
3. Co-operatives - " "
4. Precis of White Paper - to be written
5. Community Centres - promised by Casserre for June 17th.
6. Merchant Marine - promised by Lt. Cmdr. Watt for June 30th.
7. Science in the Post-War - commissioned from Dr. Boyes.

The following topics have been suggested but have not as yet been ordered: Edition, How Much Food For Europe, The Results of San Francisco.

We also have Isbister's article on the Canadian standard of living which will probably require considerable revision.

Articles on Industries with Reference to Post-War Jobs

After receiving a synopsis from the Department of Reconstruction of a typical article on this series, we shall have to decide the following points:

(a) Whether articles will be staff written or whether outside authors will be sought.

(b) Whether these articles will be included in the regular CANADIAN AFFAIRS series (perhaps two per month), or whether they should be produced as continuing articles in the "LOOKING AHEAD" series.

Considerations which will influence this decision are as follows:

(a) These articles on jobs are of more interest to men overseas who are definitely on their way out, and might be quite unsuitable for men committed to indefinite further service in the Pacific theatre of war.

3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000053

(b) If the articles go under the general heading "LOOKING AHEAD" and whether or not they are staff written, it will distribute the editorial work unevenly between two teams -- that is, the team producing the reconstruction articles will probably have the largest job to do. This will influence the desired establishment as shown on the attached sheet.

(c) CMHQ, at the moment, seem to be under the impression that the job articles as suggested by us will be part of the regular CANADIAN AFFAIRS. Dependent on our decision, it will be advisable to inform CMHQ as quickly as possible of the method by which these articles will be produced.

Staff Organization

The attached diagram gives a suggested establishment of personnel for this section, both service and civil service. At the most conservative estimate, four vacancies remain to be filled. If the reconstruction articles are to be produced in the "LOOKING AHEAD" series, it might be necessary to add at least one more person to this team.

An urgent need will be for a girl trained in research work. A suitable name has been suggested to us of a girl who already is employed by the Civil Service and might be available to this department.

Civvy Street News

This question has been discussed at some length before, but as yet there is no satisfactory solution. With sufficient help we could probably make CIVVY STREET NEWS into a much more authoritative publication and organize our questions and answers department much more efficiently. The attached diagram makes no special provision for CIVVY STREET NEWS. In practice it may be possible to share the work between two teams -- although if one team continues to be devoted solely to "LOOKING AHEAD", this might prove unsatisfactory as our present arrangements. A firm decision on CIVVY STREET NEWS is essential at an early date.

Graphics Work (NFB)

We had an informal preliminary discussion with [redacted] concerning the art work for the new series and it is quite clear that they do not have sufficient help at the moment to handle this informally. It seems probable that much of the work will have to be done on a free-lance basis. We should probably agree on a scale of cost for free-lance work which is liable to be more expensive than work done informally.

This would be an excellent time at which to make the [illegible] format changes which have been discussed in the past.

As soon as the necessary decisions on staff, etc., [illegible] we will be able to set ourselves a production schedule. If much work is done on a free-lance basis, we shall not be able to deal directly with the artist and thus will lose considerable flexibility [illegible] arrangements. We probably should allow more time for the art work, or [illegible]

16/5/46

3-1 (93-01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



TOP SECRET

Distribution

We have received many complaints over the last few weeks from people who are not receiving CANADIAN AFFAIRS regularly. We are now compiling a list of all such complaints which we can take up from time to time with Mr. Robertson in an effort to solve this problem. Whatever the difficulties are, it seems quite possible that they will shortly be doubled and I believe a thorough review of the distribution system with Mr. Robertson would be desirable.

If the reconstruction articles are produced in the "LOOKING AHEAD" series, this will involve two separate and distinct distribution lists for the servies -- a point to take up with both the services and distribution.

Appropriation

As I understand it, we have a verbal agreement that CANADIAN AFFAIRS will be produced weekly but so far nothing in writing. This should be discussed in relation to printing orders and particularly in relation to paper. The methods of dealing with the printer have been tightened up considerably and it is now necessary for Sinel to have a definite order from the King's Printer before he can go ahead with anything. It looks as though this question should be straightened out with Boyd and Alexander. It will also be advisable to let Sinel know our detailed plans as soon as possible to assure ourselves of the same kind of service to which we have become accustomed.

Future Topics

We are waiting for suggested topics from CMHQ. The immediate needs are to find somebody who can write an article on education and somebody to write "How Much Food for Europe".

The immediate internal writing jobs are the discussion techniques for the precis of the White Paper.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

18/5/46

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

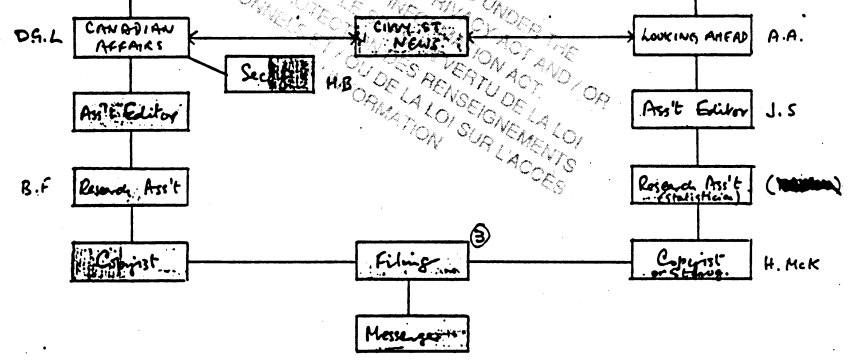
**TOP SECRET**

000055

1-3-2

Information to Armed Forces Section - WIB

REQUIRED ESTABLISHMENT FOR
- CANADIAN AFFAIRS
- CIVVY STREET NEWS
- LOOKING AHEAD Series




BSL June 1/45

1. Positions in RED are vacant
2. Positions in BLUE are civil service
3. Need in for librarian who can collate and systematize informational material.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

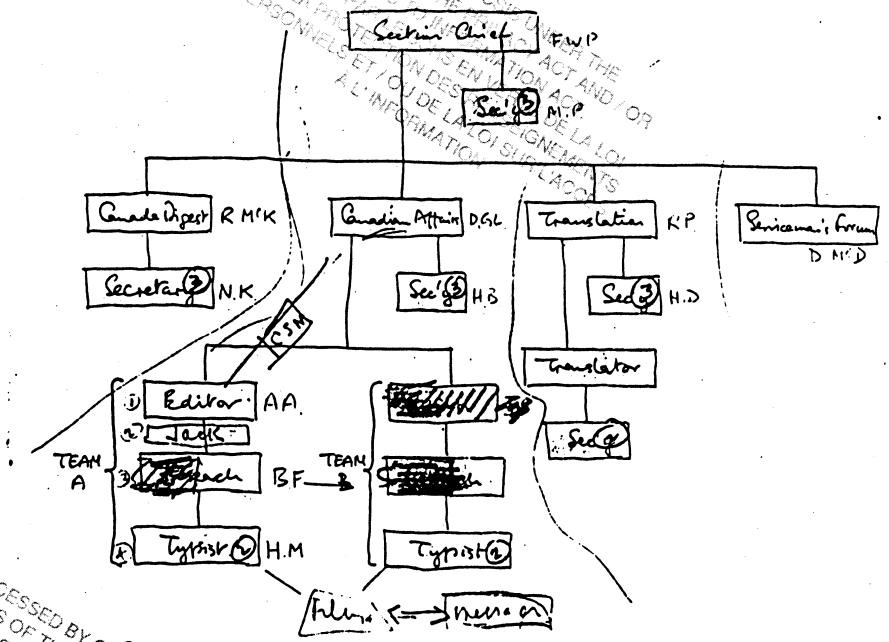
PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

**TOP SECRET**

000056

Suggested Staff Plan

INFORMATION TO ARMED FORCES SECTION - WIB




Positions in RED vacant

Positions in BLUE = Civil Service

NOTE One of the CANADIAN AFFAIRS TEAMS might become a LOOKING AHEAD Team, depending on approach to Reconstruction articles.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000057

+2

## WARTIME INFORMATION BOARD

TO Mr.A.E. Robertson,

FROM Capt.D.C. Lunan

Date July 5,1945

Confirmation - Telephone order.

Kindly forward 200 copies of "Les Affaires Canadiennes" Vol.2, #7 to

Aime Gagne, Supervisor,
Department of Information,
Aluminum Co. of Canada, Ltd.,
Arvida, Que.

Forwarded.....

Date..SENT.OUT..JUL.6..1945

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000058

20-3-1

A. E. Robertson

Betty Freeman

July 7, 1945.

Re: Distribution of Posters

1. Further to our memo of June 22, herewith are instructions for shipment of balance of "On to Civvy Street" posters, as well as future Servicemen's Forum posters.

2. Air Force: attached list gives revised distribution for Serviceman's Forum Poster and Civvy Street Posters. Kindly send out "On to Civvy Street" posters as soon as possible in accordance with this list.

3. Navy: distribution for "On to Civvy Street" poster will be exactly the same as for Canadian Affairs Pictorial.

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000059

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Dc 3-1

Ottawa, Ontario.
July 26th 1945.

Mr. A.R. Kerr,
Manager,
Foreign Department,
Canadian Pacific Express Company,
Windsor Station,
MONTREAL, Que.

Dear Mr. Kerr:

Re: CANADIAN AFFAIRS PICTORIAL #11
- Overseas Shipments -

This is to notify you that the Offset Print & Litho Ltd., 19-25 Prescott Ave., Toronto, Ont. will be forwarding to you within the next few days the pictorials and covering documents for our two overseas shipments.

Yours truly,

D.C. Lumsden
Capt, R.C. Signals,
Editor: Canadian Affairs.

DCL/DM.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

3109-1 (93-01)

TOP SECRET

000060

10B/2-

OTTAWA, Ontario.
16th August, 1945.

Commander John S. Hodgson, Ottawa
Room 3735,
Naval Service Headquarters.

Dear Commander Hodgson:

I hope you will be able to read these scribbled notes arising out of a meeting of our Advisory Committee on Tuesday. Some are purely verbal but you will probably want to consider them.

Sincerely,

F. W. Park.
Captain, R.C.A.,
Information to the Armed Forces Section.

FWP:MP
Encl.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000061

204-1

OTTAWA, Ontario.
1st September, 1945.

Mr. Vilhjalmur Stefansson,
Dearing Farm,
BETHEL, Vermont, U.S.A.

Dear Mr. Stefansson:

It shouldn't take us a month to answer a letter but your enquiry of 18th July was neglected during vacation period.

I think you have us on two points. It certainly isn't reasonable to talk of an average temperature for the Canadian North. You are right too about the maximum temperature. By this time you may have seen an article in the CANADIAN GEOGRAPHIC for July by Mr. J. Lewis Robinson of the Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs, Dept. of Mines and Resources. The article was prepared for the Inter-departmental Committee on Agriculture in Northwest Canada and in it appears the statement that the maximum temperature known is 103°F at Fort Smith.

I am enclosing a copy of our pamphlet, "The New North", which accompanied our pictorial.

Yours sincerely,

F. W. Park,
Captain, H.C.A.,
Information to the Armed Forces Section.

FWP:MP
Encl.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000062

ACCOUNT OF STEPS TAKEN BY CORBY IN OTTAWA ON SEPTEMBER 5TH, 6TH AND 7TH, 1945.

After turning over in my mind a hundred times the question of where I should go with my statement, I came to the conclusion that this must be made to a newspaper, in order that the whole matter become known to the Canadian people and that public opinion in Canada should demand action from the Canadian Government.

I knew that the system of military intelligence had not its own agent on the staff of the R.C.M.Police in Ottawa, but I did not know whether or not the system of the NKVD had its own agent there. Therefor I considered that it was dangerous for the whole undertaking to turn to the R.C.M.Police at first as, under the worst circumstances, if there were a Soviet agent there and all this subject were turned over to him, he would be able to direct it into a channel favourable to the Soviet intelligence and to the benefit of the agent himself.

Taking all these circumstances into account, when I came out of the Soviet Embassy building at 8.30 p.m. on September 5th, I boarded a street car and arrived at the building of the newspaper "Ottawa Journal". On asking the lady on duty on the first floor where the Chief Editor of the paper was located, I received the reply that he was on the sixth floor.

On arriving at the sixth floor, however, I was undecided about submitting my statement and went down in the elevator and walked home. There I told my wife that I had definitely decided to make a statement. After drinking a cup of tea I returned to the building of the "Ottawa Journal", this time with the firm intention of making my statement.

However, the Chief Editor was not there then and only junior employees were there. I turned to an elderly man (rather thin, small, bald) who was pointed out to me as the senior among those present at that time.

I told him the gist of the matter, indicating the importance of my statement. After hearing me he said that he had no authority to print my statement and that it would be best to go to the Justice Building to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police or to wait until morning when the Chief Editor would come. He showed me the address of the Justice Building and how to go there. I decided to go to the Justice Building. There I asked the man on duty on the first floor(he was in the uniform of the R.C.M.Police) where I could see the Minister of Justice.

He told me that only the secretary of the Minister of Justice knows where the Minister may be found. But in view of the lateness, and as the secretary was not present, it would be better to come to-morrow morning. Thus I left the Justice Building that evening without seeing the Minister.

On the following morning I came to the Justice Building with my wife and child. On learning from the man on duty where the office of the Minister of Justice was located we went there. Only a secretary of the Department of Justice (a French-Canadian) was there. He said that the Minister of Justice was probably in the Parliament Buildings.

He conducted us to the office of the Minister of Justice in the Parliament Buildings where he introduced us to the personal secretary of the Minister of Justice (a French-Canadian, dark hair, small) to whom I outlined briefly the gist of the matter, pointing out that I wished to make a statement to the Minister of Justice personally. He asked me if I knew the French language. On

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

learning that I did not know the French language, he began to talk to someone on the telephone in French. Then he told me that the Minister of Justice would be in the Justice Building.

Placing us in an automobile he drove us to the Justice Building and conducted us to the previously mentioned office of the secretary of the Department of Justice and, after telling us to wait, went out somewhere. We waited about two hours. Eventually the secretary of the Department of Justice returned and said that the Minister of Justice could not receive us.

After leaving the secretary my wife and I decided to go again to the editorial office of the newspaper the "Ottawa Journal". At that time the Chief Editor was not there. We were met by a lady reporter whom I informed that I wished to break away from the Soviet regime and pointed out my reasons. She turned for advice to one of the employees who, evidently, was the senior there.

He advised me to apply to the bureau of naturalization of the R.C.M.Police. On arriving at the bureau of naturalization I again repeated to gist of the matter to the head of this bureau. The head of the bureau advised me to go to a Magistrate's office on Nichol Street. I asked him to give me protection. He did not give me any. During our conversation a young man, apparently one of the employees in this bureau, was present.

As it was already mid-day and our child had not been fed yet and was very tired and sleepy, we went home. We did not go into our apartment, as we considered it dangerous to do so, but to the apartment of an English acquaintance, Mrs. Bourke, who lives in the neighbouring house on Lion Street.

We did not tell her anything except that we said we had decided to go to the city together to shop and asked that our child might sleep with her and if she would look after him during that time.

Arriving by street car on Nichol Street we entered the Magistrate's building. The man to whom we had been sent was not there. His office was looked, as it was the lunch hour.

A little later his secretary came. She is a French-Canadian lady with dark hair who at that time was wearing a red dress. She listened to us and then said she would consult with someone. During our conversation there was present a young man, apparently a relative or acquaintance of the secretary.

For a long time she tried to come to some arrangement with acquainted editors, correspondents of newspapers (Citizen, Ottawa Journal and a French newspaper) and with a Catholic Priest. Not one of them decided to print my statement. However, one correspondent (from the Ottawa Journal) came himself and listened to me. He asked me.to show him the documents. I showed him the dossier of SAM CARR He advised me to go to Inspector Leopold and gave me his address:

The secretary asked me if I had good acquaintances in Canada with whom I could hide while she obtained for me a "landing card". I replied that such acquaintances could hardly be found. She explained to me the whole procedure of naturalization, supplied me with an application and told me to complete it and to submit two photographs.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

When we left the building of the Magistrate it was already about 5 o'clock p.m. of September 6th. We hurried home to get the child as quickly as possible. When we came to our neighbour we found that the child had awakened. The neighbour served us tea.

After a little while my wife entered our apartment through the back door on the balcony. On her return she told me that she had found nothing suspicious there and that I could go in with the child. I went over with the child to our apartment, in like manner by the door on the balcony. In the apartment I lay down on the bed, extremely tired. After lying for about 15 minutes I got up and looked out of the window. On a bench in the park I saw two people who once in a while glanced at the windows of my apartment. N.K

Some time later (about 6 to 6.30) someone knocked on the door of my apartment. I did not answer. The knocking continued for about 10 to 15 minutes. As the child ran across our living room, whoever was knocking was convinced that we were at home. In the end he called me by name--just once. I did not reply. From the voice I recognized LAVRENTIEV, a young man who arrived recently to work in Canada in the apparatus of the Military Attache as the second chauffeur. (light-coloured hair, medium height, simple kind of face. In those days he wore a light grey suit.) On receiving no reply he went away.

My wife and I decided that it was dangerous to leave the child in our apartment. She suggested leaving the child for the night with our neighbour in the same house. Leaving our apartment by the back door on the balcony I climed over to the balcony of our neighbour, who was at that time on the balcony with his wife and child. My neighbour was a military man; I did not know him well previously. I told him briefly what was the matter and asked him if we could leave the child with him for the night. He agreed with readiness.

I climbed back over the balcony to my apartment and my neighbour came out on his balcony. At that moment a tall man in a dark suit approached my balcony from Lion Street. He took in the balcony with a glance and, on seeing there was another door there, went away.

When he saw this, my neighbour said: "I shall go and call the police". He mounted his bicycle and went for the police.

The other neighbour, a lady in the apartment opposite mine in the same house, invited us to spend the night in her apartment. Together with the child we went into her apartment. By that time the police arrived. After listening to what was involved he said that a police car would be on duty in the park all night. If anything should happen, we must give a signal--snap the light out in the bathroom.

We went to bed. At approximately 12 o'clock the noise of an arriving car was heard. We jumped up; however the child continued to sleep peacefully. The lady of the house snapped off the light in the bathroom, thus giving the police the signal. Together with the lady of the house I looked out of the window and saw that the police car had not arrived. We snapped the light on and off again. (As it was explained later, the policeman had gone for lunch.)

My wife, who was looking through the key-hole saw how PAVLOV, ROGOV, ANGELOV and FARAFONTOV broke the lock of our apartment, looking about them fearfully the while.

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

After breaking the look they entered my apartment, switched on the light and a little later put it out. The police car arrived just at that moment. The police opened the door of my apartment, switched on the light and saw how PAVLOV, ROGOV, ANGELOV and FARAFONTOV crawled out from behind the furniture where they had been hiding.

The policeman asked them for their names and after looking at their documents remained in doubt. We heard how he repeated several times: "I don't know what to do with you, " to which PAVLOV replied: "Let us go/that is all." Finally the policeman allowed them to go. The policeman remained on duty with us after their departure.

An interesting detail: All the time while PAVLOV and company were breaking the look and hid in the apartment, an individual, whom I had never seen before, was on duty in the car which brought them. The police did not ask this individual for his documents. When I later interested myself as to why the police had not asked for his documents, the policeman replied that this man was a Canadian as he spoke English well. (It might be worth while to find out who this manis.)

Soon after this an Inspector of the City Police arrived. He listened to me and on learning that I wished to make a statement to the R.C.M.Police, said that he would drive me himself to the building of the R.C.M.Police at 11 o'clock next morning.

At 4 O'clock in the morning again someone knocked at the door of my apartment. The policeman came out to see what was the matter. This time it was GORSHKOV, the chauffeur of the Military Attache. The policeman looked at his certificate and allowed him to go.

In the morning of September 7th the Inspector of the City Police escorted by two policemen drove me to the R.C.M.Police where I finally was able to make my statement.

The statement was made by myself to Inspector Leopold, Inspector Williams and Superintendent Rivett-Carnac.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000066

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | SAM CARR | "FRANK" | – | Toronto |
| 2. | Dr. Van Nam MAI | "ALEC" | – | Montreal - N. Research |
| 3. | FRED ROSE | "DE BOISE" | – | Montreal |
| 4. | ? | "GREEN" | – | Locomotive Works, Montreal |
| 5. | H.S. GERSON, | "GRAY" | – | Munitions & Supply |
| 6. | Neal MAZERALL | "BAGLEY" | – | Research |
| 7. | Dunford SMITH | "BADEAU" | – | Research |
| 8. | G. LUNAN | "BACK" | – | 'Canadian Affairs' |
| 9. | Isidor HALPERIN | "BACON" | – | Artillery Committee (Nat. Def.) [Explosives] |
| 10. | Scott BINNING | "FOSTER" | – | Financial Research, Bank of England. |
| 11. | Eric ADAMS | "ERNST" | – | Bank of Canada |
| 12. | Kay WILSHER | "ELLI" | – | U.K. High Commission, Ottawa |
| 13. | Emma WOIKIN | "NORA" | – | External Affairs, Ottawa |
| 14. | Prof. BOYER | ? | – | McGill Univ., Montreal. |
| 15. | FORGY ? | ? | – | Chalk River |
| 16. | FRIEDA | – | | Film Board (USA?) |
| 17. | SHUGAR | "PROMETHEUS" | | Navy Dep. (USA) |
| 18. | ? | "IGNACI" | | Los Angeles. |

No need to card.

21.6.68

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000067

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO
FILE No.

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington 25, D. C.

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

September 13, 1945

Commissioner S. T. Wood
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

My dear Commissioner:

Your promptness in bringing the developments in the case of Igor Gusenko to the attention of the Federal Bureau of Investigation is deeply appreciated and I wish to thank you for your consideration in this regard.

The nature of the threats to the internal security of Canada and the United States, which have been and are being disclosed in this matter, is, of course, no surprise to either of us but the details of the organized effort and the viciousness of its implications clearly demonstrate the necessity for the emphasis which has been placed by both of our organizations on investigations of this type.

Please accept my assurances of complete and thorough cooperation in this matter as in all matters of mutual interest.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000068

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

CERC/W.

September 15, 1945.

TOP SECRET & PERSONAL.

My dear

Sergeant Bayfield of this Force will be proceeding in the very near future on a special mission. On arrival there he is to contact with information of a very special nature and I am letting you know as soon as possible as I take it that will be most interested in the developments over here.

2. As certain representatives from were immediately contacted by another government department when the matter first arose, we have been in continuous co-operation with them for the last few days. My understanding is that after Sergeant Bayfield has reported to that will immediately be brought into the picture.

3. I am not certain at the time of writing this letter whether it will be sent by Sergeant Bayfield or individually but, in view of its general urgency, the former will probably be the case. I have asked Sergeant Bayfield in any event to call upon you personally to convey my best wishes to you.

With kindest regards,

Yours sincerely,

S. T. Wood.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

## LIST OF THE NON-DIPLOMATIC PERSONNEL OF THE EMBASSY

| | NAME | FUNCTION | NATIONALITY | DATE OF APPOINTMENT | CHILDREN | ADDRESS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Mr. K.N. Belagin | Employee | Russian | 6.X.42 | daughter Nadejda 9 years<br>daughter Lidia 7 years<br>daughter Tatiana 6 months | 673 King Edward Ave., Telephone 4-0439 |
| 2. | Mrs. M.I. Belagina | wife | Russian | - | | |
| 3. | Mr. A.N. Borovkov | employee | Russian | 5.X.42 | | 673 King Edward Ave., " 4-0439 |
| 4. | Mrs. A.N. Borovkova | wife | Russian | - | daughter Inna 8 years | |
| 5. | Miss N.B. Voronina (Mrs. Riazanov) | employee | Russian | 5.X.42 | son Vladimir 2 years<br>daughter Tatiana 2 years | 508 Besserer St., " 5-4411 |
| 6. | Mr. A.P. Vorontzov | employee | Russian | 1.VII.43 | | |
| 7. | Mrs.A.P. Vorontzova | wife | Russian | - | daughter Irina 6 years | 285 Charlotte St. " 5-4211 |
| 8. | Mr. M.G. Ermakov | employee | Russian | 6-II.44 | | |
| 9. | Mrs. Z.P. Ermakova | wife | Russian | - | | 188 Stewart St. |
| 10. | Mr. S.K. Kenchadze | chauffeur | Russian | 5.X.42 | | |
| 11. | Mrs. M.F. Kenchadze | wife | Russian | - | daughter Larisa 6 years | 338 Somerset St. East. |
| 12. | Mr. A.A. Klepikov | employee | Russian | 19.IX.44 | | |
| 13. | Mrs. A.I. Klepikova | wife | Russian | - | daughter Alexandre<br>16 years old | 285 Charlotte St., " 5-4211 |
| 14. | Mr. S.P. Mikchalev | chauffeur | Russian | 27.V.44 | | |
| 15. | Mrs. A.A. Mikchaleva | wife | Russian | - | son Pavel 1 year | 136 Cobourg St.,Apt.5, " 5-4894 |
| 16. | Mr. A.M. Potonia | employee | Russian | 19.IX.43 | | |
| 17. | Mrs. V.A. Potonia | wife | Russian | - | daughter Galina 4 years | 136 Cobourg St.,Apt.5, " 5-4894 |
| 18. | Miss O. Proshliakova | employee | Russian | 12.X.42 | | |
| 19. | Miss A.C. Petrova | employee | Russian | 9.X.44 | | 97 Metcalfe St. |
| 20. | Miss T. Strelkova | employee | Russian | 5.VI.44 | | 570 Chapel St., |
| 21. | Mr.A.S. Terentiev | employee | Russian | 25.IV.1945 | | 369 Stewart St., " 5-7651 |
| 22. | Mrs. M.V. Terentieva | wife | Russian | - | | 285 Charlotte St., " 5-4211 |
| 23. | Mr. A.N. Farafontov | employee | Russian | 17.X.42 | | |
| 24. | Mrs. N.S. Farafontova | wife | Russian | - | son Vitalii 8 years | 136 Cobourg St., |
| 25. | Mr. F.P. Chasti | employee | Russian | Sept.42 | | |
| 26. | Mrs. P.M. Chasti | wife | Russian | - | son Oleg 8 years | 338 Somerset St. East. |

## LIST OF THE PERSONNEL OF THE OFFICE OF "TASS".

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 27. | Mr. N.P. Afanasiev | correspondent | Russian | 18.IX.42 | | |
| 28. | Mrs. A.I. Afanasieva | wife | Russian | - | daughter Tatiana 10 years<br>daughter Olga 2 years | 431 Gilmour St., " 5-4537 |

TOP SECRET

000069

TOP SECRET

LIST OF THE MEMBERS OF THE FAMILIES OF THE DIPLOMATIC PERSONNEL OF THE EMBASSY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Mrs. E. Zaroubin | - wife of the Ambassador |
| 2. | Master Victor Zaroubin | - son, 15 years old |
| 3. | Mrs. Krotov | - wife of the Commercial Counsellor |
| 4. | Mrs. Zabotin | - wife of the Military Attache' |
| 5. | Mrs. Belokhovostikov (Miss O. Jmakina) | - wife of the First Secretary |
| 6. | Mrs. Jmakina | - mother of Mrs. Belokhvostokiv |
| 7. | Mrs. Rogov | - wife of the Assistant Military Attache' for Air. |
| 8. | Marina Rogova | - daughter, 5 years old |
| 9. | Mrs. Pavlov | - wife of the Second Secretary |
| 10. | Alexandre Pavlov | - son, 2 years old |
| 11. | Mrs. Volenko | - wife of the Second Secretary. |
| 12. | Evgeni Volenko | - son, 2 years old |
| 13. | Mrs. Goussarov | - wife of the Second Secretary |
| 14. | Galina Goussarova | - daughter, 4 years old |
| 15. | Mrs. Mandibura | - wife of the Attache' |
| 16. | Mrs. Zoubova | - wife of the Attache' |
| 17. | Tania Zoubova | - daughter, 1 year old |
| 18. | Mrs. Sobolev | - wife of the Attache' |
| 19. | Vladimir Sobolev | - son, 5 years old |
| 20. | Mrs. Aleksashkin | - wife of the attache' |
| 21. | Aleftina Aleksashina | - daughter, 10 years old |
| 22. | Alexandre Aleksashkin | - son 8 years old |
| 23. | Mrs. Lukianov | - wife of the Attache' |
| 24. | Victor Lukianov | - son, 7 years old |
| 25. | Valeri Lukianov | - son, 3 years old |
| 26. | Natalia Lukianova | - daughter, 2 months old. |

TOP SECRET

000070

TOP SECRET

000071

## LIST OF THE DIPLOMATIC PERSONNEL OF THE EMBASSY

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | George N. ZAROUBIN | Ambassador | 285 Charlotte St., | Telephone | 5-4341 |
| 2. | Ivan I. KROTOV | Commercial Counsellor | 24 Blackburn Ave., | " | 5-1824 |
| 3. | Colonel Nicolai I. Zabotin | Military Attache | 14 Range Rd., | " | 5-3766 |
| 4. | Nikolai D. Belokhvostikov | First Secretary - Promoted to rank of Counsellor. | 55 Somerset St., West, | " | 4-7217 |
| 5. | Major Vasily M. Rogov | Assistant Military Attache for Air | 40 McLeod St., | " | 5-2323 |
| 6. | Vitali G. Pavlov | Second Secretary | 77 Malborough Ave., | " | 5-4745 |
| 7. | Ivan I. Volenko | Second Secretary | Apt. 12, 150 Metcalfe St. | " | 5-4042 |
| 8. | Petr G. Goussarov | Second Secretary | 38 Vaughan St., | " | 4-7037 |
| 9. | Andrei S. Mandibura | Attache' | Apt. 2, 154 Daly Ave., | " | 3-7872 |
| 10. | Alexandre M. Zoubov | Attache' | Apt. 12, 150 Metcalfe St. | " | 5-4042 |
| 11. | Evgeni V. Sobolev | Attache' | 41 Spring Field Road, | " | 4-9157 |
| 12. | Alexandre V. Aleksashkin | Attache' | 285 Charlotte St., | " | 5-4341 |
| 13. | Mikhail Loukianov | Attache' | 429 Rideau St., | | |

[illegible] appointed [illegible] to appear below Belokhvostikov #4. Jan 33/46

TOP SECRET

# LIST OF THE NON-DIPLOMATIC PERSONNEL OF THE OFFICE OF THE COMMERCIAL COUNSELLOR.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | P.I. Andreev | Employee | Russian | 23.III.44 | |
| 2. | Mrs. E.S. Andreeva | wife | Russian | - | son Vladimir 3 years |
| 3. | Mr. Y.I. Arefiev | employee | Russian | 12.IX.45 | |
| 4. | Mr. L.P. Altzev | Representative Sojuzintorgkino in Toronto | Russian | 1.X.43 | |
| 5. | Mrs. O.E. Altzeva | wife | Russian | - | son Boris 5 years |
| 6. | Mr. M.A. Blagorodov | employee | Russian | 2.IV.44 | son Vilia 17 years<br>son Anatoli 7 years |
| 7. | Mrs. N.I. Blagorodova | wife | Russian | - | daughter Svetlana 5 |
| 8. | Mr. N.I. Betin | employee | Russian | 15.VI.44 | |
| 9. | Mrs. M.E. Betina | wife | Russian | - | daughter Elena 10 years |
| 10. | Mr. G.M. Baranov | employee | Russian | L.VIII.45 | |
| 11. | Mr. I.D. Vyshkvartzev | employee | Russian | 19.I.45 | |
| 12. | Mrs. A. Vyshkvartzeva | wife | Russian | - | son Vladimir 12 years<br>son Dmitrii 6 years |
| 13. | Mr. V.G. Golovanov | employee | Russian | 31.V.44 | |
| 14. | Mr. B.I. Gousev | employee | Russian | 27.V.44 | |
| 15. | Mrs. A.N. Gouseva | wife | Russian | - | daughter Valentina 16 years |
| 16. | Miss E.V. Gouseva | employee | Russian | 30.X.44 | |
| 17. | Miss S.A. Gratcheva | employee | Russian | 27.I.45 | |
| 18. | Miss N.F. Gouseva | employee | Russian | 25.IX.45 | |
| 19. | Mr. E.P. Gourov | employee | Russian | 17.IX.45 | |
| 20. | Mrs. T.N. Lunina (Mrs. Gourov) | wife | Russian | - | |
| 21. | Mr. V.N. Elfimov | employee | Russian | 28.VIII.44 | |
| 22. | Mr. P.P. Zabozlaev | employee | Russian | 26.II.45 | son Urii 13 years<br>son Valentin 11 years |
| 23. | Mrs. Z.S. Zabozlaeva | wife | Russian | - | son Evgeni 6 years<br>daughter Julia 3 months |
| 24. | Mr. N.M. Ignatiev | employee | Russian | 21.III.45 | |
| 25. | Mrs. N.F. Ignatieva | wife | Russian | - | son Vitold 4 years |
| 26. | Mr. I.Z. Katolicenko | employee | Russian | 31.V.44 | |
| 27. | Mr. T.F. Kirsanov | employee | Russian | 27.IV.44 | |
| 28. | Mrs. A.N. Kirsanova | wife | Russian | - | son Evdoni 5 years |
| 29. | Mr. V.N. Koudriavtzev | employee | Russian | 7.II.42 | |
| 30. | Mrs. Z.P. Koudriavtzeva | wife | Russian | - | |

| | ADDRESS |
|---|---|
| 1. | 136 Cobourg St., |
| 2. | |
| 3. | Hotel Windsor |
| 4. | Toronto |
| 5. | |
| 6. | 404 Chapel St., Apt.4 |
| 7. | |
| 8. | Toronto |
| 9. | |
| 10. | 433 St. Patrick St. |
| 11. | Toronto. |
| 12. | |
| 13. | 77 Malborough Ave. |
| 14. | 136 Cobourg St., Telephone 4-3312. |
| 15. | |
| 16. | |
| 17. | 237 Laurier Ave. East. |
| 18. | Friel St. |
| 19. | 280 Nelson St., |
| 20. | |
| 21. | Toronto |
| 22. | 109 Russel Ave., |
| 23. | |
| 24. | Vancouver |
| 25. | |
| 26. | 128 Terrace St., New Glasgo |
| 27. | 438 Gladstone Ave., |
| 28. | |
| 29. | Toronto |
| 30. | |

TOP SECRET

000072

TOP SECRET



| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31. | Miss M.V. Krivitzkaia | employee | Russian | 12.X.45 | | 212 Couldburn Ave., |
| 32. | Mr. M.M. Klevatchev | employee | Russian | 29.V.45 | | Hamilton, Ont. |
| 33. | Mr. P.I. Krouglov | employee | Russian | 17.IX.45 | | 433 St. Patrick St., |
| 34. | Mr. S.G. Lukianov | Represent-ative in Vancouver | Russian | 25.VII.45 | son Genadii 4 years | Vancouver |
| 35. | Mrs. E.P. Lukianova | wife | Russian | 19.I.45 | | Toronto |
| 36. | Mr. V.F. Larin | employee | Russian | 31.V.45 | | Toronto |
| 37. | Mr. K.V. Matanzev | employee | Russian | March, 43 | | 11 Blackburn Ave., |
| 38. | Mr. P.E. Matrenichev | employee | Russian | 18.I.44 | | 404 Chapel St., Apt. 1. 5-4702 |
| 39. | Mr. V.V. Mikhailov | employee | Russian | - | son Victor 13 years daughter Valentina 9 years | |
| 40. | Mrs. L.I. Mikhailova | wife | Russian | 9.I.44 | son Alexandre 7 years | 50 Russell Ave., 3-4955 |
| 41. | Mrs. A.S. Martirossova | wife | Russian | 9.I.44 | | Vancouver |
| 42. | Mr. G.B. Martirossov | employee | Russian | 10-VII444 | son Viacheslav 7 years son Oleg 2 years daughter Kiza 4 years son Alexandre 1 year | |
| 43. | Mr. A.K. Nazarov | employee in Vancouver | Russian | - | | 408 Rideau St., |
| 44. | Mrs. Z.T. Nazarova | wife | Russian | 28.VII.44 | son Leonid 12 years daughter Tatiana 1 2 years | |
| 45. | Mr. A.T. Nesterenko | employee | Russian | - | | 114 Fourth Ave., 4-4573 |
| 46. | Mrs. A.M. Nesterenko | wife | Russian | 28.VII.44 | | |
| 47. | Mr. N.T. Noskorodiev | employee | Russian | - | daughter Olga 1 year | |
| 48. | Mrs. S.A. Noskorodieva | wife | Russian | 19.I.45 | | 525 Clemow Ave., Apt.5, 5-5804 |
| 49. | Mr. Pantzerny, P.A. | employee | Russian | - | daughter Alla 14 years | |
| 50. | Mrs. V.I. Pantzarnaia | wife | Russian | April 44. | | 38 Vaugh St., 2-4918 |
| 51. | Mr. N.N. Petukhov | employee | Russian | - | daughter Elza 4 years | |
| 52. | Mrs. G.A. Petukhova | wife | Russian | 2.V.45 | | 181 Spring Field R., 5-4759 |
| 53. | Mr. A.L. Pianov | employee | Russian | 2.V.45 | son Oleg 2 years | |
| 54. | Mrs. E.G. Pianova | wife | Russian | 12.X.42 | | 508 Besserer St., Apt. 2,3-4411 |
| 55. | Mr. A.V. Riazanov | employee | Russian | 9.X.44 | | 61 Stewart St., Apt. 6. |
| 56. | Mr. A.I. Sokolov | employee | Russian | - | | |
| 57. | Mrs. T.A. Sokolova | wife | Russian | 2.VIII.45 | | 131 Chapel St., |
| 58. | Miss Slepykh Z. | employee | Russian | 28.IX.45 | | 404 Chapel St., |
| 59. | Miss A. Sviridova | employee | Russian | 19.I.45 | | Toronto |
| 60. | Mr. V.K. Senin | employee | Russian | | | |

TOP SECRET

PROTECTED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
PROTÉGÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 61. | Mr. G.A. Stepanovich | employee in Vancouver | Russian | 14.IX.45 | | Vancouver |
| 62. | Mrs. A.M. Stepanovich | wife | Russian | - | | |
| 63. | Mr. B.P. Sokolov | employee | Russian | 16.VI.44 | | 61 Stewart St., Apt.5 |
| 64. | Mrs. A.P. Sokolova | wife | Russian | - | | |
| 65. | Major V.S. Sokolov | employee | Russian | 13.IV.43 | | 530 King Edward Ave. 7594 |
| 66. | Mrs. L.V. Sokolova | wife | Russian | - | son Alexandre 2 years<br>daughter Lumila 7 years | |
| 67. | Lt.-Col. F. Timchenko | employee | Russian | March, 43 | | 1 Boulevard Sacre Coeur, Apt.5. |
| 68. | Mrs. V.O. Timchenko | wife | Russian | - | | |
| 69. | Mr. S.D. Terentiev | employee | Russian | 25.IV.44 | | 100 Russell Ave. |
| 70. | Mrs. K.P. Terentieva | wife | Russian | - | son Lev 8 years | |
| 71. | Lt.Col. I. Tishunin | employee | Russian | 9.XII.44 | | 131 Osgoode St., |
| 72. | Mr. A.A. Ustinov | employee | Russian | 27.III.44 | | 38 Vaugh St. |
| 73. | Mrs. L.I. Ustinova | wife | Russian | - | son Gennadii 14 years<br>son Mikhail 1 year | |
| 74. | Mr. V.D. Chijov | employee | Russian | 15.VI.44 | | 145 Cobourg St., |
| 75. | Mrs. L.P. Chijova | wife | Russian | - | daughter Tamara 16 years | |
| 76. | Miss V. Khlebnikova | employee | Russian | 24.VIII.45 | | 467 Clarence St., 6-0904 |
| 77. | Mr. L.I. Cheberstov | employee | Russian | 10.IV.45 | | Lord Kigin Hot 1 |
| 78. | Miss A. Astachova | employee Toronto | Russian | 30.V.45 | Transferred Ottawa 20/2/46. | |
| 79. | EM.K. TROUSOU | Employee. | " | 20-2-46 | Ambassy. | |
| 80. | EK. KRYLOV | Employee | " | 20-2-46 | Ambassy. Embassy Commr. Wash. D.C. | |
| 81. | EAREFIVE | (no initial) | " | 20-2-46 | - | |

(6)

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

ORIGINAL DOCUMENT DAMAGED

000074

TOP SECRET

LIST OF THE NON-DIPLOMATIC PERSONNEL OF THE OFFICE OF THE MILITARY ATTACHE

| | NAME | Function | Nationality | Date of Appointment | Children | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Mr. P.N. Angelov | employee | Russian | 18.X.43. | | 197 Rideau St., 3-7635 |
| 2. | Mr. A. Galkin | employee | Russian | 9.1.44 | daughter Alla 12 years<br>daughter Emma 8 years | 310 Sommerset St., |
| 3. | Mrs. U.F. Galkina | wife | Russian | - | | 319 A Wilbrod St. |
| 4. | Mr. S.D. Guzeev | employee | Russian | 24.XI.43 | | |
| 5. | Mrs. A.I. Guzeeva | wife | Russian | - | daughter Natalia 2 years | 142 Augusta St., [illegible]9875 |
| 6. | Mr. G.A. Gorshkov | Chauffeur | Russian | 20.X.43 | | |
| 7. | Mrs. A.S. Gorshkova | wife | Russian | - | son Vitalii 4 years | |
| 8. | Lt.-Col. Domashev | employee | Russian | 10.V.45 | appointed in place of Col. Rogov as of military attaché, 29-3-46. | 603 Cumberland St., 2-5084 |
| 9. | Mrs. E.I. Domasheva | wife | Russian | - | daughter Tamara 11 years | |
| 10. | Mr. A.S. Koulakov | employee | Russian | 12.VII.45 | | 14 Range Rd., 5-2862 |
| 11. | Mr. N.K. Lavrentiev | employee | Russian | 12.VII.45 | | 14 Range Rd., 5-2862 |
| 12. | Mr. J.G. Levin | employee | Russian | 7.VI.44 | | 34 Anglais Square, 3-5564 |

TOP SECRET

000075

TOP SECRET

000084

20-3-7

Ottawa, Ontario,
Sept. 21, 1945.

Mr. George A. Selig,
Principal,
Apple River,
Cumb. Co., N.S.

Dear Mr. Selig:

Herewith, a copy of "Canadian Affairs" Pictorial "Canada--World Trader", as requested in your letter of September 15.

D.G. Lunam,
Capt., R.C. Signals,
Editor, CANADIAN AFFAIRS.

DGL/YM
Enc.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000085

WARTIME INFORMATION BOARD

PLATE MADE SEP 29 1945

TO A. E. Robertson.

FROM D. G. Lunan.

Date Sept. 24, 1945.

Will you please send 50 copies of each of these two titles: 50 Vol. 2, No.10 "House on the Hill"
50 Vol. 1, No.17 "Canada and UNRRA"
to the following address:

Mr. T. A. Sanders,
242 Davenport Road,
TORONTO, Ontario.

SENT OUT SEP 25 1945

Will you also put the above address on the regular mailing list for "Canadian Affairs".

Plate C.B.A.

D.G. Lunan,
Capt. R.C. Signals,
Editor, CANADIAN AFFAIRS.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000089

WARTIME INFORMATION BOARD

PLATE MADE
SEP 29 1945

TO Mr. A.E. Robertson,

FROM D.G. Lunan,

Date Sept. 25, 1945.

Will you please add to the mailing list for future issues of "Canadian Affairs" the following name:

Mrs. Roland Kennedy,
Brookfield, Col. Co.,
Nova Scotia.

D.G. Lunan,
Capt., R.C. Signals,
Editor, CANADIAN AFFAIRS.

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

September 25, 1945.

Personal &
Confidential.

Dear Mr. Hoover,-

Thank you very much indeed for your letter of September 13th in regard to the case of Igor GUZENKO, which we are investigating at the present time.

2. I fully agree with your remarks regarding the organized effort to which you refer and the viciousness of its implications, and think it fortunate indeed that the information has come into our possession.

3. I can assure you that we will do everything in our power to ensure that you are kept entirely informed regarding this matter, either by correspondence in due course or through the medium of Mr. Lish Whitson.

4. I must apologize for not having replied to your letter before this but, as you will realize, we have been exceedingly busily occupied ever since the matter first arose.

With kind regards and best wishes,

Yours sincerely,

S. T. Wood.

J. Edgar Hoover Esq.,
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation,
U. S. Department of Justice,
WASHINGTON, D.C., U.S.A.

PROCESSED BY DOIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SURS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000092

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

(1) Order in Council to be ready for use if necessary Sunday night or Monday morning?

(2) If we have to act then, should O-in-C provide for Royal Commission? This could be done by a second order if necessary.

(3) Should an Order be signed today to enable police to act tomorrow if necessary?

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

3103-1 (93/01)

Transcript 000091

1) Order in Council to be ready for us is necessary Sunday or maybe Monday morning?

2) If we have to ***illegible*** them, should O-in-C (order in council) provide for Royal Commission? This coould be done by a second order if necessary.

3) Should an Order be signed today to enable police to act tomorrow if necessary.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000092

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

(4) Who should be detained from OBL if agents?

(5) What statement, if any, should be issued publicly?

(6) If Primrose is arrested on Oct 7th, the preliminary question to be decided whether we should act as promptly as possible here?

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Transcript 000092

4) who should be *detained* from *illegible* if agents?

5) What statement, if any, should be issued publicly?

6) If Primrose is arrested on Oct 7th, a preliminary question *illegible* whether we should act as promptly as possible here?

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000093

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

CERC/W.

TOP SECRET.

September 27, 1945.

Dear Mr. St.Laurent,-

With reference to the COREY case which we are now investigating, I feel that I should place before you my views in respect to its importance from the standpoint of the results which would be achieved if prosecutions were to be entered in due course and publicity follow as a corollary to this action.

2. While I fully appreciate that the diplomatic and political considerations are of paramount importance in this matter you will, no doubt, agree that if the public was to be informed of the wide spread activities of the Soviet Union and its agents this would form a most active deterrent to the growth of Communism both here and abroad: There is little doubt but that these activities are motivated by imperialistic aims on the part of the U.S.S.R. and that they form only one part of a program which is directed towards world domination. As you are aware, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police has been making a study of this subject over a period of many years and are under no illusions regarding the progress of world events which have now formed a general pattern towards the end I mention for some considerable time past.

3. While we have a most acute realization of the very important diplomatic and political aspects of this case which, of course, have to be given precedence

The Honourable Louis S. St.Laurent, K.C., M.P.,
Minister of Justice,
OTTAWA.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

according to the wishes of the governments concerned, from a purely police and intelligence standpoint I must say that I am very much in favour of and consider that prosecutions should be entered in every instance where the evidence is available and that the whole matter should be brought to the attention of the public. I feel that it is only in this manner that a proper understanding may be arrived at regarding the wide spread and vicious system of espionage and subversion to which the democracies are being subjected at the present time.

4. I understand that the Prime Minister will be leaving shortly for Washington and London and I would appreciate if it he could be informed of my views prior to his departure.

Faithfully yours,

S. T. Wood.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000095

# R. C. M. P. - W. T. MESSAGE FORMS

| For use in Signal Department only | 834 6887 39 SSS 00037 2.10 p.m.1-10-45 |
|---|---|

Originators Instructions: (Indication of Priority, Intercept Group, etc.)

No. of Groups:

TO: The Commissioner, R.C.M.P. Ottawa.

FROM: WASHINGTON D.C.

| Write Across | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RE | INSPECTOR | LEOPOLDS | CALL | OCTOBER | 5 |
| 1st | MR. | WHITSON | WILL ARRIVE | OTTAWA | 10 |
| ABOUT | 10:30 P.M. | OCTOBER | 2nd | PLEASE | 15 |
| ARRANGE | HOTEL | RESERVATION | FROM H. | | 20 |
| | | | | | 25 |
| | | | | | 30 |
| | | | | | 35 |
| | | | | | 40 |
| | | | | | 45 |
| | | | | | 50 |

| Cypher System | P/L Code or Cypher | Time of Receipt | Time of Despatch | Operator | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

THIS DOCUMENT IS UNDER THE CONTROL OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR SUBJECT TO INFORMATION ACT. CE DOCUMENT EST PROTÉGÉ EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

"C" DIVISION

000096

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No.....

H.Q. FILE No.....

Montreal, October 2, 1945.

SECRET

The O.C. - "C" Division,
R.C.M.P. - MONTREAL.

re: Corby

1. In compliance with the instructions of the D.C.I. at the recent C.I.B. conference in Ottawa, discreet enquiries were made in Montreal during the past two days in connection with the following individuals:

Eric G.Adams: This person is employed in a responsible position with the Foreign Exchange Control Board in Montreal, and is residing at 3280 Ridgewood Road, in the town of Hampstead, which is a suburb of Montreal. His telephone number is ATLANTIC 2807. He is presently out of town, is not expected back in Montreal until October fourth. Should it be necessary to contact him prior to that date, he can be located at the Admiral Beatty Hotel, St-John, N.B. It is understood that he does considerable travelling throughout the Dominion for the F.E.C.B. and we expect, within a few days or so, to obtain his itinerary during the past two months.

Fred Rose: Whilst in Montreal this person resides at Apartment 8, 4540 Clark St. It is understood that during the Session he has a room, either at the Chateau Laurier, or the Lord Elgin hotel, Ottawa.

Gordon D.Lunan, alias Noonan: Montreal Reference 42-M-269/1-371. Whilst it is understood that the subject is presently on the editorial staff of Canadian Affairs in Ottawa, Ont., he still maintains residence at 2048 Union Street, Apartment 2, Montreal. It is understood that his Ottawa address will be ascertained by members of "A" Division and for the purpose of this report, it would seem that there is no point in summarizing his past activities with the Party as these details are already on file.

Professor Raymond Boyer: Employed at McGill University and is residing at 3670, Lorne Crescent, Montreal, Telephone No. MARQUETTE 2836. It is understood that Inspector Leopold intends discussing his background within the next few days.

(1)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Norman Veall: Employed at the National Research Council, Montreal, and resides at Apt. 5, 287 Van Horne Avenue. Telephone No. ATLANTIC 2084.

Miss Hermina Rabinovitch: Employed at the International Labour Organization and supposedly residing at 539, Pine Ave. West, Montreal. This point is to be checked further. This woman is from 40 to 50 years old and lame. She travels considerably for the Organization on a diplomatic passport. It is understood that she has a bank account with the Union Bank of Switzerland, Geneva.

Durnford Pimberton Smith: Montreal Reference 42-M-1084-2. It is understood that this subject is now residing in Ottawa and that members of "A" Division will make enquiries in this regard. When in Montreal he resides at the home of his father-in-law, Charles M. Cotton, K.C., 338 Metcalfe Ave., Westmount, P.Q.

James Scotland Benning: Montreal Reference 42-M-1018-374. It is understood that the subject is employed in the Economics Statistical Branch of the Department of Munitions & Supply, Ottawa. Members of "A" Division will have to ascertain his address at that point. Details regarding his past history are already on file.

Nightingale: It has been ascertained that the subject, following his discharge from the R.C.A.F., has resumed his former position with the Bell Telephone Co. of Canada. it is expected to obtain further information regarding his present activities within the next day or so. A further report in this connection will follow.

"Jack": There are a number of known Party members who might be the person we are interested in. For instance: Jack Briely who married Charlotte Gauthier.

On the other hand it might be Jack Rosenthal. Possibly Inspector Leopold might be in a position to give us further leads in this regard.

Berman: This person might be Paul Berman, subject of Montreal Reference 42-M-269/1-1258. He dropped out of sight sometime ago and is supposed to have joined the Army. We are looking into the matter further.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000098

(3)

Corby - concluded:

"Green": According to Inspector Leopold this person was employed in 1943 as Assistant to the Superintendent of the Department of Contracts with the Montreal Locomotive Works, Montreal. A discreet check reveals that Montreal Locomotive Works never maintained a department of contracts, but did for sometime in 1943, have a department of sub-contracts which was headed by one Douglas Robert Stuart, 6\0504, Desrochers St., Montreal. This man died a couple of months ago. Possibly Inspector Leopold could furnish further leads in this connection.

2. Enquiries are continuing and a further report will follow.

Insp.
(W.M.Brady)

B-cf.

---

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.Police - OTTAWA.

FORWARDED.
Enquiries are continuing and further reports will follow.

Mtl
2-10-45
cf

A/Supt.
COMMANDING "C" DIVISION
(J.Brunet)

2-10-45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000099

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

TOP
SECRET

October 3, 1945.

Dear Mr. Hoover,

I have had an opportunity of discussing the Corby case and the procedure which may be required insofar as the apprehension of the suspects is concerned with Mr. Lish Whitson. He will, therefore, be in a position to advise you personally of the details on his return to Washington.

2. From a Canadian aspect action in this country will depend largely on whether or not is arrested Should this occur and publicity ensue, it may become essential to immediately apprehend all those persons whom we believe to be engaged in espionage of one kind or another. On the other hand, if is apprehended, and this can be done without publicity, it does not automatically follow that we will have to take any emergent action in Canada as we believe that our plan of operations would not be jeopardized under such circumstances. You will of course understand that we will do nothing here in any event until the instructions of the Canadian Government are received

regarding the possibility of making his departure from to the Soviet Union that if is arrested, this should be done without publicity. However, is an individual who holds an important position and it is not possible to guarantee just what leakage may or may not ensue if or when he is in fact apprehended.

J. Edgar Hoover, Esq.,
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation,
U. S. Department of Justice,
WASHINGTON, D.C.,
U. S. A.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000100



4. In the event that no action is taken towards the apprehension of it is our hope that action here can be left in abeyance until all the leads which have been opened during the course of this investigation have been followed up. In these circumstances action would, of course, be delayed until the opportunity was completely suitable for the task in view. We will of course take no action in Canada which would jeopardize the success of your operations in the United States but feel, after discussion with Mr. Whitson, that if emergent action could not be avoided the American position might not be thrown out of balance by the steps taken here. As I am most desirous that both the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the R.C.M.Police should work in complete agreement and with a common plan of action in this matter, I would very much appreciate obtaining your views.

5. The tentative decision reached here, after consultation with high officials of the Government, is that if instructions are received from the Government that Police action is to be taken an Order-in-Council will be issued under the War Measures Act giving authority for the apprehension of the suspected persons. In those cases where we have evidence to take the matter before the Courts, charges under the Official Secrets Act will be laid. The remaining suspects who are detained under the Order-in-Council referred to will be interrogated and their premises searched in an attempt to obtain further evidence of espionage. Subsequent to this general action being taken, it has been proposed that a Royal Commission will be held to enquire fully into the subject of Soviet espionage activities in Canada. This, of course, is all subject to a determination of policy being arrived at to the effect that apprehension of the espionage agents concerned is to be effected.

6. The above brief review of the situation here, when supplemented verbally by the particulars in the possession of Mr. Whitson, will no doubt serve to explain the circumstances and situation of this matter as seen from a Canadian viewpoint. You may rest assured that we will do our utmost in all operations carried out to work in the very closest co-operation with you

PROCESSED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000101



and with a common objective in view, so that the most far-reaching benefit may be obtained as a result of the information which has come into our possession.

With kindest personal regards and best wishes.

Sincerely yours,

S. T. Wood.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

20-3-2

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

BOMBER MAIL

October 4, 1945.

Canadian Military Headquarters,
No. 2 Cockspur Street,
London, S.W.1, England.

Attention: Director of Army Education

CANADIAN AFFAIRS PICTORIAL No. 11

This is to advise that the CANADIAN AFFAIRS PICTORIAL on "British Columbia" (2,000 English, 200 French) was loaded for shipment to you on October 1st, aboard the s.s. Diomed.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

D. G. Lunan, √
Captain, RC Signals,
Editor, CANADIAN AFFAIRS.

DGL/BF

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

000103

"C" DIVISION

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No.....

H.Q. FILE No.....

Montreal, October 4, 1945.

~~TO~~ SECRET

The O.C. - "C" Division,
R.C.M.P. - MONTREAL.

re: Corby

1. Further to Insp. Brady's report of the second instant, the following additional details have been obtained:

Miss Hermina Rabinovitch: It has been established that this woman's first name is Germina instead of Hermina as first reported. She resides at 539 Pine Ave. West, Montreal, and drives her own car, bearing Quebec Licence No.46-364. On the evening of October 2nd she was kept under surveillance and was observed leaving the office of the I.L.O. around six o'clock accompanied by a man approximately 35 years old, 5'7" tall, dark complexion and weighing approximately 150 lbs. They both departed in her car and proceeded to 1234 Drummond St., Appartment 4.

The subject, together with ... later went to dinner at the LaSalle Hotel where they remained until 9.15 p.m. at which time the subject entered her car and returned to her home at 539 Pine Ave. West.

Matt
M.S.Nightingale: It has been established that the subject is in charge of the Toll Transmission Engineering Department of the Bell Telephone Co., located at Room 729, in the Bell Telephone Toll Building, Belmont St., Montreal, P.Q. In his position the subject has access to all the latest technical information on listening devices and is aware of the proposed plan of the Bell Telephone Co. for future research. He is a man 6' 1 or 2" tall, slim build, and at present living alone his wife having sued him for divorce. He is reputed to be rooming at 3425 University St., Montreal. Telephone No. LANCASTER 7905. We are informed that he does considerable travelling throughout the Province of Quebec and Eastern Ontario, but in this connection we are in a position to obtain prior knowledge of his whereabouts.

(1) (H-10-45)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000104

re: "CORBY" - cont'd

"Jack" Further to our remarks regarding this individual in our report of the second instant, it is suggested that this man might be Jack D. RALPH who is associated with the Communist Party and was one of the leaders of the Young Communist League at its inception. This man is an associate of Nightingale and was at one time employed by the Bell Telephone Co. of Montreal in a technical capacity. He is now employed by the National Film Board, Ottawa. Headquarters have a complete file regarding this individual. May we please be advised if Inspector Leopold concurs with our suggestion that this might be the person we are looking for.

2. With the information now available we are in a position to take immediate action should it be so desired of all the names of the Montreal men referred to us at the recent C.I.B. Conference in Ottawa.

3. Pending receipt of these instructions it is proposed to quietly obtain as much information as we can on the activities of the suspected persons.

S/Sergt
(R. Noel)
Regtl No.10083.

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.P. - OTTAWA.

FORWARDED. It is understood that instructions will be forthcoming as to what further action is taken in connection with these individuals. I am advised by Insp. Brady that October seventh has been tentatively set as a dead line.

A/Supt.
COMMANDING "C" DIVISION
(J.Brunet)

Mtl
4-10-45
B-cf

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000105

# R. C. M. P. - W. T. MESSAGE FORMS

| For use in Signal Department only | 816 | 6661 | SSS | 00205 | 5-10-45 (sent 4.15 p.m.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

Originators Instructions: (Indication of Priority, Intercept Group, etc.)

No. of Groups:

TO: The Director,
Federal Bureau of Investigation,
U. S. Department of Justice,
WASHINGTON, D.C., U. S.A.

FROM: The Commissioner,
R.C.M.Police,
Ottawa, Ontario.

| Write Across | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ATTENTION | MR. | D.N. | LADD | OR 5 |
| | MR. | LISH | WHITSON | RE | CORBY 10 |
| | LATEST | ADVICE | IS | THAT | 15 |
| | MAY | REPEAT | MAY | BE | APPREHENDED |
| | | ON | OCTOBER | 7TH | IF 25 |
| | CONTACT | IS | MADE | AND' | EVIDENCE 30 |
| | UNDER | OFFICIAL | SECRETS | ACT | IS 35 |
| | AVAILABLE | PERIOD | IT | HAS | BEEN 40 |
| | SUGGESTED | THAT | RCMP | TAKE | CONCURRENT 45 |
| | ACTION | AGAINST | AGENTS | IN | CANADA 50 |

| System | P/L Code or Cypher | Time of Receipt | Time of Despatch | Operator | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000106

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

# R. C. M. P. - W. T. MESSAGE FORMS

| For use in Signal Department only | Page 2 |
|---|---|

Originators Instructions: (Indication of Priority, Intercept Group, etc.)

No. of Groups:

TO:

FROM:

Write Across

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUT | WE | DO | NOT | CONSIDER 5 |
| THAT | THIS | IS | ESSENTIAL | AND 10 |
| WILL | NOT | APPREHEND | AGENTS | IMMEDIATELY 15 |
| SUBSEQUENT | TO | ARREST | OF | 20 |
| IF | THIS | TAKES | PLACE | OCTOBER 25 |
| 7TH | UNLESS | INSTRUCTED | TO | DO 30 |
| SO | BY | GOVERNMENT | PERIOD | 35 |
| HAVE | ASKED | OUR | VIEWS | AS 40 |
| TO | SETTING | D-DAY | FOR | OCTOBER 45 |
| 18TH | REPEAT | OCTOBER | 18TH | IF 50 |

| System | P/L Code or Cypher | Time of Receipt | Time of Despatch. | Operator | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

3103-1 (93/01)

TOP SECRET

000107

# R. C. M. P. - W. T. MESSAGE FORMS

For use in Signal Department only

Page 3.

Originators Instructions: (Indication of Priority, Intercept Group, etc.)

No. of Groups:

TO:

FROM:

Write Across

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARREST | IS | NOT | MADE | OCTOBER 5 |
| 7TH | INSOFAR | AS | CONCERTED | POLICE 10 |
| ACTION | IS | CONCERNED | THEY | BELIEVE 15 |
| UNDUE | DELAY | MAY | IMPERIL | SUCCESS 20 |
| OF | OPERATION | PERIOD | IF | OCTOBER 25 |
| 18TH | IS | AGREED | UPON | 30 |
| WILL | SYNCHRONIZE | QUESTIONING | OF | 35 |
| WITH | ARRESTS | | | 40 |
| | | | | 45 |
| PERIOD | WE | WOULD | BE | PREPARED 50 |

System | P/L Code or Cypher | Time of Receipt | Time of Despatch | Operator | Date

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000108

# R. C. M. P. - W. T. MESSAGE FORMS

| For use in Signal Department only | Page 4. |
|---|---|

| Originators Instructions: (Indication of Priority, Intercept Group, etc.) | No. of Groups: |
|---|---|
| TO: | FROM: |

| Write Across | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | TO | PROCEED | WITH | ARRESTS | OCTOBER 5 |
| | 18TH | BUT | AWAIT | YOUR | VIEWS 10 |
| | AS | TO WHETHER | THIS | WILL | FIT 15 |
| | IN | WITH | YOUR | PLANS | AND 20 |
| | COULD | IF | REQUIRED | DELAY | ACTION 25 |
| | FOR | REASONABLE | PERIOD | PERIOD | POLICE 30 |
| | ACTION | TO | BE | TAKEN | WOULD 35 |
| | OF | COURSE | DEPEND | ON | AUTHORITY 40 |
| | TO | ARREST | BEING | RECEIVED | AFTER 45 |
| | JOINT | DISCUSSION | | | |

| System | P/L Code or Cypher | Time of Receipt | Time of Despatch | Operator | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000109

# R. C. M. P. - W. T. MESSAGE FORMS

For use in Signal Department only

Page. 5.

Originators Instructions: (Indication of Priority, Intercept Group, etc.)

No. of Groups:

TO:

FROM:

| Write Across | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | PERIOD | 81605 | 00205 | 5 |
| | | | | | 10 |
| | | | | | 15 |
| | | | | | 20 |
| | | | | | 25 |
| | | | | | 30 |
| | | | | | 35 |
| | | | | | 40 |
| | | | | | 45 |
| | | | | | 50 |

| System | P/L Code or Cypher | Time of Receipt | Time of Despatch | Operator | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LCI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000110

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

Most immediate and urgent.

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation.
Washington U.S.A.

ATTENTION MR D.M. LADD or Mr LIEM WHITSON

Re Corby latest advice is that may repeat may be apprehended on October 7th if contact is made and evidence under Official Secrets Act is available. It has been suggested that RCMP take concurrent action against agents in Canada but we do not consider that this is essential and will not apprehend agents immediately subsequent to arrest or if this takes place October 7th unless instructed to do so by Government.

Code

have asked our views as to setting D-Day for October 18th repeat October 18th and have stated that insofar as concerted police action is concerned they believe undue delay may imperil success of operation. If October 18th is agreed upon will synchronize questioning of with arrests

. We would be prepared to proceed with arrests October 18th but await your views as to whether this will fit in with your plans and could if required delay action for reasonable period. Police action to be taken would of course depend on authority to arrest being received after joint discussion

IF ARREST IS NOT MADE OCTOBER 7TH

ENDS

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000111

To The Commissioner of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Pursuant to powers conferred upon m e by Order in Council dated 6th October 1945 I hereby order that you interrogate and/or detain

in such place and under such conditions as may from time to time be determined.

And I hereby authorize you to enter any premises occupied or used by said

at any time or times and to search the said premises and every person found thereon and to seize any article found on the said premises or any such person which you have reasonable grounds for believing to be evidence that secret and confidential information has been communicated to a Foreign Power.

Minister of Justice.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

~~CCCC~~
CCC112

Ottawa. C.I.B.
October 6th. 1945

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

WILLSHER. Kathlene M.

Resides Courtland Arms, 225 Kent St., Ottawa, Apt. 15. Shares this apartment with

BENNING. James Scotland.

Residing 193 Sunnyside Ave. Ottawa. Telephone 5-5267.

Age 31, born in Montreal. 5' 7¾" weight 135 lbs. Short sighted, deaf right ear, mastoid operation Dec. 1941. Married one dependent.

Educated Montreal public schools. 1936-37 McGill University - Accounting.

Employed 1932-33 Can.Nat.Steamships-Deck hand. 1933-34 Can.Steel Strapping Co.Ltd. 50A.St.Laurence. Mtl. 1934-35 Canadian Lastex Ltd. 1665 Notre Dame St.E. Montreal, machine operator-storekeeper. 1935-41.Dominion Rubber Co. Montreal. 1941-42, Barrett Co. Ltd. 5551 St.Hubert St. Montreal.July 1st.1942 to July 21st.42 Allied War Supply Corp. Montreal. July 21st. 1942 to July 1945 Liaison Officer in Ammunition Filling Div. Ammunition Production Branch. D.M.S. and joint Secty. of the Canadian Munition Assignment Committee. D.M.&.S. Ottawa.

July 1935 transferred from D.M.&.S. to the Depreciation Committee at a salary of $3,600. In this capacity is responsible for minutes and agenda of weekly meetings and weekly reports to the Deputy Minister.

When appointed to Civil Service was sponsered by Mr.M.B.Fisher, Comptroller Ritz Carleton Hotel Montreal, Mr.T.S.C.Saunders, Comptroller Que.Liquor Commission, and Mr.G.LeBlanc, Insurance Agency, Montreal.

Whilst in Montreal and up to July 14th. 1942 lived with his brother-in-law Harold Samuel GERSON, at 5680 Hutchinson St. Apt. 1. Outremont. Montreal.

---

also next page

GERSON. Harold Samuel

Moved 9/00 1/45 to Apt. 24, 242 Somerset W. - Apt. occupied by Agatha Chapman Bank of Canada.

Residing Glen Eagles, P.Q. Russian Jew.

Age 40. 5' 10½" weight 155 lbs. wears glasses. married.

Educated Montreal schools 1911-24. 1924-28 McGill University - Geology. 1928-29 carried on graduate work at McGill. "U" 1929-30 Columbia University New York City. N.Y. From 1905 to 1928 lived at 3469 DeBullion St. Montreal. Speaks and writes English and French. Obtained employment June 10th.1928 with Dept. of Mines Geology, Sponsered by R.P.D.Graham, McGill University, Dr.C.Berkey, Columbia "U" and J.J. O'Neill, McGill."U"

(vol. 1)

(6.10.45)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

GERSON Harold Samuel - continued.

000113

January 10th.1945 appointed to staff of Ammunition Production Branch on full time basis salary $4,200. D.M.&.S.
Address whilst attending Columbia University 516 Livingstone Hall, New York.

---

LUNAN. Captain.C.
Residing whilst in Ottawa at 337 Elgin St. Apt. 7. Ph.57120 this apartment shared with Frederick W.POLAND
Age 31-32, height 6' weight 175-180 lbs. sallow complex, brown hair small brown moustache, scar on forehead near eye ? born England came to Canada about seven years ago. wife lives in Montreal and is a Jewess, Montreal address known to Insp.Leopold.
Is Editor of publication - "Canadian Affairs" Handwriting and sample of typing will follow as soon as obtained.

---

SMITH Durford
Residing at 145 St.Marie St.Brightville. P.Q. Telephone 33870. married .2 dependents.
Was at one time employed by Bell Telephone Coy. now with N.R.C. Handwriting & typing submitted.

---

MAZERALL Ned. (Edward Wilfred)
Residing at Billings Bridge Phone.3-3991 Married no dependents. Now with N.R.C.

---

ROSE Fred.
Home in Montreal, whilst in Ottawa attending sittings of"The House" resides at 30 Beechwood Ave, Ottawa. Phone 38605, Apt. 1. Is reported to be returning to Montreal Saturday Oct.6th for the long week-end.

---

HALPERIN. I.
Pfofessor Queens University, Kingston was Major in Can.Army. ? ?

---

POLAND. Frederick W.
Resides 337 Elgin St. Ottawa. Apt.-7.
Is at present in R.C.A.F. awaiting discharge is editor of "Canada Digest" and still works and maintains contact with the W.I.B.
Married.

---

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

3+

**TOP SECRET**

000114

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

**PAGE THREE.**

WOIKIN Emma Resides 558 O'Connor St. Ottawa.

Ottawa

CHB.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000115

DETAIL.

Williams - Glencross --- To pick up - Harold S. Gerson
Gleneagles, P.Q.,

Bayfield - James -- To pick up -Durnford SMITH -
145 Ste. Marie Wrightville, P.Q.

Batza - Harris -- To pick up Emma WOIKIN -
558 O'Connor St.,

Cole - Athas -- To pick up - Scott BENNING -
193 SunnysideAve.,

Shakespeare - Campbell - To pick up - Kay WILLSHER -
Courtland Arms, 225 Kent St.,
Apt. 15.

Robertson - Greaves - To pick up - Edward Wilfird MAZERALL
Billings Bridge, Ont.,

Douglas - Perks
XXXXX - XXXXX - To pick up - Frederick W. POLAND
337 Elgin St., Apt. 7
(Squadron Leader RCAF)

Pepper - Smith -
Jones - Allen - To pick up - Fred ROSE M.P.,
30 Beechwood Ave., Apt., 1

XXXXXX - XXXXXX - To pick up - Capt. G. LUNAN -
337 Elgin St. Apt. 7 *
NOTE: POLAND and LUNAN reside in
the same apartment.

I. Halperin - Queens University Kingston, Ont.,

---

Immediately the foregoing persons are taken into custody they are to be searched for any papers or documents which are to be detained by one of the search parties. It is important that both members of the search party be cognizant of the documents seized, properly marked for future identification.

After the person has been searched, the premises are to be searched for papers and documents relating to the work the accused is employed on and pay particular attention to any matters of intelligence value and possible association with members of the Soviet Embassy. Additionally, care should be taken to see if any correspondence, documents etc., takes place with any of the suspected persons who are to be apprehended.

--

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000116

Toronto, Ont.
8-10-45

Dear Superintendant:-

I am dropping you this note in ink due to the absence of the OC's secretary, and as I don't want anyone else to handle it.

Further to my call to you of this evening, and in explanation, while meeting Anthony at Malton Airport this A.M., I saw a Soviet Officer in uniform, apparently waiting for someone at the airport. I have described him to Corby, who is quite satisfied it was Lt. Col. Rogoff.

He met no one off any of the incoming planes, so far as I could see, and took no apparent interest in either Anthony or myself. On leaving the airport, I, of course took all precautions.

He seemed to know the airport staff quite well, for

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Transcript 000116

Toronto, Ont.
8-10-45

Dear Superintendant:

I am dropping you this note in ink due to the absence of the OC's secretary , and as I don't want anyone else to handle it.
Further to my call to you this evening, and in explanation, while meeting Anthony at Malton Airport this A.M., I saw a Soviet Officer in uniform, apparently waiting for someone at the airport. I have described him to Corby, who is quite satisfied it was Lt. Col. Ragoff.
He met no one off any of the incoming planes , so far as I could see and took no apparent interest in either Anthony or myself . On leaving the airport I of course took all precautions. He seemed to know the airport staff quite well, for...

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET





several of them spoke to him.

Corby feels he is possibly here to ascertain if any of his friends here have been disturbed. I thought this would be of interest to you.

By the way Corby's present location will be referred to hereafter as Rexall (REXALL).

As far as No. 1. and No. 2 here are concerned, we are keeping discreet observation. If VASILY MO Rogoff has put them on their guard, I am reluctant to intensify surveillance, as they may be expecting just that very thing.

1/10. 2 will be easy to locate at any time, but No. 1. is a bit more difficult. His movements are very irregular, and so far I have only placed one man NIEVS on the job. However in view of your conversation tonight, I feel I shall have

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

several of them spoke to him.
Corby feels he is possibly here to ascertain if any of his friends here have been disturbed. I thought this would be of interest to you.
By the way Corby's present location will be referred to hereafter as Rexall (REXALL).
As far as No 1 and No 2 here are concerned, we are keeping discreet observation. If Vasily Rogoff has put them on their guard, I am reluctant to intensify surveillance, as they may be expecting just that very thing.
No. 2 will be easy to locate at any time but No 1 as a bit more difficult. His movements are very irregular, and so far I have only placed one man on the job. However in view of your conversation tonight, I feel I shall have....

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



to put on a couple more good men, if the situation is to be thoroughly covered. I'll try out one more man in the morning, and see if the two are sufficient to keep the situation well covered. If not we'll increase with one or two of our best men.

Black and I had a long talk with Corby to-day and I think for the first time he is relaxing. He was very nervous, but on looking over the situation he feels he is safe.

All the family are most enthusiastic about the preparations made.

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

to put on a couple more good men if the situation is to be thoroughly covered. I'll try out one more man in the morning, and see if the two are sufficient to keep the situation well covered. If not we'll increase with one or two of our best men.
Black and I had a long talk with Corby today, and I think for the first time he is relaxing. He was very nervous, but on looking over the situation he feels he is safe.
All the family are most enthusiastic about the preparation made.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

4.

I think our people at Ranall will have to be given relief fairly frequently, if they are to retain their sanity.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

The people who have given us the use of Ranall have done a grand job. They have installed kitchen plumbing, a bathtub in the bathroom. They have installed kitchen cupboards, and an icebox and 6 tons of

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

I think our people at Rexall will have to be given relief fairly frequently, if they are to retain their sanity.

The people who have given us the use of Rexall have done a grand job. They have installed kitchen, plumbing a bathtub in the bathroom. They have installed kitchen cupboards and an icebox and 6 tons of...

PROCESSED BY OGIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REMISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L' INFORMATION

coal. They have given us good stove except a cookstove, which I bought. There is an automatic electric pump to the cistern, and a constant supply of hot water from an electrically heated tank. None of this I has cost us anything including rent.

I am proposing to rent or buy a small radio, for our biggest problem as I see it, will be trying to keep these people occupied and happy in this necessarily secluded mode of living. I have also bought a bi-lingual dictionary, which both Corby and our men have asked for.

This seems to cover the situation to date, except that I am beginning to forget what a bed looks like, and any studying for examinations has

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

coal. They have given us good stoves except a cookstove, which I bought. There is an automatic electric pump to the cistern and a constant supply of hot water from and electrically heated tank. None of this has cost us anything including rent.
I am proposing to rent or buy a small radio, for our biggest problem as I see it, will be trying to keep these people occupied and happy in their necessarily secluded mode of living. I have also bought a bilingual dictionary which both Corby and our men have asked for.
This seems to cover the situation to date except that I am beginning to forget what a bed looks like and any studying for examinations has....

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000121



completely gone by the board.

In addition I might add that I fully understand the instruction I received through Anthony this morning, and no action will be taken without word from you.

Yours sincerely

Geo. R. McClellan

8 10 43

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RENSEIGNEMENTS SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

completely gone by the board.
In conclusion I might add that I fully understand the instructions I received through Anthony this morning and no action will be taken without word from you.
Very sincerly,
Geo B. McClellan

000122

# R. C. M. P. - W. T. MESSAGE FORMS

For use in Signal Department only

841 6906 88 SS . Oct.9/45 typed 1.30 p.m.

Originators Instructions: (Indication of Priority, Intercept Group, etc.)

No. of Groups:

TO: The Commissioner, R.C.M.P., Ottawa, Ont.

FROM: Washington D.C.

| Write Across | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RE | CORBY | PERIOD | RESPONDING | TO YOUR | 5 |
| NO.816 | OF | OCTOBER 5TH | MATTER OF | POSSIBLE | 10 |
| ARREST | OCTOBER 18 | OF PERSON | IN THE | UNITED | 15 |
| STATES | ASSOCIATED | WITH | CORBY | SITUATION | 20 |
| HAS | BEEN | PRESENTED | TO ATTORNEY | GENERAL | 25 |
| PERIOD | NO ARREST | CAN BE MADE | WITCZAK | COMMA | 30 |
| | OR STEINBERG | AT PRESENT | STAGE | OF | 35 |
| INVESTIGATION | ABSENTS | EXTRADITABLE | CHARGE | OR OVERT | 40 |
| ACT | IN THE | UNITED STATES | PERIOD | INVESTIGATION | 45 |
| CONTINUING | REGARDING | THESE | PERSONS | PERIOD | 50 |

| System | P/L Code or Cypher | Time of Receipt | Time of Despatch | Operator | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

DISCLOSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

3100-1 (93-01)

# R. C. M. P. - W. T. MESSAGE FORMS

For use in Signal Department only

PAGE TWO

Originators Instructions: (Indication of Priority, Intercept Groups, etc.)

No. of Groups:

TO:

FROM:

| Write Across | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| YOU | WILL BE | ADVISED | IMMEDIATELY | OF | 5 |
| ATTORNEY | GENERAL'S | OPINION | CONCERNING | OTHER | 10 |
| POSSIBLE | ACTION | AS SOON AS | RECEIVED | PERIOD | 15 |
| FROM H. | | | | | 20 |
| | | | | | 25 |
| GROUPS BETWEEN ASTERISKS MUTILATED. CHECK WITH WASHINGTON RESULTS | | | | | 30 |
| IN NO CHANGE. THEY ARE MUTILATED AND UNDECIPHERABLE AT THIS OFFICE. | | | | | 35 |
| | | | | | 40 |
| | | | | | 45 |
| | | | | | 50 |

| System | P/L Code or Cypher | Time of Receipt | Time of Despatch | Operator | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND / OR PRIVACY ACT
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE ADDRESSED TO THE COMMISSIONER, R. C. M. POLICE, OTTAWA, CANADA

VIA SECURITY BAG SERVICE

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

FILE NO._____

OTTAWA, October 10, 1945.
CANADA

RECEIVED OCT 11 1945 R.C.M.P. MONTREAL

TOP SECRET

The Officer Commanding,
"C" Division, R.C.M.Police,
MONTREAL, P. Q.

Re - CORBY

It is desired to have some information regarding the background and activities of Arthur Gerald STEINBERG, now resident in Washington, D.C.

2. In the Spring of 1944 he lived at 456 Pine Avenue West, Montreal. Previous residence is given as 3514 Hutchenson (Hutchinson) Street, Montreal. He was on the faculty of McGill University from 1940 to 1944. He resided with his wife Edith Wexler, citizen of the U.S.A. and his children.

3. In addition to requiring knowledge of his background and activities, we also want the names and occupations of any contacts he may have made in Montreal.

(J. Leopold) Inspector,
Assistant Intelligence Officer.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Re; Arthur Gerald Steinberg

It has been established that the subject is a U.S. citizen who came to Canada in September 1940 under grant of the Rockefeller Foundation for the purpose of lecturing the on genetics at McGill University. He banked at the Drummond and St Catherine Sts Bank of Montreal.

On March 3, 1942, he applied and was granted permission for the export of $150.00 in U.S.funds for a period of five months for the purpose of enabling him to continue research work at the Long Island Biological College, Cold Spring Harbour,L.I. The bursar of the College , one William Bentley, was his sponsor at that time.

In October 1942, he apparently returned to Canada and applied for and was granted permission to send $75.00 a month in U.S. funds to his wife in New York City, giving as his reason that he could not locate suitable quarters in Montreal.

In May 1944, he applied for change of status and apparently, at that time, he returned for good to the United States, ostensibly for the purpose of taking employment with the U.S. Office of the Scientific Research development. At the time of his departure, his assets were as follows:

10-10-42

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

000126

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No. _____

H. Q. FILE No. _____

Toronto, Ont., October 10, 1945.

PERSONAL

My dear Superintendent:

Re: CORBY

1. With further reference to my handwritten letter of the 8th, I would advise that our No. 1 man here has disappeared. We have been able to make discreet enquiries and it has been learned that he is out of town until the end of the month, and the people at his office did not think they could get in touch with him.

2. He is a man who travels a lot on business and it is quite possible that this may be a normal trip. On the other hand, it must be remembered that the Officer whom I saw at the Airport has been in Toronto and it is possible that No. 1 has been instructed to lay low until the end of the month. The Officer would, of course, know the arrangements of the time table for the contacts and he might feel that if those dates pass successfully without any action on our part that Corby has not told us anything.

3. Every effort was made to keep him under observation, but his home and office are situated in thickly inhabited districts where surveillance for any prolonged period is extremely difficult. Quite naturally, we could not take any chance on arousing suspicion, and I instructed the members of the Force so engaged to break off surveillance at any time they felt their actions might cause the slightest suspicion. The two men on the job are particularly adept at this type of work, and you will realize that under the present ticklish circumstances it was utterly impossible to keep a constant surveillance on No. 1's activities. We are using every effort to ascertain as discreetly as possible his whereabouts, and if he is simply away on normal business this may be possible. If, of course, he has gone undercover, then the situation is much more difficult.

4. Insofar as No. 2 is concerned, he is carrying out his usual daily routine and there is no indication that he is disturbed in the slightest. Inasmuch as he is conducting a normal business in the city which requires his daily attendance at his place of business, surveillance is not too difficult in this case. No. 1, however, travels a great deal at the whim of his immediate superiors, and there is no doubt that our problem is quite difficult. I will keep you fully advised as to any information that we receive.

5. With regard to Mrs. Corby, I had her medically examined last night and there is reason to believe that she will be confined about November 7th. I feel that we have been able to make very satisfactory arrangements insofar as the hospital is concerned. She will have a private room, and the doctor is doing

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

everything possible to facilitate her entry into the hospital without arousing suspicion. He is obtaining for us a copy of the questionnaire which must be filled for all patients admitted to the hospital, and from it Black and I will concoct a cover story to satisfy all the details required on this form well ahead of the time she must enter hospital. The doctor feels that it is most essential that a father be present on her admission in order that this may appear as nearly as possible a normal maternity case entering the hospital. As, of course, it is impossible for Corby to undertake this proceeding himself, Black will be in this case the father.

6. This may appear at first somewhat of a union of Winter and Spring, but the doctor assures me that the discrepancy in ages is not noticeable and is not at all uncommon with people of this origin.

7. The birth, of course, is registered by the hospital authorities and our cover story will be, we feel, sufficiently good that all details will be available for the registration of the birth without any suspicion being aroused. We will, of course, give a fictitious home address far away from the town in which the hospital is situated so that there will be no way of tracing Corby, and at the same time far enough for it to be a reasonable thing to bring the woman to this particular hospital. The doctor feels that if we gave an address in an entirely different part of the Province some comment might be raised as to why she was brought this distance. We are working on the principle that the more normal we can make the whole circumstances appear the less chance there is of anyone noting anything unusual.

8. Mrs. Corby is being well coached so that she will speak nothing but her rather broken English and will not converse in her native tongue in the hospital under any circumstances. She has sufficient English to understand the usual instructions of the nurses, and can ask for water or anything she may normally need. She impresses me as an intelligent woman with a very strong personality and should be able to carry this thing through quite successfully.

9. As she will be in a private room, there will be no need for anyone to contact her outside of the nurses. She can be placed in the hospital in twenty minutes, if necessary, and the doctor is pleased with that particular phase inasmuch as people of her racial origin generally get these things over pretty quickly once labour begins.

10. The member who is living with the Corbys has been instructed by the doctor as to what symptoms he may anticipate (I might add to his considerable embarrassment) and he is fully aware of what action he is to take when the time comes. The doctor will visit her at regular intervals from now until the time of her confinement. When she enters the hospital, Black will visit her regularly and keep the situation fully under review. He will pay the hospital bill in cash, and the doctor's bill will likewise be paid in cash.

11. I might add that I have known the doctor for a matter of about four years. He has been the Medical Officer for our friends who operate Rexall, since the place commenced operations, and he is fully aware of the necessary security in all these circumstances.

12. One other thing, Corby has a pair of glasses which are badly broken and will need replacement. He wears them infrequently, but I would like to get a new pair for him with a different shape of lens and different type of frame as I feel that this will help in this disguise. He is also going to grow a moustache. Incidentally, he assures me quite definitely that none of his former

PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

associates were aware of Mrs. Corby's pregnancy, which is all to the good. Would it be in order to arrange to get glasses for this man?

13. This appears to cover the situation to date, and I will keep you advised of any developments.

Yours sincerely,

(Geo. B. McClellan) Insp.

P.S. - Since writing the above the thought has occurred to me that, as you undoubtedly know, there has recently been a large upheaval in the Party in British Columbia resulting in the expulsion of Fergus McNEAR. Undoubtedly, arrangements will have to be made for a new Provincial Organizer and we do know that there was an indication that someone from here would be going out to handle the situation in British Columbia. In view of No. 1's position, he is logically one to go, and it may be that he is on his way to Vancouver.

within the last few days someone was endeavouring to get a message to No. 1's home regarding a sick or dying relative. They were unable to contact No. 1 so asked the City Police to deliver the message. The message was delivered to the house by a City policeman in uniform, and I understand that this visit from a uniformed policeman, although on a perfectly innocent matter, has put the wind up local members generally. If No. 1 has a guilty conscience, this visit might have some bearing on his disappearance. However, it is just a thought.

I have dictated the above, but will not be here for the rest of the day and I am, therefore, instructing Miss Cullen to forward it directly to you without my signature as I want it to get away in to-night's mail.

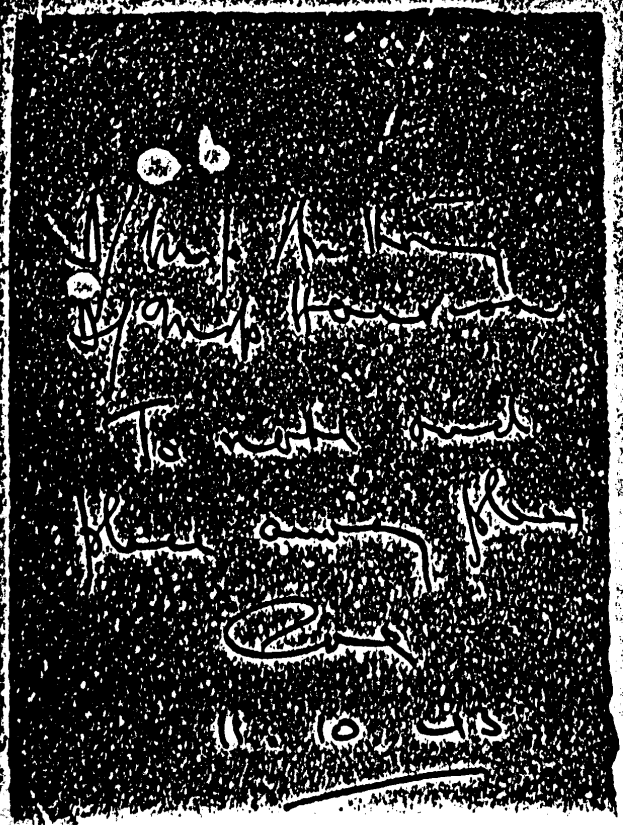
(Geo. B. McClellan) Insp.

Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Headquarters,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES CANADA / BIBLIOTHÈQUE ET ARCHIVES CANADA

TOP SECRET

100129



CRC/MB

October 11, 1945.

CONFIDENTIAL

To: The Officer Commanding, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, VANCOUVER, B.C.

Re: D/Insp. M.F.E. ANTHONY,
D/Insp. C.W. HARVISON.

Please be advised that the presence of the above mentioned officers is required at Ottawa on urgent and important duty and they will accordingly be temporarily stationed at Headquarters, Ottawa, until further notice.

It is not known at the present time as to how long D/Insp. Anthony or D/Insp. Harvison will remain at Ottawa, but it is anticipated that this will be at least a week or ten days.

Before returning to Vancouver D/Insp. Anthony will remain over temporarily at Winnipeg in order to introduce D/Insp. Harvison to contacts and individuals who would be useful to the latter officer from the standpoint of furthering the interests of the work.

C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Superintendent,
Assistant D. C. I.

# ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No._____

H. Q. FILE No._____

Toronto, Ont., October 11, 1945.

PERSONAL

My dear Superintendent:

Re: CORBY

Further to my other letter of to-day's date herein enclosed, Black advises me that Corby has made certain identifications of the photograph submitted to him for perusal. Corby feels that he could give a better indication of the work these men are doing if he could be advised of the Branch or Department of the Embassy in Washington to which each of them belongs.

You may be able to obtain this information from the F.B.I. for us.

Yours sincerely,

Geo. B. McClellan

Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Headquarters,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRC EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

000132

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No. _____

H. Q. FILE No. _____

Toronto, Ont., October 11, 1945.

PERSONAL

My dear Superintendent:

Re: CORBY

1. Further to my letter of yesterday's date, I am enclosing herewith in Russian, together with Black's English translation, a statement given by Corby in which he outlines his reasons for taking the step which he did.

2. In discussing this matter with you by telephone last night, you will remember we agreed that what was now required was a complete statement from Corby as to all the information which he turned over to us and to include his complete knowledge of the operational set-up of the organization to which he formerly belonged, together with pertinent details as to the activities which he knows they were carrying out. This would include names, code names, and all possible information as to the type of information supplied by these agents. You will realize that in obtaining this statement we have none of the documents here which Corby handed over, and Black and Corby would have to make this statement entirely from memory. If you are coming up this way over the week-end, it would be helpful if Black and Corby could be given another opportunity to peruse the documentary evidence and make a list of it for their own use.

3. In discussing the matter with Insp. Williams on Sunday last we had only a very few moments under the circumstances and we were perhaps not as clear here on exactly what was wanted as we are now since my conversation last night. Hence the submission of the more general statement which is enclosed herewith.

4. I would like to point out that under the living conditions at Rexall at the moment, Black laboured under much difficulty in obtaining the statement already submitted herewith, and it will take some days to get a complete statement in the manner in which you want it. This is due to the fact that Corby has somewhat of the dreamer mentality and it is extremely difficult to pin him down to the business at hand.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

5. I am endeavouring to make arrangements whereby Black will be able to obtain the statement from Corby with less interruption in future. Black will be proceeding to Rexall to-morrow and will get started at once on the statement.

6. Within the limits outlined above, we are receiving full co-operation from these people and I believe that both have an earnest desire to Canadianize themselves and to fit themselves to stand on their own feet in this country without bringing undue attention to themselves. They are most appreciative of the efforts which have been made to provide them with both security and comfort, and appear to be very happy in their present locale.

7. As a point of interest, Corby in discussing the Kravchenko case stated that Major Sokoloff had told him (Corby) that Kravchenko was a fool inasmuch as the American authorities had obtained from Kravchenko all possible information and would, after sucking him dry, cast him off. Corby himself has no fears of any such action on our part insofar as he is concerned. This I think indicates an assured state of mind and we have, of course, endeavoured to further this impression.

8. This covers the situation to date and I will forward the additional statements as soon as Black is able to obtain them fully. You will note that Black has not signed the English translation forwarded herewith, for obvious reasons.

Yours sincerely,

Geo. B. McClellan

P.S. As you will note by my previous letter, Mrs. Corby is expecting her baby about November 7th, and it would appear to be necessary that I be within reach in case of any unusual circumstances. The Promotional Examinations are due to commence on the 5th and I thought I should bring this to your attention. I, of course, have not had an opportunity to do any studying for some little time nor do I anticipate such opportunity from now until November 5th. However, on that score I shall have to take my chances, but I do think that consideration should be given that this confinement is due to happen just about the time I would normally be in Ottawa, and I do feel that I should be available here to fully cover security in all this very ticklish business.

Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Headquarters,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE ADDRESSED
THE COMMISSIONER
R C M POLICE
OTTAWA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
OTTAWA

REF. NO

October 12, 1945.

SECRET

Dear Mr. St. Laurent,

As you are aware, an important enquiry is now under way as a result of which a number of persons may be detained in Montreal, Ottawa and Toronto. At a conference of the officers engaged on this enquiry, the following points in connection with possible future proceedings were developed:

(a) The detention of the implicated persons will cause an immediate outcry from their supporters and a campaign in the party press. This would necessitate trial or hearing of the case as speedily as possible. The enquiry being involved and replete with intricate and delicate details, counsel, if called into the case after detention, would necessarily require a considerable time in order to review and prepare the evidence. In order to avoid this delay and in order to afford counsel an opportunity to properly prepare the case it is suggested that he should be appointed at once.

(b) The case of one of the Montreal men involved will, because of the prominent public position held by him, require extremely careful handling. It is suggested that counsel appointed should be a man thoroughly familiar with the entire Montreal picture since the handling of this particular individual may have a very important bearing on the entire proceedings.

(c) There appears to be a considerable possibility that conspiracy charges will result from this investigation. It is suggested that counsel with wide experience in conspiracy prosecutions should be appointed. For all of

The Hon. Louis St. Laurent, K.C., M.P.,
Minister of Justice and Attorney-
General for Canada,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

PROCESSED BY RCMP UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RENSEIGNEMENTS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

these reasons, it was suggested that Gerald Fauteaux, K.C. of Montreal be appointed in this case at once.

2. I have considered these suggestions and am of the opinion that the immediate appointment of Mr. Fauteaux would be most helpful.

Yours faithfully,

S. T. Wood.

APPROVED

Minister of Justice

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000235

# R. C. M. P. - W. T. MESSAGE FORMS

| For use in Signal Department only | 885 7467, Ch 160 SSS oo114 Typed Oct. 31/45 9:15 a.m. |
|---|---|

| Originators Instructions: (Indication of Priority, Intercept Group, etc.) | | No. of Groups: |
|---|---|---|
| TO: The Commissioner, R.C.M.P., OTTAWA | | FROM: F.B.I. WASHINGTON, D.C. |

| Write Across | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ATTENTION | INSPECTOR | LEOPOLD | PERIOD | RE | | 5 |
| YOUR | NO 840 | RECORD | 27 | PERIOD | | 10 |
| P.O. BOX | 680 | COMMA | BENJAMIN | FRANKLIN | | 15 |
| STATION | WASHINGTON | D.C. | LISTED | TO | | 20 |
| BRITISH | PURCHASING | COMMISSION | PERIOD | INFORMATION | | 25 |
| RECEIVED | THAT | | ✓ | COMMA | | 30 |
| JOHN | GRIERSON ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | | 35 |
| (PHONETIC) | ARE | FORMING A | QUOTE | CORPORATION | | 40 |
| UNQUOTE | IN | WASHINGTON | D.C. | PERIOD | | 45 |
| NATURE OF | QUOTE | CORPORATION | UNQUOTE | UNKNOWN | | 50 |

| System | P/L Code or Cypher | Time of Receipt | Time of Despatch | Operator | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND/OR PROTECTED BY LAW. CSIS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000286

# R. C. M. P. - W. T. MESSAGE FORMS

For use in Signal Department only

PAGE 2

Originators Instructions: (Indication of Priority, Intercept Group, etc.)

No. of Groups:

TO:

FROM:

| Write Across | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PERIOD | PLEASE | ADVISE | WHETHER | THIS | 5 |
| MIGHT | REFER TO A | NEW PARTY | APPARATUS | OR | 10 |
| WHETHER | GRIERSON | IS | ACTUALLY | FORMING | 15 |
| A | CORPORATION | PERIOD | FROM | H. | 20 |
| | | | | | 25 |
| | | | | | 30 |
| | | | | | 35 |
| | | | | | 40 |
| | | | | | 45 |
| | | | | | 50 |

| System | P/L Code or Cypher | Time of Receipt | Time of Despatch | Operator | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

3103-1 (93/01)

000287

DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS CANADA

REPLY TO BE ADDRESSED TO:
THE UNDER-SECRETARY OF STATE
FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

Ottawa, October 31st, 1945.

Dear Rivett-Carnac,

I have had difficulty in finding out from our records exact information about Sokolov in the Soviet Embassy. At one time or another there appear to have been three persons of that name on the staff of the Embassy, all of whom belong to the office of the Commercial Attache.

The first to arrive seems to have been Mr. Vsevolod Socolov described as a military engineer. In a note to the Department of October 22nd, 1943, the Soviet Legation (as it then was) informed us of the arrival of this man and his wife Lydia together with two other employees, and asked us to issue National Registration Certificates. In the list of all their personnel submitted to us by the Soviet Embassy about a year ago there appears the name of Major V.S. Sokolov described as a collaborator in the Commercial Attache's office, with date of arrival given as April 13th, 1943. His wife's initials are given as L.V. This probably refers to the same person as the one of whom we were officially notified in October of that year.

The second Sokolov is Boris, also a collaborator in the Commercial Attache's office, of whose arrival we were notified on June 19th, 1944. He has a wife named Agnessa.

The third Sokolov is Andrei, described as an employee in the Commercial Counsellor's office, of whose arrival, together with that of his wife Tatiana, we were notified on October 27th, 1944.

You will note that we have on our records no trace of

Superintendent C.E. Rivett-Carnac,
Intelligence Branch,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Ottawa.

31.10.41

13.8.43

CARDED - 33

a Major Sokolov on the staff of the Embassy in 1942. No such name was included in the list of the original staff which was given to us by Mr. Gousev, shortly after his arrival, in a note dated November 4th, 1942. If, in fact, there was a Sokolov in Canada at that time, it would therefore seem that, so far as the Canadian Government was concerned, he was not a member of the staff of the Soviet Embassy. Colonel Zabotin was the first Military Attache appointed here, and the description of Major Sokolov as his predecessor is not accurate.

These researches have made me conclude that we should apply a stricter procedure in securing information about the arrival of all employees of foreign missions in Canada, but I think it unwise to start anything in this connection for the present.

Yours sincerely,

N.A. Robertson

Acting Under-Secretary of State
for External Affairs.

31.10.41

000292

Re: CORBY.

CARDING DATE_____

Re: Documents:-

1) About a month prior to taking the final step CORBY began to take out such documents as would not be missed immediately. These were documents that formed part of bundles designated for burning, out of which he was able to select a few without being noticed.

2) Others came from piles of documents whose checking would have been difficult and out of which he was successful in extracting a number.

3) CORBY did this to ensure that when he took the final step he would not appear before the Canadian authorities without evidence to substantiate his assertions and statements.

4) As he had been instructed to hand over to KULAKOFF, he would not have been admitted to the cryptographer's office once a receipt for the contents of the office had been given by KULAKOFF and CORBY had signed off.

5) He decided, therefore, to await an "opportunity" which would provide him with a chance to take out the most important documents at one time with least risk. This occurred when KULAKOFF was due to return to duty at 7 p.m. on Sept. 5-44. 1/11/45 11 45

000289

"C" DIVISION

Montreal, October 31, 1945.

SECRET

The O.C. - "C" Division,
R.C.M.P. - MONTREAL.

re: "Corby"

1. With reference toInspector Leopold's memoranda of October 23 and 26, I beg to submit the following information which was obtained in a discreet manner:

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

000290

"Corby" - cont'd

The following check on long distance calls was made with the undermentioned results:

Raymond Boyer, MA 2836. 9 calls to Terrebonne 603-2, to

Aug. 13 - Rockway, N.Y. 16837, to _____

Sept. 16 & Oct. 27 - Ste-Anne de Bellevue, 473. (This number to be checked).

Oct. 17 & 27 - Toronto KI 9133, registered _____

Long distance calls by Fred ROSE from LA 6411:

Sept. 11 - Ottawa 38605

July 10 - " 57752, Miss Linton.

" 17, 18 and 31 - 5 calls to Ste-Agathe 195-W-5,

Aug. 11 - Toronto WA 2511, room 635.

" 10 - Ste-Agathe, 176-W-2

" 24 - St-Donat 24-4,

" 24 - Ottawa - 26411

" 25 - " 38605

" 27 - Toronto LL(?) 7047

Oct. 5 - Ottawa, 33605

31-10-45

In regard to the Montreal area numbers further enquiries are being instituted in this connection. Enquiries are also being carried out in connection with and you will be advised of the results.

S/Sergt
(R.Noel, Regtl 10083)

N-of

CARDING DATE

Re: Documents (cont).

6) He took the pouch and extracted the documents, telegrams etc. (which he had previously xxx-cared for speedy identification at the crucial moment) that would corroborate his statements and the report he intended to make to the Canadian authorities. He also took three dossiers of important agents from the safe after which he sealed the safe and the handed back the pouch, sealed, to the man on duty. By this time it was 8.30 p.m. and he left the Embassy with the documents on his person.

1.11.45

.1145

CARDING DATE

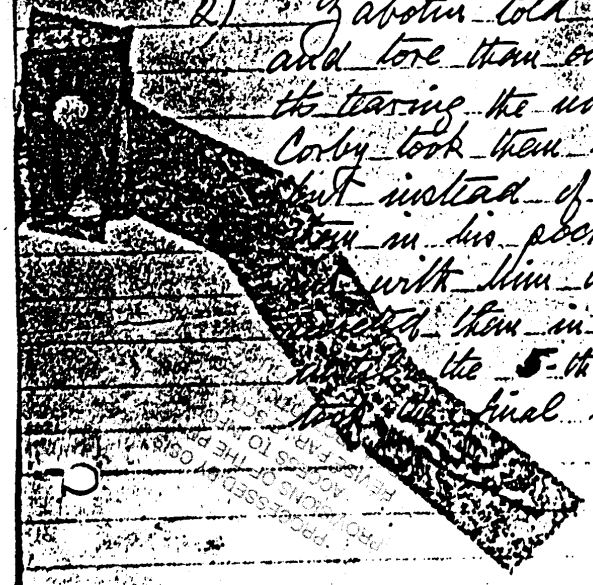
Re: CORBY.

E.A.S.

Re: Toni Notes:

1) When KULAKOFF was looking through the contents of the filing cabinet he came across a black note-book containing notes made in the handwriting of Gabotin, (SERGEI) from data supplied by KUDRIAVTZEV. These notes were kept in the safe at first and later transferred to the filing cabinet. KULAKOFF suggested the notes be destroyed but CORBY, who had been keeping them handy for the purpose of his future intention to use them as corroborative evidence, took them to Gabotin and asked what should be done with them. (NICOLAI)

2) Gabotin told CORBY to burn them, and tore them out of the note-book, thus tearing the notes into three pieces. Corby took them to the small furnace, but instead of burning them put them in his pocket. He brought them with him that same night and burned them in his apartment on the 5th. September, when he took the final step.



see memo 27/11/45

1/11/45

000295

Re: CORBY — See memo 27-11-45

Re: Handwriting in Vol. V (Miscellaneous)

No 56 — Handwriting of Zabotin.
" 58 — " " "
" 57 — " " "
" 59 — " " "
" 61 — " " "
" 62 — " " "
" 60 — " " "
" 67 — " " MOTINOFF.
" 64 — " " "
" 65 — " " "
" 68 — " " LEVINE or GUSEEV.
" 71 — " " " "
" 70 — " " " "
" 72 — " " " "
" 63 — " " MOTINOFF.
" 95 — " " ZABOTIN.
" 96 — " " "
" 88 — " " MOTINOFF.
" 86 — " " MOTINOFF signed by ZABOTIN. (Grant)
" 85 — " " ditto.
" 87 — " " MOTINOFF.
" 66 — " " "
" 78 — " " ROGOFF.
" 77 — " " "
" 80 — " " "
" 79 — " " "
" 82 — " " "
" 83 — " " MOTINOFF signed by ZABOTIN (Grant.)
" 69 — " " ROGOFF.

~~Nov 1 47~~ 000296

CARDING DATE 1-11-46

Re: CORBY.

Re: Photographs.

CARDED - a

1) E NIKOLAI ALEKSEEVICH YAGODKIN ✓ (See photo.)
Works as cryptographer in the apparatus of the Military Attache (SARAYEV) in Washington. In April - May 1942 he finished the cipher courses at the Higher Red Army School. He worked as a cryptographer in the Branch of Special Communications at Intelligence Headquarters. He was very highly esteemed by his superiors. He was not exceptionally clever, but was quiet, reserved and a diligent worker. In 1942 he was given the title of first lieutenant. He was sent to Washington in the beginning of 1943 as a cryptographer to the Military Attache SARAYEV. He lives in the appartment of the secretary of the Military Attache. According to people who have seen him in Washington he is, as formerly, a quiet and diligent worker. SARAYEV rates him very highly; asked Moscow to award him an Order and give him the title of captain. Up to the present Moscow did not reward him nor did he receive the title. It is possible that he may feel resentful.

He works a great deal. Almost every night he remains until 12 o'clock midnight, and occasionally later. A bed was installed in the room where he works so that he can sleep when he works after midnight. He is an exceptionally valuable individual. He knows all

1/11/46

1-11-46

[redacted]

TOP SECRET

Re: Photographs.

CARDING DATE 1-11-45

000297

the names and cover names of the agents in SARAYEV's system and possibly in the systems of SORVIN and MIKHAILOFF (MOLIERE.), as well as those of other systems of whose existence it is only possible to guess. (Possibly with the Center in Chicago, San Francisco, Los Angeles etc. etc.)

In addition YAGODKIN knows (if he has not forgotten) the names or cover-names or the places of work of agents all over the world, as he worked as a cryptographer at H.Q. of Intelligence. He knows the following cryptographers:- LIUBIMOFF (Moscow), KOSHKIN (Moscow), CHIKAREFF (Moscow), SHULENKOFF (Moscow), KULAKOFF (Ottawa), MIKHAILOFF (Ottawa), IGNATIEFF (London), BURUKHIN (Cabul - Afganistan), TURKIN (Mexico City - Mexico), IVANOFF (Moscow) and many others.

He knows the soviet workers in Military Intelligence: he knows them well in the USA, not so well in other countries, nor so well in Moscow (H.Q. of Int.).

Officially (for the Americans) YAGODKIN is merely one of the collaborators of the Military Attaché, and a civilian at that.

CARDED 2/6

2) = ALEXEI I. SORVIN. From correspondence wherein he was mentioned, the following may be deduced:-

(1) Officially (for the Americans) SORVIN works as head of the branch of technical information in the Purchasing Commission in Washington.

1.11.45

(2) His main work is - to organize and

CARDING DATE 1-11-45

000298

direct (handle) the independent agency net-work of Military Intelligence in the United States with the center in Washington. (Independent in the sense that it is independent of SARAYEV's network, although contact between them probably exists.) SORVIN also probably maintains contact with MIKHAILOFF (New York) and with other organizers of independent agency networks. (Possibly with San Francisco, Los Angeles, Chicago etc.) The individual who met and established contact with E ARTHUR GERALD STEINBERG figured in telegrams as „SORVIN's MAN". ROGOV arranged the details of the operations personally with SORVIN.

Probably SORVIN is a military man. (With the rank of Lt. Col. or Colonel.)

3) Wife of SORVIN: E PRASKOVIA M. SORVINA. The possibility that she also works for Military Intelligence should not be excluded.

4) E GRIGORY LAZAREVICH IRSKY. Works in the sphere of SOVKINO (Soviet Motion Picture Syndicate). Comes to Toronto frequently. He is a friend of E J.G. LEVINE, who is a translator with the Military Attache at Ottawa. If they were acquainted previously in Russia — this would be a sure indication that IRSKY is also working with Military Intelligence in the U.S.A.

1.11.45

5) E MIKHAIL KONSTANTINOVICH KALATOZOV — representative of SOVKINO in Los Angeles. Became acquainted with ZABOTIN on their

E NICOLAI

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. DOCUMENT PAR LE CSIS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000299

4

CARDING DATE 1-11-45

journey to America. (They flew on the same plane from Moscow to Fairbanks.) From a variety of signs, it is quite possible that he may be working for Military Intelligence or the NKVD. He travelled on the same plane with CORBY.

6) E VLADIMIR VASILIEVICH MIKHAILOV. an old cryptographer of Intelligence H.Q. At the present time he has been transferred from the military system to the commercial. Works as cryptographer with the Commercial Councillor in Ottawa. He was a cryptographer (from Intelligence H.Q.) in Paris, after which he worked as a cryptographer in Intelligence H.Q. in Moscow. He is a captain. Was awarded the Order — "Badge of Honour". He is valuable only because he worked previously in the organs of Intelligence. A quiet, discreet man.

CARDED

7) E PAVEL ARKHIPOVICH PANTSERNY. Captain of the First Rank. Arrived recently in Ottawa from the U.S.A. Works with the Commercial Councillor. Maintains contact with Col. ZABOTIN. Is possibly a worker with the Soviet Naval Intelligence and arrived in Ottawa to organize Naval Intelligence in Ottawa.

8/11/45

3103-1 (93/01)

[redacted]

600300

5

CARDING DATE 1-14-45

8) The following persons appear to be familiar:-

(1) VLADIMIR ANDREYEVICH SVECHNIKOV. ✓
(2) KIRIL SERGEYEVICH VAKHRUSHKIN. ✓
(3) ZAPOROSHTCHENKO. ✓
(4) PAVEL PAVLOVICH CHERNAKOV. ✓
(5) VADIM FEDOSEYEVICH LAZIN ✓
(6) NIKOLAI GRIGORIEVICH POLTARATSKY. ✓
(7) VALENTINA VLADIMIROVNA POULNIKOVA. ✓
(8) ALEKSEI GRIGORIEVICH SCHEDRIN. ✓
(9) BORIS VLADIMIROVICH LAZAREV ✓ ✓
(10) ANDREI DANILOVICH PANITCHEV. ✓
(11) IVAN NIKOLAEVICH LYSENKO ✓
(12) PAVEL IVANOVICH TURMILOV. ✓
(13) NIKOLAI PETROVICH GLAGOLEV. ✓
(14) ALEKSEI IVANOVICH NOVOSELTZEV. ✓
(15) IVAN ALEKSANDROVICH ONUFRIEV. ✓
(16) VALENTIN EFIMOVICH TOLSTIKOV ✓
(17) GRIGORY VASILIEVICH SHIBALOV. ✓
(18) ALEKSADER VASILIEVICH DANILIN ✓
(19) VASILI PETROVICH KURENEV. ✓
(20) ALEXEI GAVRILOVICH BOIGAN ✓
(21) IVAN NIKOLAEVICH SALNIKOV. ✓
(22) NIKOLAI VASILIEVICH SPITZIN. ✓
(23) VLADIMIR GRIGORIEVICH MILENIN. ✓
(24) ALEXEI DMITRIEVICH GOLOVANOV. ✓
(25) LEONID PAVLOVICH KORNILOV ✓
(26) MITROPHAN FEDORVICH KOROBOV. ✓
(27) IVAN SEMENOVICH KASHUTIN. ✓
(28) LEV NIKOLAEVICH MASLENNIKOV. ✓
(29) YURO VLADIMIROVICH MARUNOV. ✓
(30) VICTOR D. KALISTRATOV. ✓
(31) VASILI IVANOVICH GUBIN. ✓
(32) PAVEL ALEKSEYEVICH GUDKOV. ✓
(33) ALEKSEI MIKHAILOVICH GRIAZNOV ✓
(34) ALEKSEI ROMANOVICH BOBROV ✓

CARDED

6

000301

CARDING DATE 1-11-45

36) BORIS IVANOVICH LEBEDEV. ✓

(35) ANATOLI GEORGIEVICH KANYGIN ✓

(37) NIKOLAI IVANOVICH MOURAVIEV ✓

Remarks concerning others:-

9) E ALEXANDER VLADIMIROVICH ALEXASHKIN ✓ Was a cryptographer in Washington (along the diplomatic line). At present he is ~~superintendent~~ superintendent of the Secret Cipher Branch in Ottawa.

10) E PAVEL IVANOVICH ZABUZLAEV ✓ Courier & the Guards with the Commercial Counsellor in Ottawa. Possibly works along NKVD lines.

11) E IVAN ABRAMOVICH PANASSENKO ✓ Diplomatic Courier. Is sure to be connected with Intelligence, but more probably NKVD.

12) E SERGEI GRIGORIEVICH LUKIANOV ✓ Works with the Commercial Councillor in Ottawa.

13) V VLADIMIR NIKOLAEVICH ZABOTIN ✓ Son of the Military Attache in Ottawa. He studied at the soviet school in the Embassy in Washington. He lived in the appartment of the secretary & the Military Attache in Washington. At present in Moscow.

CAPTURED

14) F LEONID GEORGIEVITCH RUDENKO ✓ President of the Purchasing Commission. Knows ZABOTIN. He is responsible for dispatching the mail by aeroplane.

1.11.45

15) E MIKHAIL ALEKSEYEVICH BUZHURIN ✓ Technician captain on aviation. Came by plane from Moscow via Fairbanks.

000302

TOP SECRET

7

CARDING DATE 1-11-46

Hasty temper; quarrels frequently with his colleagues.

CARDED - G

16) F NIKOLAI PAVLOVICH OSTROVSKY. Also came by plane via Fairbanks. His colleagues like to make fun of him. He is very resentful.

(Please note: If CORBY had been given an intimation of the positions held by the individuals whose photographs he has scrutinized he could, most probably, have been able to supply more information about others. This would have served to stimulate his memory.)

6/11/45

Report on San Francisco Conference by
Zarubin - July, 1945.

In the early part of July, 1945, Zarubin gave an oral report on the characteristics of the San Francisco Conference to a selected number of members of the Soviet Embassy staff in Toronto.

Zarubin said that the Soviet delegates came to the Conference thoroughly prepared. They had large volumes of data and proposals worked out in detail covering amendments to the proposals previously worked out by the Big Three (Americans, British, and Russians) at the previous conference. He said that the greatest struggle took place over the amendments introduced by the Americans. In comparison with the Russian delegates, the British and Americans came very poorly prepared which resulted in endless, empty discussions over points which should have been decided quickly.

The Russians, on the other hand, had been instructed by Stalin to defend their proposals to the limit even if it meant splitting the conference or leaving it. One of the points insisted upon by Stalin was that preparation for the Conference should be complete.

With such a background the Russians felt no obligation in the Conference at all. They gave it no significance. They had already determined what the policies of the British and Americans would be, from their experiences at the previous conference, and consequently they had their own position definitely worked out.

At the same time they were prepared to take full advantage of whatever opportunity presented itself to further the aims of the Soviet Union and to enhance its prestige in the eyes of the other nations. It is interesting to observe that the results of the San Francisco Conference were not given wide publicity in the Russian papers.

The flowery expressions by Soviet delegates promising full co-operation in the work of the nations to establish peace was for external consumption only and was not given publicity in the Soviet Union as a nation.

At first the Soviet delegates found themselves in a defensive position and at a distinct disadvantage. Little by little,

please copy or
E

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. ACTION PARTIE SOUS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION



000304

however, they were able to take up the offensive and to put their proposals over successfully. Zarubin said that in this they were assisted, unconsciously, by many of the British, American and Canadian delegates who were more concerned with delivering flowery speeches than with fighting stubbornly to gain their points.

The Russians found that their main opponents were the U.S.A. delegates and that it was obvious that there had been previous agreement between the Americans and the British. The Soviet delegates were, however, greatly surprised when South Africa voted against a British proposal. Although the Soviet delegation felt somewhat discouraged at the beginning of the Conference they gradually sifted out the weak points in the delegations from other nations and took advantage of these to enhance the prestige of the Soviet Union.

The Conference showed lack of unity or unanimity among the nations of the British Commonwealth with Britain and, although the case of South Africa was outstanding in this respect, this same characteristic was observed in the attitude of Canada.

The weakest point in a delegation was a lack of steadfastness and stubborness. There was no definite objective, no definite program presented in any of the speeches in general and, of course, there was insufficient preparation. Delegates contradicted themselves and were easily swayed from their original line. Their speeches lacked conviction.

Zarubin gave as an example of this purposeless oratory the case of the Swedish Minister for Foreign Affairs. This delegate was obviously fluent in several languages and, as Zarubin pointed out, it was just as obvious that he wished the world to know this. At the beginning of the Conference, the Swedish Minister for Foreign Affairs was specially prominent and spoke at length on every conceivable question brought up at the Conference. About the middle of the Conference he had exhausted his oratorical resources and from then on was never heard. Zarubin described him as an exhibitionist.

In respect of solidarity the U.S.A. came well prepared and had obviously worked with the South American republics to establish unity. This solidarity between the United States and the South American republics is the result of a great deal of work in South America by the U.S.A. Zarubin said, "Our big mistake is that we have lost a lot of time and neglected South American republics in preparing for the San Francisco Conference".

3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY CSIC UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND/OR PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS AU TITRE DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

000305



As an example of the great activity of the Americans in South America, Zarubin cited the cases of several American Legations in these republics whose embassy staffs run into a hundred or several hundred employees. It is clear, he said, that the Soviet Union must follow the line of the Americans and he was convinced that through their influence, in time, "the Russians will be able to snatch this trump card from the hands of the Americans".

Despite this weakness in contact with the South American republics, Zarubin said that, even at the Conference, he was able later on, through the friendship he had developed with the Uruguayan Minister in Canada, to swing the Uruguayan delegation to sympathetic consideration of the Russian proposals.

In general, the Russian delegation tried to develop contacts, acquaintances and friendships during the Conference.

Another characteristic of the Conference was the undefined trend of the Chinese representative. From the first day to the last the Soviet delegation was unable to determine whether the Chinese supported the British-American trend or the Soviet attitude and proposals. As Zarubin said, the Chinese representative seemed to be at a loose end.

One of the most characteristic developments of the Conference was disclosed in the change of attitude in the international field by the European countries which had previously leaned towards Britain but had now changed with a definite trend of sympathy towards the Soviet Union.

On the question of the relative strength, Zarubin explained that the pro-Russian elements included the Czechoslovaks, the Yugoslavs, several European countries (without designating which one's) and of course, the Ukraine and White Russia.

It had been agreed among the big powers that chairmen of commissions should be selected from representatives of the small powers in order that there should be no complaint that they were being neglected or overlooked. Thus, the chairman of the Statutory Commission was Manuilsky, representative of the Ukraine which came into the category of a small power. Zarubin said that Manulisky was so successful in conducting the meetings of his commission that the Americans pointed him out as an exemplary chairman whose methods should be followed by the chairmen of other commissions. Manuilsky worked so hard that he became ill and had

PROPERTY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
THIS DOCUMENT IS LENT TO YOUR DEPARTMENT
IT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR FURTHER LENT
WITHOUT THE CONSENT OF THE OWNER
IF IT IS NOT REQUIRED FOR PERMANENT RETENTION
IT SHOULD BE RETURNED TO THE PUBLIC ARCHIVES
PROPRIÉTÉ DU GOUVERNEMENT DU CANADA
CE DOCUMENT EST PRÊTÉ À VOTRE MINISTÈRE
IL NE DOIT PAS ÊTRE REPRODUIT OU PRÊTÉ DE NOUVEAU
SANS LE CONSENTEMENT DU PROPRIÉTAIRE
S'IL N'EST PAS REQUIS POUR CONSERVATION PERMANENTE
IL DOIT ÊTRE RETOURNÉ AUX ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES



to be transported to the Soviet Union by plane. In describing his work on the commission to the Russian delegates, Manuilsky said, "It is difficult to handle that mob".

According to Manuilsky's description of his work on the commission, the procedure, apparently, had been something like the following. Each delegate on the commission would make his proposal on which there would be a lengthy and at times heated discussion without coming to a decision. Another delegate would follow with his proposal and again endless discussion took place with no decisions made, each delegate insisting that he was right. When it was evident that nothing was really being accomplished, the worn-out delegates asked Manuilsky for his opinion. Manuilsky placed his proposals before the commission briefly and concretely and they were accepted unanimously with little discussion. Zarubin said that this showed that the other delegates failed to appreciate their responsibilities and were not concerned with the rights or wrongs of the basic problem.

As an example of full agreement among the Russian delegates, Zarubin quoted the instance of the Ukrainian delegation. To the surprise of the delegates of other nations, the Ukrainian delegates voted at times against the Russian proposals. These proposals were, however, of a very secondary and unimportant nature but the negative vote of the Ukrainian delegates on the Russian proposals served the purpose of creating an apparently independent attitude.

Zarubin mentioned also that SERGEI M. Kudriavtzev, who was First Secretary at the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa prior to taking up his position as First Secretary of the Soviet Embassy in London, England, and who organized the Soviet Military Intelligence in Canada, was a delegate to the San Francisco Conference. He was appointed to the Economic Commission at the Conference on which Mr. M.J. Coldwell and another Canadian also sat. Kudriavtzev had told Zarubin that Mr. Coldwell was a great orator but was weak on putting over his proposals and appeared to be more concerned with the niceties of flowery speech. It was noticeable, in general, that candidates delivering speeches obviously in defence of their country's policy, took advantage of the opportunity to give an exhibition of oratory and merely tired the delegates attending the Conference.

Zarubin emphasized the fact that, in general, delegates of other countries had a wide knowledge of foreign languages. In this lay the great weakness of the Russian delegates to the Conference, that their knowledge of foreign languages was very poor.

In fact, several Russian delegates who thought they knew foreign languages found, on their arrival at the Conference, that their knowledge was too elementary to be of any advantage to them. He emphasized that learning foreign languages must be one of the main tasks of members of the embassy staffs in future.

## Notes on the Internal Situation in the Soviet Union

In reply to a question regarding the possibility of a spontaneous uprising against the present regime, the answer was that the chances of a spontaneous, internal uprising are so remote as to be practically negligible. This does not mean that the people are satisfied with the present system - social and political. On the contrary, there is a general and deep-seated hatred against the government and the Party, the expression of which is suppressed by the terrorism practised by the N.K.V.D. Less than ten percent of the people support the regime and quite a preponderance of that percentage is half-hearted and does so as an expedient for enjoying a more comfortable mode of life than is the lot of the average Soviet citizen.

Any change towards a democratic form of government can be brought about only through outside help. The ordinary lines of propaganda and infiltration are closed because of the radio control and the ramifications of the N.K.V.D. Such help must, therefore, take the form of a condition imposed upon the nation as the result of war between Russia and other nations. The Allied Governments must be successful in such a war. Were the Red Army to be defeated the Allied occupationery forces would be welcomed by the Russians with open arms and they would receive the wholesale support of the population. The N.K.V.D. men, who are regarded by the people as their greatest enemies, would be uncovered to the occupationery forces by the people themselves.

As an illustration of the popular feeling there is the case of 300,000 members of the Red Army who deserted and fled to Allied Occupied Territory in Germany. It should be borne in mind that these men saw Germany in a state of disruption, the cities, towns and villages bombed and destroyed and the country in general in a state of chaos and disorganization as the result of the defeat, and yet these members of the Red Army found such conditions in Germany so much more preferable to returning to the slavery of the Soviet Union that they deserted, with the certain knowledge that if they were handed back to the Soviet authorities they would be shot or, under the happiest circumstances, they would be exiled to some remote part of the country into forced labour camps. Their families, relatives and friends will suffer from their action. This knowledge, however, did not deter them from undertaking such a drastic step as deserting from the Red Army.

Another instance of the same feeling may be found in the wholesale manner in which the Russians and Ukrainians ran over to

000309



the Germans during the great German advance into Russia. They thought that anything was better than continuing to live in Soviet slavery. When, however, they saw the total stripping of their country by the Germans and their bestial treatment of the people they organized partisan details behind the German lines. This treatment by the Germans also served to inspire the Russians in general in their ferocious struggle against the German advance and finally in their attack which resulted in driving the Germans out of Russia. It would be truly false to attribute the spectacular advance of the Russians against the Germans to a love for Communism, for the Communist system or for the current regime.

Had the Germans been reasonably moderate in their conduct in occupying Russia and had they refrained from wholesale spoliation of the occupied territory, they would have earned the support of the Russians within the country instead of their enmity and hatred.

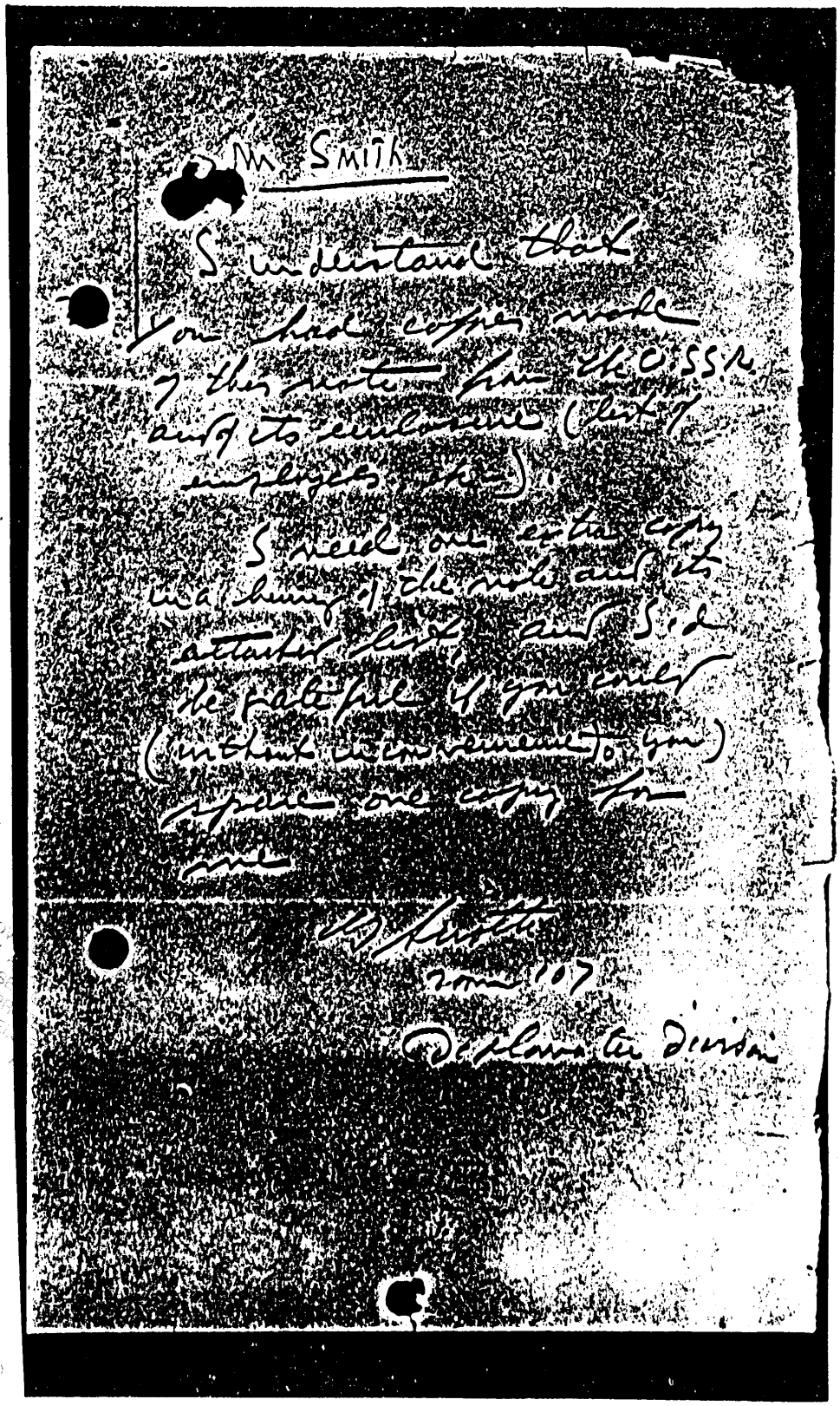
If and when an occupation of Russia were accomplished, there would have to be a period of occupationery guidance to help the people to establish a government out of which democratic rule could be developed. It would be fatal to occupy the country and forthwith to announce that the people could vote for their own representatives and form their own government. The Russian people are not ready for such a step; they do not appreciate the meaning of real freedom nor the obligations attached to its enjoyment. They do not understand the form of democratic government under which British, Canadian and American people live.

Referring to the ramifications of the N.K.V.D., it was pointed out that this organization has placed its men in every government institution in the Soviet Union. Service in this organization is voluntary. In selecting men for this service the procedure is to appoint men trained as engineers, economists, scientists, commercial men, etc., but their potentialities for espionage work are considered and given priority as a necessary qualification for the job. Thus, a good engineer who would make a poor intelligence agent would be rejected in favour of a mediocre engineer who had the qualifications required for a good intelligence operative. Embassy staffs are selected on much the same principle (It should not be misunderstood however that all employees of the embassy staffs are members of the N.K.V.D. as the majority of them probably are not.)

In spite of the fear with which the N.K.V.D. has been able to inspire the population, the people joke quite outspokenly about

the present regime. For example, when Stalin announced that Socialism had been established in Russia, this became a joke and people said, "Now Stalin has told us that we have Socialism. That is good.", and left it at that. His announcement that the next step would be Communism was greeted in the same manner. This type of levity is, of course, in an entirely different category from plotting or engineering an internal uprising, and while it is frowned upon by the N.K.V.D. it is allowed to pass unnoticed.

000311



PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
DIVULGUÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Transcript 000311

M. Smith
I understand that you had copies made of this note from the USSR and its enclosure (list of employees, etc -).
I need one extra copy in a hurry of the note out its attached list, and I'd be grateful if you could (without inconvenience to you) spare one copy for me.

*Illegible*
room 107
Diplomatic Division

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
DIVULGUÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
DIVULGUÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

000316

The Embassy of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics presents its compliments to the Department of External Affairs and has the honour to pass the information concerning the personnel of the Embassy as it was requested in the Department's Note of September 28th, 1945.

Enclosed please find in duplicate the following information:

1. A list of the Diplomatic personnel of the Embassy.
2. A list of the members of the family of each diplomat of the Embassy.
3. A list of the non-diplomatic personnel of the Embassy with their families.
4. A list of the non-diplomatic personnel of the Office of the Commercial Counsellor.
5. A list of the non-diplomatic personnel of the Office of the Military Attaché.

The Embassy should like to assure the Department that it will follow the instructions as regards the arrival and departure of the members of the staff given by it in the above mentioned note.

Ottawa, November 1, 1945.

The Secretary of State
for External Affairs,
East Block,
Ottawa.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET



CARDING DATE 1-11-45

See memo 21/11/45.

Re: CORBY.

Names of persons whose faces are familiar:-

1) É Alexei Georgievich CHTCHELOKOV. ✓
2) É Alexei Sergeevich KIRNOSOV. ✓
3) É Viktor Sergeevich KIRILLOV. ✓
4) É Leonid A. KOSOV. ✓
5) É Sergei Petrovich SEDOV. ✓
6) É Pavel Aleksandrovich ABALIKHIN. ✓
7) É Vladimir Arkadievich SHVETSOV. ✓
8) É Anatoli Ivanovich SHESTAKOV. ✓
9) É Konstantin Maksimovich KALININ. ✓
10) É Arkady Ivanovich VORobiev ✓
11) É Aleksander Sergeevich SIDOROV. ✓
12) É Mikhail A. MIKOULIN. ✓
13) É Ivan Kornеevich SHLIARENKO. ✓
14) É Pavel Ivanovich FEDOSIMOV. ✓
15) É Alexander Nikolaevich SLAVJAGIN ✓
16) É Josef Grigorievich KRYLOV. ✓
17) É Mikhail Vasilievich SHALNIKOV. ✓
18) É Nikolai Aleksandrovich LAPSHIN. ✓
19) É Vasili A. EPIFANOV ✓
20) É Viktor Nikolaevich VASILIEV. ✓
21) É Afanasi Stepanovich ILIN. ✓
22) É Ivan Andreevich GRITSOUNOV. ✓
23) É Boris Markovich SOROKIN. ✓
24) É Gregory Andreevich CHEBANOV. ✓
25) É Mikhail Alekseevich KUDRYASHEV. ✓
26) É Vladimir Andreevich CHERNYSHKOV. ✓
27) É Evgeny Nikolaevich MATVEEV. ✓
28) É Boris Ivanovich GROUDINKO. ✓
29) É Alexei Ilich VOSTCHININ. ✓
30) É Vladimir Alekseevich SAKHAROV. ✓
31) É Andrei Ivanovich SHCHEPETEV. ✓

CARDED - 6

11.11.45

TOP SECRET

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



2

CARDING DATE 1-11-45.

000318

132) E Ivan Fedorovich TELESHOV. ✓
133) E Boris Grigorievich IGNATIEV. ✓
134) E Bogdane Fedorovich VYSSOTZKI. ✓
135) E Peter Vasilievich KLIMENKOV. ✓
136) E Nikolai Ivanovich DROZDOV. ✓
137) E Nikolai Ivanovich ALDOKHIN. ✓
138) E Nikolai M. SITNIKOV. ✓
139) E Peter Paulovich BELIANIKOV. ✓
140) E Dmitry Grigorievich BEREZKIN ✓
141) E Boris Semenovich AFONIN. ✓
142) E Aleksander Borisovich CHELYUSHKIN. ✓
143) E Alexsei Fedorovich KIREEV. ✓
144) E Andrei Ivanovich SCHEVCHENKO. ✓
145) E Ivan Semenovich SNESHKO ✓
146) E Dmitry Ivanovich KUDRIAVTZEV. ✓
147) E Pavel Dmitrievich KOMAROV ✓
148) E Ivan Fedorovich SHABANOV. ✓
149) E Michel Leonidovich KAPKOV. ✓
150) E Fedor Haritonovich ZVANZEV. ✓
151) E Alexei Yakovlevich MOLEV. ✓
152) E Ivan Vikhanovich SEVERINOV. ✓
153) E Lev Nikolaevich VORONIN. ✓
154) E Peter Karpovich MOSKALEV. ✓ CARDED - 6
155) E Eugene P. TUMANTZEV. ✓
156) E Andrei Ivanovich GALAGAN. ✓
157) E Vasili Vasilievich PRAVDUK. ✓
158) E SERGEI PAVLOVICH MINKOV ✓ (INIUKOV?)
159) E Alexander Sergeevich VLADIMIROV. ✓
160) E Alexandre Vasilievich ROGOV. ✓
161) E Alexander Andreevich RAEV. ✓
162) E Peter Sergeevich KISSELEV. ✓
163) E Anatoli Ivanovich BUSLAEV. ✓ 1/11/45
164) E Michael Nikolaevich SELOVIEV. ✓
165) E Ivan Mamontovich MOUSIN ✓
166) E Boris Koustantinovich ZHUKOV ✓ 2-11-45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RECORDS ARE SUBJECT TO RESTRICTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000319

8

CARDING DATE 1-11-45

67) E Petr Konstantinovich SLIOUSARENKO. ✓
68) E Peter Moiseevich MALAKHIN. ✓
69) E Nikolai Aleksandrovich LIKHAREV. ✓
70) E Aleksander Pavlovich BORISOV. ✓
71) E Aleksander Aleksandrovich KLIUCHNIKOV. ✓
72) E Vladimir Aleksandrovich PINEGNINE. ✓
73) E Nikolai Federovich CHECHULIN. ✓
74) E Andrei Grigorievich KOCHETKOV. ✓
75) E Ivan Ivanovich LEVACHOV. ✓
76) E Antonina Ivanovna KOLTZOVA. ✓
77) E Aleksander Georgievich ALEKSANDROV. ✓
78) E Vadim Petrovich CHERNEVSKY. ✓
79) E Georgi Ivanovich KOGTEV. ✓
80) E Nikolai Markovitch FOMENKO. ✓
81) E Michail Ivanovich SAMARIN. ✓
82) E Boris Andreevich KNIAZEV. ✓
83) E Sergei Vladimirovich FROLOV. ✓
84) E Nikolai Ivanovich KUZNETZOV. ✓
85) E Fedor Vasilievich USPENSKY. ✓
86) E Nikolai Makarovich SAEVSKI. ✓
87) E Nikolai Georgievich AFANASSIEV. ✓
88) E Nikolai Nikolaevich VOROSHILOV. ✓
89) E Pavel FOMICH KONIAEV. ✓
90) E Vasili Nikolaevich LIZUNOV. ✓
91) E Nikolai Vasilievich MIKHAILOV. ✓
92) E Pavel Alekseevich ANTZIFERON. ✓
93) E Nikolai Prokopievich KARPEKOV. ✓
94) E Markus Pavlovich BOROVIKOV. ✓
95) E Nikolai Aleksandrovich MIKHAILOV. ✓
96) E Alexei Semenovich KUBASOV. ✓
97) E Vladimir Sergeevich VORONTZOV. ✓
98) E Vasily Emelianovich PANCHENKO. ✓
99) E Timofei Dmitrievich NIKULIN. ✓
100) E Vladimir Petrovich DORONIN. ✓
101) E Nikolai Konstantinovich IZYKIMOV. ✓

CARDED - 6

3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000320

4

CARDING DATE 1-11-45

102) E Vladimir Ivanovitch SEVASTYANOV. ✓
103) E Nikolai Fedorovich MUKHACHEV. ✓
E 104) E Alexander Grigorievich EGOURNOV. ✓
E 105) E Pavel Prokorovich ASTAKHOV. ✓
106) E Mikhail Nikolaevich SEMENENKO. ✓
107) E Panteleimon Alexeevich YARTZEV. ✓
E 108) E Nikolai Alexandrovich MURAVIEV. ✓
109) E Sergei Nikiferovich KALASHNIKOV. ✓
110) E Boris Nikolaevich OSIPOV. ✓
111) E Victor Ivanovich ZHUKOV. ✓
112) E Gennadi Alexandrovich BAIANOV. ✓
113) E Petr Petrovich AKIMOV. ✓
114) E Konstantin Platonovich RYZHKOV. ✓
E 115) E Vassili Mikholovich MOLEV. ✓
116) E Konstantin Andreevich ANDREEV. ✓
117) E Ilia Fedorovich ZAKHAROV. ✓
118) E Boris Vasilievich GUSEV. ✓
119) E Alexei Timofeevich ROSTUKHINE ✓
E 120) E Yuri Alexandrovich BELIAEV. ✓
121) E Boris Sergeevich FILIPPOV ✓
122) E Alexander VISLOOUSSOV. ✓
123) E Dmitri Feofanovich KUZNETSOV. ✓
E 124) E Petr Pankratevich GAVRILOV. ✓
E 125) E Alexei Efremovich VORONTZOV. ✓
E 126) E Anatoli Antonovich YAKOVLEV. ✓
127) E Dmitri Fedorovich BURTZEV. ✓
128) E Vladimir Georgievich PORCHUNOV. ✓
E 129) E Konstantin Petrovich IVANOV. ✓
130) E Mikhail Konstantinovich ASTEMIEV. ✓
131) E Vasily Ivanovich BORUHIN. ✓
132) E Semen Semenovich CHILNIKOV. ✓
133) E Vladimir M. PISHKAREV. ✓
E 134) E Leonid Mikhailovich ANDREEV. ✓
135) E Alexander Grigorievich MASLOVSKY. ✓
136) E Victor Dmitrievich ROMANOV. ✓

CARDED - 6

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

3103-1 (93/01)

TOP SECRET

00032

5

CARDING DATE 1-11-45

137) E Anatoli Nikolaevich KRASHNIN. ✓
138) E Markian Ivanovich LAZAREV. ✓
139) E Grigory Terentievich ROSILOV ✓
140) E Boris Ivanovich SKOBELEV ✓
141) E Ivan S. ANDRIENKO. ✓
142) E Alexander Maksimovich RYBALCHENKO ✓
143) E Vassili Alekseevich POLIOUCHKIN ✓
144) E Leonid Stepanovich MALOV. ✓
145) E Sergei Nikolaevich BARTENEV. ✓
146) E S Ivgei MALOV. ✓
147) E Nikolai Alexeevich TERTYCHKO. ✓
148) E Igor Konstantinovich YAKOVLEV. ✓
149) E Vladimir Nikolaevich GLUSHKOV. ✓
150) E Evgenii Vladimirovich KIRILLOV. ✓
151) E Alexandr Alexandrovich DOROGOV. ✓
152) E Evgeni Markovich SHEVTSOV. ✓
153) E Pavel Petrovich MIKHAILOV. ✓
154) E Evgeny Pavlovich UNKSOV. ✓
155) E Nikolai Nesterovich ZIMENKOV. ✓
156) E Yury Pavlovich SHKABATURA. ✓
157) E Viktor Georgievich GUSSEV. ✓
158) E Mikhail Stepanovich PESTRIKOV ✓
159) E Pavel Fedorovich CHAKHOV ✓
160) E Alexandre Ul. MARIINSKI. ✓
161) E Nikolai Ivanovich BONDARENKOV ✓
162) E Ivan Yakovlevich KRIKOVTZEV. ✓
163) E Sergei Averianovich PISKOUNOV. ✓
164) E Nikolai Mikhailovich TRIFONOV. ✓
165) E Mikhail Alexeevich GONCHAROV. ✓
166) E Fedor Andreevich NISOFF. ✓
167) E Mikhail Panteleimonovich PETRENKOV ✓
168) E Veniamin Semenovich KHARITONOV. ✓
169) E Anton Borisovich KONDREV ✓
170) E Nikolai Anisimovich KALININ. ✓
171) E Alexander Filippovich OPOLOVENKOV. ✓

CARDED - 6

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

6

CARDING DATE 1-17-45

000322

172) E Aleksei Ivanovich KOZIN ✓ ✓
173) E Aleksandre Filippovich BORISOV. ✓ ✓
174) E Abram Markovich KOTLYARSKY ✓
175) E Konstantin Lukich VOLOKHOV. ✓
176) E Leonid Ivanovich IVANOV. ✓ ✓
177) E Mikhail Stepanovich SIDELNIKOV. ✓
178) E Konstantin Alexandrovich IVANOV. ✓
179) E Antonin Nikolaevich IVANOV ✓
180) E Vasili Mikhailovich GUSKOV. ✓
181) E Nikolai Alekseevich GOLOVIN. ✓
182) E Aleksei Vasilievich GAVRYUKHIN. ✓
183) E Yuri Mikhailovich IVANOV. ✓
184) E Nikolai Fedorovich PANTAEV. ✓
185) E Vladimir Ivanovich GORODETSKY. ✓ ✓
186) E Boris Alekseevich KADYKOV ✓
187) E Anatoli Nikolaevich KOUZNINE ✓
188) E Boris Petrovich VRANSKI. ✓
189) E Fedor Prokofievich PIMENOV. ✓
190) E Nikolai Alexandrovich KOZLOV. ✓
191) E Arkady Yefimovich PLESHKOV ✓
192) E Nikolai V. MITROFANOV. ✓
193) E Grigory Petrovich KUBANKOV. ✓
194) E Fedor Ivanovich BIBIKOV. ✓ ✓
195) E Valentin Vladimirovich PETRUSEVICH. ✓
196) E Constantine OVCHINNIKOV. ✓
197) E Ivan Danilovich ZLOBIN. ✓
198) E Nikolai Leonidovich ARTEMIEV. ✓
199) E Vladimir Alexeevich KUBAKOV. ✓
200) E Victor Ananievitch LIASCHECHKO. ✓
201) E Mikhail Nikolaevich KOSTIOUK. ✓ ✓
202) E Victor Yakovlevich VASILIEV. ✓
203) E Boris Petrovich FOMIN. ✓ 1/11/45
204) E Michail Nikolaevich KOROLEV. ✓
205) E Sergei Efimovich STAROSTIN. ✓ ✓
206) E Ivan Mikhailovich MAKEEV. ✓ 2/1/45

CARDED – 6

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

600323

7.

CARDING DATE 1-11-45

207) C Dmitri Ivanovich MOROZOV. ✓
208) C Yuri Evgenievich ALEKSEEVSKY. ✓
209) C Georgi Semenovich KOUZIATIN. ✓
210) C Sergei Victorovich BYSTROV. ✓
211) C Anatoly Fedorovich KONDRATSKY. ✓
212) C Lev Nikolaevich IVANOV. ✓ ✓
213) C Vadim Konstantinovich KRAPIVIN. ✓
214) C Sergei Vladimirovich KHRENNIKOV. ✓
215) C Nicolai Basilievich GRIGORIEV. ✓
216) C Konstantin Grigorievich VOROBIEV. ✓
217) C Nikolai Vasilievich SKROBOV. ✓
218) C Georgi Arkadievich KORSAKOV. ✓
219) C Nikolai Matveevich SEMENOV. ✓
220) C Valentin Matveevich SADOVNIKOV. ✓ ✓
221) C Michael Fedorovich BYSTROV. ✓
222) C Nikolai Petrovitch SAMSONOV. ✓
223) C Ivan Andreevitch RODIONOV. ✓
224) C Lev Alexandrovich CHARIKHOV. ✓
225) C Petr TZVITKOV. ✓ ✓ CARDED - C
226) C Aleksandr Nikolaevich TROITSKY. ✓
227) C Nikolai Yurievich VASSILIEV. ✓
228) C Alexander Grigorievich KOROTKOV ✓
229) C Vasily Ivanovich KHRAMEEV. ✓ ✓
230) C Ivan Fedorovich KARNAUKHOV ✓
231) C Viktor Pavlovich KARPUIN. ✓
232) C Leonid Romanovich KRASSNICOV. ✓
233) C Ivan Borisovich KAPOUSTINE. ✓
234) C Nikolai Petrovich BACILOV. ✓
235) C Andrei Semenovich SMIRNOV ✓
236) C Nikolai Jakovlevich SOPRUN. ✓
237) C Tikhon KALININ. ✓
238) C Steve T. BEZROUCHENKOV ✓
239) C Alexei Emelianovich PROTZENKO ✓
240) C Mikhail Alekseevich MENSHIKOV. ✓ ✓
241) C Boris Vasilievich OSSINE ✓

PROVIDED PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RENSEIGNEMENTS TRAITÉS PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

600324

8 CARDING DATE 1-11-45

242) b Sergei Ilyich MATVEEV. ✓
243) b Dmitry Ivanovich BAGROV. ✓
244) b Valentin Nikolaevich ROSTKOV. ✓
245) b Viacheslav Alexandrovich VASILIEV. ✓
246) b Arseny Petrovich VORONIN. ✓
247) b Alexander Sergeevich ZATEEV. ✓
248) b Mikhail Nikolaevich SAMOILOV. ✓
249) b Vasili Vasilievich IVANOV. ✓
250) b Georgi Konstantinovich ROUSSETSKI. ✓ ✓
251) b Nikolai Yakovlevich BRYZGIN ✓
252) b Ivan Mitrofanovich GORDIENKO. ✓
253) b Anatoli Nikolaevich KOTIKOV. ✓
254) b Ivan Maksimovich BUYANKIN ✓
255) b Fiklon Nikonorovich MISCHENKO. ✓
256) b Konstantin Alexandrovich CHUMICHKIN. ✓
257) b Anatoli Maximovich BARANOVSKI. ✓
258) b Dmitry Efimovich DOBUCHIN ✓
259) b Ivan D. ZAITSEV. ✓

CARDED - 6

P.16

PROVISIONALLY PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE FOR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

3103-1 (93/01)

CARDING DATE 1 Nov 46

Re: WITCZAK, Ignacy; Passport Fraud

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Information

**Source: Corby:**

Corby, an associate of the Military Attache of the Embassy of the U.S.S.R. at Ottawa, furnished the following information:

Several years ago the Soviet authorities in Moscow sent a man to North America on some special mission. This man, a Polish Jew, was equipped with a passport made out in the name of Ignacy WITCZAK and, under this name, he is now a student at the University at Los Angeles, California. A few months ago the Director of Military Intelligence at Moscow instructed the Military Attache of the Soviet Embassy at Ottawa to secure a renewal of the passport in the possession of the man referred to above as Ignacy WITCZAK. In conformity with these instructions, Lt. Col. V. Rogov, now Assistant to the Military Attache, contacted Henry Harris and through him, Sam Carr, both of Toronto. Several meetings were held between Rogov and the two aforesaid men with a view to complying with the wishes of Moscow. In order to obtain a renewal or a new passport, Sam Carr reported that it would be necessary to spend $5000 to "fix" an official of the Passport Office, who, for such consideration, would falsify the passport records. This official, who has been referred to as "The Executor", is a male member of the staff of the Passport Office of considerable standing and long service, and had expressed his willingness to comply with their wishes on payment of the sum mentioned. This was conveyed by telegraph to the Director of Intelligence at Moscow and the latter replied that the amount quoted was too high and that the collaborator in the Passport Office should be satisfied with a payment of $3000. Subsequently Sam Carr reported that he would not be able to bribe the official in the Passport Office for less than $3000. The passport in the possession of WITCZAK having been expired, Moscow pressed for immediate action and stated that no further delay was possible. Doubt was expressed as to whether a renewal could be obtained and the suggestion was put forward by Carr that it would be better to have a new passport issued. In order to do so it was imperative that the records contained in the Passport Office file covering the issuance of the original passport be altered to fit the requirements of the present holder. Colonel Rogov reported that this transaction would be completed during the early part of September, 1945.

**Documents:**

Corby supplied a number of documents taken from the Military Attache's files. These are in the Russian language and the following are translated excerpts which have some bearing upon the matter of the passport in question:

(a) A dossier kept by Lt. Colonel Rogov on Sam Carr, known under the cover name of "Frank", contains the following entries:

(i) 15.6.45. "The regular meeting took place at the corner of Somerset and the square (park). Everything was

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

normal. The Doctor reported no success with the passport because of the absence of authentic data (see telegram of 16.6.45)."

(Against this item, in the margin, appears the following notation:
"Paid out: To Frank $200. To Doctor $100. The meeting took place through the Doctor.")

(ii) 5.7.45. (Meeting "Took place out of town about passport. Everything normal. Place - at the Doctor's. Gave out $200. Account system of 5.7.45.

(iii) 1.8.45. The regular meeting took place. Everything was normal. The DOCTOR was at the meeting. All the business was transacted in the car. Gave a bottle of whiskey.

I handed over the passport(of) V... and four photographs with the wife. The final documentation may be completed in the first half of September.

Idea for the change: The old picture of V (not of our man) will be taken out, in its place will be placed the photograph with the wife of our (man), but everything will be dated as of 1937. This is necessary for surety. After this the change to the new passport will take place, for this it is necessary to fill out two forms which will then be pinned to the old (one).

Therefore it is necessary for V to have signatures on 4 forms, of which two are for his documentation of 1937 and two for the change of 1945.
In case of the change it will be necessary to find a reason for this, he (FRANK) suggests to burn half of the passport, to leave only the number, but this has not yet been decided, it is possible that it will not be necessary to do this as the executor (the person who does the job)agrees to everything and is ready for the work.

Regarding the cost Frank affirms once more that it would not be lower than three.

Detailed facts about the meeting, see telegram dated 2-8-45.

Regular meeting through the Doctor in our city.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Regular - 8-8-45
Place - corner Summerset and Metcalf (Ottawa)
Time - 21-30

(Margin) The meeting went off normally. See "Doctors."

(iv) Telegram from Director, Moscow to Military Attache, dated 14.8.45:

"Abatz to No. 11438.
" Re No. 227.

(1) Further delay in the matter of the passport is no longer possible. Therefore, the signature on the new questionnaire should be made by Frank's man himself.

(2) Prepare for the next regular mail, to be sent with it, a short report on the technical procedure of receiving and delivering of passports, and a second one, containing all the particulars about it for the use of our own purposes, indicating clearly who of Frank's men will be in charge of it.

10.8.45

Abatz: The pseudonym "Sam" has long ago been changed to "Frank". In the future, use the latter.

10.8.
The Director."

(v) Telegram No. 269, dated 29.8.45, from N. Zabotin to the Chief of the Main Administration:

"Without prejudice to the work I can fly out for not more than two or three weeks. The ambassador is of the same opinion. During that time ROGOV can be left to replace me. In the telegram of the Director it was indicated that the senior assistant has been selected and documented.(?)

Can you advise of the approximate date of departure. I would like to fulfill the fairly complicated task of obtaining the passport for our man in America (the director knows about this) and after this leave for the center. The receipt of the passport is expected in the next few days. I will advise of the receipt of the latter immediately."

## INVESTIGATION

Investigation into the above matter revealed the existence of two persons known as Ignacy WITCZAK, one living at Leamington, Ontario, and the other at Los Angeles, California. They will be referred to hereunder as (a) the real WITCZAK and (b) the fictitious WITCZAK.

1. The Real WITCZAK

"Ignacy WITCZAK, born at Kurowo, Poland on October 14th, 1906,

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

landed at Halifax from the S.S. 'Frederick VIII' on April 19th, 1930. He is reported to have proceeded to Windsor, Ontario; to have remained there four months and to have then proceeded to Leamington, Ontario district where he worked as a farm labourer up to the time of his application for naturalization in May, 1935. He was issued with Naturalization Certificate No. 137998, Series A, dated March 3rd, 1936."

The July 10th, 1937 edition of "Oloe Pracy", a Communist-controlled paper, contains an item reporting the receipt of a letter from Spain, dated May 29th, 1937, from Feliks Rudzinski, stating that he, together with Comrade WITCZAK, were leaving for the Front. The passenger list of the S.S. "Duchess of Richmond", arriving Halifax, February 3rd, 1939, lists among those Spanish Civil War veterans returning to Canada, Ignacy WITCZAK. His destination is given as 952 Langlois Avenue, Windsor; the name of the person living at that address is given as Nick Lipa.

On page ten of the June 22nd issue of "Ukrainske Zhitye" (Ukrainian Life) appears a group photograph showing several members of the Joint Committee of Ukrainian, Russian and Polish Aid to Fatherland Association at Old March, Pt. Pelee, Ontario, among whom appears Ignacy WITCZAK. The others appearing in this picture are P. Prodaniuk, K. Willenski and S. Petruszkiewicz.

Several items appearing in the Polish language newspaper "Kronika Tygodniowa", between January 3rd, 1943 and October 21st, 1944, show Ignacy WITCZAK as having been active on behalf of this paper at Windsor and Leamington, Ontario.

Enquiries made recently reveal that Ignacy WITCZAK is and has been, ever since his return from Spain, living in the Windsor district. At present he is an onion share-crop farmer on the farm of John Woodsitt, Concession "B", Mersea Twp. in the District of Leamington, Ontario. It has also been ascertained that he is not married and has never been known to have a wife residing with him in the Leamington district. He has, on occasion, worked at the Ford Motor Company at Windsor and while so doing commuted from the Leamington district except during the winter months when he obtained lodgings in Windsor. He is also known to have been working as a carpenter or handyman and at present he is under contract to make repairs to a number of summer cottages, owned by U.S.A. citizens who spend the summer in the Leamington district.

Through the Mobilization Branch at London, Ontario, it was ascertained that WITCZAK was medically examined on October 27, 1942 and placed in category B2. On January 14, 1943 he reported at St. Luke's Barracks, Windsor, Ontario in compliance with an order but upon re-examination was rejected and placed in category "E", "insufficient intelligence and chest unfit".

It has also been ascertained that Ignacy WITCZAK applied for and obtained a passport in March, 1937 and that he enlisted in the International Brigade and proceeded to Spain in the spring of that year.

2. The Fictitious WITCZAK

The Federal Bureau of Investigation have located one Ignacy WITCZAK now a candidate for Ph.D. in Political Science at the University of Southern California. The U.S. Alien Registration Records of this man provide the following

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000329

particulars:

Ignacy Samuel WITCZAK, Polish Jew, born October 13th, 1910, Kurowo, Poland; height, 5'8"; weight, 155 lbs; hair, dark brown; eyes, blue; scar on forearm; married, wife named Bunia WITCZAK; date of registration, December 19th, 1940.

WITCZAK claimed that he married Bunia at Montreal, Canada, October 22nd, 1935 and that they entered the U.S.A. at Detroit, September 28th, 1938. The U.S. Immigration authorities at Detroit, however, are unable to verify this entry and it may be assumed that the other claim is equally false.

Investigations, made by the Federal Bureau of Investigation at New York, show that Ignacy WITCZAK and Bunia, his wife, sailed from Boulogne, Surmere, September 3rd, 1938, Second Class, on the S.S. "Veendamk", arriving at New York, September 13th. At the time of arrival WITCZAK stated that they were in transit to Canada to visit friends at Montreal, P.Q. and claimed they had previously been in the U.S.A. in March, 1938. The Immigration records at New York described WITCZAK as a Canadian citizen; born Kurowo, Poland; age, 28. Bunia is described as a Canadian citizen; born, Wilno, Poland; age, 24; height, 5'2"; hair, brown; eyes, grey.

WITCZAK and his wife, Bunia, have been under constant surveillance by the Federal Bureau of Investigation for the past six weeks.

WITCZAK left Los Angeles on or about the 9th September and on the 17th of the month he was found registered at the King Edward Hotel, New York City, under the name of Ake Sandler. The real Sandler is a friend of WITCZAK's, a Swede alien and a journalist of Leftist tendencies, living at Los Angeles. WITCZAK is also known to have visited Washington, D.C. where he has been contacted by Soviet officials, believed to be members of the N.K.V.D. He is also known to have made similar contacts in New York City.

The result of the surveillance and examination of the correspondence passing between him and his wife shows that WITCZAK has connections with the Soviet officials in the U.S.A. who regard him as an important figure. His wife, Bunia, is also known to have been in communication and personal contact with the N.K.V.D. at Los Angeles. Latest information received from the Federal Bureau of Investigation would indicate that WITCZAK and his wife are preparing to leave Los Angeles; moreover, if his position should become more aggravated, he has instructions to take cover in the Soviet Embassy.

3. The WITCZAK Passport File

Passport file No. 3699 - year 1937, has been examined. This file purports to cover the application for, and subsequent issuance of, a passport to the real WITCZAK in 1937. Examination of it reveals the following:

(i) The original application form has been abstracted and replaced by one containing particulars intended to meet the description of the fictitious WITCZAK and his requirements generally. This switch obviously could not have been accomplished without the connivance and assistance of someone employed in the Passport Office; the identity of this person is not known at present. The person or persons perpetrating this fraud, however,

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RENSEIGNEMENTS SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

neglected to destroy or alter some of the other documents on file which show that the original application had actually been made by the real WITCZAK, who at the time of making application resided at Windsor, Ontario. This application was forwarded by the French Line, 53 Richmond Street, W. Toronto, Ontario, with Mr. John Higgins, Manager of the Canadian Bank of Commerce, Ottawa and Gladstone, Windsor, Ontario appearing as the voucher.

(ii) A comparison of the particulars on file with those contained in the fictitious application reveals the following contrast:

| | GENUINE | FICTITIOUS |
|---|---|---|
| Profession - | Farmer | Merchant |
| Place & date of birth - | Kurovo, 13th Oct., 1906 | Kurovo, 13th Oct.,1910 |
| Height - | 5'9" | 5'8" |
| Residence - | 1281 London St. W., Windsor | Stop 31, West Hill, Ont. |

(iii) Handwriting comparison shows that the signature "Ignacy Witczak" appearing on the fictitious application form is definitely not that of the real WITCZAK.

(iv) The two photographs appended to the application for passport form presently on file have been identified as those of the fictitious WITCZAK and his wife, Dunia, now residing at Los Angeles, California. In this connection, it is interesting to note that the photographs do not contain the affidavit usually appearing on the back of the photograph to the effect that the voucher certifies that it is a genuine photograph of the applicant. It should also be noted that the real WITCZAK has never been married and is, to our knowledge, still a single man.

(v) The address given on the fictitious application form as "Stop 31, West Hill" is merely a bus stop situated in Scarboro Township, just East of Toronto.

(vi) The person vouching on behalf of the real WITCZAK was Mr. J.R. Higgins, a bank manager of Windsor, whereas the voucher appearing on the fictitious application is John Soboloff, M.D., who gives his address as 503 Bathurst Street, Toronto. According to the 1937 Toronto City Directory, Dr. John Soboloff maintained an office at 556 Bathurst Street and residence at 519 Euclid Ave. At present, he is maintaining an office at 393 Palmerston Boulevard and residence at 782 Spadina Road, Toronto.

(vii) As the application form is purported to have been submitted in March, 1937, it should be pointed out that Dr. Soboloff could not have known the applicant for three years because the fictitious WITCZAK did not arrive in North America until September 15, 1938, and inasmuch as the real WITCZAK's application was recommended by Mr. Higgins, he (Soboloff) could not have had the real WITCZAK in mind when he filled in the declaration in question. The declaration appearing on the fictitious application form was executed in the handwriting of John Soboloff. All this suggests that Dr. Soboloff is a party to the conspiracy.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

(viii) Departmental form entitled "copy of passport" has been amended by including the name "Bunia WITCZAK" and her particulars in the space on the form allotted for this purpose. Expert examination reveals that this addition was made on a different typewriter with a different ribbon and at a different time.

Although definite proof is not yet available it may safely be assumed that the fictitious WITCZAK and his wife, Bunia, on their arrival in New York, were in possession of Canadian passport No. 30533 issued at Ottawa on 12th March, 1937 to the real WITCZAK. It is also clear that the fictitious WITCZAK has been impersonating and posing as a Canadian citizen ever since his entry or re-entry into the United States to take up his studies at the University of Lower California late in September, 1938. He appears to have violated the law of the United States and there is little doubt that he would be deported to Canada by the U.S. Immigration should such a course of action be deemed desirable.

There is good reason to suppose that the real WITCZAK is not aware of the disposition made of the passport issued to him and which he apparently lost after landing on the European continent to join the International Brigade in Spain. It may further be assumed that a statement from him would strengthen the evidence already at hand.

The evidence could be further strengthened by interviewing and obtaining statements from the following persons: (a) Othon Goetz, General Agent, Compagnie Generale Transatlantique, 53 Richmond Street, West, Toronto, Ontario, who may be in a position to produce the records relating to the issuance of the passport. He should be able to state that the passport, upon receipt by his office, was delivered to the real WITCZAK then living at Windsor and not to the address given on the fabricated passport application. (b) John R. Higgins of the Bank of Commerce, Windsor, who would undoubtedly be able to identify the real WITCZAK and state that he was the voucher and not John Soboloff.

For various reasons it has not been found advisable at this stage to approach any of the above-named persons or anyone connected with the Passport Office.

The passport application form contained in the file has been subjected to a scientific test and a number of latent prints have been developed. None of these, however, have been identified, so far.

The investigation is being continued.

JL
1.11.45.

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No.

H. Q. FILE No.

Toronto, Ont., November 2, 1945.

PERSONAL

My dear Superintendent:

Re: CORBY

1. Recently when Spl. Cst. Black was in Ottawa, he received from either you or Insp. Leopold a list of questions which it was desired to have asked of Corby. Black has now obtained the answers to these questions, and I am attaching hereto the questions and answers completed. This is being forwarded in single copy in longhand exactly as it was obtained in order to obviate the necessity of typing the information here and thereby holding up the report another day.

2. Black is visiting with Corby to complete the full length statement regarding all of Corby's activities and all knowledge at his command. This, as has been previously mentioned, is a painstaking task and cannot be rushed. Corby's mind is most difficult to pin down to matters at hand, but the statement is being completed and will be forwarded at the earliest possible moment.

3. We have now purchased all supplies necessary for the arrival of Mrs. Corby's new baby. This was done with some difficulty as all purchasing had to be done by either D/Sgt. Spanton or myself whose knowledge of the necessary requirements is, to say the least, meagre. The new baby will now be completely equipped and clothed, and I might say that this fact has done more than any one thing to put Mrs. Corby's mind completely at rest. She was at first concerned regarding the arrival of her new baby, but now is completely satisfied that everything possible has been done for her comfort and that of her expected child.

4. We are now faced with the necessity of purchasing considerable Winter clothing for the rest of the family. The weather is turning colder and none of the family is equipped for Winter weather. Corby himself had only two shirts to his name and his few pairs of socks were almost all worn out. Mrs. Corby was without a good pair of shoes. All the family, including the youngster, are completely lacking in heavy underwear, Winter overcoats, shoes, mitts, etc. In view of the fact that many of these articles are not easily available at all times, I have been watching the stores and picking up these items as they appear on the shelves, and I am proceeding to equip this family for Winter weather as quickly as possible. All articles purchased are considered necessary, and none of the family has been at all demanding in their wishes.

5. Considering that this family came into our hands with nothing but the clothing in which they stood, you will readily see that a considerable outlay is required if they are to be warm and comfortable in the Winter months. It is not possible to make a complete estimate, but I would think it would cost $150.00, and possibly a bit more, to clothe them suitably. For instance, none of them has a Winter overcoat. I have already

Emilia MATUSINSKA
Mistress of Toronto
Zasansky.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

made good strides in this procedure, and the essentials are being obtained quickly. Other necessary items will be purchased when it is possible to procure them. We are endeavouring to purchase clothing which is warm and durable and, at the same time, with due economy. There are minor items, of course, such as knitting wool for Mrs. Corby, cosmetics, etc. She has also expressed the desire to do fancy work to pass her time, at which she is apparently expert, and we are obtaining materials for this purpose.

6. The family appear quite contented and satisfied. They were, in fact, somewhat tearfully expressive of their appreciation of the efforts of this force to provide security for them, and of the consideration which has been shown for the very drastic step which they took. Corby is, of course, somewhat concerned that vigorous action has not been taken against his friends, and raises this point from time to time. He is being reassured as to the need for discretion and care in the very momentous decisions which must be made.

7. It is presumed that approval will be given to the steps being taken to equip this family for the Winter.

Yours sincerely,

Geo. B McClellan

Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Headquarters,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

RELEASED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RENSEIGNEMENTS DIVULGUÉS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE ADDRESSED—
THE COMMISSIONER,
R. C. M. POLICE,
OTTAWA

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

FILE NO. _____

# ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
## HEADQUARTERS

OTTAWA,
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE TORONTO ONT. NOV 3 1945 INVESTIGATION

November 2, 1945.

S E C R E T

TO: The O.C., "O" Division,
[redacted] R.C.M.P. - TORONTO, Ont.

Re: Corby

One of the persons mentioned in the Corby documents not yet identified is one "Berman". We have looked into this matter and, through a process of elimination, narrowed the search down to one Samuel Saul Burman, a Major who is to be repatriated shortly and who may, in fact, be already en route to Canada. This man proceeded Overseas on the 7th September, 1944 and is now shown as being carried on strength of No. 1 CGRU O/S as specially employed. Burman is known to us as having been connected with some of the Communist-inspired organizations in Montreal. He is an insurance agent and, from all other information available concerning him, he may well be the man referred to as "Berman".

2. We understand Corby has seen a photograph of "Berman". Will you kindly have Corby confronted with the attached photograph and obtain his reaction. There is just a possibility that he will be able to identify him.

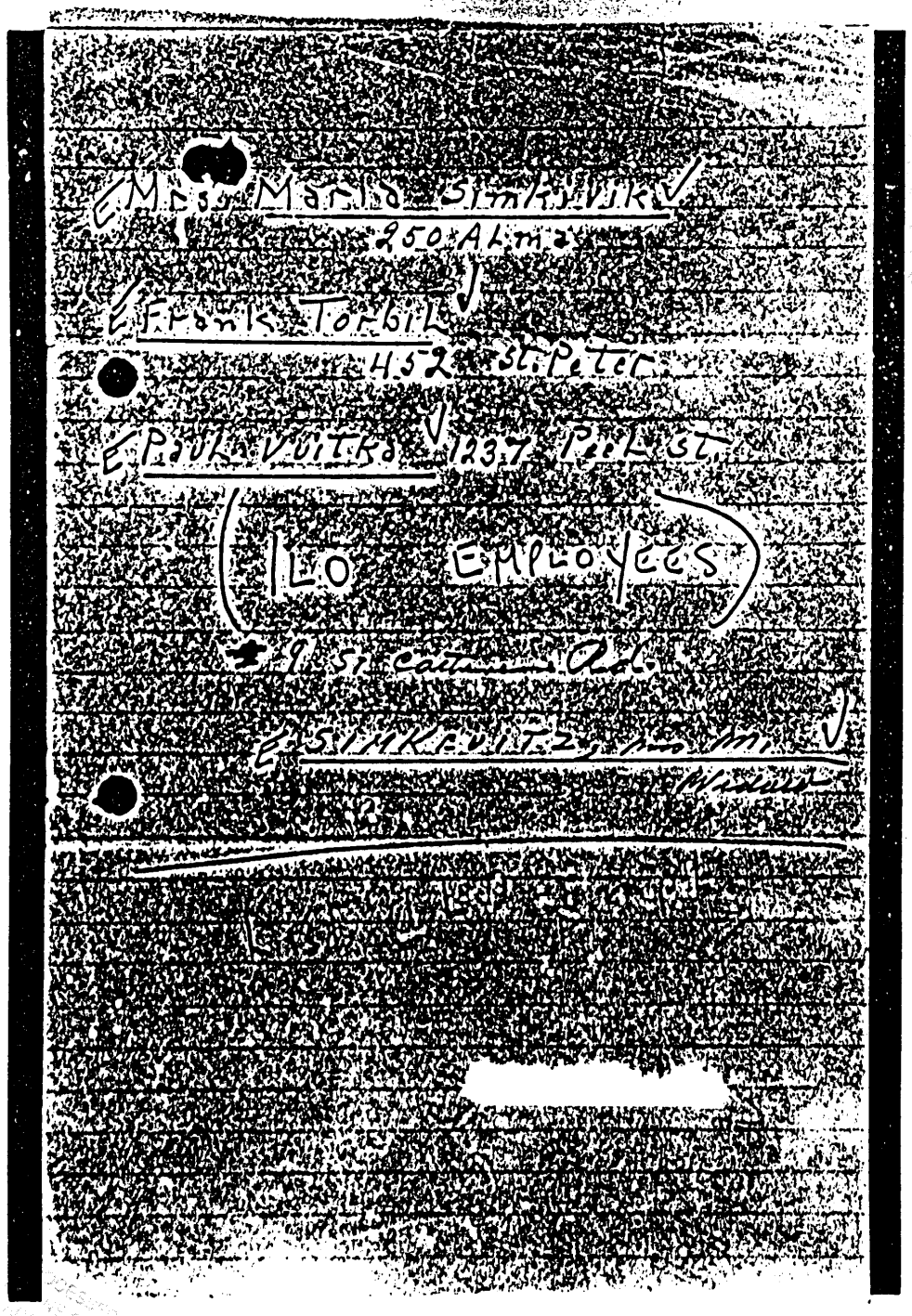
3. As this is the only photograph we have in our possession, will you kindly return it when it has served its purpose.

(L. Leopold) Inspector,
Intelligence Officer.

Enc.

2-11-45 PJ

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



Mrs. Maria Simkevik
250 Alma

Frank Torbil
452 St. Peter

Paul Vuitka 1237 Peel St.

(ILO EMPLOYEES)

9 St. Catherine Ave.

SIMKEVITZ, Mrs. M.
Widow

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE NO.

H. Q. FILE NO.

Toronto, Ont., November 8, 1945.

PERSONAL

My dear Superintendent:

Re: CORBY

In the absence of Inspector McClellan, the documents enclosed herewith are being forwarded as I believe you may require them in order that your investigations may not be delayed unduly. I have not examined the enclosures, but understand from Spl. Cst. Black that same are complete as required by you.

Yours sincerely,

(A. G. Marsom)

Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Headquarters,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

8.11.45

RELEASED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND / OR PRIVACY ACT
DIVULGUÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS

000347

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE ADDRESSED:-
THE COMMISSIONER
R. C. M. POLICE
OTTAWA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
OTTAWA

November 9th 1945.

REF. No. B.449.

~~TOP~~ SECRET.

Dear Mr St Laurent:

1. You will recall that, some time ago, I put forward the suggestion to you that the case known as "The Corby Case" be passed to the Chiefs of Staff. As no decision has yet been decided upon as to the course to pursue in this case, and as it is now over two months since its inception, I am concerned that the agents involved are still permitted to function. Therefore, I recommend for your approval that I be permitted to transmit a copy of the attached report to the Chief of Staff (Army) and such other Heads of Departments as I deem advisable, having in mind the necessity for continued secrecy until a final decision is made. I believe this action is necessary in order that the activities of these agents should be at least neutralized.

2. May I ask that the attached report be returned when it has served its purpose.

Yours faithfully,

S.T.Wood

(S.T.Wood)
Commissioner.

The Honourable Louis S. St Laurent,
K.C.,M.P.,
Minister of Justice,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

APPROVED.

.....
Minister of Justice.

PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE ONLY LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

"C" DIVISION

Montreal, November 12, 1945.

SECRET

The O.C. - "C" Division,
R.C.M.P. - MONTREAL.

re: "Corby"
(Eric C. Adams)

1. In accordance with telephonic conversation with Inspector Leopold, discreet enquiries were made to ascertain if Eric C. Adams had been in Quebec City at the time of the Agricultural Conference (F.A.O.). It was ascertained that Adams was away from Montreal until October sixth when he returned from Halifax. From that date he remained in the Montreal area. However, it was also revealed and communicated by telephone to Inspector Leopold that Adams left for New York by Airways on Sunday, November 11. Adams was accompanied by a

2. It was discreetly revealed that both Adams and were leaving Montreal by airplane for New York on flight No.11 which leaves Montreal at 9.p.m. The subject gave the Airways the following address: "Statler Hotel, New York City" and that he would be returning to Montreal on November 18.

4. At the time of departure Adams wore a light gabardine coat, brown hat and carried a fairly heavy brief case. For purposes of record his recent description is given as follows:

Height: 5' 9"
Weight: 170 lbs.
Age: Between 40 and 45.
Complexion: dark.
Hair: Dark - thinning in front. Wears a small black moustache and usually wears glasses.

5. According to information he was to have proceeded to Washington, but for some reason this trip was cancelled in lieu of his present trip. All of the above information was communicated by telephone to Inspector Leopold on Saturday morning, November 10.

(1)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

(2)

re: "Corby"
(Eric C. Adams) - cont'd

6. With reference to Insp. Leopold's memorandum of October 30, particularly para 3, discreet enquiries indicate that all of the names and addresses mentioned in this paragraph are fictitious. The street numbers do not exist, nor could any of the individuals be located through any of the Montreal directories and other sources.

S/Sergt.
(R.Noel) Regtl 10083.

---

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.P. - OTTAWA.

FORWARDED for your information.

It will be noted that the information in connection with E.C.Adams was telephoned to Insp. Leopold on November 10th. It will also be noted that the names and addresses mentioned in para 3 of Insp. Leopold's memorandum of October 30, are non-existent.

Mtl
12-11-45
f.

A/Supt.
COMMANDING "C" DIVISION
(J.Brunet)

12-11-45

RELEASED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
DIVULGUÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

# CANADIAN INFORMATION SERVICE

TO M. McKeever DATE November 14, 1945

FROM D. G. Lunan

Will you please send 250 English and 50 French to:

Mrs. Margaret Howes,
Quebec Citizens' Forum,
1504 Sherbrooke Street West,
Montreal, P. Q.

These pamphlets are needed for a meeting on Tuesday, November 20 in Montreal, so will you send them off as soon as possible, please? If there are no French on hand, forward the English anyway, and the French could go later, even Saturday, November 17 would be time enough.

SENT OUT NOV 15 194-

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. LEVÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000352

CANADIAN INFORMATION SERVICE

TO M. McKeever DATE Nov. 14, 1945

FROM D. G. Lunan

Re CANADIAN AFFAIRS Distribution List

Commander Maynard (Navy), Haslemere, Surrey, England, has returned from overseas, so will you please remove his name from the above mailing list.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000353

"C" DIVISION

Montreal, November 16,1945.

SECRET

The O.C. - "C" Division,
R.C.M.P. - MTL.

re: "Corby"
Dr. A.N.Way

1. With reference to Inspector Leopold's telephone conversation of November 15,

2. Regarding Insp. Leopold's further request on information regarding the past activities of Hazen SISE, a brief enquiry has so far revealed that he has spent the past two years in Washington on behalf of the National Film Board and that his last known Canadian address was This particular enquiry is continuing.

S/Sergt
(R.Noel) Regtl No. 10083

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.P. - OTTAWA.

FORWARDED in compliance with telephonic conversation between Insp. Leopold and S/Sergt Noel.

Mtl
16-11-45
cf

A/Supt.
COMMANDING "C" DIVISION
(J.Brunet)

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Montreal, November 20th, 1945.

MEMORANDUM TO:

~~J.O.LEBLANC.~~
C.E. BOURGAULT

Agatha CHAPMAN arrived to Montreal on a New York flight on Sunday, November 19th. At the present time, the name of the airline that transported both persons to this locality is unknown.

2. In the above connection, kindly check with all airport firms in the City and endeavour to obtain all data available relevant to these individuals. The Company concerned will undoubtedly have record of the passengers' addresses in Montreal as well as the one from where they departed in New York. It is suggested that all of the available data including the above be obtained and included in a report which is to be submitted without undue delay.

D.D. 21-11-45.

(J.S.NOEL).

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

November 20th, 1945.

MEMORANDUM TO:

~~J.S.LEBLANC.~~
Col. BOURGAULT

CLAUDE ISBISTER

1. We are reliably informed that a Mrs. Agatha CHAPMAN arrived to Montreal on a New York flight on Sunday, November 19th. At the present time, the name of the airline that transported both persons to this locality is unknown.

2. In the above connection, kindly check with all airport firms in the City and endeavour to obtain all data available relevant to these individuals. The Company concerned will undoubtedly have record of the passengers' addresses in Montreal as well as the one from where they departed in New York. It is suggested that all of the available data including the above be obtained and included in a report which is to be submitted without undue delay.

D.D. 21-11-45.

(J.S.NOEL).

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

To The Commissioner of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Pursuant to powers conferred upon me by Order in Council dated 6th October 1945 I hereby order that you interrogate and/or detain

in such place and under such conditions as may from time to time be determined.

And I hereby authorize you to enter any premises occupied or used by said

at any time or times and to search the said premises and every person found thereon and to seize any article found on the said premises or any such person which you have reasonable grounds for believing to be evidence that secret and confidential information has been communicated to a Foreign Power.

Dated at Ottawa this 7th day of October 1945.

Acting Prime Minister

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE F. 237

000372

DIVISION FILE No.....

D ION SUB-DIVISION DETACHMENT

PROVINCE DATE Nov. 21st, 1945.

FILE REFS. RE: CORBY

SECRET.

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

Place copies On.

DETACHMENT

P.C.R.

A. Chapman

E

I. V. No.

CARDED - 33

1. I beg to report that on instructions received from D/S/Sgt. R.J. Noel of this force, discreet inquiries were conducted , and the information related below was obtained.

2. According to the records , a party of four persons, namely: Mrs. Agatha CHAPMAN, left Ottawa, Ont.

and proceeded to Washington, D.C., U.S.A.

3. Mrs. Agatha CHAPMAN returned to Montreal on Sunday, Nov. 18th, 1945, by the same mean of transportation

4. It will be appreciated that all reservations were made in Ottawa, Ont., and in view of this it was impossible to obtain any further data relevant to these individuals, however, there is no doubt that more information would be obtainable at Ottawa, Ont.

J.J.P. Bourgault Cst.
(J.J.P. Bourgault) Reg. No.12351.

---

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.P. - OTTAWA.

1. FORWARDED FOR YOUR INFORMATION. The above has reference to Inspr. Leopold's telephone communication to Staff/Sgt. Noel.

2. The parties mentioned above returned on the same flight as Erick G. ADAMS from New York.

3. The Agatha CHAPMAN mentioned above would appear to be identical to a person of a similar name and previously mentioned on our fyles as being associated with the Fellowship for a Christian Social Order and friends of the Soviet Union. As the reservations were made from Ottawa , you might consider it advisable to make enquiries as to the address, etc., of Mrs. CHAPMAN in order to definitely establish whether she is identical to the person mentioned above. The other individuals are

Cont'd....

(21-11-45)

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

21.6.62

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

3103-1 (93.01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RELEASE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION



Re: C O R B Y

Cont'd....

unknown at this office.

Inspr.,
(W.M. Brady)
for Officer i/C C.I.B.

22-11-45.

N:CL

(Vol. 1)
(21-11-45)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RELEASE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RELEASE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE ADDRESSED:—
THE COMMISSIONER,
R. C. M. POLICE,
OTTAWA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

FILE NO._____

OTTAWA, CANADA November 21, 1945.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

S E C R E T

The O.C., "O" Division,
R.C.M.Police, TORONTO, Ontario.

Re - CORBY

An individual named POLAND has come to our attention in connection with the above case and he has been tentatively identified as Squadron Leader F.W. POLAND of the R.C.A.F. A check of our records failed to locate any entries or information respecting this individual

2. In view of the possibility that this is the individual in whom we are interested, it is requested that you kindly have submit a report at the earliest opportunity covering any information whatsoever he may have respecting Fred POLAND, his past and present occupation and whereabouts, etc.

(L. Leopold) Inspector,
Intelligence Officer.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

Ottawa. Ont.
November 21st. 1945

Haren Edward SIBE. 334 Cathcart St. Ottawa. PA.20.739

Age 39 years, Born Montreal, P.Q.
Nationality - Irish.
Father born Boston U.S.A. last address 1266 Redpath Crescent, Montreal.
Mother, Born Lindsay Ont.

Education - Graduate B.Architecture. Sept.1923 to June 1925 Gentleman Cadet R.M.C. Kingston, Ont. left to study architecture.
Speaks English and French.

Employment- Anglo Canadian Publishers, 80 Richmond W. Toronto, writing and studying Workmans Housing and Housing Research.
Left this employment 1942 and went to National Film Board where he is still employed.

Residence - Has resided at 334 Cathcart St. Ottawa, since 1942, married Aug.29th. 1942.
Left Canada presumably for the U.S.A. March 20th. 1943 on Nat. Film Board Business.

This subject has no Civil Service File, this is not uncommon so far as employees of the Nat. Film Board is concerned.

It will be recalled that LUNAN and POLAND also work at the W.I.B. Office 139 Sparks Street, Ottawa.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Community Centres Vol. No 17

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Special Delivery

Ottawa, Canada,
November 22, 1945.

Mr. A. G. Sinel,
Mercury Press Limited,
740 Saint Paul St. West,
Montreal, P. Q.

Dear Mr. Sinel:

Herewith are sketches for Pages 5, 13 and 18 of CANADIAN AFFAIRS Vol.2, No.17, together with the balance of the copy for this issue.

I should appreciate hearing from you when page proofs will be ready for a final check.

Yours truly,

D. G. Lunan,
Capt., R.C. Signals,
Editor, CANADIAN AFFAIRS.

DGL/GH
Enc.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Ottawa. Ont.
November 22nd. 1945

Matt Simons NIGHTINGALE -

Born Jan. 26th. 1906. Mobile Alabama, U.S.A. Racial origin- English.

Father born - Quebec. P.Q.

Mother born - Quebec. P.Q.

Nightingale entered Canada to take up permanent residence 1922, still shows himself as U.S. Citizen.

Education- B.Sc. E.E.

Occupation - Telephone engineer now employed by Bell Telephone Co. Montreal.

Residence - 1940, 209 Lakeshore Road, Pointe Claire. P.Q.
1941. 3616 Oxenden Ave, Montreal.
1942. 84 Cedar Ave, Pointe Claire, P.Q.

Present residence not known but subject has resumed his employment with the Bell Telephone Coy., Montreal. Served during war in RCAF.

PROCESSED BY CCIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CCIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CCIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Captain David Gordon LUNAN.

Residing with S/L. Frederick W.POLAND.
Apt. 7~~th~~ 337 Elgin St. Ottawa.
Maintains his home in Montreal Apt.
2. 2048 Union St, Montreal, subjects
wife is a Jewess

LUNAN born in England, came to Canada
about the year 1938.
Description - age 31-32 height 6 feet,
175-180 lbs. sallow complex, scar on
forehead near eye?.

Is employed in C.I.S. formerly W.I.B.
139½ Sparks Street, Ottawa as a writer
and is assistant to the Editor of Canadian
Affairs publication, Dept. PARK.

Frederick W.POLAND. S/Ldr.

Resides Apt. 7. 337 Elgin St, Ottawa.
Phone. 5-7120.
Was and still might be editor of publication
"Canada Digest" and as such maintained
contact with the W.I.B. 139½ Sparks St.
Ottawa, and had the use of an office there
on the second floor.

About November 1st., POLAND left the W.I.B.
which is now C.I.S. (Canadian Information
Service) and went to the Dept. of External
Affairs where he is employed on matters
relating to Prisoners of War, he is located
in Room 309 New Post Office Bldg, Sparks St,
Office Phone Local 6879.

CHB.

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

N.B. Luncheon for Saturday, 12.30 noon had to be cancelled owing to sudden illness of speaker for the luncheon.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROGRAMME

FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 23, 8.15 p.m. 1945

Eaton Auditorium

Opening Address: Mr. Gui Papineau-Couture, K.C.
Chairman, Montreal Council
for Canadian-Soviet Friendship
and Vice-President, National Council.

Canadian Premiere of Soviet Film, "Heroes Are Made."

SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 24th, 10.00 - 5.00 p.m.

ROYAL YORK HOTEL

PANEL MEETINGS

**Agriculture**

(in library)

Chairman, Dr. E.S. Archibald,
Dir. Experimental Farms, Ottawa.

Dr. J. F. Booth, Assoc. Director of Marketing, Ottawa.

Mr. Kenneth Betzner, Pres. Ontario Federation of Agriculture.

Mme Lydia Koretzkaya, Staff Member, Timiryazev Agricultural Academy, U.S.S.R.

Dr. L.H. Newman, Dominion Cerealist, Central Experimental Farms, Ottawa.

Dr Michael Timonin, Central Experimental Farms, Ottawa.

---

**Labour**

Chairman, C.S. Jackson, Pres., District 5, United Electrical Radio and Machine Workers' Union, C.I.O.

J.W. Buckley, Vice-Pres. Trades and Labour Congress of Canada.

William Mandel, Consultant on Russia for the United Press.

please copy on CSFS file.

See memo 27/11/45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Elroy Robson, Pres., Toronto Labour Council.

E.V. Sabolev, attache, USSR Embassy in Canada.

Women (in Hall C)

Chairman: Mrs. N.C. Stephens, Pres., Toronto Local Council of Women

Miss Ethel Chapman, Editor, Farmers' Magazine

Mrs. Irene Goussarova, USSR Embassy in Canada.

Dr. Helen Infeld, Formerly Professor of Mathematics

Miss Jean Leslie, Staff Member, United Electrical, Radio and Machine Workers' Union.

Mrs. Rae Luckock, Former M.P.P. of Ontario, Past Pres., Housewives' Consumer Assoc.

Mrs. Dorise Nielsen, For M.P. for Saskatchewan.

Miss Mabel Stoakley, Pres. Zonta Club.

---

Religion (In PDR #10)

Chairman, (10 a.m.) Rev. J.D. Parks
Minister, Sherbourne St. United Church.

(2.30 P.M.) Rev. John Frank
Holy Trinity Church, Toronto.

Rev. W. Howard Melish, Assoc. Rector, Church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn, N.Y.

---

(Afternoon Session Only - 2.00-5.00 P.M.)

Veterans' Affairs - Chairman: Captain Frank Park, Wartime Information Board.

Major Howard Morwick, District Supt., Rehabilitation Branch, Dept. of Veterans' Affairs.

Mr. Bass Dawson, Asst. Supt., Rehabilitation Branch, Department of Veterans' Affairs.

Mr. Norman Casey, re-Establishment Credits, Division, Dept. of Veterans' Affairs.

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. / TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Major V. Rogov, Asst. Military Attache, for Air, USSR Embassy in Canada.

Capt. Harold Acker, Wartime Information Board, Ottawa.

---

Youth (in Hall D)

Chairman, Rev. Fern Sayles, Welland, Ont.

Mr. N. Belokhostibov, First Secretary, USSR Embassy in Canada.

Miss Mary Jennison, Director, Dale Community Centre, Hamilton, Ont.

Captain Glen Partridge, Chaplain, and Education Officer, Canadian Army.

Mr. Paul Siren, United Automobile Workers of America, C.I.O.

Mr. Gordon Orr, Representative of Junior Farmers' Executive.

Mr. Paul Sweetman, Staff Member, Scarboro Collegiate Institute.

Miss Helen Zuercher, Canadian Planning Committee for World Youth Congress.

---

SATURDAY EVENING -- FREE FOR RECREATION

---

SUNDAY, NOVEMBER 26th

Morning -- Church Services on "Canadian Soviet Friendship"

Afternoon -- Ontario College of Education, Huron and Bloor St.

Chairman: Mrs. Kaspar Fraser

2.00 - 4.00 Plenary Session - Summarized Report on Panel Discussion, Discussions from the Floor, adoption of resolutions

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES À L'INFORMATION

4.00 - 5.00 Concert of Folk Music (Arranged by Boris Berlin)

Macedonian and Bulgarian Choir,
Jim Campbell, Conductor

Volga Russian Choir,
Chris Dafeff, Conductor.

Joe Pach, Violin Solo,
Earl Moss at the Piano.

Earl Moss, Piano Solo.

CONGRESS FEATURES

Art Exhibits, "The Republics of the USSR" Eaton Auditorium and Soviet Medals, Soviet Children's Art and Representative Art and Photographs, At Royal York Hotel, (Arranged by Art Committee: A.Y. Jackson, Paraskeva Clark, Frances Loring, Irma Lennox, Barbara Worth, Dora Wechsler)

Book Display in Dining-Room 8, Mezzanine Floor, Royal York Hotel.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

C O P Y

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

You Are Cordially Invited to Attend

The Congress of

CANADIAN-SOVIET FRIENDSHIP

Friday Evening, All Day Saturday, and Sunday Afternoon

November 23, 24, 25, 1945

ROYAL YORK HOTEL

Theme: "THE EFFECT ON CANADA'S POST-WAR PROGRESS OF TRADE AND CULTURAL RELATIONS WITH THE SOVIET UNION"

Saturday, November 24, 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.

ROYAL YORK HOTEL

Congress theme will be discussed in six panels:

AGRICULTURE . LABOR . YOUTH . WOMEN . VETERANS' AFFAIRS . RELIGION

Among the speakers will be:

AGRICULTURE

Dr. L. H. Newman, Dominion Cerealist
Dr. Michael Timonin, Dominion Experimental Farm
Dr. J. F. Booth, Assistant Director of Marketing, Ottawa
Kenneth Betzner, President, Ontario Federation of Agriculture

WOMEN'S INTERESTS

Miss Mabel STOAKLEY, President, Zonta Club
Miss Ethel Chapman, Editor, Farmer's Magazine
Mme. Goussarova, Soviet Embassy in Ottawa

LABOR

William Mandel, Author and Consultant on Russia for the United Press
A. R. Mosher, President, Canadian Congress of Labor

YOUTH AND VETERANS' AFFAIRS

Major Howard Morwick, Federal Department of Veterans' Affairs
Captain Frank Park, Wartime Information Board
Major Rogov, Soviet Air Force

RELIGION

Dr. Stanley G. Russell
Rev. William Melish, Church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn, foremost American - Authority of Religion in the U.S.S.R.

SCIENCE

Dr. Raymond Boyer, Distinguished French-Canadian Scientist, President of the Canadian Association of Scientific Workers Will speak at Luncheon on Saturday, Nov. 24 (Royal York Hotel) on "Science and Peace"

FRIDAY EVENING, Nov. 23, in Eaton Auditorium, see the new Soviet Film, "Heroes Are Made". A reception will follow the film showing.

Sunday Morning, Nov. 25, Church attendance by Congress delegates

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Sunday Afternoon (2-5) Nov. 25, at Ontario College of Education, Huron and Bloor. Summary of discussion and conclusions at Panel meetings, followed by

A CONCERT OF FOLD MUSIC

Registration Booth will open at the Royal York Hotel, at 10.a.m. Friday, Nov. 23

REGISTRATION FEE: $1.25 PER PERSON

NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR CANADIAN-SOVIET FRIENDSHIP
Headquarters: 365 Young Street

Visit the Exhibit at Eaton Auditorium on "The Republics of the U.S.S.R."

Inquiries: Telephone AD. 2985 and EL. 4954

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

C
O
P
Y

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

000385

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Freda. —
Jewers —
2. worked for I.L.O.
3. was Secretary —
to John Grierson —
4. Singer & wants to
get married. —
5. was in Washington
in Aug. 1945 working
for Film Board.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

# CANADIAN INFORMATION SERVICE

TO J. Robertson DATE November 26, 1945

FROM D. C. Lunan

Will you please add the following name to the circulation list for CANADIAN AFFAIRS :-

Plate

R-196894,
Cpl. H. Arshawsky,
c/o RCAF Financial Liaison Office,
1205 15th Street N. W.,
Washington, D. C., U.S.A.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PLATE MADE
NOV 30 1945

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000387

10B 2-17 C

Ottawa, Ontario,
Nov. 26, 1945.

Mr. A. C. Sinel,
Managing-Director,
Mercury Press Ltd.,
740 St. Paul St. W.,
Montreal, P.Q.

Dear Mr. Sinel:

Enclosed is copy for the back cover of CANADIAN AFFAIRS Vol. 2 No. 17 on "Community Centres".

The attached sample shows the cut to be used on this page.

Yours truly,

D. C. Lunan,
Capt., RC Signals,
Editor, CANADIAN AFFAIRS.

DCL/BF

PROCESSED BY CAIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000388

271705

UNCLASSIFIED

TO: Canmilitry (Attention Director of Education)

FROM: E Gordon Lunan, Canadian Information Service, Ottawa

WIB NO. 218

For McKenzie.

Urgently need Occupation Zone article. Can you give estimated time of arrival?

Signed: 271505 Nov 45

D G Lunan

. . . . . .

D. G. Lunan, Captain, R.C. Sigs.
Canadian Information Service

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES À L'INFORMATION

TO BE SENT C...

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES À L'INFORMATION

3103-1 (93.01)

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No.

H. Q. FILE No.

Toronto, Ont., November 27, 1945.

PERSONAL

My dear Superintendent:

Re: CORBY

1. I am returning, under separate cover, the photographs which were forwarded here for examination by Corby. Attached hereto you will find a list of the names of those among the photographs whose faces are familiar to Corby. He is not able to say anything more about them or their present occupations other than that their faces are familiar.

2. Attached hereto will also be found a list headed, "Handwriting in Vol. V (Miscellaneous)". Insp. Leopold asked Black to have Corby attempt to identify the handwriting in Vol. V of the brief, and the attached list is the result.

3. I am also forwarding herewith a copy of the Programme for the Convention of the Canadian Soviet Friendship League which was held recently in Toronto, and I have underlined the names of persons who may be of interest to you. This is merely forwarded as a matter of interest.

4. Black is endeavouring to complete the statement of Corby as quickly as possible, and it will be forwarded at the earliest possible moment.

5. I find on my return that the Corby family are all well and in good spirits, and there is nothing of particular importance to report in that respect. Our suspects here are carrying on normally and we are maintaining surveillance as much as possible. I am making arrangements to discretely increase surveillance in order that there may be no chance of these people disappearing at an inopportune time.

Yours sincerely,

Geo. B. McClellan

Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Headquarters,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

.IC p.7.

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

"C" DIVISION

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No.....

H.Q. FILE No.....

Montreal, November 27, 1945.

SECRET

The O.C. - "C" Division,
R.C.M.P. - Montreal.

re: "Corby" - Detention Quarters.

1. On instructions received from you discreet enquiries were carried out with a view to locating suitable detention quarters and with this purpose in view Major Turner, local Officer in charge Internment camps, M.D.4, was interviewed this morning. Major Turner was not, of course, informed of the background of the case, but was merely asked what facilities were available in the internment camps under his Command in the event that such facilities should be required by us in an emergency.

2. Major Turner advised that there was no camp in this area which would suit our purpose as the ones still open are filled to capacity with P.O.W.'s and the others are being used for military purposes. He suggested that the Hull gaol at Tetreauville, Quebec, might be ideal for the purpose we had in mind as this place has a capacity of 411 inmates and is presently occupied by only one hundred - fifty of which are usually outside the gaol on loan to neighboring farmers. He pointed out that the gaol is under federal control and has been used throughout the war for the purpose of detaining civilians and he believes that one wing could be allotted to our use.

3. The Hull gaol, of course, is under the jurisdiction of the Kingston military district and arrangements for its use would have to be made direct with National Defence headquarters. Major Turner suggests - and this seems to have some merit - that the matter be looked into further by a member of our headquarters staff.

(W.M.Brady) Insp.

---

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.P. - OTTAWA.

FORWARDED. You will recall that during my recent visit to Ottawa you instructed this angle of the enquiry be looked into in Montreal. It will be noted that the internment camps in this area would not be suitable, but the suggestion that the Hull gaol be used is worth looking into. It is my impression that following the detention of these people they will be subjected to extensive interrogation. Hull, Quebec, would appear to be ideal for our purpose provided, of course, that the facilities available at that point are satisfactory. Possibly you may consider an Officer visiting the gaol with a view to looking the situation over.

A/Supt.
COMMANDING "C" DIVISION
(J.Brunet)

Mtl
27-11-45
B-of

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Toronto, Ont., Nov. 29, 1945.

PERSONAL

Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
R.C.M. Police, Headquarters, OTTAWA.

Sir:

Since writing the attached letter, Insp. McClellan has proceeded to Rexall on duty. He instructed me to forward the letter to you and also the enclosed copy of report - Insp. McClellan is of the opinion the latter would be a matter of interest which might escape being brought to your attention, or that of Insp. Leopold, when forwarded in the usual manner.

(H. J. Spanton) D/Sgt.
Reg. No. 11034.

P.16

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SOUS LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Toronto, Ont., Nov. 29, 1945.

PERSONAL

My dear Superintendent:

Re: CORBY

1. With reference to Insp. Leopold's memorandum of the 21st inst. requesting information concerning the identity of Fred POLAND mentioned in Para. 4 of report submitted under date of 19-3-45

supplied the following further particulars:

Re: Fred POLAND

(1) Fred POLAND and his wife, Phyllis, lived from approximately June 1st to September 30th, 1944, in an apartment at 2 Chicora Ave., Toronto.

(5) Fred POLAND was an Officer in the R.C.A.F., probably Intelligence Branch.

REPORT ENDS.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

4. I will submit further reports in this connection immediately on receipt.

(Geo. B. McClellan) Insp.

Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Headquarters,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

29-11-45

PROCESSED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. SUBJECT TO THE PARTIE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Exclusive Connection
WEST... TEL... CO.
World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

# CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

W. M. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER, TORONTO, ONT.

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED
FULL-RATE MESSAGE
DAY LETTER
NIGHT MESSAGE
NIGHT LETTER X
PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED. OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

RECEIVER'S NO. | TIME FILED | CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

OTTAWA ONTARIO NOVEMBER 30, 1945.

THE OFFICER COMMANDING
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
"D" DIVISION, WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

REFERENCE INSPECTOR HARVISON'S OCTOBER VISIT TO OTTAWA IT WILL PROBABLY BE NECESSARY FOR THIS OFFICER TO RETURN HERE BY PLANE IN THE COMPARATIVELY NEAR FUTURE THIS TELEGRAM IS THEREFORE FOR THE PURPOSE OF HAVING HIM HOLD HIMSELF IN READINESS IN THIS CONNECTION. DEFINITE INSTRUCTIONS WILL FOLLOW AS SOON AS POSSIBLE

S T WOOD

Ciphered and Forwarded for Transmission 4:30 PM
AK/CMA

---

Exclusive Connection
WEST... TEL... CO.
World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

# CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

W. M. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER, TORONTO, ONT.

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED
FULL-RATE MESSAGE
DAY LETTER
NIGHT MESSAGE
NIGHT LETTER X
PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED. OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

RECEIVER'S NO. | TIME FILED | CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

OTTAWA ONTARIO NOVEMBER 30, 1945

THE OFFICER COMMANDING
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
VANCOUVER, B. C.

REFERENCE INSPECTOR ANTHONY'S OCTOBER VISIT TO OTTAWA IT WILL PROBABLY BE NECESSARY FOR THIS OFFICER TO RETURN HERE BY PLANE IN THE COMPARATIVELY NEAR FUTURE THIS TELEGRAM IS THEREFORE FOR THE PURPOSE OF HAVING HIM HOLD HIMSELF IN READINESS IN THIS CONNECTION. DEFINITE INSTRUCTIONS WILL FOLLOW AS SOON AS POSSIBLE

S T WOOD

Ciphered and Forwarded for Transmission 4:30 PM
AK/CMA

THIS DOCUMENT IS UNLIMITED. THE PART OF THE INFORMATION ACT AND FOR PROTECTED BY THE PRIVATE ACT AND FOR PROTECTED BY THE RENSEIGNEMENTS AND DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

000397

SECRET

November 30, 1945.

TO: The O.C.'s, "O" and "C" Divisions,
R.C.M.P. - TORONTO, Ont. and MONTREAL, P.Q.

Re: Corby

With reference to the above matter it now appears probable that action may be taken at an undetermined date in the comparatively near future. As soon as definite information in this connection is forthcoming, it will be necessary for Inspectors McClellan and Brady to travel immediately to Ottawa for discussion purposes. This memorandum is, therefore, to advise you of the possibilities in this connection.

2. Should developments of a positive nature regarding this case take place it may be that some additional experienced N.C.O.'s will be required in Ottawa to follow up various leads which may be brought to light, and it would be appreciated, therefore, if you would give thought to the subject as to who might be available in your Division.

3. It is appreciated that you will have your own problems to deal with in this connection at Montreal and Toronto respectively, but, once the initial action has been taken at the two points mentioned, the majority of enquiries which may materialize will develop here. In making any suggestions regarding the N.C.O.'s referred to, you should bear in mind that there may be various leads to run down both in Montreal and Toronto and therefore you should keep such facilities at your disposal also, in this connection, for local purposes.

(H.A.R. Cagnon),
Assistant Commissioner,
Director, Criminal Investigation.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Toronto, Ont., November 30, 1945.

PERSONAL

My dear Superintendent:

When in Ottawa recently, Insp. Leopold handed me copy of a telegram from Washington, D.C. to the Commissioner, which reads as follows:

"PLEASE ENQUIRE OF CORBY REGARDING THE NATURE OF PREMISES AND OCCUPANTS THEREOF AT 25 KUZNETSKY MOST MOSCOW USSR GIVEN AS RESIDENCE OF ANATOLI GROMOV FIRST SECRETARY SOVIET EMBASSY WASHINGTON D.C. SUSPECTED NKVD AGENT."
@ NIKITIN @ GORSKY

This matter has been taken up with Corby and he states that, as far as his memory serves him, this is in a Business Section of Moscow devoted to stores, etc. Part of the premises might be occupied as a general lodging house, and in that case it would be a handy address to allot to GROMOV as his residence in Moscow. Corby knows of no official buildings situated in this particular distric

Yours sincerely,

(Geo. B. McClellan) Insp.

Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Headquarters,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RENSEIGNEMENTS TRAITÉS PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Government of Canada / Gouvernement du Canada

# CLOSED VOLUME
# VOLUME COMPLET

DATED FROM / À COMPTER DU 1945 OCT 06 TO / JUSQU'AU 1945 NOV 30

AFFIX TO TOP OF FILE — À METTRE SUR LE DOSSIER

DO NOT ADD ANY MORE PAPERS — NE PAS AJOUTER DE DOCUMENTS

FOR SUBSEQUENT CORRESPONDENCE SEE — POUR CORRESPONDANCE ULTÉRIEURE VOIR

FILE NO. — DOSSIER N° [redacted]

VOLUME 3

GC 31d 7540-21-857-8809

PROCESSED BY DND UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE MDN EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION.

000100

PCMP - 6598

File No. ...

A-152

Volume No. 3

Name CORBY CASE

From 1-12-45 To 8-1-46

| CHARGED OUT DATE | TO | C.R. CLERK | CHARGED OUT DATE | TO | C.R. CLERK |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20-6-68 | | | 84/01/25 | | |
| JUN 20 1968 | | | 85-5-3 | | |
| 22-10-69 | | | 89/2/17 | | |
| NOV 20 1969 | | | MAR 25 1991 | | |
| 18-6-70 | | | | | |
| 30-9-70 | | | | | |
| SEP 20 1972 | | | | | |
| 25-4-74 | | | | | |
| 13-12-76 | | | | | |
| 4-8-77 | | | | | |
| 28.10.31 | | | | | |
| 79-01-11 (R) | | | | | |
| 79-05-04 | | | | | |
| 80-8-22 | | | | | |
| 80-10-20 | | | | | |
| 80-12-11 | | | | | |
| 81-2-16 | | | | | |
| 81-4-15 | | | | | |
| 81-4-16 | | | | | |
| 81-9-16 | | | | | |
| 81.10-26 | | | | | |
| 82-1-4 | | | | | |
| 83-6-6 | | | | | |
| 94-12-16 | | | | | |

THIS DOCUMENT IS PROTECTED BY THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND/OR THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR THE PERSONAL INFORMATION ACT. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS PROTECTED BY THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND/OR THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR THE PERSONAL INFORMATION ACT. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS PROTECTED BY THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND/OR THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR THE PERSONAL INFORMATION ACT.

SUR LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
ENSEIGNEMENTS
LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
ION

3103-1 (93/01)

000401

TOP SECRET

THIS FILE IS NOW INACTIVE AND SECRET REPORTS MAY BE EXTRACTED TO OTHER FILES

RFC

M

REVIEWED BY NAR 1
REVISÉ PAR EMAN
BF (YEAR) 02.07.27
DR

JUL 27 1992

FILE DOSSIER
SUBJECT SUJET
CORBY CASE
VOLUME 3
1945 OCT 07 to: 1945 NOV 30

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000402

## CANADIAN INFORMATION SERVICE

TO Mrs. M. McKeever DATE Dec. 3/45

FROM D. G. Lunan

Will you please delete the following name from the circulation list for CANADIAN AFFAIRS;

Delete!

Lieut. G. McCutcheon,
No. 2. C.A.C.T.R.,
Camp Borden, Ontario.

Deleted
Dec 7/45
MS

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. PARTIE SOPS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000403

TOP

December 3, 1945.

Dear Mr. St. Laurent,

I am informed with reference to the Corby Case that it has been tentatively proposed that action along the following lines may be taken:-

(a) That the Prime Minister will interview the Soviet Ambassador prior to Mr. Zarubin's departure on December 5th for Moscow and will make representations that certain Embassy officials who have been directing espionage activities in Canada be removed. It is understood that this meeting between Mr. King and the Ambassador will take place on the afternoon of the 4th instant.

(b) That action will not be taken to detain those individuals who have been involved in espionage on behalf of the Soviet Government in Canada but that, instead, the persons who are employed in the government circles will be questioned by means of departmental enquiries at which the police will assist.

(c) That Mr. Williams, K.C., the President of the Canadian Bar Association in Winnipeg, will travel to Ottawa in the immediate future to review the information at our

Hon. Louis S. St. Laurent, K.C.,
Minister of Justice,
Ottawa, Canada.

79-05-10: This document declassified. See letter, IA 1510-4-2, dated 79-05-10, Bentham to Sherwood. W.K.D.

disposal and to advise the best method of procedure to follow subsequently.

It is desirable to point out in this connection that, immediately after Mr. King's interview with the Soviet Ambassador, the network of agents implicated, if not already warned, will be cautioned and will then be in a concrete position to prepare themselves for any investigation or enquiry which may follow. This would appear to necessitate the commencement of the departmental enquiries at a time conjunctive with or immediately following Mr. King's conversation with the Soviet Ambassador. To do so successfully will be most difficult, if not altogether impossible, because the necessary briefing of government officials on whom the enquiry would devolve could not be satisfactorily accomplished within the short time available. Furthermore, if the interrogations were not successfully carried out, a most invidious situation would be brought about as the Soviet authorities would then be definitely made aware of the fact that Corby was in the protective custody of the Government and would no doubt make as much capital as possible of this to the detriment of the Canadian position in the matter.

It is further desired to bring to your attention that to carry out interrogations by means of departmental enquiry without indicating the source from which the information was obtained would be a virtual impossibility. Moreover there is no guarantee that such a procedure would succeed insofar as obtaining any admissions or additional evidence is concerned. On the contrary it might only bring about uncontrollable publicity that would react most unfavourably towards Canadian interests. It should also be emphasized that a departmental enquiry will not allow us to put an end to the activities of such key men in the network as Sam Carr and Fred Rose who should be the primary targets of any action. It should also be realized that any agent investigated by departmental enquiry who categorically refuses to admit his guilt must then be

PROTÉGÉ EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

left at liberty to continue his activities and may not even be dismissed from the department in which he works.

It is our view, after careful consideration of this matter, that the only satisfactory method of dealing with the problem involved, from the standpoint of Canadian security, is to proceed along the lines decided upon at the Washington Conference and to hold a Royal Commission to report on the whole Corby Case. It is also, in my opinion, essential if this course is followed that the public be fully informed of the findings of the Royal Commission appointed for this purpose. However, if by reason of high political and diplomatic considerations it is thought that such action is not in the best interests, or possible, it is strongly emphasized that for the time being, at all events, no action should be taken and the subject be treated entirely as an intelligence matter for present purposes pending further developments. It may then be possible at a later date to take action in conjunction with the American authorities - who are continuing to pursue their own enquiry in a most vigorous manner - either by conspiracy charges being placed or such other procedure as may be dictated by events. Under the circumstances it would only appear necessary, to meet the immediate requirements of the situation, to take the heads of the various departments in which the agents are employed into the confidence of the Government so that their activities can be neutralized in as discreet a manner as possible.

I cannot state too strongly that the present suggested method of procedure by means of departmental enquiry is fraught with possibilities of the gravest danger to Canadian interests from a variety of angles

and it is my considered opinion that the policy proposed in this connection should be re-examined most carefully in the light of the serious implications involved and the repercussions which may ensue in the Canadian framework if any action is taken at this juncture which does not bring about the expected results.

Yours faithfully,

S.T. Wood,
Commissioner.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
"C" Division.

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No.

H. Q. FILE No.

Montreal, December 3, 1945.

SECRET

The Commissioner,
RCMP., Ottawa,Ont.

Re: Corby

1. Referring to the D.C.I.'s secret memorandum of the 30th ultimo regarding the above, please be advised that if required I will be in a position to dispatch two experienced N.C.O.'s to Ottawa immediately I am advised they are required. It will be appreciated that with the lack of personnel in this Division at the present time , and the additional work anticipated in connection with this case , I doubt very much if I will be in a position to spare more personnel.

2. As regards to the further memorandum of the same date in connection with the field sets , as reported to the D.C.I. over the telephone on the 1st instant, I have not as yet shipped anything to Toronto as they are useless there until such time as Cpl.Aubut may be there. When instructed to proceed to Toronto, this N.C.O. will take the necessary material required. As for Ottawa there are two sets already there.

3. Cpl.Fournier and S/Cst.White are both in Ottawa to-day interviewing the D.C.I., and it is anticipated that I will learn more as to what will be required exactly on their return here.

4. Your further instructions will be awaited.

SUPT.,
(J.Brunet)
Commanding "C" Division.

JB/L.

BY AIR MAIL CRC/F

December 4th, 1945.

SECRET

The O.C., "D" Division,
R.C.M.Police, WINNIPEG, Manitoba

Re - CORBY

With reference to the Commissioner's Night Letter of the 30th ultimo implying that Inspector Harvison might have to return again to Ottawa in the near future, for your information due to certain developments in the case in which he is interested this does not appear likely at the present time and it is improbable that his presence here will be required with the next month or so. Therefore, you are advised in this connection so that Inspector Harvison may be so informed.

(C.E. Rivett-Carnac)Supt.,
Asst. Director, Criminal Investigation.

TO:
The O.C., "E" Division,
R.C.M.Police, VANCOUVER, B.C.

FORWARDED for your information and that of D/Inspector Anthony.

(C.E. Rivett-Carnac)Supt.,
Asst. Director, Criminal Investigation.

4-12-45

PROCESSED BY ONE UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR PARTIES TO INFORMATION ACT. PARTIES DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET LOI DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

000410

CRC/F

December 4th, 1945.

SECRET

The O.C., "O" Division,
R.C.M.Police, TORONTO, Ont.

Re - CORBY

With reference to the above matter, while there are no developments of importance to bring to your attention, it is thought that a good purpose would be served if Inspector McClellan were to proceed to Ottawa at his early convenience, so that certain discussions may be entered into.

2. Will you please advise when Inspector McClellan's arrival may be expected so that the necessary arrangements can be made for hotel accommodation, etc.

(C. E. Rivett-Carnac) Superintendent,
Asst. Director, Criminal Investigation.

TO:
The O.C., "C" Division,
R.C.M.Police, Montreal, P.Q.

FORWARDED for your information. The same applies to Inspector Brady and I would appreciate being informed as to when this Officer can proceed here for a similar purpose to that mentioned above.

(C. E. Rivett-Carnac) Supt.,
Asst. Director, Criminal Investigation.

PROCESSED BY ONE UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR PARTIES TO INFORMATION ACT. PARTIES DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET LOI DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

"C" Division

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No.

H. Q. FILE No.

Montreal, December 5, 1945.

SECRET

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.Police,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re - CORBY

1. In reply to the Asst.D.C.I.'s secret memorandum of the 4th instant, re the above, please be advised that Insp.Brady will be available to proceed to Ottawa any time as from to-morrow afternoon.

2. Your further instructions will be awaited.

SUPT.,
(J.Brunet)
Commanding "C" Division.

00412

5-0-7

Ottawa, Canada,
December 5, 1945.

Mr. David S. Sinclair,
c/o Mr. Harold Rossborough,
Lewisville, N. B.

Dear Mr. Sinclair:

We have your letter of December 2, and are enclosing several booklets which will provide answers to your questions about building a house and about medical attention.

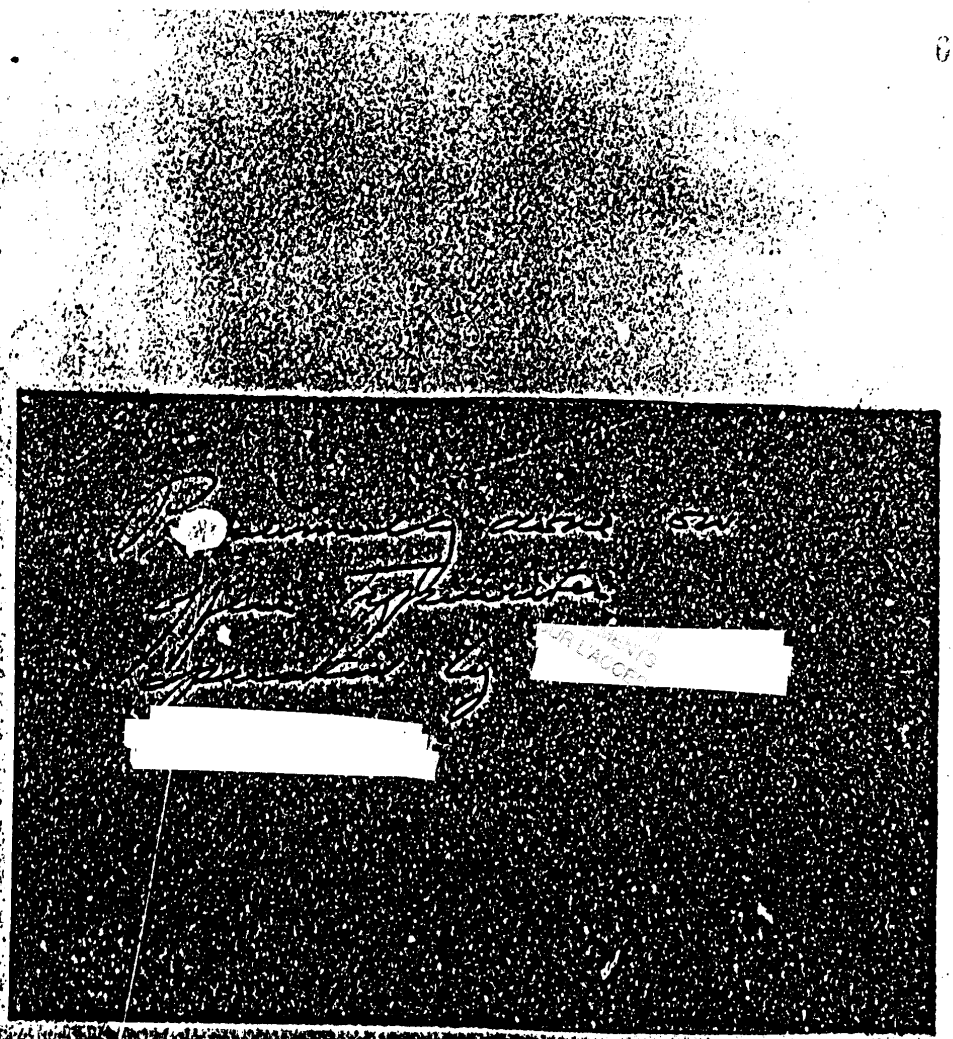
As to your query about income tax, there is income tax exemption for the thirty days' leave before discharge and after that you would be subject to tax like any other civilian. If, on your return to Canada, you remain in uniform, you would be tax exempt for six months after your return.

Yours truly,

D. C. Lunan,
Capt., R. C. Signals,
Editor, CANADIAN AFFAIRS.

CH.
Enc.

000413



RECORDED BY SECRETARIAT OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
PRIVATE SECTOR OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
PRIVATE SECTOR OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
PRIVATE SECTOR OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

000414

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No.

H. Q. FILE No.

Toronto, Ont., Dec. 6, 1945.

PERSONAL

My dear Superintendent:

I am enclosing herewith Expense Statement covering the period November 16th to 30th, 1945. If this is approved by the Commissioner, will you please return same to me in the usual manner.

Yours sincerely,

Geo. B. McClellan
(Geo. B. McClellan)

P.S. All documents attached, should be returned to me, please
GBM

Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Headquarters,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Returned
Registered mail
20.12.45.

3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

(14-12-45)

000415

CANADIAN INFORMATION SERVICE

TO C. McKeever

DATE Dec. 7, 1945

FROM D. G. Luman

Will you please send 275 copies of CANADIAN AFFAIRS Vol. 2, No. 16, "Learning for Living" to:

Mr. M. D. Parmenter, M.A.,
Director, Vocational Guidance Centre,
Ontario College of Education,
371 Bloor Street West,
Toronto 5, Ontario.

SENT OUT - DEC 11 1945

D. G. L.

3103-1 (93/01)

EKW/SR
December 7, 1945

TOP SECRET

THE CORBY CASE

THE DOCUMENTS.

The documents made available by Corby are of such importance that some reference should be made to them as an introduction.

Although it may be suggested at some stage that the documents have been fabricated, there can be no doubt that they are genuine. Corby's evidence will prove their source and authenticity. Large parts of them are in the handwriting of the various custodians and their writing can, in almost all if not all cases, be proved by handwriting experts from a comparison with other samples of writing known to be genuine.

Notwithstanding the manner in which they were made available, these documents are admissible and would be received in evidence by a Court or a Royal Commission. There is no way in which the owners could recover possession of them, even if they desired to do so, without the assistance of the Canadian Government, which assistance the Government is justified in refusing.

While it is possible, it would seem to be improbable that the owners would take any steps to attempt to repossess these documents because that would be an admission that they were genuine and, in that case, the mere publication of them, whether any proceedings were taken or not, would have a disastrous result so far as the owners are concerned.

The documents being genuine, the next question that arises is the effective use that could be made of them in proceedings before a Court or a Royal Commission. They are, of course, evidence against those in whose custody they were and those who brought them into existence, but, with the exceptions to be noted subsequently, those persons are not amenable to the jurisdiction of any Canadian Court or of a Royal Commission. The exceptions are four in number. There are amongst these documents, documents in the hand writing of Back, Badeau, Nora and Gray. In the case of the latter there is some doubt as yet as to whether the handwriting is Gray's or that of his wife. Even if the handwriting were that of Gray's wife, it would probably be sufficient to connect Gray with the conspiracy. In addition, there are certain documents typewritten and signed on the typewriter by Back which could probably be proved to have been typewritten on a machine owned by or accessible to Back.

These four then can definitely be connected with the existence of the documents which they themselves had created. Their writings would be admissible in evidence against them, either in a Court or before a Royal Commission. The only question that might arise in the case of these four is whether or not they were parties to a conspiracy to make these documents available for the purposes alleged or were merely supplying them as Party members to other members of the Party. I am of opinion that it would be found that they were parties to a conspiracy to make these documents available to the persons into whose hands they got and, in addition, they have committed offences against the Official Secrets Act and possibly within the scope of some sections of the Criminal Code.

Insofar as the other persons mentioned in these documents are concerned, the method of transmission was so carefully worked out that, at the present time and with the evidence available, it would be a matter of great difficulty, if not of impossibility, to link the others up on a conspiracy charge.

So far as I can ascertain, Corby knows none of the individuals in question. In his official capacity he had to know the names of all parties and their cover names, but this information would come to him from his employers and, without some other link, would not be admissible in a court of law against the other persons.

THE ADVISABILITY OF CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS

I am of opinion that criminal proceedings at this stage are not advisable. No prosecution with the evidence now available could succeed except one of Back, Badeau, Nora and Gray. It would be a mistake, at this stage, to launch proceedings limited in this way. Even if all of the persons under suspicion were detained and interrogated by Order of the Minister, made under special Order in Council, it is doubtful what use could be made in a criminal prosecution of the information so obtained. If any of those interrogated made confessions, they would probably be willing to give evidence which could be used in a criminal prosecution, but as I feel so strongly that no such prosecution should be launched, I have not explored this phase of the matter further at the present.

THE ADVISABILITY OF PROCEEDING BY WAY OF ROYAL COMMISSION.

In my opinion this is the procedure which should be followed, and I would recommend that it be, subject to the suggestions to be made subsequently. A Royal Commission of Investigation is unquestionably justified. The Commission has full control over its own procedure and the way in which it will handle all matters coming before it. It may, and in this case should, sit in camera. It need not be bound by the ordinary rules of evidence if it considers it desirable to disregard them. It need not permit counsel to appear for those to be interrogated by or before it.

As the matter is of such great importance, I would suggest that the Commission should consist of three judges, so that the responsibility would be shared amongst them. Upon further consideration I think a Commission of two judges would be more satisfactory. The responsibility would be shared and two of the judges of the Supreme Court of Canada might be appointed. It should have counsel to assist it and, as there is a great deal of work to be done both in preparation for the Commission and in carrying out the work of the Commission, at least two and perhaps three counsel would seem to be desirable.

In my opinion, the Commission should sit in camera, should make its enquiries in the widest possible way, should not be bound by the strict rules of evidence, and should not allow counsel to appear for those summoned before it. The vital nature of the matters to be dealt with fully justify the procedure recommended.

HOW SOON SHOULD THE COMMISSION BEGIN TO FUNTION?

There is some reason to believe that the United States Government might take steps to have a special, secret Senate Committee set up to investigate similar activities in the United States. The procedure which would be followed, as I understand it, would be very similar to that outlined above for a Royal Commission. The Committee usually consists of an uneven number and might have five, seven or nine members. It would sit in camera and would appoint counsel to assist it. It would probably not allow those called before it to be represented by counsel and would not be bound by the rules of evidence to any greater extent than it saw fit.

It would be most satisfactory if it could be arranged so that the Royal Commission and the Senate Committee should sit simultaneously or about the same time. In this event, very close liaison could be maintained between the two investigating bodies, and it would be desirable that arrangements should be made so that constant communication could be kept up between them, with the idea that any unexpected disclosure before the one could be followed up before the other wherever the lines of the enquiry crossed or met. This could be arranged through the investigation departments of the two Governments, but consideration should be given to having Canadian counsel at Washington and American counsel at Ottawa.

If this cannot be worked out so that proceedings can be commenced reasonably soon, I would recommend that proceedings here be delayed a reasonable length of time. If, for good reason, the American authorities decided not to have such an investigation or to postpone the investigation for the purpose of gathering together further material and information, I would recommend that proceedings be instituted here not later than the 15th of January next.

It must be remembered that the situation confronting the American authorities is somewhat different from the situation here. We are in the fortunate position of having actual documents upon which to proceed, but we do not know that the American authorities have had such a windfall or what original documents they may have under cover. They may not be in as favourable a position to start a Senate enquiry and may desire to improve their position before they proceed.

So far as I have been able to see from the material placed before me, which I believe is all the available material, the only place where the lines cross is through Leader or possibly Polland who, with Sise, met Sherman in New York. Neither Leader nor Polland has been identified and this tie-up is rather tenuous.

There is another way in which our position is perhaps more fortunate that that of the authorities in the United States in that we have machinery under the Order in Council for the interrogation of persons detained under it by Order of the Minister. Whether such a procedure is available in the United States, I do not know, but I doubt very much whether it is. They may, however, have other ways of achieving the same results and getting statements or confessions which could be placed before the Senate Committee.

I feel strongly that the two enquiries should be synchronized if at all possible. I am, however, convinced that a Royal Commission should be set up and started to function within the next five weeks, and have suggested as the deadline the 15th of January next.

DELAY IN PROCEEDING.

In my opinion nothing has been lost, up to the present, by not taking proceedings. In fact, in my judgment, the position has, if anything, been improved. Upon Corby's disappearance, word must have gone out to the various contacts to discontinue their operations. Three months to the day has elapsed, and during that period a gradual feeling of security has undoubtedly come over those who would be alarmed by the disappearance. Nothing has been said or done by Corby's employers to indicate any concern, and no action has been taken in Canada or elsewhere as a possible preparation for a situation that might develop or any anticipation of such a situation.

If those whose conduct is to be investigated are now taken into custody and, after a lapse of some days interrogated, the results would probably be better after a period of relaxation from fear of proceedings than if they had been taken into custody at once. Any prearranged stories which they may have learned will not be as distinct and clear-cut as they would have been and there is some possibility of even a limited number suffering from reaction and deciding to tell what they know or at least part of it.

One of the results that would probably flow from the report of the Commission would be a request by the Canadian Government for the removal of certain persons. In anticipation of such a request, these persons might be moved before the Commission sat or before it made its report, and it might be considered that, in such a case, some of the benefits of the Commission would be lost. On the other hand, the removal of any of these men whose names subsequently appeared in the report of the Commission could, and probably would, be considered as a confession in advance of the fact that they were involved in the improper proceedings.

However, on the whole, if proceedings are to be taken they should, I believe, be taken comparatively soon now. There is always the question of what Corby might do and the possibility that, if this matter dragged on indefinitely, he would commit suicide or suffer a mental breakdown.

THE PROCEDURE BEFORE THE ROYAL COMMISSION

I would recommend that the Commission should take Corby's evidence and get all the documents on the records of the Commission before any of the persons to be examined before it are detained and interrogated.

The detention of ten or fifteen people, all taken into custody at the same time and held in a place where they could not be communicated with and, in fact, in a place which would be unknown to their families and friends would undoubtedly be a matter of public comment and a statement would have to be made to let the public know something of what was being done. If these people were detained and interrogated before the Commission started to sit, more will have to be disclosed than would be desirable until after Corby's evidence had been taken.

Corby's evidence should be taken as soon as conveniently possible after the Commission is set up.

Once his evidence has been taken, the Commission could adjourn and the persons whose conduct is to be investigated could be arrested and questioned. As soon as this was completed, the Commission could resume its work and have these various persons before it for examination.

I would recommend that only those connected with Government Departments and the Office of the High Commissioner should be detained and interrogated. These would be Bacon, Prometheus, Loader, Polland, Bagley, Badeau, the Professor, Foster, Cray, Ernst, Nora, Kili and Back. This list omits Dick, Jack, who is unidentified, Freda, who is unidentified, and Alec, who is not in Canada. Freda also is not in Canada. If Jack and Freda are subsequently identified and can be made available, consideration should be given to detaining and interrogating them, and it may turn out that Dick may have to be detained and interrogated.

000420

I understand that Elli's employer believes there is some reason to think that if he were to talk to her first he might get a full statement from her, and this would seem to be an advisable procedure. If she talks, and particularly if she is prepared to give evidence, she can identify Ernst and quite possibly others, and may help in the necessary tie-up.

I consider that it is advisable to detain and interrogate only those in the Departments at the present time, and it will be observed that the above excludes the employee in the Passport Office, whom I should leave out at the moment. I am of opinion that it would be inadvisable to detain and interrogate either Debouz or Frank. At the present time it is going to be very difficult, if not impossible, to link Debouz up with the others. He/ in /is addition to his other qualifications, a paid member of the Party, and I can see that no harm could arise from leaving him out of the picture at the beginning. Frank is a paid employee of the Party and, at the present time, it would seem that he can best be got into the picture by following up the relations between him and the official in the Passport Office. It would look as if he were the one who handed over the money and made the arrangements, although it may have been done by the Doctor. Further investigation along these lines is needed and something may come out of the other interrogations which will be helpful, but we need a better link here. I can see no disadvantage in leaving Debouz and Frank out at the present time. If they have some sense of security it may be helpful in the subsequent investigations which will have to be made. Further, I again emphasize what I consider to be the advantages of confining the enquiry, at first, to Government officials and employees.

Before those who are detained and interrogated are summoned before the Commission, I would recommend that evidence be given in the case of each of them by their superiors of the positions that each held in the Services, the nature of their duties, to what extent they are confidential and to what extent they had opportunities for access to the documents or information which they made available. I assume that most or all of them signed declarations of secrecy, which should be placed before the Commission and full evidence be given as to the measure of trust which was placed in them.

The interrogations will almost certainly result in further leads, which should be followed up and evidence obtained as a result of those and any other evidence obtained by the investigators should probably be given before the persons interrogated are heard, although this would require further consideration as, in some cases, the evidence may require to be given later.

It will be necessary also to consider whether in one or two cases the evidence of secret agents should be given or whether the evidence that would be given would justify uncovering past or present secret investigators. I have noticed two cases of this kind, but they can be decided at a later date.

Confessions may be obtained in some cases, statements will be obtained in practically all, and these should be put in at the time the person making them is before the Commission, and counsel for the Commission should cross-examine on them.

CORBY'S POSITION

I understand that Corby has rank in the Russian Army, and, in the rather remote contingency that he should be asked to be handed over as a deserter, the Government would be justified, in my opinion, in refusing to concur in the request. In any event, if

3103-1 (93.01)

his evidence is taken by the Commission, before any publicity is given to this matter, his usefulness will have been taken full advantage of insofar as the investigation is concerned. In the event that criminal proceedings are taken as a result of the findings of the Commission, his evidence would be required and he should remain in custody until the time comes to make that decision.

SHOULD ANY ACTION BE TAKEN?

I understand that I am desired to express an opinion as to whether any action should be taken in respect of this matter. I realise to the full the present international situation and the necessity of doing everything possible to ensure that the United Nations Organization should function as satisfactorily and smoothly as possible. I realise also that everything should be done to ensure that. Nevertheless, I feel that action should be taken in connection with this vitally serious matter.

What has already come to light has indicated that it is comparatively simple for an organization of the kind with which we are dealing to infiltrate into all Government Departments, even into positions of the greatest trust and responsibility. At the present time everyone in the Government service is a suspect. This position is an intolerable one and, in justice to the overwhelming percentage of Government officials and employees, should not be permitted to continue. Further definite action in the case of those who have already offended would be a deterrent to others who might be added to the illicit organization.

Assuming that the present organization was disbanded or not used, there is nothing to prevent it being reorganized or used at a later date. It is altogether probable that there may be a secondary or completely different organization of which nothing is known at the present time, and it is entirely possible, and in fact probable, that, while the present organization is not operating, there is another organization which is operating.

If nothing is done, other officials and employees may also be corrupted and the infection spread widely through the whole Service.

If the shoe were on the other foot, there is no doubt but what the other Government would have acted promptly and effectively. It is composed of realists and there have been episodes where governments other than the Canadian Government have had to take a firm and, in fact, aggressive attitude, not in respect of matters of this kind but in respect of matters of high policy, and such an attitude has resulted in the apparent or temporary change of policy by the Government in question.

Taking the broadest view possible, I am of opinion that a definite course of action such as outlined above has much more to recommend it than a policy of ignoring the situation. What might be expected is that when the Commission makes its report, the Government in question would disavow its employees and, in any event, could not resist a request that they be moved out at once. In my opinion it would not affect international relations on the highest level if proceedings were taken by way of Royal Commission in the manner I have indicated, and I have no hesitation in recommending them if my recommendation is desired.

CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS FOLLOWING THE COMMISSION

As I view the matter at the present time, the punishment of the offenders is the least important phase of this matter. Undoubtedly a number of them could be prosecuted in the courts and, in such

- 9 -

cases, prosecution should take place. It might be that, in such cases, it would be possible to prosecute individuals for specific individual offences and, wherever evidence justified such a prosecution, it would have to take place. It might be necessary to prosecute some for conspiracy to commit these offences. In some cases only a conspiracy charge could succeed, because of the greater facility for introducing evidence in such charges. I should prefer to see the offenders prosecuted individually wherever that is possible.

## WOULD A DEPARTMENTAL INQUIRY BE ADVISABLE?

I suggest that a Departmental Inquiry or Departmental Inquiries would not be as satisfactory as the proceedings outlined above. The findings would not have the weight of those of a Royal Commission; which is the most important consideration, and there could also be no suggestion, in the case of a Royal Commission which would be impersonal, of either undue severity or a tendency to leniency which might be seen by some of the public in the case of a Departmental Inquiry.

## THE ORDER IN COUNCIL AND THE ORDER TO DETAIN

I think the form of the proposed order to detain might be altered with advantage. The wording of the Order in Council might also receive further consideration. The authority given by the Order in Council is to detain and/or interrogate. The form of the Order might be better if it were to direct the Commissioner to detain and interrogate. The place of detention is to be determined. It does not say by whom and it would be better if it did. The delegation of powers might be studied further, though they seem to be ample.

## THE FORM OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION

If a Commission is decided upon its form should be most carefully drafted and it should be based on the common law power, as well as the statutory power given by the Enquiries Act.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OU ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RENSEIGNEMENTS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

600423

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

"A" DIVISION

C.I.B. December 8th, 1945

SECRET

SUPPLEMENT TO MEMORANDUM TO SUPT. RIVETT-CARNAC
DATED DECEMBER 8th. 1945.
RE: CORBY CASE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| NO. 1 | Harold S. GERSON. | 282 Apt. 4. Somerset St. West, Ottawa. Ont. |
| NO. 2 | Durnford SMITH. | 145 Ste.Marie St., Wrightville, P.Q. |
| NO. 3. | Kay WILLSHER. | 295 Kent Street, Courtland Arms, Apt.15. Ottawa. Ont. |
| NO. 4. | Edward Wilfred MAZERALL. | Billings Bridge (N.R.C.) Ontario. |
| NO. 5 | Fred ROSE. M.P. | 50 Beechwood Ave, Apt. 1. Ottawa. |
| NO. 6 | Capt.G.LUNAN. | 337 Elgin St. Apt. 7, Ottawa. (shares apt. with Fredewick W.POLAND) |
| NO. 7 | Frederick W. POLAND. | 337 Elgin St. Apt. 7. Ottawa. |
| NO. 8 | James Scotland BENNING. | 193 Sunnyside Ave, Ottawa. |
| NO. 9. | Emma WOIKIN. | 357 Chapel St. Ottawa. (roomer) |
| NO.10. | Lieut.D.SHUGAR. | 226 First Street. Ottawa. |
| NO.11 | Lt.Col.G.M. LETSON. | 38 McLeod St. Ottawa. (Upper duplex-above No.40 McLeod St.) |
| NO.12 | Major Y.M. ROGOV. | 40 McLeod St. Ottawa. |
| NO.13. | Hazen SISE | 334 Cathcart St. Ottawa. |
| NO. 14. | Soviet Embassy, | 285 Charlotte St. Ottawa. |
| NO. 15 | Soviet Military Attache. | 14 Range Road. Ottawa. |

CARDED - 33

CHB.

(8-12-45)

NAMES AND ADDRESSES AND PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT OF INDIVIDUALS CONCERNED

Harold S. GERSON. Residing at Glen Eagles, P.Q. 12 miles from Ottawa. Employed in office of the President of W.A.C. No.4 Bldg. Ottawa.

Durnford SMITH. Residing at 145 Ste.Marie St. Wrightville. P.Q. Employed in the N.R.C. Ottawa.

Kay WILLSHER. Residing at Apartment 15, Courtland Arms, 225 Kent St. Ottawa. Shares Apt. with Miss Islay JOHNSTON. Dept of Agriculture. Employed on staff of B.H.Commr.

Edward W.MAZERALL. Residing in cottage near N.R.C. Station Billings Bridge, about seven miles from Ottawa. Employed with the N.R.C. at Billings Bridge.

Fred ROSE. Residing Apartment 1. 30 Beechwood Ave. Ottawa. M.P. for Montreal.

Capt.G.LUNAN. Residing Apartment 7, 337 Elgin St. Ottawa, with Frederick POLAND. Employed in W.I.B. Office 139½ Sparks St. Ottawa.

Frederick W. POLAND Residing Apartment 7, 337 Elgin St. Ottawa. is in R.C.A.F. and still maintains contact with W.I.B. 139½ Sparks St. Ottawa.

James Scot. BENNING. Residing at 193 Sunnyside St. Ottawa Employed Depreciation Committee, D.M.S Room 108 No.4. Bldg. Ottawa.

Emma WOIKIN Residing 357 Chapel St. Ottawa. now employed in Passport Office 38 Bank St, Ottawa.

Lieut.D.SHUGAR.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RENSEIGNEMENTS SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

NAMES AND ADDRESSES AND PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT OF INDIVIDUALS CONCERNED:

L. HALPERIN. V

Residing 115 King St. East. Kingston, Ont.
Employed teaching in New Arts Bldg. Kingston.

F. E. C. B.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

L.H. 1

000426

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No. _____

H. Q. FILE No. _____

Toronto, Ont., December 14, 1945.

PERSONAL

My dear Superintendent:

1. Reference your telephone call of the 12th inst., I have gone over Corby's report in conjunction with the green book, as you suggested, and we have noted certain necessary corrections. I am forwarding herewith an amendment to the report which I personally gave to you in Ottawa on Tuesday, December 11th. You will note that this amendment has been signed by Corby.

2. It is possible, however, that the amendment forwarded herewith does not cover the points which you mentioned on the telephone but about which you were unable to elaborate. Therefore, if you consider it necessary, Black can proceed to Ottawa next week to discuss this matter with you further.

3. Mrs. Corby and her daughter will be released from hospital on Saturday, the 15th inst., which is three days earlier than we had anticipated, and I am making the necessary arrangements for their return to Rexall. This would leave Black clear after the first of the week. Mrs. Corby has made a very quick and complete recovery and the doctor is quite satisfied that there is no need for her to remain longer in the hospital.

4. I am also returning herewith the two photographs, which Insp. Leopold gave me, and It has been definitely established that the is not the same person as shown in the photograph. It was possible to make a very close scrutiny of at his place of business, and the photograph does not bear any resemblance to him.

5. In connection with our No. 2 suspect in Toronto, it has been noticed of late that he has been associating with a very short man who frequently leaves No. 2's apartment building with him in the morning. It is quite possible that this man resides in the same apartment building, and we are discreetly endeavouring to establish whether or not such is the case. It is known that many Party members have used this apartment building as a hideout in the past.

6. Surveillance has revealed that the short man is one

no H.Q. file number is available. You will have copies of report submitted on this file in Ottawa. appears to be a rather mysterious sort of person and a definite associate of known Communists in Toronto. There is also an indication that he makes visits to the United States, and it is quite possible that he may be a secret functionary of the Communist Party. This development is rather interesting and we are endeavouring, as discreetly as possible, to find out the reason for the association between and No. 2. If there is any information available

(14-12-45)

CARDED 33

PRIVATE DOCUMENT DISCLOSED UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. PLEASE PAY THE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

concerning this man in "C" Division, it would be appreciated if it could be made available here.

7. With reference to Insp. Leopold's request for samples of the handwriting of I am attaching hereto photostat of an Application for Passport in the name of which application was completed before I am also enclosing a photograph of which is endorsed on the back by This was located on H.Q. file I realize that photostats are not the most suitable media for making a handwriting examination, but so far this is all that is available. If further samples can be obtained, they will be forwarded.

8. I was at Rexall yesterday and I think we should be able to provide the Corbys with a fairly decent Christmas, including the usual Christmas Dinner and Christmas Tree. Cpl. and Mrs. Mackay are making arrangements for this and will remain with the family for Christmas. I am, however, making arrangements to have Cpl. and Mrs. Mackay relieved for the New Year in order that they may have at least some free time during the holiday season. All other matters are proceeding satisfactorily.

CARDED - 33

Yours sincerely,

Geo. B. McClellan

Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Headquarters,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

(vol. 1)
(14-12-45)

PROCESSED BY DIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

DISCLOSED PURSUANT TO THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



Toronto, Ont., December 14, 1945.

PERSONAL

My dear Superintendent:

Re: CORTY

1. Further to my letter of the 29th ultimo, concerning Fred POLAND, the following additional particulars which may be of interest:

(a) From 1936 to 1939 POLAND lived in Apartment 4, 404 Jarvis Street, Toronto, leaving this address during or prior to 1940.

(b) In 1936 POLAND was employed as an Editor by the Canadian Press. It is believed he graduated from the University of Toronto shortly before acquiring this position.

(c) In 1938 he was employed as a writer by the Publicity Service known as "Editorial Services, Ltd., 80 Richmond St. West, Toronto." At the time POLAND was associated with this organization it operated under the name of "The Company for Public Relations, Ltd."

(d) In 1939 POLAND described himself as a "journalist". The use of this title may indicate he was unemployed or engaged in some occupation that did not bear too close scrutiny.

(e) While in Ottawa, POLAND resided at 337 Elgin Street that city. His wife, Mrs. F. W. POLAND, maintained a residence at 1166 Laird Ave., Montreal, P.Q., and may still live there.

2. For further information regarding Editorial Services Ltd., I would refer you to report dated 17-4-45 captioned "Editorial Services Ltd., 80 Richmond St. W., Toronto, Ontario."

3. is continuing his inquiry and subsequent reports will be submitted without delay.

Yours sincerely,

Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Headquarters,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

3103-1 (93-01)

000429

United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Liaison Office, Ottawa, Canada.

IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO
FILE No. _____

Copy to go on his file
Colonel ZABOTIN

December 15th, 1945.
CARDING DATE

MEMORANDUM TO:

Director of Criminal Investigation.

Re: Corby.

This will confirm the oral advice which was furnished to Supt. C.E. Rivett-Carnac and Inspector Leopold regarding the departure of Grant and his wife from Jersey City, New Jersey, U.S.A.

The advice which I have received is to the effect that reservations were made for Grant and his wife aboard the S.S. "Alexander Suvarov" a Russian vessel which I am also informed departed from the prier at Jersey City on the night of December 13th, 1945, and on the morning of December 14th was seen in New York Harbour preparatory to leaving. It is taken for granted that Grant and his wife are aboard since special arrangements were made for their passage to Russia aboard this vessel.

In addition, I have been informed that Malieri was aboard this vessel returning to Russia.

I have requested my Headquarters in Washington to ascertain if possible the sailing route of the vessel since Mr. Peter Dwyer was interested in this information.

Very truly yours,

CARDED - 18

J. F. Buckley

Jeremiah F. Buckley.

Ottawa, C.I.B.
Dec. 17th. 1945

Charlotte Islay JOHNSTON.

Born Bradwadine, Manitoba, May 20th. 1900.

Education Primary School, Summerland, B.C.
1913-1917. High School, High River, Alta.
1918-1920. Edmonton Study of Agriculture & Nature Study.
1920-1923. University of B.C. Maths & Economics. B.A.
1923-1925. " " " " " M.A.
1932.

1932. Travelled extensively in U.K. Russia, Germany and Europe in general.

Employment
1933-1935. School for crippled children, Cedar Ave., Montreal.
1935-1936. Income Tax Dept. Royal Trust Co. St.James St. Montreal.

Residence while in Montreal.
3515 Shuter St. Montreal. (3½ years)

1936 to 1945. Completed Civil Service Exam, and came to Ottawa 1936 employed in Dept. of Agriculture where she is still working.
Recommended by.
Hon. J.L.Ralston, Dr.H.S.Mitchell, Supt. Childrens Hosp. Mtl.
W.F.B.Henry, Mgr. Income Tax Dept. Royal Trust, Mtl.

On Dec. 8th. 1945 new post created in Dept. of Agri. Ottawa for this subject, namely, Agricultural Economist, Grade.1. in Economy Div. of Marketing Service, Ottawa.

Duties. Analysis of process and statistics of Agri. products, concerning habits and factors affecting consumption of Agricultural products.

Salary. Present - $1,800.00 per annum.

C.H.B.

000432

# R.C.M.P. - W.A.T. MESSAGE FORMS

For use in Signal Department only

941 3439 CK 84 00082 SSS

Typed 9:50 A.M. Dec. 17th, 1945.

Originators Instructions: (Indication of Priority, Intercept Group, etc.)

No. of Groups:

TO: The Commissioner, R.C.M.Police, Ottawa, Ontario.

FROM: F.B.I. Washington, D.C.

| Write Across | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ATTENTION | INSPECTOR | LEOPOLD | PERIOD | RE CORBY | 5 |
| PERIOD | SS | ALEXANDER | SUVOROV | LEFT | 10 |
| NEW YORK | HARBOUR | 9 38PM | DECEMBER 13TH | COMMA | 15 |
| 1945 | FOR | MURMANSK | DIRECT | PERIOD | 20 |
| COLONEL | AND MRS | ZABOTIN | ON PASSENGER | LIST | 25 |
| WHICH | INCLUDED | PAVEL | MIKHAILOV | COMMA | 30 |
| OLGO | KHLOPKOV | AND HICHLA | NAPKLI | PERIOD | 35 |
| FROM H. | 94116 00082 | 15:15 | | | 40 |
| | | 17.12.45 | | | 45 |
| | | | | CARDED | 50 |

System | P/L Code or Cypher | Time of Receipt | Time of Despatch | Operator | Date

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND/OR LE CORPS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET LOI DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000433

"C" Division

Montreal, P. Q., Dec. 18, 1945

SECRET

The Officer Commanding,
RCMP - "C" Div., MONTREAL, P. Q.

Re: CORBY

Montreal meth att

1. Pursuant to Insp. Leopold's request by telephone some time ago, I am attaching hereto copies of a list of names of the staff of the I.L.O. (International Labour Office).

2. The list, as you will note, covers the International Staff as at the 29th November, 1945. This list bears 113 names, and without a doubt does not include local help. Information previously obtained indicated that this organisation staff was from 200 to 250 employees.

A casual glance of this list will reveal some well known individuals in the Communist movement

S/Sgt.
R. J. Noel, 10083

The Commissioner,
RCMP - OTTAWA

1. Forwarded for your information together with the list referred to and as requested by telephone by Insp. Leopold.

2. As you will note, the list was obtained discreetly and without revealing our interest. Should we be successful in obtaining the names of the remainder of the staff, same will

A/Supt.
(J. Brunet)
Commanding "C" Division

RJN/JB
Montreal 18-12-45

3103-1 (93-01)

INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE

M O N T R E A L



International Staff
as at 29 November 1945.

Acting Director: Mr. E. J. Phelan

Assistant Directors: Mr. Lindsay Rogers
Mr. Jef Rens
Mr. G. A. Johnston

1. International Administrative Staff

A. Senior Administrative Staff

1. Principal Chief of Section

Mr. C. W. H. Weaver

2. Chiefs of Section

Mr. C. W. Jenks
Mr. J. E. A. Johnstone
Mr. R. Lafrance
Mr. J. Price
Mr. M. R. de Salis
Mr. D. C. Tait
Mr. D. Vaage

3. Chiefs of Service

Mr. A. M. Staal
Mr. M. R. Stack

4. Members of Section, and Assimilated

Mr. R. A. C. Ballantyne ✓
Mr. W. Benson
Mr. I. Bessling
Mr. H. T. P. Binet
Mr. D. H. Blelloch
Miss L. Bodmer
Mr. C. Borda
Mr. F. Bourgat
Mr. T. Bratt
Mr. P. de Briey
Mr. I. T. Cabrera
Mr. W. J. Carlton
Mr. M. Charnes
Mr. H. Churchill
Mr. M. Colombain
Mr. J. Cyprés
Mr. S. S. Dhami
Mr. T. K. Djang
Mr. M. Dorantes
Mr. R. I. Downing
Mr. L. Dupont
Miss K. P. Dutt
Mr. D. Efron
Mr. A. Flores-Zorilla
Mr. J. S. Fox
Mr. J. H. E. Fried
Mr. E. A. Garbarini-Islas
Mr. A. Guigui-Théral
Mr. J. W. Haden
Mr. C. Hernandez-Cardenas
Mr. E. Herz
Mr. B. Higgins
Mr. C. Hsieh

18-12-45

Members of Section etc. (cont.)

Mrs. E. M. Johnstone
Mr. M. Kalecki
Mrs. L. Kerr
Mr. L. J. Kouindjy
Mr. K. Kuriyan
Rev. A. LeRoy
Mr. P. L'Hommelais
Mr. W. J. N. Little
Mr. R. R. Lopes
Mr. C. J. Matthews
Mr. R. A. Mérall
Mr. A. Michelet
Mr. R. J. P. Mortished
Mr. J. L. Mowat
Miss K. Natzio
Mr. M. Osmay
Mr. J. Pardo de Zela
Miss M. W. Rankin
Mr. R. Rao
Mr. H. Reymond
Mr. E. J. Riches
Miss C. Riegelman
Mr. D. W. Stacey
Mr. R. S. C. Tan
Mrs. M. Thibert
Mr. A. Van der Slice
Mr. J. Wagner
Mr. L. P. Weaver
Mr. J. E. Wheeler
Mr. R. M. Woodbury
Mr. C. M. Wright

B. Junior Administrative Staff

Administrative & Research Assistants

Mr. J. Behrman
Mrs. E. H. Brunn
Miss A. D. Calder
Miss M. Chadwick
Miss D. Cooper
Miss A. M. Fernandez-King
Miss P. M. Hage
Miss L. M. Heathcote
Miss A. B. Hill
Mrs. M. Irvin
Mr. J. N. R. Lee
Miss A. Léoni
Mr. A. El Maraghy
Miss H. Martin
Miss M. Petersen
Mrs. M. de Prados
Miss C. Rabinowitch
Mrs. J. Rodgers

MONTREAL

International Staff
as at 29 November 1945.

Continued

B. Junior Administrative Staff

Administrative & Research Assistants (cont'd)

Mr. W. E. S. Rodgers
Miss J. A. Saunders
Miss A. Waelbroeck
Mr. L. Wildman

11. International Clerical & Secretarial Staff

Clerks and Secretaries

Mr. R. de la Campa
Miss K. H. Carew
Miss E. Daly
Miss R. Daly
Miss L. Fonseca-Brown
Miss E. Harrison
Miss M. E. Healey
Mrs. L. de Munguia
Miss H. M. Oddy
Miss E. Pascal
Miss J. R. Riley
Mr. M. Rodriguez-Macias
Miss V. Steck-Camacho

10/12/45

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE ADDRESSED:—
THE COMMISSIONER,
R. C. M. POLICE,
OTTAWA

REGISTERED
~~SPECIAL DELIVERY~~

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE
FILE NO.

OTTAWA,
CANADA

December 21, 1945.

SECRET AND PERSONAL

Dear Brady,

With reference to the matter in which we are interested at the present time, if you happen to know that the individual who works in the Foreign Exchange Control Board, Bank of Canada, etc., whose surname begins with "A", leaves Montreal, could you get in touch with Williams by telephone if possible so that he may be aware of this fact. It is just conceivable that if such an event takes place "A" might be coming up here to see the other person with whom he has been working.

As you know, right along we have been careful not to raise anyone's suspicions by too close a surveillance on their comings and goings, and it is not desired that you should, as a result of this suggestion, take steps to change your procedure. As you are presumably in a position to know, however, whether "A" is in town or out of town, I thought that it might be possible for you, even leaving things more or less as they are, to pass on the required information. If you can, will you please do so if the occasion warrants it.

To assist Williams, in the possible event of "A" leaving Montreal, it would be as well to provide him with a description of "A" and this you might do direct to Williams by means of personal, registered letter and without mentioning names. Williams will know what it is about as he and I have been discussing the subject.

With kindest regards and best wishes for Christmas and the New Year.

Yours sincerely,

Inspector J.W. Brady,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
MONTREAL, P.Q.

PROCESSED BY OSS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. USE PARTIE SOUS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET LOI DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No.

H. Q. FILE No.

Toronto, Ont., December 22, 1945.

PERSONAL

My dear Superintendent:

Attached hereto you will find expenses for the period December 1-15, 1945 re Corby, for the Commissioner's approval, and to be returned to Toronto in entirety when completed.

It would be of assistance to us here if the Commissioner's signature could be obtained as early as possible, as the Corby case necessitates a rather large standing advance to me. When there is a delay in recouping these amounts, I am always rather anxious as to comment as to why Insp. McClellan requires such a large advance.

Yours sincerely,

Geo. B. McClellan

Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Headquarters,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

F.39

# ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

REF. NO.

| MEMORANDUM TO | ANSWER TO |
|---|---|
| Inspector McClellan<br><br>Expense Statement, dated 17th December, returned herewith, duly signed by the Commissioner.<br><br>(J. Leopold) Inspector,<br>Officer In Charge,<br>Special Section.<br><br>OTTAWA, 27-12-45. | |

PROCESSED BY COL. UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SOUS ENVERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET LOI DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

Re: CORBY CASE

1. On instructions received surveillance was maintained with respect to Kay WILLSHERY from December 13th 1945 to the late p.m. of December 27th, 1945, the results of which are set forth hereunder.

Thursday December 13th.

No contact made with subject this date, she was not observed leaving her place of employment, or seen in the vicinity of her residence, 225 Kent St. Ottawa.

Friday December 14th.

Subject contacted upon leaving Ernscliffe at 5.10.p.m. Boarded street car got off at corner of Sussex and Rideau Streets, took transfer, walked to Besserer Street Post Office, after two or three minutes left Post Office and walked to car stop on Rideau Street, boarded Bank Street car rode to corner of Bank and Cooper Streets, there did some shopping, walked to 225 Kent Street, obtained mail from Apartment 15 (her apt) mail box. Did not leave apartment again this date.

Saturday December 15th.

Subject not contacted this date although Ernscliffe and 225 Kent St. kept under observation from 12.30 p.m. to 9.30.p.m. There are no light in subjects apartment during the evening.

Sunday December 16th.

Subject left apartment at 3.25 p.m. in company with a girl about sixteen years of age, identify not established, and walked to the Victoria Museum where they stayed until 4.15. Left Museum and both returned to 225 Kent St. at 4.35.p.m. and did not again come out onto the street. Subject did not contact anyone at the Museum, or at any time while she was out.

Monday December 17th.

Subject left Ernscliffe 1.00.p.m. boarded street car, alighted at corner Sussex and Rideau streets, entered the Plaza Building, stayed there about five minutes, walked west on Rideau to Sparks Street Post Office. When subject came out of the Plaza Building she was carrying a book. From the Post Office to Jas.Hope & Sons, Ltd, Book shop, came out with two books, called in at Silbro Linens, Ltd, 67 Sparks Street for about two minutes, left and went to Murphy Gamble store carrying two books, after about ten minutes left Murphy Gamble's without the books, boarded street car at corner of Sparks and O'Connor Streets and went to 225 Kent st. for lunch.
Left Ernscliffe 5.10. p.m. boarded street car,

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

left car at corner Queen and Metcalfe Streets was carrying a book and bron envelope size about 8" X 12", walked to the library on Metcalfe St, exchanged book, walked west to Bank and Laurier Streets, purchased newspaper at United Cigar Store, did small shopping along Bank Street, then proceeded down Nepean St, and thence to her apartment.
Left apartment alone at 8.00.p.m. proceeded to Gloucester and Kent Streets, thence to Elgin, took bus to Pretoria Bridge, walked to 21 graham street, carrying paper hat bag and knitting bag. Subjedt was still at 21 Graham at 10.30.p.m.

Tuesday December 18th.

Left Ernscliffe 1.00.p;m. took street car and went straighttto her apartment. Left apartment 1.55 p.m. walked to Laurier & Bank, took street car to Rideau and Sussex, entered Freiman's Dept. store, at 2.15 p.m. took street car at Sussex and George streets and went to Ernscliffe.
Left Ernscliffe 5.30.p.m. took street car to Bank and Lisgar streets, did some shopping and thence to residence. Left residence 8.40. p.m. in company with a woman, thought to be Miss Islay JOHNSTON with whom she shares apartment, walked to Center Theatre via, Gloucester, Bank, Slater, O'Connor, Queen and Sparks Streets. entered theatre 9.00.p.m.

Wednesday December 19th.

Subject did not go to work this date and was not contacted. We wre not notified, as previously arranged, that subject was taking three days leave from her work.

Thursday December 20th.

28-12-45

Subject left apartment 10.00.a.m. on shopping tour, returned 11.45.a.m. Left again 12.12.p.m. and proceeded to The Plaza Hotel, there met another woman age about 28 (not identified) and had lunch together. There were two men at the table occupied by subject and her companion, but it is thought these men were sharing the table and not connected with subject as they left long before she and her companion. Subject and her companion left the Plaza Hotel together went to Metropolitan Store, Sparks street, subject's companion was lost in the crowd. At 2.45 subject returned alone to her apartment calling in for a few minutes at the Selective Service (Womens Div), not known who she contacted here.
Left apartment 7.35.p.m. and took street car to corner Bank and Carling, waited there in a doorway for about ten minutes, then took a bus and proceeded to the High School of Commerce, Carling Ave. where she arrived about 9.00.p.m.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Friday December 21st.

Subject still on leave. Left apartment 12.40.p.m. shopping on Bank Street, returned 1.15. p.m. Left apt. 2.50.p.m. walked to Somerset St, carying a common fruit basket and what appeared to be a brown envelope rolled in the form of a cylinder. boarded a Holland street car, transferred to a Britannia Car on Holland Ave, got off at Driveway and Alonzo, walked straight to 76 Alonzo Street.

Subject was met at the door of this address by they shook hands, subject handed the basket and the parcel or rather envelope. She remained at the door talking about four minutes, did not go in, then left at 3.15 p.m. and boarded the first Britannia car coming towards Ottawa. Subject was intentionally lost at this juncture for security reasons.
Left apartment at 8.20.p.m. and went alone to The Little Theatre on King Edward St,

Saturday December 22nd.

Subject left for Ernscliffe 8.30. Left 1.00.p.m. and proceeded directly to her apartment. Left again 8.00.p.m. and again went to the Little Theater, King Edward, Ottawa.

Sunday December 23rd.

Left apartment 3.40.p.m. and went to 156 Nepean St. where she remained until 4.40.p.m. and returned to her apartment and did not leave again.

Monday December 24th.

Left apartment 8.35 a.m. and went to Ernscliffe. 28-12-45
Left Ernscliffe 1.10.p.m. and spent the afternoon shopping around the City.

Tuesday December 25th.

Apartment kept under observation from 10.30.a.m. until 9.00.p.m. Subjedt did not appear and there was a light in her apartment all evening.

Wednesday December 26th.

Subject did not appear from 10.30.a.m. to 9.00.p.m.

Thursday December 27th.

Left Ernscliffe 1.05. p.m. took street car direct to her home.Left 2.02 p.m. took street car at corner Laurier and Bank, left car at Sussex and Rideau, lost

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

crowd but picked up again at 2.25 p.m. going into Ernscliffe.
Left Ernscliffe 5.10.p.m. took street car to corner Queen and O'Connor Streets, walked to Sparks Street and entered 139½ Sparks Street and was seen from the street in an office on the second floor. This is the location of the Canadian Information Services, formerly the W.I.B. and LUNAN has his office there. Left this address at 5.50 and returned to her apartment alone. did not leave again that night.

2. It will be noted that subject has very little social life and the only contacts during this period which appear significant were those made at 76 Alonzo St, on December 21st, and at 139½ Sparks Street on the 27th.

3. Subject did not contact any person or persons on the street or on the street cars while she was under observation.

C.H.Bayfield S/Sgt.
(C.H.Bayfield)11388.

28-12-45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
ÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

It was also decided that if the meeting appeared to be impossible or inconvenient, BERMAN would send his address to his wife who would give it to ROSE who, in turn, would hand it to ZABOTIN so that contact could later be completed in BERMAN's apartment.

4. The documents furnished by CORBY contained a brief note to the effect that BERMAN entered the Party in 1938, that he worked as an insurance agent and that his wife joined in 1939. It continued that he worked in the central apparatus of the Party on organizational work during the period of illegality.

5. There is every indication that Samuel Saul BURMAN is BERMAN, consequently discretion must be used in any enquiries conducted respecting him. However, it was considered advisable to supply you with the above information as some incident may arise, which may have significance. It is reasonable to conclude that both ROSE and Burman would be somewhat careful in contacting each other but their close association should be borne in mind. If BURMAN is observed wearing civilian clothes, the colour, etc. of the suit he may be wearing should be noted.

(J. Leopold) Inspector
Officer i/c Special Section.

25-12-45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000450

TOP SECRET
TRÈS SECRET

| SUBJECT CLASSIFICATION SHEET | FEUILLE DE CLASSEMENT D'UN SUJET | Sheet no. / Nº de la feuille: WALLET 1 |
|---|---|---|

File no. / Nº de dossier:

Caption / En tête: CORBY CASE

Sub heading / Sous titre:

WALLET - GRANT'S DOSSIERS (COPY NO 10)
- BINDER - PART I GRANT'S MAIL LIST
II EMMA WOLKIN DIGESTS
III GERSON EXTRACTS
IV DURNFORD SMITH NOTES

Address / Adresse:

DELETE - SUPPRIMER

CROSS REFERENCES - RENVOI À

| Amendments Modifications | Date | Classifier Classificateur(trice) | Ledger keeper Préposé(e) au grand livre | Amendments Modifications | Date | Classifier Classificateur(trice) | Ledger keeper Préposé(e) au grand livre |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | 1 | | | |
| 2 | | | | 2 | | | |

| File requested by / Demandeur/deuxième dossier | Classifier's initials and date / Initiales du classificateur(trice) et date | Ledger keeper's initials and date / Initiales du préposé(e) au grand livre et date |
|---|---|---|
| File MAINTENANCE REGIONAL MAIL | 94.01.15 | 94.01.15 |

3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES À L'INFORMATION

000451

File Num | File Dossier | Volume WALLET 1

Subj | Department Ministere

CORBY CASE

Subject Sujet

BINDER(COPY NO. 7)
BINDER(COPY NO. 10

TOP SECRET
TRES SECRET

GC 40-3 7690-21-849-8686

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES À L'INFORMATION

GC 95-117-881 7540-21-868-5381

Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada | FILE CHARGE-OUT CARD | FICHE DE TRANSMISSION DE DOSSIER

3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000452

TRANSIT SLIP

FICHE DE SERVICE

Classification

File No. - N° du dossier

HANDWRITE – ÉCRIRE À LA MAIN

| TO – À | FROM – DE | Date |
|---|---|---|
| File | 673 / HD | 94.05.19 |

☐ Comments / Commentaires
☐ Action / Donner suite
☐ Prepare Brief / Préparer un exposé
☐ Return with Current File / Retourner avec le dossier actuel
☐ Note & Return / Noter et retourner
☐ Perusal and P.A. / Lire et classer
☐ Prepare Reply / Rédiger une réponse
☐ Make File(s) / Ouvrir un dossier
☐ Check Records / Vérifier les dossiers
☐ Note & Forward / Noter et faire suivre

SUBJECT – SUJET

File Maintenance

REMARKS – REMARQUES

As File Maintenance was done Wallet 1 was opened following Vol. 14 last current volume

Binder – Copy No. 7
Binder – Copy No. 10.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

MAY 19 1994

94.05.19

ATTACHMENTS ARE RETAINED IN WALLET 1
EXPANSION WALLET FILED IN DATE
ORDER FOLLOWING ~~THIS~~ CURRENT VOL. OF FILE.

| Diary Date - Délai | Meeting Date - Date de réunion | P.A. - A.C. Date | Init./N° |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

26 (85/04)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000566

# END OF FILE FIN DE DOSSIER

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| Filming technician (Please print)<br>Technicien(ienne) responsable du filmage (Veuillez écrire en lettres moulées) | Signature | Date |
|---|---|---|
| | | 96 09-10 |

3182 (91/11)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

**TOP SECRET**

000453

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

CORBY CASE (Vol. III) CopyNo.7

Part I - Grant's Mail List
Part II - Emma Woikin Digests
Part III - Gerson Extracts
Part IV - Durnford Smith Notes

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

[redacted]

**TOP SECRET**

000454

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

CORBY CASE (Vol. III) Copy No.7
Part I

Grant's Mail list of January 5th, 1945

(N.B. - The list is dated "1944" which is clearly a mistake for "1945")

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000455

# О П И С Ь

материалов отправленных в адрес Директора

8 января (5) 1944 года.

| №-№ п.п. | Источник | Откуда и при каких обстоят. материал добыт. | Название материала. | Дата и № | Кол-во листов | Гриф |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 105 | Грин | Из Департ. вооружения и снабж. арм. инж. отдел. | Чертеж | 3.11.44 | 1 | б-гр |
| 106 | " | " | " | б.д. | 1 | " |
| 107 | " | Рукопись. | Заметки к " | б.д. | 2 | " |
| 108 | Добоуэ | Записи. | Беседа с профес. рец.секр. сессии, парламента. | б.д. | 1 | " |
| 109 | Элли | Копия. | Письмо Уилгросса Кингу. | №-386 от 8.11.44 | 2 | Сек |
| 110 | " | Сокращенная копия. | " | №-351 от 11.10.44 | 1 | Сек |
| 111 | Фостер | Рукопись. | Канадско-Британские отношения. | 4.XII.44 | 3 | б.гр |
| 112 | " | " | Продукция Сам. | Окт.1944 | 2 | - |
| 113 | Фостер | Рукопись. | Продукция кораб. | " 1944 | 5 | б.гр |
| 114 | " | Копия. | Телегр.№-2151 | 29.11.44 | 5 | - |
| 115 | " | Документ. | Арм.комис.заказ. | 20.XI.44 | 9 | Сек |
| 116 | " | " | Доклад. | 30.11.44 | 4 | " |
| 117 | " | Копия. | Переп.с компан. | 29.11.44 | 4 | б.гр |
| 118 | " | " | Исправления. | 20.11.44 | 3 | - |
| 119 | " | Департ.воор.и снабж. | Контракты. | 21.11.44 | 2 | - |
| 120 | " | " | Испр.контрактов. | Ноябр.44 | 13 | - |
| 121 | " | Копия. | Замеч.к контр. | 28.11.44 | 1 | Зар. |
| 122 | " | - | Переп.с компан. | 24.11.44 | 9 | б.гр |
| 123 | " | Деп.воорун.и снабжения | " | 15.11.44 | 2 | " |



PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

000456

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 124 | Фостер | Департамент воорух. и снабж. | Исправление контрактов. | 23.11.44 | 7 | Б.гр. |
| 125 | " | " | Переписка с компаниями. | 17.11.44 | 3 | - |
| 126 | " | " | Исправление контрактов. | 17.11.44 | 3 | - |
| 127 | " | К о п и я | Замечания к контракту. | 20.11.44 | 1 | Зарегистр |
| 128 | " | " | Переписка с компаниями. | Ноябр.44 | 12 | Б.гриф |
| 129 | " | Д. В. и С. | Исправление контрактов. | 19.11.44 | 5 | - |
| 130 | " | " | Переписка с компаниями. | 18.11.44 | 4 | - |
| 131 | " | " | Дополнение к контракт. | 20.11.44 | 2 | - |
| 132 | " | " | Переписка с компаниями. | 20.11.44 | 2 | - |
| 133 | " | " | Переписка по контрактам. | 22.11.44 | 5 | - |
| 134 | " | К о п и и | Отдел контроля. | Ноябр.44 | 4 | - |
| 135 | " | " | Переписка с компаниями. | 11.11.44 | 4 | - |
| 136 | " | " | " | 9.11.44 | 6 | - |
| 137 | " | " | " | 13.11.44 | 4 | - |
| 138 | " | Д. В. С. | " | 22.11.44 | 2 | - |
| 139 | " | " | Дополнение к контракту: | 22.11.44 | 3 | - |
| 140 | " | " | Переписка с компаниями. | 21.11.44 | 2 | - |
| 141 | " | " | Дополнения к контракт. | " | 6 | - |
| 142 | " | " | Переписка с компаниями. | 20.11.44 | 3 | - |
| 143 | " | " | Дополнения к контракт. | " | 6 | - |

PROCESSED BY ISYS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SOUS-EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 144 | Фостер | Д. В. С. | Дополнения к контрактам. | 20.11.44 | 7 | Б.гр. |
| 145 | " | " | " | 23.11.44 | 2 | - |
| 146 | " | " | Переписка с Компаниями. | 20.11.44 | 5 | - |
| 147 | " | " | Дополнения к контрактам. | 21.11.44 | 6 | - |
| 148 | " | " | Переписка с компаниями. | 23.11.44 | 11 | - |
| 149 | " | " | Дополнения к контрактам | 15.11.44 | 2 | - |
| 150 | " | " | Взрыватели. | 24.11.44 | 3 | - |
| 151 | " | " | Дополнения к контрактам. | Ноябрь 44 | 13 | - |
| 152 | " | " | Переписка с компаниями. | 28.11.44 | 5 | - |
| 153 | " | " | Дополнение к контракту. | 1.12.44 | 1 | - |
| 154 | " | " | Переписка с компаниями. | 27.11.44 | 1 | - |
| 155 | " | Северо-Амер.комитет координ. | Доклад от 23.11.44 | | 14 | См.кто был сокр.собран |
| 156 | " | Д. В. С. | Докл.от 24.11 | | 14 | " |
| 157 | " | Сев.америк.комитет. | Зам.к докладу | 23.11.44 | 8 | Б.гриф |
| 158 | " | Рукопись. | Заметки. | Ноябрь | 1 | - |
| 159 | " | Д. В. С. | Заметки к докладу. | 24.11.44 | 9 | - |
| 160 | " | Рукопись. | Заметки по программе. | 25.10.44 | 10 + вырезка | - |
| 161 | " | Д. В. С. | Переписка с компаниями. | 29.11.44 | 3 | - |
| 162 | " | " | Отдел цен. | Сент-Окт. 1944 г. | 2 | - |
| 163 | " | К о п и я. | Спецификации | 10.8.44 | 10 | - |
| 164 | " | " | " | б.д. | 2 | - |

01

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SOCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

000458

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 165 | Фостер | К о п и я.- | Отд. инспекции | б.д. | 1 | Б.гр. |
| 166 | " | " | Заметки к совещанию от | 31.У.44 | 3 | " |
| 167 | " | " | " от | 13 и 24 7.1944г | 5 | " |
| 168 | " | " | " | 21.11.44 | 3 | Секретно |
| 169 | " | " | Сост.упаковочн. комиссии. | 22.11.44 | 3 | " |
| 170 | " | " | Доклад Сов.ам.комитета. | 23.11.44 | 5 | Секретно |
| 171 | " | " | Отдел цен. | Авг.-Сент. | 2 | Б.гр. |
| 172 | " | Р у к о п и с ь. | Заметки по продукц. | 11.10.44 | 13 | " |
| 173 | " | Использ.телегр.Грея | Телеграмма. | 24.11.44 | 1 | " |
| 174 | С э м | Перевод с английск. | Биогр.госуд.деят. | б.д. | 46-2экз.+ 24 анг | " |
| 175 | Нора | К о п и и. | Телеграммы анкеты и фото | Ноябрь-Декабрь | 10 Анкет 3 фото 11-11 | " " |
| XXX | | | | | | |
| 176 | Элли | С п р а в к а. | Доминион.офис и сношен. с Канадой. | Декабрь | 1 | " |
| 177 | Фостер | К о п и я | Месячная сводка. | 4.XII.44 | 7 | Секрети |
| 178 | " | " | Арм.комис.заказов | 16.12.44 | 10 | " |
| 179 | " | Р у к о п и с ь | Продукц.за Ноябрь | Декабрь | 2 | Б.гр. |
| 180 | Эрнст | С в о д к а. | Отпр.вооружения в Англию. | Ноябрь | 3 | " |
| 181 | " | " | " | " | 4 | " |
| 182 | " | " | " | " | 9 | " |
| 183 | " | " | " | " | 4 | " |
| 184 | " | " | " | " | 3 | " |
| 185 | " | " | Отдел цен. | Июль-Сентябрь | 6 | " |
| 186 | Эрнст | К о п и я | Изобретение о водонепроницаемости | 8.XII.44 | 4 | " |



3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY CIIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION



| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 187 | Эрнст | Р у к о п и с ь | Заметки о совещан. | 20.XII.44 | 3 | Б.гр |
| 188 | " | К о п и и. | Отдел цен. | Сентябрь Октябрь | 2 | " |
| 189 | " | " | Отгрузки б.пр.за Ноябрь месяц. | 14.12.44 | 6 | " |
| 190 | " | " | Доклад от 24.XI.44. | 24.11.44 | 9 | Сокр. |
| 191 | Эостер | " | Докл.(X) 30.11. | 8.XII.44 | 3 | Сокр. |
| 192 | " | " | Произв.вооружения за Ноябрь месяц. | 14.XII.44 | 16 | Б.гр. |
| 193 | " | " | " | 12.12.44 | 11 | " |
| 194 | " | " | Анализ заказов на 30.11.44 годи. | 6.12.44 | 3 | " |
| 195 | Эрнст | " | Отд.инспекции. | 2.12.44 | 1 | " |
| 196 | Грей | 1 - 1 | Исправления. | 7.12.44 | 1 | Сокр. |
| 197 | " | " | " | 27.11.44 | 6 | Б.гр. |
| 198 | " | " | " | 29.11.44 | 2 | |
| 199 | Эрнст | " | Отд.инспекции. | 28.11.44 | 8 | |
| 200 | " | " | " | 1.12.44 | 3 | |
| 201 | " | " | Переписка по контрактам. | 13.12.44 | 12 | Рогис |
| 202 | " | " | Переписка с компаниями. | Декабрь. | 22 | Б.гр. |
| 203 | " | " | Исправления. | " | 7 | " |
| 204 | Эрнст | " | Переписка с компаниями. | " | 31 | " |
| 205 | " | " | " | " | 17 | " |
| 206 | " | " | " | " | 24 | " |
| 207 | " | " | " | " | 11 | " |
| 208 | " | " | " | " | 26 | " |
| 209 | " | " | " | " | 19 | " |
| 210 | " | " | " | " | 8 | " |



3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND THE FOCUS OF INFORMATION ACT AND PLACE PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET LOI DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION



| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 211 | Эрнст | 1 - 1 | Запросы | Декабрь | 7 | Б.гр. |
| 212 | " | " | " | " | 8 | " |
| 213 | " | " | Переписка | " | 6 | " |
| 214 | Грин | Рукопись | Заметки по танк.завод. | Б.д. | 3 | " |

Учебники и программы по английскому языку 18 экз. и карта Канады - 1 экз. отправлены тяжелой почтой.



3103-1 (93.01)

# RECORD

## OF MATERIALS SENT TO THE ADDRESS OF THE DIRECTOR

### in January (5) 1944 (57)

| Nos. P.P. | Source | From where and under what circumstances the materials were obtained | Name of Materials | Date and Number | Number of Pages | Marked |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 105 | Green | From Dept. of Munitions and Supply Army Eng. Div. | Plan | 3.11.44 | 1 | none |
| 106 | Green | From Dept. of Munitions and Supply Army Eng. Div. | Plan | no date | 1 | none |
| 107 | Green | Manuscript | Notes on Plan | no date | 2 | none |
| 108 | Debouz | Notes | Conversation with Profess. dec. secr. session of parliament | no date | 1 | none |
| 109 | Ellie | Copy | Letter of Wilgress to King No.386, 3.11.44 | | 2 | Secr. |
| 110 | Ellie | Abbreviated copy | Letter of Wilgress to King No.351, 11.10.44 | | 1 | Secr. |
| 111 | Foster | Manuscript | Canadian-British relations | 4.12.44 | 3 | none |
| 112 | Foster | Manuscript | Production Sam. (probably abreviation for aeroplanes) | Oct. 1944 | 2 | ---- |
| 113 | Foster | Manuscript | Production of Ships | Oct. 1944 | 5 | none |

000461

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 114 | Foster | Copy | Telegram No. 2151 | 29.11.44 | 5 | ---- |
| 115 | Foster | Document | Arm. Comls. order | 20.11.44 | 9 | Secr. |
| 116 | Foster | Document | Report | 30.11.44 | 4 | Secr. |
| 117 | Foster | Copies | Correspond. with Compans. | 29.11.44 | 4 | none |
| 118 | Foster | Copies | Corrections | 20.11.44 | 3 | ---- |
| 119 | Foster | Dept. Munitions and Supp. | Contracts | 21.11.44 | 2 | ---- |
| 120 | Foster | Dept. Munitions and Supp. | Correct. of contracts | Nov. 1944 | 13 | ---- |
| 121 | Foster | Copy | Notes to contr. | 28.11.44 | 1 | Reg. |
| 122 | Foster | ---- | Correspond. with compan. | 24.11.44 | 9 | none |
| 123 | Foster | Dept. Munitions and Supp. | Corresp. with compan. | 15.11.44 | 2 | none |
| | | | (Page 2 of original) | | | |
| 124 | Foster | Dept. Munitions & Supp. | Corrections of contracts | 23.11.44 | 7 | none |
| 125 | " | Dept. Munitions & Supp. | Corresp. with compan. | 17.11.44 | 3 | ---- |
| 126 | " | Dept. Munitions & Supp. | Correction of contracts | 17.11.44 | 3 | ---- |
| 127 | " | Copy | Notes to the contract | 20.11.44 | 1 | Registr. |
| 128 | " | Copy | Corresp. with compan. | Nov. 1944 | 12 | none |
| 129 | " | D.M. and S. | Correction of contracts | 19.11.44 | 5 | ---- |
| 130 | " | D.M. and S. | Corresp. with compan. | 18.11.44 | 2 | ---- |

000462

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 131 | Foster | D.W. and S. | Supplement to contract | 20.11.44 | 2 | ---- |
| 132 | " | D.W. and S. | Corresp. with compan. | 20.11.44 | 2 | ---- |
| 133 | " | D.W. and S. | Corresp. about contracts | 22.11.44 | 5 | ---- |
| 134 | " | Copy | Control Branch | Nov. 1944 | 4 | ---- |
| 135 | " | Copy | Corresp. with compan. | 11.11.44 | 4 | ---- |
| 136 | " | Copy | Corresp. with compan. | 9.11.44 | 6 | ---- |
| 137 | " | Copy | Corresp. with compan. | 13.11.44 | 4 | ---- |
| 138 | " | D.W. and S. | Corresp. with compan. | 22.11.44 | 2 | ---- |
| 139 | " | D.W. and S. | Supplement to contract | 22.11.44 | 3 | ---- |
| 140 | " | " " " " | Correspondence with compan. | 21.11.44 | 2 | ---- |
| 141 | " | " " " " | Supplement to contract | 21.11.44 | 6 | ---- |
| 142 | " | " " " " | Corresp. with compan. | 20.11.44 | 3 | ---- |
| 143 | " | " " " " | Supplement to contract | 20.11.44 | 6 | ---- |
| | | | (Page 3 of original) | | | |
| 144 | Foster | D.W. and S. | Supplement to contracts | 20.11.44 | 7 | none |
| 145 | " | D.W. and S. | Supplement to contracts | 23.11.44 | 2 | ---- |
| 146 | " | D.W. and S. | Corresp. with compan. | 20.11.44 | 5 | ---- |

000463

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 147 | Foster | D.M. and S. | Supplement to contracts | 21.11.44 | 6 | ----- |
| 148 | " | " | Corresp. with compan. | 23.11.44 | 11 | ----- |
| 149 | " | " | Supplement to contracts | 25.11.44 | 2 | ----- |
| 150 | " | " | Explosives | 24.11.44 | 3 | ----- |
| 151 | " | " | Supplement to contracts | Nov. 1944 | 13 | ----- |
| 152 | " | " | Corresp. with compan. | 28.11.44 | 5 | ----- |
| 153 | " | " | Supplement to contract | 1.12.44 | 1 | ----- |
| 154 | " | " | Correspondence with compans | 27.11.44 | 4 | ----- |
| 155 | " | North Amer. Committee of Coordin. | Report of 23.11.44 | | 14 | See who was Secr. Meet. |
| 156 | " | D.M. and S. | Report of 24.11.44 | | 14 | See who was Secr. Meet. |
| 157 | " | North Amer. Committee | Notes and report | 23.11.44 | 8 | none |
| 158 | " | Manuscript | Notes | Nov. 1944 | 1 | ----- |
| 159 | " | D.M. and S. | Notes on the report | 24.11.44 | 9 | ----- |
| 160 | " | Manuscript | Notes on the progress | 23.11.44 | 10 plus Dip. Pap. | ----- |
| 161 | " | D.M. and S. | Corresp. with compan. | 29.11.44 | 3 | ----- |
| 162 | " | D.M. and S. | Gen. Branch (probably Censorship br.) | Sept.-Oct. 44 | 2 | ----- |

000464

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 163 | Foster | Copy | Specifications | 10.2.44 | 10 | ---- |
| 164 | " | Copy | Specifications | no date | 2 | ---- |
| | | | (Page 4 of original) | | | |
| 165 | " | Copy | Inspection Branch | no date | 1 | ---- |
| 166 | " | " | Notes on the Conference of | 31.5.44 | 3 | ---- |
| 167 | " | " | Notes on the Conference of | 13 and 24 7.44 | 5 | ---- |
| 168 | " | " | Notes on the Conference of | 21.11.44 | 3 | Secret |
| 169 | " | " | Composition of Packing Commission | 22.11.44 | 3 | Secret |
| 170 | " | " | Report of North Amer. Committee | 23.11.44 | 5 | Secret |
| 171 | " | " | Gen. Branch | Aug.-Sept. | 2 | none |
| 172 | " | Manuscript | Notes on production | 11.10.44 | 13 | none |
| 173 | " | Used telegram of Gray | Telegram | 24.11.44 | 1 | none |
| 174 | Sam | Translation from Engl. | Biogr. Govt. workers (meaning prominent people) | no date | 46- | none |
| 175 | Nora | Copies | Telegrams census and photo | Nov.-Dec. | 10 Census 3 Photo 11 | none |
| 176 | Ellie | Enquiry | Dominion Office and relations with Canada | December | 1 | none |

000465

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 177 | Foster | Copy | Monthly Review | 4.12.44 | 7 | Secret |
| 178 | " | " | Arm. Commiss. of orders | 16.12.44 | 10 | Secret |
| 179 | " | Manuscript | Product'n for November | December | 2 | none |
| 180 | Ernst | Review | Despatch of Munitions to England | November | 3 | none |
| 181 | " | " | " " " " | " | 4 | none |
| 182 | " | " | " " " " | " | 9 | none |
| 183 | " | " | " " " " | " | 4 | none |
| 184 | " | " | " " " " | " | 3 | none |
| 185 | " | " | Cen. Branch | July-Sept. | 6 | none |
| 186 | " | Copy | Invention of Waterproofing (Page 5 of original) | 8.12.44 | 4 | none |
| 187 | Ernst | Manuscript | Notes on the conference | 20.12.44 | 3 | none |
| 188 | " | Copy | Cen. Branch | Sept.-Oct. | 2 | none |
| 189 | " | " | Unloading m. stor. for month of November | 14.12.44 | 6 | none |
| 190 | " | " | Report of 24.11.44 | 24.11.44 | 9 | Secret |
| 191 | Foster | " | Report (X) 30.11.44 | 8.12.44 | 3 | Secret |

000466

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 192 | Foster | Copy | Prodnet'n of arms for month of November | 14.12.44 | 16 | none |
| 193 | " | " | Prodnet'n of arms for month of November | 12.12.44 | 11 | none |
| 194 | " | " | Analysis of orders on 30.11.44 (meaning production orders) | 6.12.44 | 3 | none |
| 195 | Krnst | " | Inspection Br. | 2.12.44 | 1 | none |
| 196 | Gray | 1 - 1 | Corrections | 7.12.44 | 1 | Secret |
| 197 | " | " | " | 27.11.44 | 6 | none |
| 198 | " | " | " | 29.11.44 | 2 | |
| 199 | Krnst | " | Inspection Br. | 28.11.44 | 8 | |
| 200 | " | " | " " | 2.12.44 | 3 | |
| 201 | " | " | Correspondence about contracts | 13.12.44 | 12 | Regis. |
| 202 | " | " | Correspondence with companies | December | 22 | none |
| 203 | " | " | Corrections | " | 7 | none |
| 204 | " | 1 - 1 | Correspondence with companies | " | 31 | none |
| 205 | " | " | " " " | " | 17 | none |
| 206 | " | " | " " " | " | 24 | none |
| 207 | " | " | " " " | " | 11 | none |

000467

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 208 | Ernst | Copy | Correspondence with companies | December | 26 | none |
| 209 | " | " | " " " | " | 19 | none |
| 210 | " | " | " " " | " | 8 | none |
| | | | (Page 6 of original) | | | |
| 211 | Ernst | //-// | Enquiries | December | 7 | none |
| 212 | " | " | " | " | 8 | none |
| 213 | " | " | Correspondence | " | 6 | none |
| 214 | Green | Manuscript | Notes on the tank plant | no date | 3 | none |

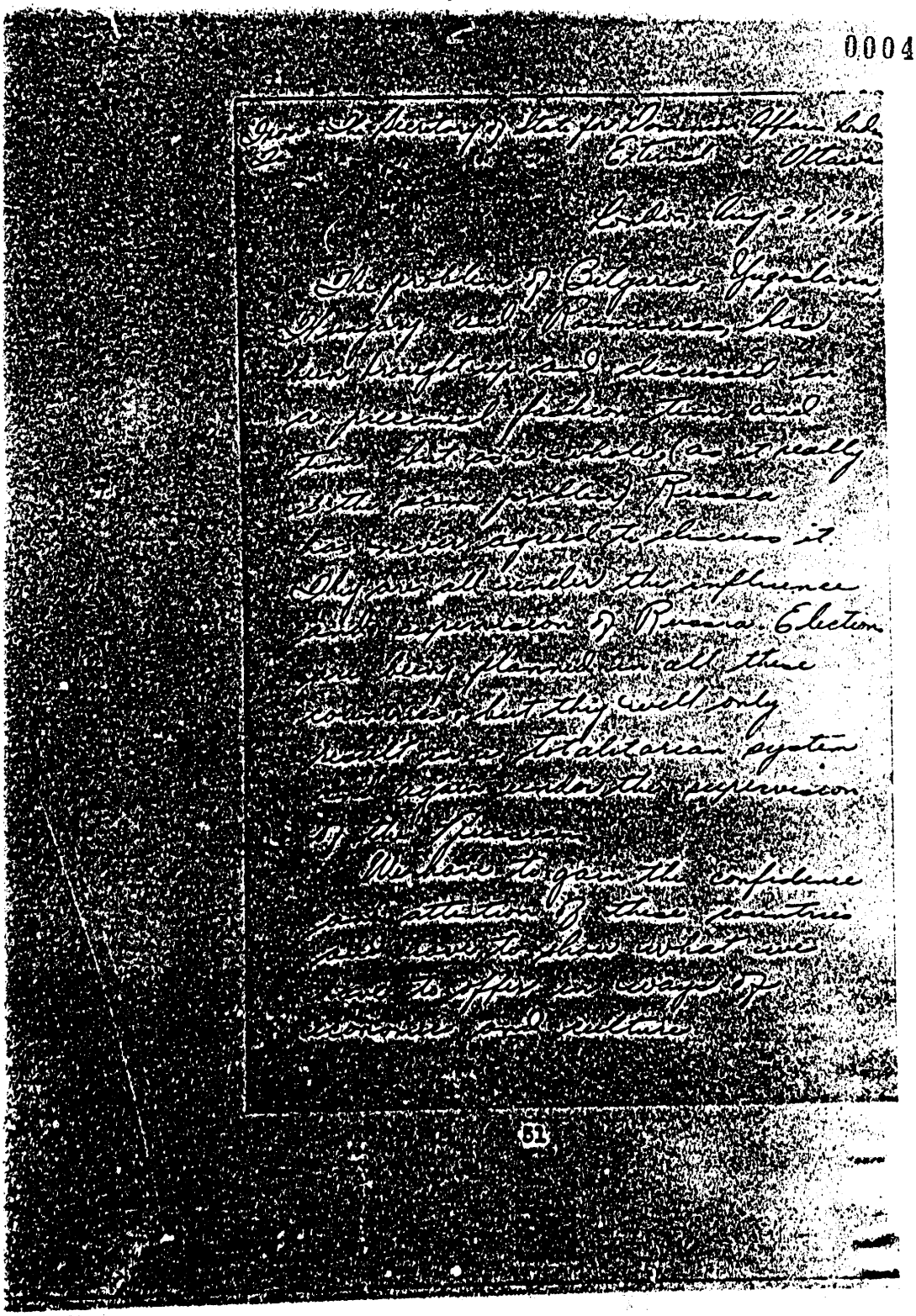
Text books and programs in English language 18 copies and a map of Canada 1 copy sent by heavy mail.

000469

CORBY CASE (Vol. III) Copy No.7

Part II

Digests of Telegrams obtained from Department of External Affairs by Emma Woikin ("Nora") in her own handwriting.



PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE AVEC LE DERS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION



-2-

The present continual differences in regard to these countries will endanger our relations with Soviet Union.

There is not much hope for Yugoslavia having a Democratic Government. Tito is evidently breaking all agreements of Subasic Tito Agreement, but we feel it is too early to step in.

Austria has a better chance of forming a Democracy than any of the other countries because 2/4 of it is occupied by United Kingdom, United States and France and yet in case of forming a Government, it will be the Russian imported from Moscow that will [illegible] the [illegible].

These differences will eventually [illegible] different opinions between [illegible] United States, and above [illegible] to try to present [illegible]



3103-1 (93/01)

000472

From The Secretary of State for Dominion Affairs London
To " " " External Affairs Ottawa

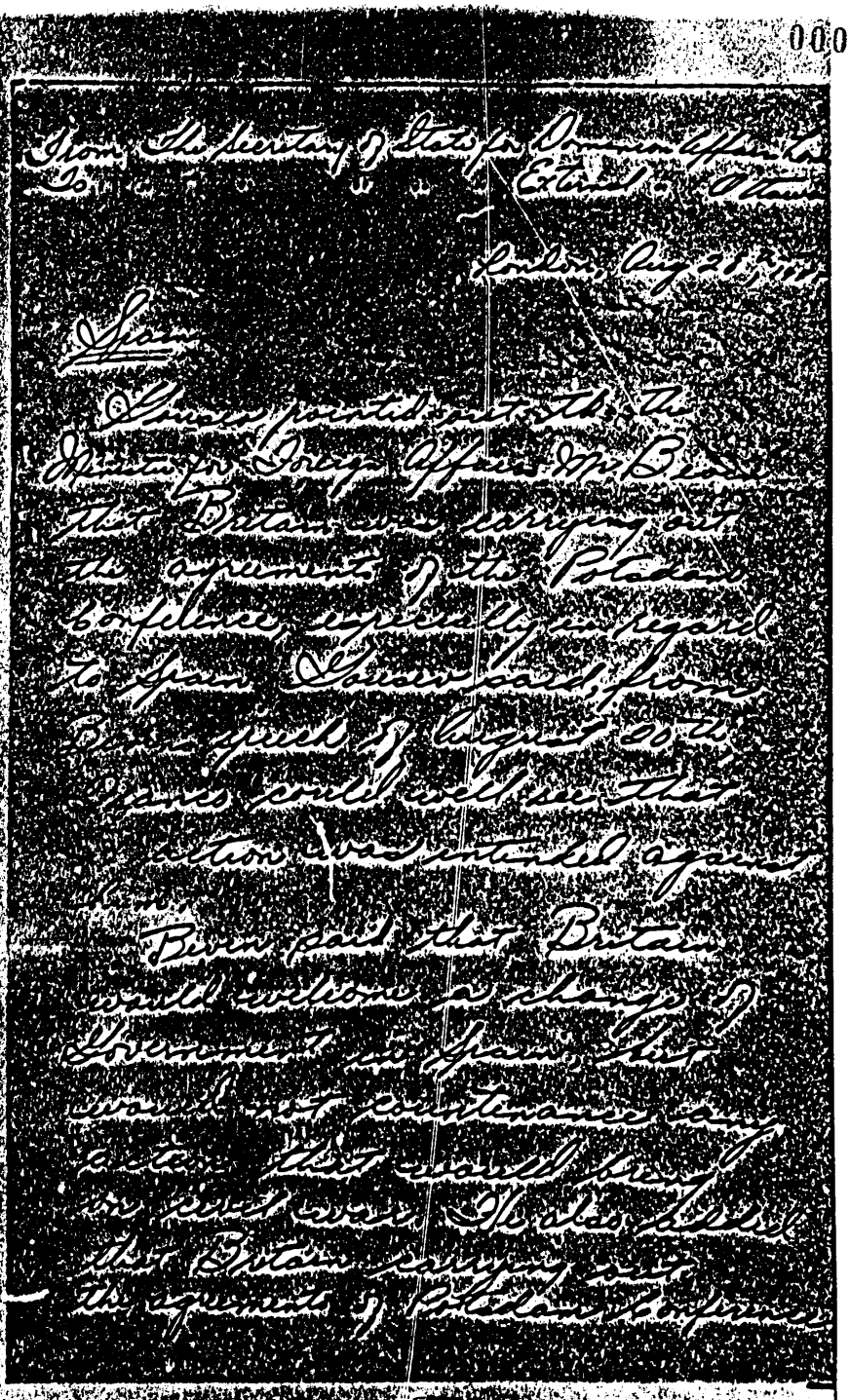
London, Aug 24, 1945

His Majesty's Ambassador Belgrade has heard from a number of sources that fairly serious fighting between Jy Yugoslav armies and Cetniks is going on to the east of Banjaluka. He sugg to that General Mikailovic may be there.

PROVISIO
ACCE
REVISÉ PA
SUR LA PROTE
PERSONNE



3103-1 (93-01)

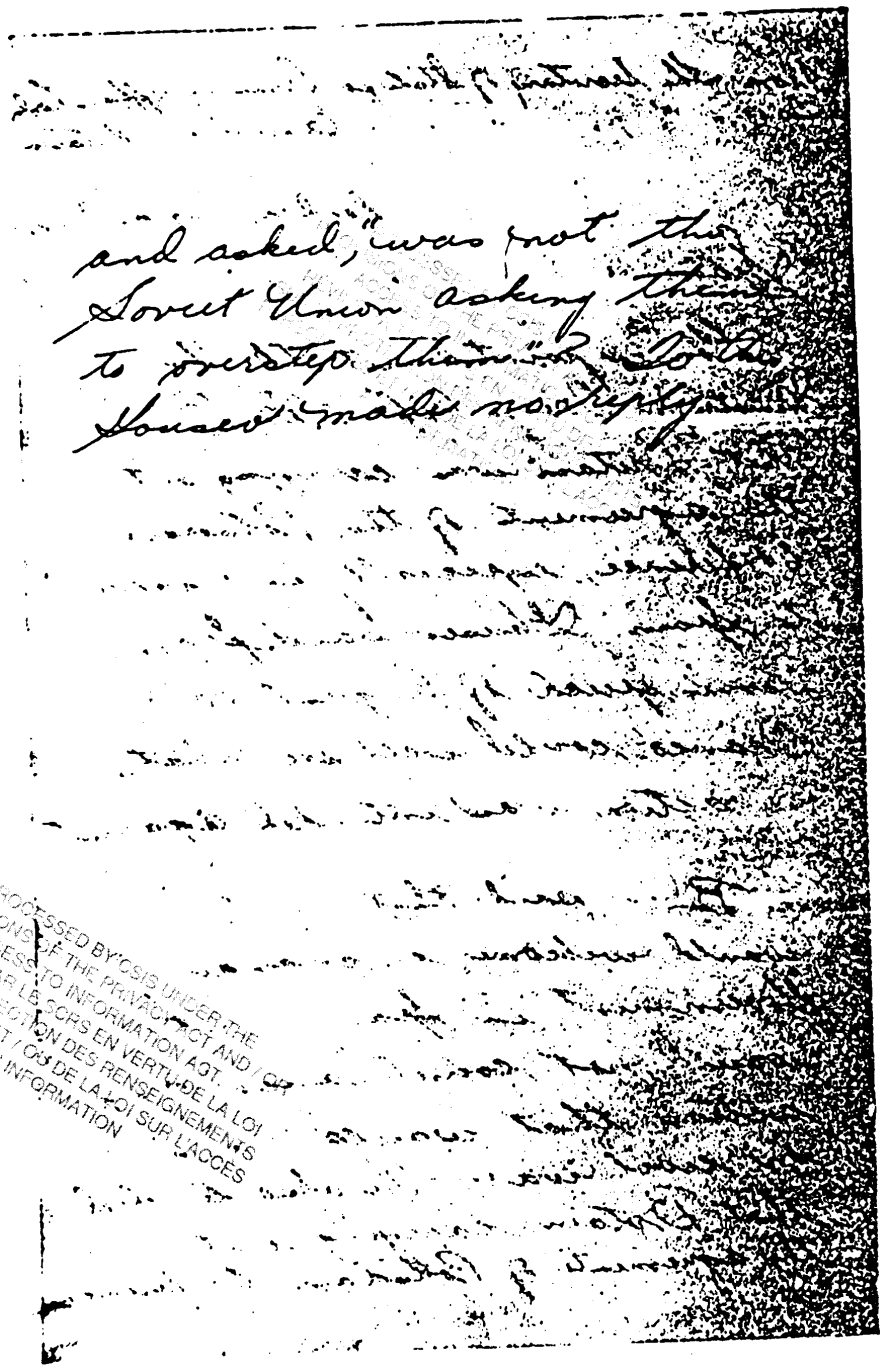




3103-1 (93-01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES À L'INFORMATION





and asked, "was not the
Soviet Union asking them
to overstep them?" Lortie
House made no reply.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000475

From: The Secretary of State for Dominion Affairs London
To: " " " " " - External - Ottawa

London. Aug 31, 1945

Hungary

British Political Representative advises that municipal elections in Hungary are to be held October 7th. General Miklos says the Russians are hurrying up the election, but is afraid to oppose too strenuously as he may be forced to resign and may be replaced by the Extreme Leftists.

British Political Representative thinks that these elections are to be held as a test. If the outcome will be favourable to the leftist, they and the Russians will rush a general election soon after.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000476

CORBY CASE (Vol. III) Copy No.7

Part III

Extract from Report by Gerson ("Gray") OF Ministry of Munitions & Supply.

(N.B. - Probably in his own handwriting or that of his wife)

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RENDU PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

The gun being slightly elevated, some liquid RDX/TNT flowed back along the grooves into the chamber. The shell were rammed into bind, no great force being necessary. Result was normal.

Firing 1(c). Five more shell were taken out of the bath and laid on their sides. Exudation was noticed on one shell, but was very slight. This was after three hours' immersion. The first shell was allowed to cool in the gun and the others in the air. Care was taken that the position of the shell was kept the same both outside and inside the gun.

One shell (round 15) apparently broke up outside the gun, but the cause could not be ascertained, since the fragments were not recovered.

Firing 1(d). The remaining shells were treated as in ~~for~~ firing 1(b), except that they were allowed to cool either before or after loading. During the addition of RDX/TNT into the bore, the gun was kept at a slight elevation for 3 rounds; in the first two rounds the liquid was added with the gun in a horizontal position, the shell loaded and allowed to cool in the same position. Firing result was normal.

Observations made during the trial indicate that the filling becomes sufficiently liquid after heating for 1 hour at 100°C. for the space above the gaine to be filled with liquid. Exudation from the shells was not observed until the shell had been kept at 100°C for over 3 hours and then only very slightly in the case

3103-1 (33-01)

of one round. After 5½ hours heating all shell showed a slight amount of exudation but in no case did it approach the quantity of explosive added during the trial.

It appears therefore not only that there is very little exudation of RDX/TNT from the 5.25 inch shell at 100°C, even after prolonged heating, but also that artifical fouling of the shell and gun is not likely to endanger the gun when firing either heated or cooled shell. The uniformly satisfactory character of the results is, however somewhat marred by the suspected break-up of round 15, and the possibility of an ignition of the filling leading to a burst well beyond the muzzle cannot be discounted.

The evidence to date from firing trials with heated shell is generally reassuring and gives no evidence for supposing that there is more risk of a bore premature in 8" than in smaller guns. The case for carrying out a further firing with 8" shell hinges mainly on the quantity of filling that is likely to be exuded under actual hot gun conditions. Useful evidence on the point would be obtained from a boiling trial under the conditions proposed by D.N.O. The trial can be undertaken in this department if the Board concur and should preferably include both RDX/TNT and TNT fillings for comparison. Three shell of each filling would suffice. The result of such a trial would enable firmer recommendations to be made regarding a firing trial.



3103-1 (93/01)

000479

CORBY CASE (Vol. III) Copy No.7

Part IV

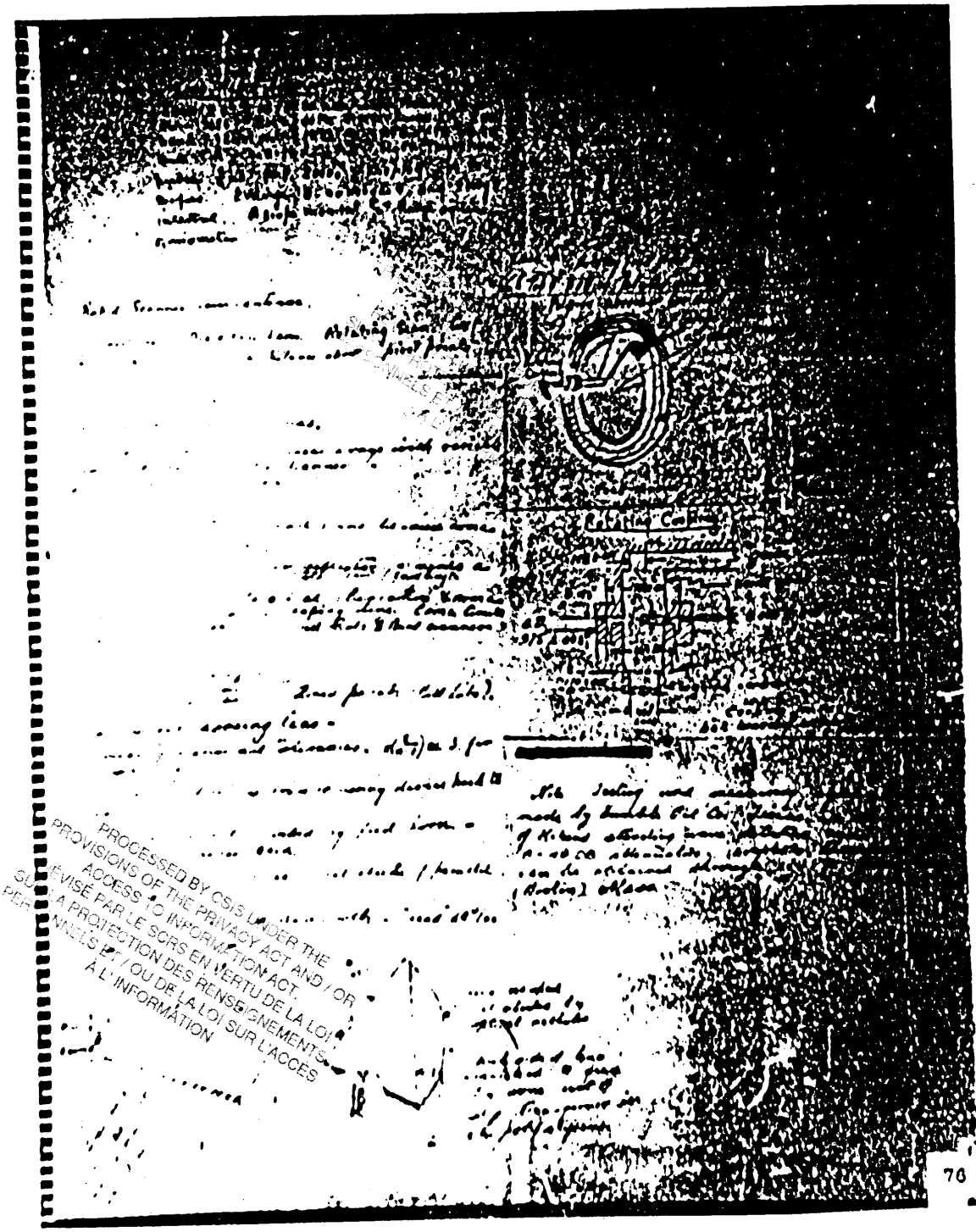
Information in note form from Durnford Smith ("Badeau")

(N.B. - probably in his own handwriting)

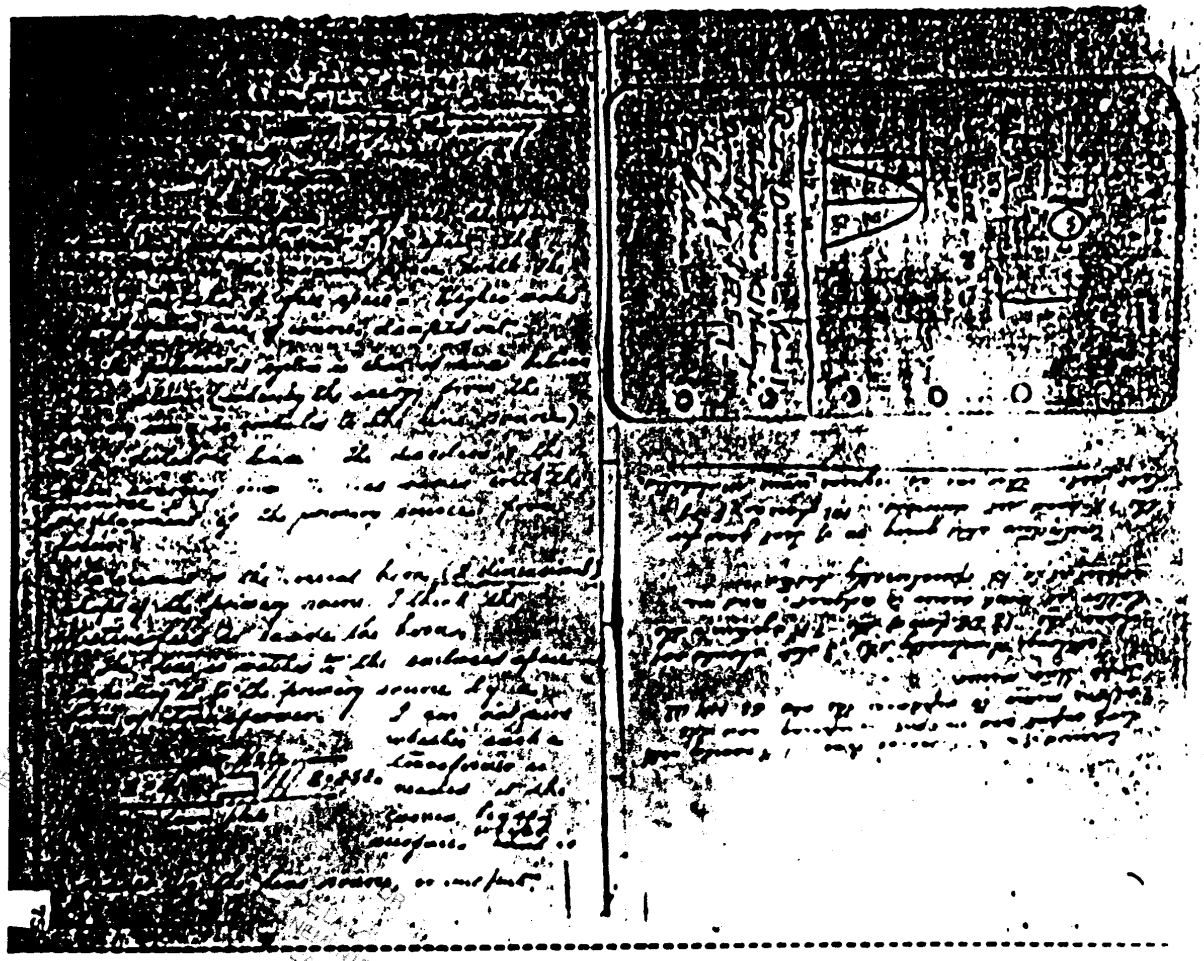
PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



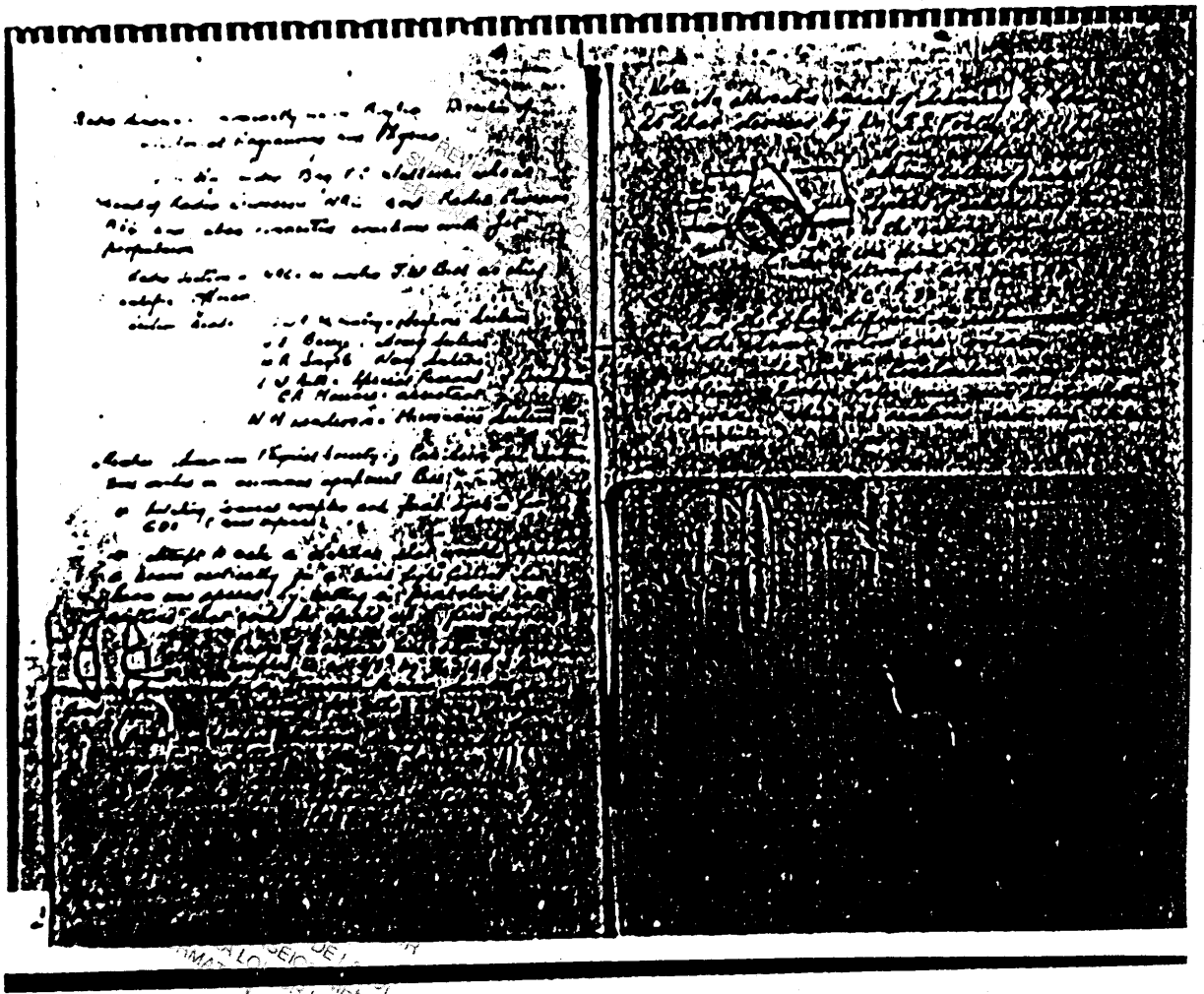


000481



PROCESSED BY OSIC UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RENDU PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000482

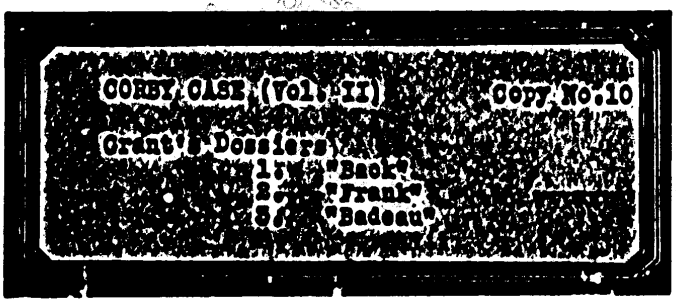


L'ACCÈS

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION



PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION




PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND/OR THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR THE REGULATIONS THEREUNDER. RELEASE OF THIS RECORD DOES NOT IMPLY ACCESS TO OTHER RECORDS. TRAITÉ EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DES RÈGLEMENTS. LA COMMUNICATION DE CE DOSSIER NE SIGNIFIE PAS QUE D'AUTRES DOSSIERS SERONT COMMUNIQUÉS.



1. Lieut. C. Lunan

("Back")

000485

КАРТОЧКА УЧЕТА.

№ _____

1. Фамилия, имя, отчество LIUTENANT C.LUNAN

2. Псевдоним " BACK "

3. С какого времени в сети С марта 1945года.

4. Адрес:

а) Служебный SPARKS ST. "CANADIAN AFFAIRS" WEL97621

б) Домашний 337 ELGIN, APT.7, TELEPHONE-5-71-20.

5. Место работы и должность Редакция военного журнала "КАН. !-ЕП А??АЗРС". Работает в качестве корреспондента.

6. Материальные условия Получает около 800долл. в месяц. Иногда нуждается в материальной помощи.

Биографические данные:

Родился в 1912году в ШОТЛАНДИИ, женат. По образованию журналист. В 1938году прибыл в КАНАДУ. В настоящее время работает в журнале "КАНАДИЕН А??АЗРС".

Член " РАБОЧЕ-ПРОГРЕССИВНОЙ ПАРТИИ". Большой интерес проявляет к политической жизни КАНАДЫ. Хорошо настроен к нам. Служебное положение не устойчивое, может быть демобилизован. В армии оставаться не хочет. После войны намеревается поступить работать в качестве журналиста в какой либо из журналов издающихся в МОНТРЕАЛЕ или же в ТОРОНТО.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

The plan of work for the Group –
'Research'

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000487

# REGISTRATION CARD

1. Last name, given name and patronymic - Lieutenant G. Lunan

2. Pseudonym - "Back"

3. Length of time in net - from March, 1945

4. Address
   (a) Business - Sparks Street, "Canadian Affairs" Telephone 97621
   (b) Home - 337 Elgin, Apartment 7, Telephone - 5-71-20

5. Place of service and duties - Editorial staff of Military Journal, Canadian Affairs. Works in capacity of a correspondent.

6. Material agreement (financial) - Receives around $200 a month and needs material help occasionally.

Detailed biographical information - Born in Scotland in 1912. Is married. By education he is a journalist. Came to Canada in 1938. At present time is working for Journal, Canadian Affairs. He is a member of the "Labor Progressive Party". He shows a great interest to the political life in Canada. He is very favorably inclined toward us. His job is not stable. He can be demobilized. He does not want to remain in the army. After the war, he plans to work as a journalist for some magazine published in Montreal or Toronto.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



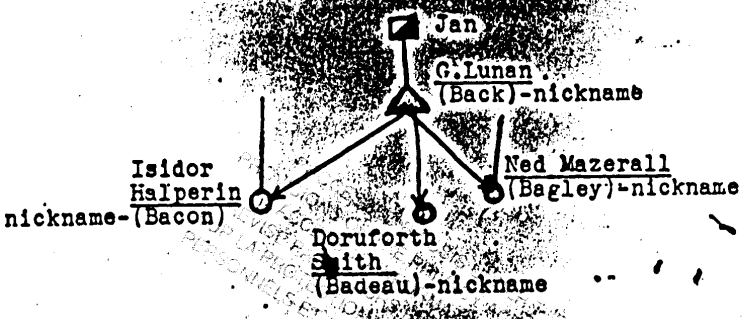
## SCHEME OF THE "RESEARCH" GROUP

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000489

СХЕМА ГРУППЫ " РЕСЕРВ ".

1. The scheme of your group will be approximately such as it is shown below.




You only will know me (as Jan) but nobody else.

2. What we would like you to do:
   a.To characterize the scales and works carrying out at National Research and also the scheme of this Department.
   b.To conduct the work of "Bacon","Badeau",and "Bagley"..
   It is advisable to put the following tasks to them separately:
Bagley- to give the models of developed radio-sets, its photographs,technical (data)facts and for what purpose it is intended. Once in three month to write the reports in which to characterize the work of Radio Department, to inform about the forthcoming tasks and what new kinds of the models are going to be developed.
Bacon- to give the organization and characters of Valcartier Explosives Establishment's Direction. To write the report on subject:"What kind of the work is this organization engaged in?" If possible to pass on the prescriptions (formulas) of explosives and its samples.
Badeau- to write the report: What kind of the work is his Department engaged in and what Departments it is in contact with (by work).
   All the materials and documents to be passed by Bagley, Bacon, and Badeau have to be signed by their nicknames as stated above.
   If your group have the documents which you will not be able to give us irrevocably, we shall photograph them and return back to you.
   I beg you to instruct every man separately about conspiracy in our work.
   In order not to keep their materials (documents) at your place, it is advisable that you receive all their materials (documents) the same day you have the meeting with me.
   To answer all the above questions we shall have the meeting on March 28,.

J.

P.S. After studying burn it.

000490

## ХОД ВСТРЕЧЬ.

| №-№-п.п. | Содержание встречь | Примечание |
|---|---|---|
| | Срочный вызов по телефону: | |
| | а. набирается № 9-7621 и спрашивается лейтенант Лунан. | |
| | б. После этого Брент спрашивает: „Can you tell me, when your next magazine will be published?" | |
| | Это будет означать, что встреча состоится на следующий день в 21.00 на месте очередной встречи. | |
| 1. | Ознакомительная встреча состоялась на углу Edward av and Daly в 21.00. Все нормально. Очередная - 28.3.45; t=21.00 место - угол Driveway and Lewis | |
| 2. | 28.3.45 - очередная, все нормально. Очередная - 18.4.45 } t=21.00 Запасная - 21.4.45 } место - угол Waverley and Macdonald. | Выдано 1[illegible]0 [illegible] из них: Back - 100 Bacon - 30 Badia - 30 Bagley - 30 |
| 3. | 18.4.45 - очередная, все нормально. Очередная - 5.5.45 } t=21.30 Запасная - 8.5.45 } место - угол Chapel and Stewart | |
| 4. | 8.5.45 - обычная встреча, все нормально. Очередная - 5.6.45 } t=21.30 Запасная - 8.6.45 } место - угол Carling and Harmer | Выдано 100 долл. [illegible] |

PROCESSED BY / UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SOIRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES À L'INFORMATION



3103-1 (93.01)

000491

## COURSE OF MEETING

| Nos. | Contents of Meeting | Notes |
|---|---|---|
| | **Urgent call by telephone** | |
| | a. Dial 9-7621 and the question is Lieutenant Lunan. | |
| | b. After this, Brent asks "Can you tell me when your next magazine will be published?" This will mean that the meeting will take place on the following day at 21:00 at the regular meeting place. | |
| 1. | A meeting to get acquainted took place on the corner of Edward Avenue and Daly at 21:00. Everything was normal. | |
| | Regular(meeting) - 28-3-45<br>Time - 21:00<br>Place - Corner driveway and Lewis | |
| 2. 28-3-45 | Regular(meeting). Everything normal. | Paid out:$190<br>Itemized:<br>Back: 100<br>Bacon: 30<br>Badeau: 30<br>Bagley: 30 |
| | Regular(meeting) - 18-4-45<br>Emergency - 21-4-45<br>Time - 21:00<br>Place - Corner Waverley and MacDonald | |
| 3. 18-4-45 | Regular(meeting) - Everything normal. | |
| | Regular(meeting) - 5-5-45<br>Emergency - 8-5-45<br>Time - 21:30<br>Place - Corner Chapel and Stewart | |
| 4. 8-5-45 | Customary meeting. Everything normal. | Gave out: $100 (present for the wife) |
| | Regular (meeting) - 5-6-45<br>Emergency - 8-6-45<br>Time - 21:30<br>Place - Corner Carling and Harmer | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
PROVISIONS DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES À L'INFORMATION
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000492

| №№ | Содержание встречи | Примечание |
|---|---|---|
| 5. | 8.6.45 - встреча по Запасной, на основную не вышел. Все нормально. Очередная - 5.7.45; Запасная 8.7.45 Время - 21.30. Место - угол Flora and Bay. На встречу должен прийти с Badeau. | |
| 6. | 5.7.45 - Очередная, все нормально. Был с Badeau, последний принес ценный материал, договорились о дальнейшей работе. Сам Back принес материал по выборам в федер. парламент. Очередная - 6.8.45 } t = 22.00 Запасная - 9.8.45 } Место - Guigues and Parent st. | |
| 7. | 6.8.45 - Обычная встреча, все нормально. Выдано Принес ценный материал по радио Back 50 [illegible] от Badeau, произвели фотографирование и вернули 7.8.45 На 18.8.45 в 22.00 в Хале назначил личную встречу с Badeau для получения литературы для фотографирования. Относительно Bacon и Badeau он сообщил, что их не видел, оба в командировках, так же сообщил, что у него и у Bacon народилось по ребенку. Очередная 6.9.45 } t = 22.00 Запасная 9.9.45 } (1) Место - около школы на Chapel and York | |

| Nos. | | Contents of Meeting | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5. | 8-6-45 | Meeting for an emergency at the appointed place. Everything Normal.<br><br>Regular(meeting) - 5-7-45<br>Emergency - 8-7-45<br>Time - 21:30<br>Place - Corner of Flora and Bay<br><br>He is to bring Badeau to the meeting. | |
| 6. | 5-7-45 | Regular(meeting). Everything normal. He was with Badeau. The latter brought valuable material. We agreed upon further work. Back himself brought material on the federal Parliament elections.<br><br>Regular (meeting) - 6-8-45<br>Emergency - 9-8-45<br>Time - 22:00<br>Place - Guigues and Parent Street | |
| 7. | 6-8-45 | Regular meeting. Everything normal. He brought valuable material on the radio from Bagley. We took pictures and returned them 7-8-45. On 18-8-45, 22:00 in Hull, a personal meeting with Badeau, who was designated to receive literature for photographing. Regarding Bacon and Badeau, he communicated that he had not seen them. Both are in the service and he also communicated that he and Bacon had a baby born to them.<br><br>Regular (meeting) - 6-9-45<br>Emergency - 9-9-45<br>Time - 22:00<br>Place - Near the school on Chapel and York | Gave Back $50 |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

000494

[redacted]

(Russian Notation on Letter dated Ottawa, March)

ORGANIZATIONAL LETTER ABOUT THE RESEARCH GROUP FROM BACK

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Organizational meeting re name "Research" or "Board" 000495

Ottawa
March 28

Dear Mother and Father:

General approach to work: Your written instructions are understood and some preliminary work has been accomplished on the specific tasks set. It should be understood that neither Bacon, Bagley nor Badeau are well known to me either personally or politically, nor I to them. Progress has been held up somewhat owing to one or other of them being out of town and by the caution displayed by Badeau (a good thing probably) in checking into my credentials. With the exception of Bacon, who is enthusiastic and politically experienced, it would be unwise to approach them point blank with all the tasks assigned. They already feel the need for maintaining a very high degree of security and taking abnormal precautions at their normal meetings (about once in two weeks), since they are definitely not labelled with any political affiliation. One or two have even opposed the introduction of new members to our group on the grounds that it would endanger their own security. I therefore believe it wise to wise to approach them carefully and not to advance too great an assignment to them at one time. Also, for the time being, not to characterize the work for what it is, but merely to let it be understood that it is work of a special conspiratorial nature, without mentioning my connection with you. If I read your instructions correctly, you assumed that I would discuss the situation frankly with each separately. This I have not done. But I would like to discuss this aspect with you. Another slight resistance to be overcome is the strong sense of security about their work that these men have developed as war scientists.

We have experienced a little difficulty (which we shall, however, overcome, I believe) in making our initial arrangements to meet. There are several reasons for this. Bagley lives quite far out of town in the country and is dependent on train schedules. Badeau lives at the furthest end of Hull and works during the day out of town and out of reach at lunch times and other times convenient to me. My house is out of the question for meeting (and typing) purposes as I have two others living with me. We shall probably solve these difficulties as we gain practice in the work.

over (1)

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR REVISION OF THE INFORMATION ACT, AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, AND/OR PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET LOI DE L'ACCESSION AUX INFORMATION

000496



The following notes describe in detail progress made with each individual on each task set.

Badeau: Warmed up slowly to my requests and remained non-committal until he had checked independently on my bona fides. Once satisfied, he promised to cooperate. He is preparing the report on his dept. as requested, also a full report on organization and personnel, interlockir depts. etc. of NDC plus any other information he thinks useful. These reports are promised to me for Apl 9. I am unable to get them any sooner.

Discussing the work of NDC in general, Badeau informs me that most secret work at present is on nuclear physics (bombardment of radio-active substances to produce energy). This is more hush-hush than radar and is being carried on at ~~xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~ Montreal and at McMaster University at Hamilton. Badeau thinks that government purchase of radium producing plant is connected with this research. In general, he claims to know of no new developments in radar, except in minor improvements in its application.

Bacon: I received an excellent report on Bacon, and approached him more frankly than the others. He seems anxious to be of help. His attitude is that most of the so-called secret work is a joke, and while it is officially on the secret list, those working can on it can see no reason for secrecy. He undertook to provide the information requested on Valcartier. He suggested I obtain it direct from his chief in my official capacity, but I advised him that this was not wise as I do not wish to show any official interest in this field until and unless we decide to do an article on it. He claims there is no particular secrecy about the set-up, but I persuaded him to give me the whole report on the matter. I did not mention formulae and samples at this meeting, as I don't think Bacon is sufficiently impressed with the conspiratorial nature of the work as yet. But he is definitely keen and will be helpful. I shall see Bacon again on Apl 2 to hear about his report and to take up our request with him further. He travels a good deal which complicates our arrangements for meeting.

Bagley: I have been unable to see him as yet. He has not been a very regular or enthusiastic supportter for several months although he is now showing more enthusiasm. He lives in the country and his wife is antagonistic to his polit al participation. He strikes me as being somewhat naive politically, and I shall take things slow with him for a start. I plan to develop his acquaintance as much as possibl and gain his confi ence by collaborating on some scientific articles. Will report on him next time. (1)

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR REVISION OF THE INFORMATION ACT, AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, AND/OR PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET LOI DE L'ACCESSION AUX INFORMATION

With regard to photographs and biographical notes on Bagley and the others, Bacon and Badeau will provide them with their reports. I will supply Bagley's later. Bacon is a mathematics professor from Queen's University at Kingston, now a major in the army. Badeau is an electrical engineer who has worked in the engineering department of the Bell Telephone Company at Montreal. Fuller details later.

Back

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



3103-1 (93-01)

000498

**ORGANIZATIONAL LETTER ABOUT THE RESEARCH GROUP FROM BACK DATED 18-4-45**

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

000499

18.4.45

Организация от 18.4.45

There is relatively little progress to report since last time because of a series of unfavourable circumstances which have made continuous liaison with my people impossible.

As you will have realized, I was out of town for several days last week and was uable to keep my appointment. Bacon was away from work for several days with a cold. It was inadvisable to see him at his home to discuss matter with him; although I did vidit him there once to receive a report from him. Badeau also made a trip to Toronto during the one week when I was in town and relatively free to see him, and for the following week he was detained late at the office (laboratory) working on a special rush experiment. The prospect for myself over the next feww weeks isn't any brighter, unfortunately. The announcement of the elections, earlier than expected by us, has involved me in a great deal of rush work which will keep me in Montréal all next week. This work, of course, has to be given priority; but it means that the time available for seeing my people is very severely cut into - especially when they might be busy on those times when I am free.

This is not a very bright picture for the progress of our work. But it is the circumstances in which we find ourselves, and it is only to be hoped that work will ease up soon. Incidentally, I suggest that Jan's call to my office was not strictly necessary, since we already had the arrangement that the meeting would take place three days later if for any reason either party failed to turn up. However, it had this advantage, that it tested out the system of calling on the telephone, which was quite successful.

Reporting in general on the work done since last meeting:

Bacon has given considerable thought to my original requests and has given me the material for the attached report. He offers to fill in any details that may be asked for if he can. I have not had the opportunity to ask him about payment.

Badeau was very disturbed when I brought up the subject of payment. I think he felt that it brought the subject of his work into a different (and more conspiratorial) focus. He was to think it over and let me know, but we have had no opportunity to meet since I was in Montreal in the interim. He is very slow in giving me any information, largely because he actually has not time to sit down and make a report. He offered me the printed report of the Research Council, but I assume that all this information is known or can be readily obtained from a Government library. The latest report he could get was also considerably out of date. He reported to me in words the general details of his own work. He is in the radio engineering end of things, specializing in radar. Current work, on which there was an emergency rush last week, is in connection with a battleship radar device for use in the Pacific.



3103-1 (93-01)

18.4.45.

Bacon's report.

Bacon has been personally responsible to a large extent for the preliminary work in connection with organizing C.A.R.D.E. (Canadian Army Research Division (Explosives)). This is an organization which is in process of being created. It will have both civilian and military personnel, but will be administered by the army. It is intended to be integrtaed with the various arsenals in Canada — at least two of which will probably be maintained permanently after the war.

CARDE will contain the following:

A. Pilot explosives plant. This is being built by, and controlled by, National Research Council, but with army funds. The chemical branch of NRC will have very little or nothing to do with it. It will have a l arge capacity and will be capable of experimental work with new explosives, both HE and propellants. It is not yet being operated; will be taken over by CARDE when completed. Probable director will be Englishman, Harold J. Poole, who is now acting director. He is a permanent civil servant in the xplosives field. Said to be slow as an organizer and executive, but a competent technician. Bacon believes that this plant can be of tremendous importance and can improve production methods to meet changing needs. Canadian raw material situation very good.

(Bacon gave some information on present explosives plants and their capacity. This is probably well known. Can produce information if desired.)

B. Ballistics Laboratory. Under direction of Dr. Laidler. This is the only part of the over-all project which is at present in operation. This section is working with the Department of Chemistry at Toronto University in experimenting with a variety of new propellants. They are using a new explosive "DINA" mixed with RDX as a component in propellants. DINA is intended as an alternative to nitro-glycerin. Americans are said to be very interested in one of these new peopellants called "Albanite". This is a propellant containing DINA and picrite as an alternative to the standard British propellant containing Nitro-Glycerin and picrite.

C. Designs Branch This will be mostly for designing small ordnance and will include a pilot plant.

D. Field Trials Wing. This will do the work which is now being done at Suffield and Valcartier by the Inspection Board of United Kingdon and Canada. They have a good scientific and do a good job of analysing faults and difficulties of manufacture.



3103-1 (89-01)

000502

Eventually the organization will consist of A, B, C & D.

Dr. Don Chase (an NRC physicist) has already been appointed superintendent of CARDE. He will be responsible to the Director of Artillery (Colonel W.E. van Steemberg) who is a biologist and who will in turn be responsible to the Master General of Ordnance, Army

Eventually, there will probably be a committee comprising representatives of the three services.

Bacon emphasizes:

The importance of CARDE in controlling factory production

The laying down of a skeleton armaments research centre which could be taken over by the British in the future if it became necessary. It could take on assignments, and now has some on which to work.

PRESSED BY THE ... AND ADVISED TO INTERVENE ON ACTION ... PERSONS TO INTERVENE ... DES RENSEIGNEMENTS ... DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



-2-

This is an extremely sensitive detecting device which has been successfully tried out on the East Coast. Present work is the designing and construction of a pilot model. Badeau has been largely responsible for this. Possibly there are specific questions which could be asked about this, as Badeau is a very difficult person to pin down to detail.

It has still been impossible to see Bagley and introduce him to his assignment. As I pointed out before, since I know very little of this person, it is my plan to become better acquainted with him and get some idea of his readiness for work of this kind. The time, however, has been quite beyond me as yet.

With regard to biographies: both Badeau and Bacon have promised to provide biographical notes. I was to have received these on Monday, but could not keep my appointments, being out of town. Will obtain them for next time. Badeau is married with 2 children — about 6 and 6 months old. He is about 33 years old and before joining the Research Council, worked in the Research Department of the Bell Telephone Company at Montreal. He is a graduate electrical engineer. Bacon is a man of about 35, married and with 2 children and a third on the way. He is a professor of mathematics at Queen's University, Kingston and intends to go back to that work after the war. He is at present a major in the Artillery.

B

Организационное письмо по группе „Research" от 5.7.

000503

Bagley: I had a very successful meeting with Bagley and he agreed to participate to the furthest of his ability. I also received an explanation of what I took to be his early reluctance to meet me. His wife teaches music, and on the frequent occasions when she has to be away from the house, he has to stay home with the children. He is unable to plan his free time very much in advance, hence the dufficulty in seeing him. He is interested in the work and immediately promised to be of assistance. I gave him a full quota of tasks, and he promised reports on his work and on various other aspects of the general work at his place. Since first seeing him, I have been in Montreal, and on the two occasions I tried to get in touch with him for a progress report, he was not available. He had promised to deliver his work in full in time for this meeting. He now informs me, however, that he has not completed the work and will need another ten days. He pleades extreme business as the reason. I know that they are very busy, and it is most difficult to persuade these fellows to give up the time. In fact, they are working to tight schedules and it is customary for them to work continually at a task until it is finished. I shall keep after him, and try to get the material within the ten days mentoned.

Bacon: I spent a whole evening with Bacon, with most disappointing results. I put the tasks to him, and on both of them he assured me he had nothing to offer. He claims that the electro-bomb is common knowledge to the Germans and assumes it must be so to you. He is unwilling to take any risk in obtaining material which he is convinced is already obtainable. I tried to persuade him to meet the demand any way, but he was unwilling to do so.

With regard to the general question on explosive development, he assured me that he has nothing to add to his former report. He is himself curious about the Chalk River plant and the manufacture of Uranium. He claims that there is a great deal of talk and speculation on the subject, but that nothing is known outside of the small and carefully guarded group completely in the know. He emphasized that he himself is as remote from this type of information as I am myself. His work is at a virtual standstill; and in any case, his work has been mostly in the field of development (field improvements) on ordnance, and not in the realm of explosive research. He maintains that there is a distinct division between research and development. He expects his work to cease fairly soon, and wants to go back to teaching. This fellow is a mathematician, and not a chemist or physicist, which may account for his remoteness from the details of explosive research. I shall continue to see him but he gave me definitely no encouragement last time.

Back: There is a delay in time before the arrival of baby. X-rays reveal that event won't take place until close to end of July. No information as yet as to future disposition in the army. Have just been promoted on account of present work. Expect to be at same job at least for another month and probably longer.



Back

3103-1 (93 01)

000504

ORGANIZATIONAL LETTER ABOUT THE RESEARCH GROUP FROM BACK DATED 5-7-45

REVISED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000505

# Задание №1

## поставленные группе Васк (ресерч)

поставлено 8.6.45

**Васк**

Выполнено 5.7.45

1. Написать материал „Выборы в федеральный парламент и предвыборная борьба", указав роль и значение каждой партии в этом. Дать характеристику каждой партии, ее политическую платформу, кто ее финансирует и чьи круги она отражает

**Васкоп**

По пункту: 1. обещал добыть к след. разу 2. не имеет ни каких данных

1. Дать инструкции или какой либо другой материал по электро снарядам (V-бомб)
2. Написать какие ведутся новые исследования и какие есть новинки сейчас по вопросам взрывчатых веществ и артвооружения.

**Вадлер**

Выполнено 5.7.45

Установить более тесный контакт и получить хотя бы устную информацию.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND/OR REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION



3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REMISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 1

Given to Back's Group (Research)

Given 8-6-45

**BACK:**

Completed 5-7-45

1. Write material "on the election in the federal Parliament and the resulting conflict", showing the field and the meaning of each party in this. Give the characteristics of each party, its political platforms and who finances it and whose circles it represents.

**BACON:**

About the points:

1. He promised to obtain it for the next time.
2. Has no facts whatsoever.

1. Give instructions (specifications) or any other kind of material on the electro-projector (the V-Bomb).
2. Write out what new research work is being carried on and what is the latest right now and the question of explosive materials and artillery armaments.

**BAGLEY:**

Was completed 5-7-45

Establish a firmer contact and receive at least oral information.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REMISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000507

Badeau: -2-

По пунктам:
1. Выполнено 5.7.45
2. Вып. частично
3. Не выполн.
4. Выполн. 5.7.45

1. Достать ~~[illegible]~~ любой материал по американскому самолетному радиолокейтору типа ~~[illegible]~~ ap/aps – 10", а так же по радио-навигационному перелопу.

2. Дать более подробную организацию „Ресерчь Кансел", вплоть до отделений, ~~и~~ их руководителей и чем они занимаются

3. Добыть телефонную книжку „Ресерч Кансел"

4. По работам mrss Smith-Durnford; D. A. Keys; и D.S Foster – дать общее описание, что это за приборы, где они употребляются и их основные данные. (см материал N 1, группа Раск).

Примечание – Весь материал должен быть выполнен к 5.7.4,

(1)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION
3105-1 (93/01)

000508

BADEAU:

| According to points | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Completed 5-7-45 | 1. | Obtain any kind of material on the American airplane radio locator type (radar) "AN/APS - 10", radio (radar) navigation periscope. |
| 2. Partially completed | 2. | Give more details on organization of "Research Council". Manipulate so as to get to their leaders and find out what they do. |
| 3. Not completed | 3. | Get the telephone directory of the "Research Council". |
| 4. Completed 5-7-45 | 4. | Find out about the work of Mrss. Smith-Durnford, D.A. Keys and I. S. Foster. Give a general description of the kind of implements these are and where they are used and fundamental facts about them. See material No. 1 through BACK. |

Note: All assignments must be completed by 5-7-45.

PROCESSED BY OSID UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000509



ОРГАНИЗАЦИОННЫЕ УКАЗАНИЯ ДЛЯ ГРУППЫ "РЕСЕРЧ".

1. Любая встреча с Bacon, Badeau, Bagley, должна происходить не в помещении, а на улице и при том с каждым в отдельности и 1 раз в месяц.

2. Материалы от них получать нужно в тот день, когда вечером Вы должны встретиться со мной. Материалы не нужно хранить у себя ни одной ночи.

3. Жены их не должны знать что ~~они~~ Вы работаете и встречаетесь с их мужьями.

4. В связи с тем, что Bagley, ~~Badeau~~ Badeau живут далеко от города, мы будем давать им денег на такси, когда это будет им необходимо.

Предупредите что на такси нельзя доезжать до места где они должны с Вами встретится. (1)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000510

## ORGANIZATIONAL ASSIGNMENTS FOR "RESEARCH" GROUP

1. Any meeting with Bacon, Badeau and Bagley must take place not in any building but on the street and at that with each one separately and once a month.

2. Material must be obtained from them on the same day when you are to meet me in the evening. The material must not be kept by you at home a single night.

3. Their wives must not know that you work with and meet their husbands.

4. In connection with the fact that Bagley and Badeau live far from the city, we will give them money for a taxi when this will be necessary. Warn them that they must not ride in the taxi clear to the place where they are going to meet you.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND / OR RÉVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



5. Расшифруйте что значит N.D.C.
Спросите Badeau - может ли он достать
уран и 235, через будет осторожен.
Если сможет пусть напишет подробно
о radium producing plant

6. Схема Вашей работы может быть при-
мерно такой:
а) Постановка задач — (Bagley - 19.4., Badeau - 23.4.,
Bacon - 24.4)
б) Предупреждение об осторожности
в) Назначение встречи (где, когда, кому)
г) Получение материалов (от Bagley во время
завтрака, от Badeau после службы, от Bacon
за 2 час до встречи со мной)

7. К следующей встрече необходимо узнать:
а) Могут ли Bagley, Bacon, Badeau
давать Вам документы на 4-5 стр
(мы будем их фотографировать) (1)

3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



5. Figure out what N.D.C. stands for. Ask Badeau whether he can obtain Uranium and 235. Tell him to be very careful. If he can, tell him to write in detail about this radium producing plant.

6. The scheme of your work can be approximately as follows:

   a. Give them the assignment (Bagley 4-19, Badeau 4-23, and Bacon 4-24).

   b. Warn them to be careful.

   c. Agree upon meeting (where, when and whom).

   d. Receipt of materials (from Bagley during lunchtime, from Badeau after work, and from Bacon two hours before you meet me).

7. For the next meeting, it is necessary to find out:

   a. Whether Bagley, Bacon and Badeau can let you have the documents for four or five hours (we must photograph them);

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000513



~~[illegible]~~ чертежи, формулы без возвратно?
Если это не опасно.

S. Деньги — ~~Ваш~~ Back — 100.
Bagley — 30
Badeau — 30
Bacon — 30.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



outlines and formulas without returning them, if this is not dangerous.

8. Money:

| | |
|---|---|
| Back | $100 |
| Bagley | 30 |
| Badeau | 30 |
| Bacon | 30 |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000515

Задание N 2
поставлено 6.8.45

Васк: 1. Может ли Васоп, после ухода в Квин Юниверсити, поддерживать связь с артиллерийским комитетом, где он [illegible] Если да, то каким образом.

2. Какие могут быть возможности у Васоп в Кингстоне для нашей работы?

3. Дать домашний и служебный телефон Badeau и домашний адрес.

4. Передайте Badey, чтобы он составил перечень литературы с которой он имеет контакт по работе, с наименованием (Title) и каталогом (File) ее, а так же дал краткое описание чем он занимался.

5. Дайте перечень частей армии, которые прибыли из заморей в Канаду, а также наименование или номера частей и подразделений которые были расформированы или подлежат расформированию.

6. Численный состав канадской армии на послевоенный период и приблизительная система организации.

P.S. — по прочтению жечь.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



3103-1 (93-01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



## ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 2

**BACK:**

1. Can Bacon after going to the Queen's University maintain his connections with the artillery committees where he (illegible due to being scratched out) time works? If so, how?
2. What possibilities will Bacon have for our work in Kingston?
3. Give the home and office telephone of Badeau and his home address.
4. Tell Bagley that he should make up a list of the literature with which he has contact about work, titles and their files and also should give us a short summary of the topic.
5. Give a list of the army divisions which have returned from overseas to Canada and also the names or the numbers of the divisions that have been divided, which were reshaped or are undergoing reshaping.
6. Number of troops in the Canadian Army in the postwar period and/approximate /the system of organization.

P.S. Upon reading, burn.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

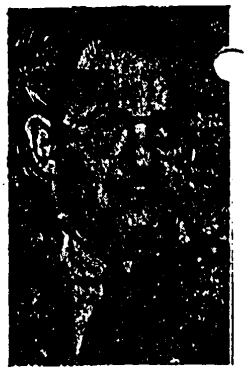
PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



2. Sam Carr
("Frank")

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

000518



## КАРТОЧКА УЧЕТА.

№ ____

1. Фамилия, имя, отчество SAM CARR.

2. Псевдоним " FRANK ".

3. С какого времени в сети

4. Адрес:

а) Служебный

б) Домашний 14 Moutrose,TORONTO.Tel.LI-7847(brook).

5. Место работы и должность "РАБОЧ-ПРОГР. ПАРТИЯ"-полит.деят.

6. Материальные условия Материально обеспечен,но деньги берет. Необходимо иногда помогать.

**Биографические данные:**

Подробный материал по биографии имеется в ЦЕНТРЕ в КОМИНТЕРНЕ.

Прекрасно знает РУССКИЙ язык,окончил ЛЕНИНСКУЮ школу в МОСКВЕ.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION



3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION.



REGISTRATION CARD

1. Last name, given name and patronymic - Sam Carr

2. Pseudonym - "Frank"

3. Length of time in net -

4. Address
   (a) Business-
   (b) Home - 14 Montrose, Toronto, Telephone - Ll 7848 (brook)

5. Place of service and duties - Labor Progressive Party, political activities

6. Material agreement (financial) - financially independent but takes money. It is necessary to assist at times.

Detailed biographical information - the Comintern, knows Russian perfectly, finished the Lenin School in Moscow.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



## ХОД ВСТРЕЧЬ.

| П.П. | Содержание встречь | Примечание |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Срочный вызов Франка (через доктора):<br>а) Звонить по телефону Midway-95-93.<br>б) Брент говорит: „Hallo Dr. Henry. How are you? How is your wife?"<br>в) Доктор отвечает: „Very well, I shall see you later." Это означает, что встреча состоится на углу Lowther and Admiral Rd в 21.00<br>Если же доктор ответит: „I am glad to see you again" - это значит, что встреча состоится на вышеуказанном месте и в тоже время, но на другой день. | |
| 2. | 7.5.45 состоялась передача доктора от Ламонта Бренту. Встреча происходила около госпиталя, все нормально. | |
| 3. | 15.6.45 - состоялась очередная на углу Сомерсет и площадь (парк). Все нормально. Доктор сообщил, что с паспортом не получается из за отсутствия достоверных данных (см. телеграмму от 16.6.45). | Выдано: Франку - 200 дол., Доктору - 100 дол. Встреча состоялась через доктора. |
| 4. | Очередная - 17.7.45<br>Запасная - 24.7.45 } t = 21.30<br>Место - у госпиталя. | |
| 4. | 3.7.45 - состоялась срочная встреча по паспорту. Здесь же на квартире у доктора, познакомился с Франком. Все нормально (см. телегр. от 5.7.45)<br>Очередная - 17.7.45<br>Запасная - 24.7.45 } t = 21.30<br>Место - на квартире у доктора | |



3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND / OR PRIVACY ACT AS APPROPRIATE / TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS



## COURSE OF MEETINGS

| Nos. | Keeping of Meetings | Notes |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Urgent call for FRANK (through the DOCTOR):<br>a. Call telephone MIdway 95-93.<br>b. BRENT says: "Hallo Dr. Henry. How are you? How is your wife?"<br>c. The DOCTOR replies: "Very well, I shall see you later". This means that the meeting will take place at the corner of Lowther and Admiral Rd. at 21.00 (o'clock). But if the DOCTOR replies: "I am glad to see you again" - this means that the meeting will be held at the above designated place and at the same time, but on the following day. | |
| 2. 7.5.45 | The handing over of the DOCTOR from LAMONT to BRENT took place. The meeting took place near the hospital, everything normal. | |
| 3. 15.6.45 | The regular meeting took place at the corner of Somerset and the square (park). Everything was normal. The DOCTOR reported no success with the passport because of the absence of authentic data (see telegram of 16.6.45).<br><br>Next (meeting) - 17.7.45.) t - 21.30<br>Reserve - 24.7.45.)<br>Place - at the hospital | Paid out:<br>To FRANK-$200<br>To DOCTOR-$100<br>The meeting took place through the DOCTOR. |
| 4. | An urgent meeting took place about the passport. Here at the appartment of the DOCTOR I made the acquaintance of FRANK. Everything was normal (see telegram of 5.7.45).<br><br>Next (meeting) - 17.7.45) t - 21.30<br>Reserve - 24.7.45)<br>Place - at the DOCTOR's appartment. | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000522

| №№ п.п. | Содержание встречь | Примечание |
|---|---|---|
| 5. | 17.7.45 - состоялась обычная встреча. Все нормально (см. телефр. от 18.7.45).<br>Очередная - 1.8.45<br>Запасная - 2.8.45 } t = 21.30<br>место - Монтреаль на углу Шербрук и Гай (Guy), около Medical Art Bld. | Выдано Франку - 200 долл. |
| 6. | 1.8.45 - состоялась очередная встреча. Все нормально. На встрече был доктор. Все дела происходили в машине.<br>Передал паспорт V... и четыре фото карточки с женой. Окончательное оформление может быть закончено в первой половине сентября.<br>Идея обмена: старая карточка V. (не нашего) извлекается, на ее место ставится карточка с женой нашего, но все датируется от 1937г., это нужно для солидности. После этого производится замена на новый паспорт, для этого нужно заполнить две анкеты, которые затем будут приколоны к старой.<br>Следовательно необходимо для V. иметь подписи на 4-х анкетах, из них две для оформления его от 1937г. и две для обмена от 1945г.<br>В случае обмена необходимо найти причину для этого, он (франк) предлагает половину паспорта сжечь, оставить только номер, но это еще не решено, возможно и не нужно это делать, т.к. сам исполнитель | Дал бутылку [illegible] |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION





| Nos. | | Keeping of Meetings. | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5. | 17.7.45. | The usual meeting took place. Everything was normal (see telegram of 18.7.45)<br>Next (meeting) - 1.8.45) t - 21.30<br>Reserve - 2.8.45)<br>Place - Montreal at the corner of Sherbrook and Guy, near the Medical Arts Bld. | Given t FRANK $200. |
| 6. | 1.8.45. | The regular meeting took place. Everything was normal. The DOCTOR was at the meeting. All the business was transacted in the car.<br><br>I handed over the passport (of) V... and four photographs with the wife. The final documentation may be completed in the first half of September.<br><br>Idea for the change: The old picture of V (not of our man) will be taken out, in its place will be placed the photograph with the wife of our (man), but everything will be dated as of 1937. This is necessary for surety. After this the change to the new passport will take place, for this it is necessary to fill out two forms which will then be pinned to the old (one).<br><br>Therefore it is necessary for V to have signatures on 4 forms, of which two are for his documentation of 1937 and two for the change of 1945.<br>In case of the change it will be necessary to find a reason for this, he (FRANK) suggests to burn half of the passport, to leave only the number, but this has not yet been decided, it is possible that it will not be necessary to do this as the executor (the person who does the job) | Gave a bottle of whiskey. |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000524

| Дата и № | Содержание встречи | Примечание |
|---|---|---|
| | все будет делать лично сам и от других не зависит.<br>Исполнитель на все согласился и готов к работе.<br>Относительно стоимости еще раз Франк подтвердил, не ниже трех.<br>Подробный материал по встрече см. телеграмму от 8.8.45.<br>Очередная состоится через Вакторы в нашем городе.<br>Очередная – 8.8.45<br>место – угол Somerset и Metcalf (Оттава)<br>время – 21.30. | Встреча прошла нормально, см. дело „Вакторы". |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

The Executor agrees to everything and is ready for the work.

Regarding the cost Frank affirms once more that it would not be lower than three.

Detailed facts about the meeting, see telegram dated 8-8-45.

Regular meeting through the Doctor in our city.
Regular - 8-8-45
Place - corner Summerset and Metcalf (Ottawa)
Time - 21-30

Margin

The meeting went off normally. See "Doctors."

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



ASSIGNMENT #1 of "16-12-44 (?)"

Sam to Shugar

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000527

ЗАДАНИЕ № 1 от "16.12.45"

Сэму Ив. Шугар

1. Tactical and technical facts of the naval and coastal hydro-~~phonic~~ acoustic stations working in ultra-sound diapason. Common review on the "Caproni"s stability of the U.S.A. and Great Britain.
2. Stability, type of "Asdic" which is used in a new submarines and other ships.
3. Sets of the "Sonar"s type, working on the radio direction finding principle, so-called hydro ~~direction~~ location finding sets.
4. Situation of hydrophonic sets in the ships of different classes.
5. Plants, workshops, Scientific Research Institutes and laboratories in England and in the U.S.A. which are making and planning the hydrophonic apparatus.
6. Passing of the planning and the test of examples of new types of the hydrophonic apparatus.
7. Knowledge of the battle utilization of the hydrophonic means.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



3103-1 (93/01)

000528

Разное

Сэм.

Sam, 14 Montrose, Hoydbrook. 7847

14.6.44 Командор встретился с Сэмом и договорился о встречах с ним Лиона 1 раз в 3 месяца. Очередная встреча назначена на 15.9.44 г. в 21⁰⁰, Доминион бульвар (на против Виндзор Отель) в Монтреале. 15.9.44 переговорить:

1. Кто готовит паспорта, т.е. что за люди. Не являются ли они старыми сапожниками, которые несколько лет т/назад провалились. 2. На встречу взять деньги.

В дальнейшем встречи и экстр. вызова произв. в Торонто в 21⁰⁰. на квартире.

Пароль – Лион звонит по телефону MI dway 9553 доктора Harris, 279 Collage St., Торонто.

„I want to say Hollow to Frank"

после этого Лион выходит на встречу в Магазин Итон'а (угол Колледж и Young)

Эрик вызывает через Скелтон.

13.9.44 Лиону 350 долларов для Сэм – Росписку на 200 получил, 150 наличиями у Лиона.

4.10.44 Сэм сообщил, что материала передал Эрнсту, что не будет доставать, просил сообщить.

5.12.44 запросил встречи через фостер.

8.12.44 выехал – Встретился 11.12.44 г. назначил на 16.12 моем городе в 21⁰⁰ Самм. бэй

(2)

PROCESSED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT REVISÉ PAR LE BUREAU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SIRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



Various.

SAM

Sam, 14 Montrose, Lloydbrook, 7847.
14-6-44.
Commander met SAM and came to agreement about meetings with him and LEON once a month. Next meeting set for 15.9.44 at 21 o'clock, Dominion Boulevard (opposite the Windsor Hotel) in Montreal. 15.9.44 to discuss:

1. Who prepares the passports, that is what kind of people. Are they possibly old shoemakes who disappeared (literally - went under) several years ago.

2. To take money to the meeting.

In the future meetings and extra calls will take place in Toronto at 21 o'clock in the apartment. password - LEON calls the telephone MIdway 9553 of doctor HARRIS, 279 College St., Toronto.
"I want to say hallow to FRANK".
After this LEON goes to the meeting in Eaton's store (corner of College and Young)
ERIC calls (invites) through SKELTON.

13.9.44 To LEON 350 dollars for SAM -
Receipt for 200 dollars obtained, LEON has 150 dollars in cash.

4.10.44 SAM said that he had handed over the materials to ERNST, that he will not obtain them, he asked to advise.

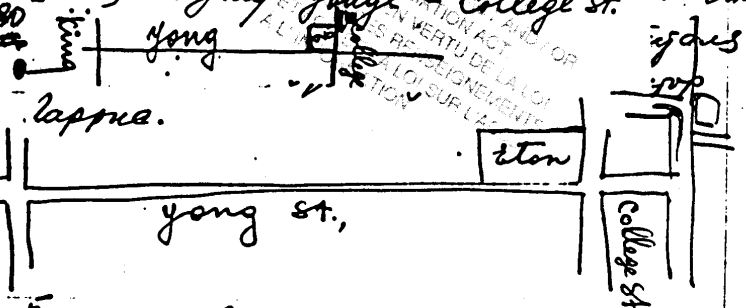
5.12.44 asked for meeting through FOSTER.

8.12.44 departed. -- Met 11.12.44. Set for 16.12. in my town at 21.00 SAMM. BET

PROCESSED BY SIRS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SIRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Передал 200 долларов. Настоящ. Вождер

Срочный вызыв – Сэма. производится через доктора от-лыхо-тика Harris Henry, проживающему 279 College St., Торонто. Ламонт звонит доктору по телеф- со. Midway 95-53. Пароль – „O want to say Hollow" ъ о пере- to Frank." Это означает, что встреча состо- С Мэт ится в районе госпиталя за магазином прон, октором находящимся на углу Yonge – College St. по 20.1.45 в 21.30




Гаррис.

Поставить вопрос о получении свидетельства о натурализации и брака.

20.1.45 пропущена, назначена на 7.3.45

Очередная 15.6.45 21.30 Самерсет и угол парка. Запасная 21.6.45

Вызыв телеф – у госпиталя

3.7.45 – состоялась в неочередном по паспорту. Все нормально. Место – у доктора. Отчет см. телеф. от 5.7.45 выдано – 2 дол.

17.7.45 – очередная на квартире у доктора

Время 21.00

Встреча от 17.7.45 состоялась нормально.

Очередная 1.8.45 в Монтреале на углу Шербрук и Гай (G-uy) около Medical Art: Bldg. Время 21.30

Запасная 2.8.45 на том же месте и в тоже время



3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SOUS L'EMPIRE DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



I handed over 200 dollars. The passport--(that is the first line at the top of the page. The second to the ninth lines are covered by a notes which says:-)

Urgent call-of Sam. is being accomplished through the optical doctor HARRIS HENRY, who lives at 279 College St., Toronto. LAMONT rings the doctor on telephone - MIdway 95-53.

Pass-word - "I want to say hallow to FRANK". This means, that the meeting (contact) will take place in the region (vicinity) of the hospital behind EATON's store, which is on the corner of Yonge - College St. at 21.30

Sketch as opposite.

To take up the question of receiving evidence of naturalization and marriage.

20.1.45. Missed, set for 7.3.45.
Next (meeting) 15.6.45. 21.30 Somerset and corner of the park. In reserve 21.6.45. Call now - at the hospital.

3.7.45. - took place out of town about the passport. Everything normal. Place - at the doctors. given out - 200 dollars. Account system of 5.7.45.

17.7.45. - next (meeting) at the apartment of the doctor time 21.00

Meeting of 17.7.45. Took place normally.

Next(meeting) 1.8.45. In Montreal at the corner of Sherbrook and Guy near the Medical Art Bldg. Time 21.30.

In reserve 2.8.45. at the same place and the same time.

PROCESSED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SOUS L'EMPIRE DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION



(Translation of text covered by the note.)

Handed over 200 dollars. The passport has been detained. The forms were badly filled in. On the 16.12 he will give new ones. 16.12 at 21.00 I met (him) normally. He gave the new forms. We agreed on the transfer of ERNST. I gave the contact with MAT NANTINGALE. (probably means NIGHTINGALE) I made (him?) acquainted with doctor HARRIS HENRY. I set the next (meeting) for 20.1.45 at 21.00 at the old place near the hospital if doctor HARRIS does not change it.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

RESTRICTIONS PRESCRIBED BY THE PROVINCIAL REVISION ACT OR THE PRIVACY ACT AND THE RULES OF THE PROVINCIAL REVISION AUTHORITY RESPECTING INFORMATION ACCESS
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



ЗАДАНИЕ № 2 от "15.6.45"

Франк: 1. На основании ранее сообщенных данных относительно A. N. Veale (англичанин), нам известно, что до 1942 г. он работал в метеослужбе Королевских ВВС в Кэмбридж. После этого он убыл в Канаду в научную командировку. Перед от'ездом Veale, якобы, получил указание от своего руководителя связаться с вашей корпорацией.

В настоящее время мы хотели бы знать относительно Veale более подробней, а поэтому к следующей встрече (15.7.45) желательно чтобы Вы в письменном виде осветили следующие вопросы:

а. Действительно ли Veale работает в метеослужбе Королевских ВВС в Кэмбридже и имеет ли прямое его командирование (предписание) в Канаде к его службе в Англии.

в. Если эти данные подтвердятся, то постарайтесь Veale вызвать на откровенный разговор и поставьте ему прямо вопрос, что он от Вас хочет.

2. Эту часть задания подготовить в кратчайшие сроки работы в корпорации, научно работающей в Канаде. Согласовать работу. Подробности будут выяснены через инженера Соб-Химик друг Сэма, а также через Абсоуз, обо по линии продсоюза.

15.6.45

(2)

PROVINCIAL REVISION ACT OR THE PRIVACY ACT AND THE RULES OF THE PROVINCIAL REVISION AUTHORITY RESPECTING INFORMATION ACCESS
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION



Task #2 of "15.6.45"

FRANK: 1. On the basis of previously communicated data regarding A.N. VEALE (an Englishman), we know that up to 1942 he worked in the meteo-service of the Royal Military Air Forces in Cambridge. After this he went to Canada on a scientific mission. Before his departure VEALE, allegedly (apparently), received instructions from his director (in the sense that he handled VEALE. Trans. note) to make contact with your corporation.

2 cop.
Placed (set)
15.6.45

The details will be explained through engineer CHOB (CHUB) - a chemist - friend of SAM and also through DEBOUZ, both along the lines of trade unions.

At the present time we would wish to know with more detail regarding VEALE, and it is therefore desirable that you enlighten us in written form for the next meeting (15.7.45) on the following questions:

a. Does VEALE actually work in the meteo-service of the Royal Military Air Force in Cambridge and has his mission (sojourn) in Canada direct (obviously a word is missing and is probably - connection: Trans. note) to his service in England.

b. If these data are confirmed then try to draw VEALE out in frank conversation and put the straight question to him; What does he want from you.

c) Если же в процессе беседы Beale сошлется на свою корпоративную принадлежность и на указания ~~связаться~~ своего руководителя в Англии связаться с Канадской корпорацией, то пусть назовет фамилию того человека, который дал ему эти указания.

d). Никакого материала от Beale не берите и никакого интереса не проявляйте к какой либо информации.

Сообщите как обстоит дело с выполнением ранее поставленных задач для лейтенанта Shugar.

3. Как обстоит дело с капитаном Gothell (Кингстон), где он сейчас находится и имеется ли возможность его использования в нашей работе.

Из колледжа [illegible] в гр. [illegible] -компьютер [illegible] Сотрудн. [illegible] Настоящее время работает инженером и [illegible]. Согласился на нас работать, но при особой осторожности. [illegible] под [illegible] деньги.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



c. If, however, it develops in the course of conversation that VEALE refers to his corporation relationship and to the order of his director in England that he was supposed to tie up with the Canadian corporation, then let him give the name of that person who gave him those orders.

d. Don't take any material from VEALE and don't show any interest in any information he might give you.

At the present time he is working Maritime Staff. He has consented to work for us but with special caution. He has been under observation.

2. Communicate how the matter stands with the fulfilment of the former assignment for Lieutenant Shugar.

From the college he is being transferred to a training detail in British Columbia on political ideas(?) He is in process of demobilization.

3. What about matter with Captain Gothell (Kingston), where he is right now and is there any possibility that we could use him in our work.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



4. Имеются ли у нас возможности для развертывания нашей работы в министерстве нац. обороны, в министерстве авиации, и в министерстве военно-морского флота или же в их военных штабах.

В настоящее время для нас эти области очень интересуют и мы хотели что бы вы сделали максимальные усилия в этом вопросе.

Все будет выяснено в плане-августе, т.к. в настоящее время происходит замена штабов фронтовиками.

P.S.: 1. Очередная встреча в ~~Вашем городе~~ 17.7.45, запасная 24.7.45 в 9.30 вечера в Вашем городе на том же месте (около Вечиталя), доктор [illegible].

2. После прочтения дожмите.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
PRÉVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION



Everything will be clarified in July and August since at the present time a change is being made in the staff of the officers of the line.

4. Have we the possibilities of developing our work in the Ministry of National Defence, in the Ministry of Aviation, in the Ministry of Naval Fleet or even in their military staffs.

At the present time these fields are very interesting to us and we would like to have you expend your maximum efforts in this direction.

P.S. 1. Regular meeting 17.7.45, emergency 24.7.45 at 9:30 in the evening in your city in the same place (next to the hospital). The Doctor knows.

2. After reading burn.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
PRÉVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
PROCESSED BY CSIS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000539

ЗАДАНИЕ №3 от "1.24"

1. Требования, которым должен удовлетворять нелегал (национальность, гражданство, профессия, образование, знание языков, семейное и финансовое положение и т.д.).

2. Пути легализации (организация торгового учреждения, вступление партнером в фирму, какую фирму, вступление членом какой-либо конторы, вступление добровольцем в армию, поступление на работу).

3. Документация, которую необходимо иметь нелегалу (паспорт, разного рода удостоверения, справки, рекомендательные письма и т.д.).

4. Наиболее приемлемые методы заброски в страну.

5. Обеспечение жилищем и средствами на период ознакомления нелегала с обстановкой на месте ~~[illegible]~~

6. Выяснение каналов влияния англ. правящих кругов внешнюю политику Канады.

7. Условия въезда в страну и передвижения по стране

8. Условия акклиматизации и пребывания в стране.

9. Методы работы контрразведки. Организация органов контр-разведки федеральной и провинциальной.



3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

000540

## TASK #3 of "1-8-45"

1. The requirements (qualifications) which an illegal must satisfy (nationality, citizenship, profession, education, knowledge of languages, family and financial standing, etc.)

2. Means of legalization (organization of trade establishments, to enter the firm as partner, enter some office as an employee, to join the army as a volunteer, to go to work.)

3. Documentation which the illegal must have. (passport, various kinds of certificates, information(written), letters of recommendation etc)

4. The most admissible methods of illegal entry.

5. Assurance of living quarters and finances for the period of acquainting the illegal with conditions on the spot.

6. Outward manifestation of channels of English government influence on Canadian foriegn policy.

7. The conditions of entry into the country and moving about in the country.

8. The conditions of acclimation and living in the country.

9. Methods of work of counter-espionage. The organization of organs of counter-espionage, federal and provincial.

000541

Поставлено лично 16.8.45

## Задание

1. Написать доклад по технике оформления паспортов и др. документов, с указанием кто конкретно со стороны Вас (франка) этим делом занимается.

2. Какие возможно документы изготовить и получить можно через Вас.

3. Дать полную характеристику на Прометея, с указанием должности и департамента в котором он работает в В.М.Ф., а так же написать основные его биографические данные домашний и служебный адреса и телефоны

4. Предполагаемое место работы Прометея на случай демобилизации,

5. Ваши возможности по подбору людей в ин. штабах воор. сил.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



## ASSIGNMENT GIVEN 16-8-45

1. Write the report on documentation of passports and other documents pointing out by you (Frank) who concretely does such things.

2. What documents can be prepared and received through you.

3. Give the complete characteristic of Prometheus showing the duties of the department in which he works in the War Naval Fleet and also write down biographical facts ascertained about his home and office work, his address and his telephone number.

4. Suggesting place of work Pronet would work in case of demobilization.

5. Your possibilities on the removal of people in the General Staffs of the Armed Forces.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000543

3. Durnford Smith

("Badeau")

PROCESSED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. / REVISE PAR LE SOUS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000544

КАРТОЧКА УЧЕТА.

№- ____

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

1. Фамилия, имя, отчество DARUFORTH SMITH.

2. Псевдоним " BADEAU "

3. С какого времени в сети

4. Адрес:

а) Служебный

б) Домашний (Ommoba) 3-38 70, 145 Ste Marie, H (P)

5. Место работы и должность Научно-исследовательский Совет. Радио отделение. Работает научным сотрудником-инженер.

6. Материальные условия Слабое, получает около 300долл. в месяц. Нуждается в периодической помощи.

Биографические данные:

Возраст 33года, имеет двух детей, одному 6лет, другому 6месяцев. По образованию радио инженер. Работал в научном совете " ТЕЛЕФОН БЕЛЛ СО. " в МОНТРЕАЛЕ. В настоящее время работает в Научно- исследовательском Совете в ОТТАВЕ.

Член " РАБОЧЕ-ПРОГРЕССИВНОЙ ПАРТИИ ", в работе которой принимает активное участие. Хорошо настроен к нам. С большим желанием хочет работать на нас.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



REGISTRATION CARD

1. Last name, given name and patronymic - Daruforth Smith

2. Pseudonym - "Badeau"

3. Length of time in net -

4. Address
   (a) Business -
   (b) Home - (Ottawa)3-3870, 145 Ste. Marie (Hull)

5. Place of service and duties - Scientific research, Research Council, Radio Division. Scientific assistant engineer.

6. Material agreement - (financial) - Week. Receives around $300 a month. Needs periodic help.

Detailed biographical information - Is 33 years old. Has two children, one six years, other six months. By profession, radio engineer. Worked in the Scientific Council of the Bell Telephone Company in Montreal. At present time works in the Scientific Research Council in Ottawa. He is member of the "Labor Progressive Party". He takes an active part in its work. Very sympathetic to us. Has a great desire to work for us.

PROCESSED BY OSS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND TO ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT REVISE PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

000546

## ХОД ВСТРЕЧЬ.

| №№ п.п. | Содержание встречь | Примечание |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | 5.7.45 - Состоялась ознакомительная встреча через Васк. Производит хорошее впечатление. При встре вел себя весьма осторожно, несколько трусит. Принес материал для фотографирования по радио-локейторам. Работать на нас хочет и обещал сделать все возможное.<br>Живет в Холле, в отдельном поселке.<br>Запросил на самостоятельное фотографирование и связь с Bagley. Подробности см. в Телеграмме от 6.7.45<br>Выдано 100 долл, деньги взял свободно.<br>В дальнейшем может быть групповодом.<br>Очередной не назначено, связь будет поддерживаться через Васк.<br>Поставлены спец. задания (см приложения) | |
| 2. | 18.8.45 срочная. по фотографированию. Только что вернулся из с.ш.А ничего не принес. К след. стрече принесет свой отчет о поездке в С.Ш.А и др. материал по нашему указанию. Фотографировать не может, имеет только фото-аппарат и больше ничего<br>Очередная 26.8.45 } t=22.30<br>Место — Холл | (3) |

PROCESSED BY OSS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND TO ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT REVISE PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

COURSE OF MEETING

| Nos. | | Contents of Meeting | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 5-7-45 | A meeting to get acquainted was arranged by Back. He gives a good impression. He conducted himself very cautiously, a little cowardly. He brought material on radio locators (radar) to be photographed. He wants to work for us and promised to do everything that he can.<br><br>He lives in Hull in a separate little village. Asked about independent photographing and connection with Barley. For details see telegram dated 6-7-45.<br><br>Gave a hundred dollars. He took the money readily.<br><br>In time to come, he might be a group leader.<br><br>Regular (meeting) not agreed upon. He will maintain connections with Back. Given special assignment (see enclosed). | |
| 2. | 18-8-45 | Urgent meeting on photographing. He just returned from the United States. Didn't bring anything; for the next meeting, he will bring his account of the trip to the United States and other material which we designate. He could not take any photographs. He has only a photo. apparatus and nothing more.<br><br>Regular (meeting) - 26-8-45<br>Place - Hull<br>Time - 22:30 | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PROTECTION OF PRIVACY ACT AND ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



| №№ п.п. | Содержание встречь | Примечание |
|---|---|---|
| 3. | 25.8.45 - очередная, все нормально. Передал большое количество радиолитературы и различных отчетов, всего около 10 книг. Сообщил, что уходит на двухнедельный отпуск. Поставлены задания по радиоматериалам и др. (см. задание N4). Встреча по возвращению материала будет 26.8.45 на углу Озгуд и Кальберлинд в 22.00 | Стоял промышленный дождь, но всё-таки пришел. Дано указание в дальнейшем в такую погоду не выходить - не естественно. |
| 4. | 26.8.45 - встреча по возвращению литературы, все нормально. Очередная через Виск. Договорились о срочной встрече: Брент звонит по телефону, домашний) 3-3870, после некоторого разговора, в конце, говорит: „Mary sent her love for your children", это будет означать, что встреча состоится в 21.00 на углу Berr and Ste. Marie. Бадо будет итти вниз от Berr по Ste. Marie по левой стороне. | Выдано 100 долл. |



3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3. | 25-8-45 | Regular (meeting), everything normal. Handed over a large quantity of radio literature and various reports, all told about ten books.<br><br>He gave notice that he was going on a two-weeks' vacation.<br><br>Was given the assignment on radio material and other things. (See assignment No. 4)<br><br>The meeting to return the material will be on 26-8-45 on the corner of Osgood and Cumberland (?) at 22:00. | There was an awful rain. He came, however, gave notice that in future he would not come during such kind of weather -- not naturally. |
| 4. | 26-8-45 | Meeting to return the literature. Everything normal.<br><br>Regular (meeting) through Back<br><br>Agreed upon a password for urgent meeting:<br><br>Brent will call by telephone (whom) 3-3870, and after talking a little while, he will say at the end "Mary sent her love for your children". This will mean that the meeting will take place at 21:00 on the corner of Berr and Ste. Marie.<br><br>Rad will walk down from Berr on Ste. Marie on the left side. | Given $100 |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000550

-1-

Задание N1

Badeau: 1. В июне месяце 1945 г. военно-воздушные силы Канады совместно с Photographic Research Committee, а так же совместно с optics section of National Research Council - проводили испытание новой фотобомбы (photo flash bombs bursting) с мощностью в 750 миллион свечей и специальных линз (lenses) для ночного аэрофотографирования.

Желательно по этим вопросам осветить следующее:

a. Что из себя представляет состав, которым начинается ~~бомба~~ фотобомба и по возможности ~~его~~ написать его формулу.

б. Какая площадь освещения ~~пов~~ поверхности при сгорании этой бомбы и продолжительность горения бомбы.

d. Максимальная высота с которой можно производить практическое фотографирование при помощи этой бомбы.

e. Что из себя представляют новые фотолинзы и их основные технические данные (фокус, светосила и т.д.).

~~f. Организация Photographic Research Committee, ее руководители~~

Подставлены 5.7.45

(3)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



## ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 1

**BADEAU:**

Given
5-7-45

1. In the month of June, 1945, the military air power of Canada in connection with Photographic Research Committee as well as with the Optics Section of the National Research Council carried on tests with a new photo-flash bomb bursting, which had a 750 million candle power and special lenses for night aero photography. We would like the answer to the following questions:

   a. Of what is the composition with which the bomb is filled composed and is possible write its formula.

   b. What area of surface is lit by the flare of this bomb and the duration of burning of the bomb.

   c. The maximum height from which can be taken practical photographs with the aid of this bomb.

   d. What do the new photographic lenses represent and give technical facts (focus, light, and so forth)?

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000552



2. Какие ведутся новые работы Photographic Research Committee ом в области высотного аэрофотографирования, цветного аэрофотографирования и фотографирования через облака с использованием инфо-красных лучей.

Укажите новейшие типы аэрофотоаппаратов употребляемые R.C.A.F и L.A.F и их основные данные:

а. ~~Макси~~ тип аппарата (марка)

в. максимальная высота с'емки

с. число кадров и размер снимков.

d. Способы маршрутной и плановой с'емки.

е. Типы линз их ~~фокусы~~ светосила и фокусные расстояния.

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



2. What new work is being carried on by the Photographic Research Committee in the field of height aerial photography, color aerial photography and photography through clouds, with the aid of infra-red rays.

   Make notation of the newest types of aero photo. apparatus used by the R.C.A.F. and R.A.F. and facts about them.

   a. Type of apparatus (trademark)

   b. Maximum height of effectiveness

   c. Number of crew and dimensions of picture

   d. (all this crossed out) Expedience for itinerary and plane takes

   e. Types of lenses and their light and focus characteristics

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000554

-1-

## Задание № 2

поставлены 6.7.45. непосредственно Badeau

1. Дать характеристику основных параметров передающих и приемных радиоламп для $\lambda = 3$ и $\lambda = 1$ см. и их технологию производства
2. То же самое на лампу „4j-33"
3. Новые работы в области радиолокейторов для зенитной артиллерии и самолетов с $\lambda = 3$ и $\lambda = 1$ см.
4. Что из себя представляет „T-R Switch" на волну $\lambda = 3$ см и $\lambda = 1$ см.
5. Типы радиоантенн для $\lambda = 3$ и $\lambda = 1$ см.
6. Чем занимаются на втором этаже „Boyd station", есть предположение что изучают инфро-красные лучи и разрабатывают см. радиоустановки.
7. Дать более подробное технические описание „an/aps-10"

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 2

Given 6-7-45 Directly

BADEAU:

1. Give the characteristic facts on ___ (illegible due to cross out marks) (send-) ing and receiving radio bulbs for L-3 and L-1 and their technological manufacture.

2. The same about bulb "4 J-33".

3. New York in the field of radio locators (radio) for anti-aircraft artillery and planes with L-3 and L-1.

4. What does the T-R switch represent on L-3 and L-1 wave?

5. Types of radio antenna for L-3 and L-1.

6. What is being done on the second floor of the"Boyd Station"? There is supposition that they are testing infra-red rays and are working out radio installations.

7. Give a more detailed technical description of "AP/ARS-10".

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000556



8. По последней литературе укажите грифо каждой из нее.

Примечание:

1. При возможности добыть образцы радиоламп.

2. Документальный материал ~~вы-~~ ~~ожите~~ давать нам на фотографирование

3. Если нет возможности в выполнении некоторых вопросов, особой активности не проявляйте.

4. По прочтении данный материал сожгите.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



3103-1 (93/01)

8. In the latest literature on these point out their trade mark.

Notes:

1. Wherever possible, get samples of radio bulbs.

2. Documentary material is important to us for photographing.

3. If you do not have the possibility to answer several of these questions on special activeness, don't come.

4. After having read this, burn.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Поставлено через [illegible] 6.84

## Задание для Badeau N3

Дать следующую литературу для фотографирования: GL 14003, COM 14032; A.S.V 14040; B & NS 13960

Примечание - Если данный материал окажется объемистым или же неудобно такое количество книг сразу брать, то данное число можно сократить по Вашему усмотрению, но чтобы было все осторожно

P.S. После изучения сжечь.

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

## ASSIGNMENT FOR BADEAU, NUMBER 3

Given through Back 6-8-45.

Obtain the following literature for photographing: CL 14003, Som. 14032, A.S.V. 14040, B and NS 13960.

Note: If the specified material is bulky or if it is not convenient to take such a number of books, then the given number can be reduced at your discretion, but everything must be very careful.

P. S. After rending burn.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Задание N

поставлено лично Badeau 25.8.45

1. Ответье на последнее письмо относительно новых радиоламп, радиолокейторов (оба для $\lambda = 1, 2, 3$ см) и др. вопросы указанные в этом письме.

2. Постарайтесь узнать какие-либо детали относительно „Electron Shell".

3. К следующему разу принесите следующие книги: LG 13853; GL 14017 и P(RAD) 13920.

P.S. – по прочтении сожгите.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

3103-1 (93-01)

ASSIGNMENT N

Given personally to Badeau 25-8-45

1. Answer the last letter regarding new radio bulbs, radio equipment, both (for L-1, 2 and 3), and the other questions in that letter.

2. Try to find out something about "electron shells".

3. Bring the following books to our next meeting:

   LG 13853; GL 14017, and P (RAD) 13920.

P.S. After reading, burn.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Reproduced with permission of the copyright owner. Further reproduction prohibited without permission. Copyright owner is not responsible for any errors or omissions in the copy of this document.

RADIO SECTION - NRC. 1.

BRIGADIER F.C. WALLACE - director (also head of Radio Section. Research Enterprizes Limited Toronto :-

Mr. J.N. Bell - Chief Scientific Officer.

Section is divided at present into sections -

i Army J.E. Breeze - (Section Head)

Engineers:
- Lou Millet -
- Lieutenant Voyeredich (C.C.F. & a red-baiter);
- Eric Robinson (C.C.F);
- Sidney Howtch -
- Henry H. Rugg

ii Air Force:-
D.W.R. McKinley
(Section Head)

(3)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

2.

ENGINEERS

Kenneth G. McKay -
Harold Ferris
Fuller
Ned ~~Mazeroll~~
MAZEROLL
Don BRUNTON * - (C.C.F. Can. Ass. Sci. Workers)
Works in Antenna Section -
Sol Korenberg.
and other assistants.

NAVY SECTION -

ROSS SMYTH - SECTION HEAD - (Took part in one of the Canadian Arctic Expeditions before the War).

ENGINEERS -

W. HAINEY
Filmore Parks.
WHALEY
TORRINGTON
& assistants

These 3 Sections work to some extent on work for their respective services - but expensive.

(3)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

5.

SPECIAL RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT SECTION.

J.W. BELL - SECTION HEAD
GEORGE MOUNCE - (both very able Radio Engineers) - Mounce Specld. in Command of this Section
John Davis
William Wilson - (Modulators to supply pulses to Magnetrons (a REACTIONARY bunch and Soviet).
R. DAVIDSON - Specializes on I.F. amplifiers - (most NRC intermediate frequency amplifiers are 30 Mc.)

(3)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Microwave Section -

Dr. W.J. Henderson
(Section Head) -

(& Dr. Harold Cave
Mr Durnford Smith)
(Assistants).

Junior Engineers
C.H. Millar
✓ Hugh Lecaine (Clever - but erratic)
Gordon Retallack
W.B. Clark -
Don Anderson

✓ Cave & Lecaine - work in Tube Lab making High Frequency Klystrons - 7 to 1.25 cm.).

Retallack & Clark -
Test Tubes. (Microwave types magnetrons & Klystrons) -

Others - Design & Test work -

(3)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000567

Supp A
+1

# SOME DOCUMENTS IN THIS FICHE / FILE / REPORT ARE OF POOR QUALITY

# QUELQUES DOCUMENTS DANS CETTE FICHE / DOSSIER / RAPPORT SONT DE QUALITÉ INFÉRIEURE

PROCESSED BY OSB UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET 000568

TRES SECRET

| SUBJECT CLASSIFICATION SHEET | FEUILLE DE CLASSEMENT D'UN SUJET | Sheet no. - N° de la feuille |
|---|---|---|

File no. - N° de dossier

- Vol 1

Caption - En-tête

CORBY Case

Sub-heading - Sous titre

WALLET Documents

Address - Adresse

**DELETE - SUPPRIMER**

**CROSS REFERENCES - RENVOI À**

| Amendments Modifications | Date | Classifier Classificateur(trice) | Ledger keeper Préposé(e) au grand livre | Amendments Modifications | Date | Classifier Classificateur(trice) | Ledger keeper Préposé(e) au grand livre |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | 1 | | | |
| 2 | | | | 2 | | | |

File requested by - Demandeur(deuse) du dossier

File Maintenance Regional Mail

Classifier's initials and date
Initiales du classificateur(trice) et date

94.05.19

Ledger keeper's initials and date
Initiales du préposé(e) au grand livre et date

94.05.19

3108 (90/10)

TOP SECRET 000569

| SUBJECT CLASSIFICATION SHEET / FEUILLE DE CLASSEMENT D'UN SUJET | Sheet no. - N° de la feuille: TRES SECRET |
|---|---|

File no. - N° de dossier: Vol 2

Caption - En-tête: CORBY CASE

Sub-heading - Sous titre: WALLET - DOCUMENTS

Address - Adresse

**DELETE - SUPPRIMER**

**CROSS REFERENCES - RENVOI À**

| Amendments Modifications | Date | Classifier Classificateur(trice) | Ledger keeper Préposé(e) au grand livre | Amendments Modifications | Date | Classifier Classificateur(trice) | Ledger keeper Préposé(e) au grand livre |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | 1 | | | |
| 2 | | | | 2 | | | |

File requested by - Demandeur(deuse) du dossier: File Maintenance — Registry Mail

Classifier's initials and date / Initiales du classificateur(trice) et date: 94.05.19

Ledger keeper's initials and date / Initiales du préposé(e) au grand livre et date: 94.05.19

3108 (90/10)

000570

TOP SECRET
TRES SECRET

| SUBJECT CLASSIFICATION SHEET | FEUILLE DE CLASSEMENT D'UN SUJET | Sheet no. - N° de la feuille |
|---|---|---|

File no. - N° de dossier: VOL 3

Caption - En-tête: CORBY CASE

Sub-heading - Sous titre: WALLET - DOCUMENTS

Address - Adresse

DELETE - SUPPRIMER

CROSS REFERENCES - RENVOI À

| Amendments Modifications | Date | Classifier Classificateur(trice) | Ledger keeper Préposé(e) au grand livre | Amendments Modifications | Date | Classifier Classificateur(trice) | Ledger keeper Préposé(e) au grand livre |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | 1 | | | |
| 2 | | | | 2 | | | |

| File requested by - Demandeur(deuse) du dossier | Classifier's initials and date Initiales du classificateur(trice) et date | Ledger keeper's initials and date Initiales du préposé(e) au grand livre et date |
|---|---|---|
| File Maintenance REGIONAL MAIL | 94.05.19 | 94.05.19 |

3108 (90/10)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

3103-1 (03/01)

File Dossier: WALLET SUPP:A

Volume: VOL. 1

Department Ministère: CORBY CASE

TOP SECRET
TRES SECRET

Subject Sujet: DOCUMENTS

GC 40-3 7690-21-849-8686

GC 95 (12/88) 7540-21-868-5383

Government of Canada / Gouvernement du Canada

FILE CHARGE-OUT CARD / FICHE DE TRANSMISSION DE DOSSIER

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

00057

[redacted]

RFC

M

Supp A

1

TOP SECRET
TRES SECRET

REVIEWED BY NAR /
REVISÉ PAR EMAN
BF (YEAR): [illegible]
DR (ANNÉE): [illegible]

JUL 27 1992

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET
TRES SECRET

3103-1 (93/01)

File Number / File Dossier: WALLET SUPP.A
Volume: VOL. 2
Subject / Department / Ministère: CORBY CASE
Subject / Sujet: DOCUMENTS

SECRET

GC 40-3 7690-21-849-8696

PROTECTED UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
PROTÉGÉ EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

GC 95 (12-88) 7540-21-868-5383

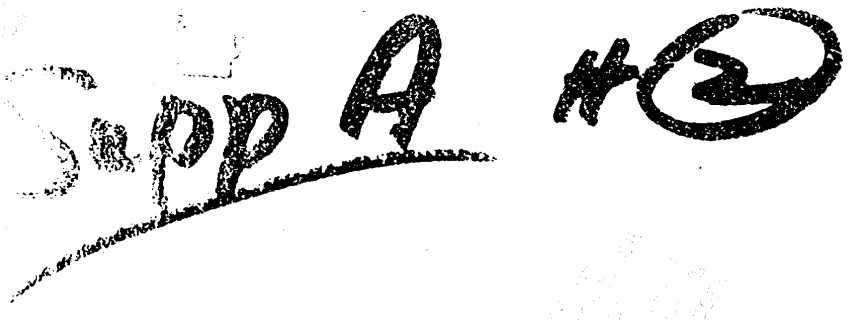
Government of Canada / Gouvernement du Canada

FILE CHARGE-OUT CARD / FICHE DE TRANSMISSION DE DOSSIER

PROTECTED UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
PROTÉGÉ EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000817

Supp A #2



PRESTONIA
BUSINESS EQUIPMENT

"NEARLEATHER"

Expanding File Pocket

No. 5014 - 3½ in. Expansion

MADE IN STRATFORD ONTARIO

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE FOR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

000818

[redacted] S E C R E T

# SOVIET ESPIONAGE

# IN

# CANADA

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

Royal Canadian Mounted Police
Intelligence Branch
Ottawa
November 1945

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

000819

# TABLE OF CONTENTS


| Chapter | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Introduction | 1 |
| 2 | The Documents | 6 |
| 3 | The Soviet Embassy at Ottawa | 10 |
| | Chart 1 | |
| | Chart 2 | |
| 4 | Organization of the Red Army General Intelligence Headquarters | 14 |
| | Chart 3 | |
| 5 | Information Division of the Red Army General Intelligence Headquarters | 18 |
| | Chart 4 | |
| 6 | Soviet Military Espionage Organization in Canada | 21 |
| | Chart 5 | |
| | Chart 6 | |
| | Colonel ZABOTIN's Personnel and Their Functions | |
| | (a) Major Vassili M. ROGOV (BRENT) (JAN) Asst. Military Attache for Air | 22 |
| | (b) Lt. Col. Petr. MORTINOV (LAMONT) Asst. Military Attache | 22 |
| | (c) Major Vsevolod S. SOKOLOV (DAVY) Collaborator, Commercial Attache | 23 |
| | (d) Lt. Pavel ANGELOV (BAXTER) Collaborator to Military Attache | 23 |
| | (e) Capt. Georgi GOURSHKOV (CHESTER) Chauffeur to Military Attache | 23 |
| | (f) Sergei M. KOUDRIAVTZEV (LEON) First Secretary Embassy | 23 |
| | (g) Sergei D. GOUSEV (HENRI) Collaborator to Military Attache | 23 |


PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

| Chapter | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 7 | Distribution of Agents | 24 |
| | Dr. Allan Nan MAY (ALEK)<br>Scientist, National Research Council, Montreal | 25 |
| | Sam CARR (FRANK)<br>National Organizer, Labour Progressive Party, Toronto. | 27 |
| | Dr. Henry HARRIS<br>Optician, Toronto | 30 |
| | Ignacy WITCZAK<br>Soviet Agent, Student Los Angeles, California | 31 |
| | Fred ROSE (DEBOUZ)<br>M.P., Member Central Committee, L.P.P. | 38 |
| | Dr. Raymond BOYER (THE PROFESSOR)<br>Scientist, N.R.C. and McGill University, Montreal | 40 |
| | FREDA -- Identity Unknown | 43 |
| | Arthur STEINBERG (BERGER)<br>Scientist, Washington, D.C. | 44 |
| | Samuel Saul BURMAN (BERMAN)<br>Major, Canadian Army Overseas | 45 |
| | Gordon LUNAN (BACK)<br>Capt., Editor "Canadian Affairs" Ottawa | 46 |
| | Durnford SMITH (BADEAU)<br>National Research Council, Ottawa | 48 |
| | Ned MAZERALL (BAGLEY)<br>National Research Council, Ottawa | 50 |
| | Isidore HALPERIN (BACON)<br>Major, Directorate Artillery, N.D.H.Q., Ottawa<br>Professor at Queen's University, Kingston | 51 |
| | Eric ADAMS (ERNST)<br>Economist, Bank of Canada and F.E.C.B., Montreal | 52 |
| | Kathlene (Kay) WILLSCHER (ELLI)<br>Clerk, U.K. High Commissioner's Office, Ottawa | 53 |
| | Emma WOIKIN (NORA)<br>Clerk, External Affairs, Ottawa | 55 |
| | James Scotland BENNING (FOSTER)<br>Dept. Munitions & Supply, Ottawa | 57 |
| | H.S. GERSON (GRAY)<br>Dept. Munitions & Supply, Ottawa | 58 |
| | David SHUGAR (PROMETHEUS)<br>N.S.H.Q., Directorate Electrical Supply, Ottawa | 59 |


3103-1 (93-01)

000821


| Chapter | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 7 | S/L M.S. NIGHTINGALE (LEADER)<br>R.C.A.F., Now Bell Telephone Company, Montreal | 60 |
| | Colonel G.M. LETSON (DICK)<br>N.D.H.Q., D.V.A., Ottawa | 61 |
| | S/L F.W. POLAND (POLAND)<br>R.C.A.F., CC/SDL, Ottawa | 62 |
| | ZASENSKY--phonetic (JAN)<br>Former Secretary to Military Attache,<br>Czech. Legation, Ottawa | 63 |
| | Hermina RABINOWITZ<br>Research Worker, International Labour Office,<br>Montreal | 64 |
| | Miscellaneous Agents | 65 |
| | Alphabetical Index of Cover Names | 67 |

APPENDIX - Photostat copy of Colonel ZAPOTIN's (GRANT) Mail List of January 5, 1945 containing 109 items, together with copy of translation. Covering only one despatch, the list clearly shows the volume of traffic in the nature of the information supplied by the various agents listed therein.


PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. / AVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000822

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RENSEIGNEMENTS TRAITÉS PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

# CHAPTER 1

## Introduction

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RENSEIGNEMENTS TRAITÉS PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

1. Introduction

During the forenoon of September 7th, 1945, Igor Guzenko (Gouzenko), a cipher clerk for the Military Attache of the U.S.S.R. Embassy in Ottawa, called at the R.C.M.P. Headquarters expressing his desire to inform the Canadian authorities of certain untoward activities, his employers were presently engaged in, which he described as inimical and prejudicial to the welfare of Canada.

It transpired that he had been seeking interviews with the local press and certain government officials for the purpose of divulging certain information he had in his possession. These individuals apparently refused to give him a hearing and during his frustrated attempts he was referred to the R.C.M.P.

Prior to his contact with these Headquarters, certain information had been forwarded here to the effect that Guzenko, on the night of September 6th, had appealed to the Ottawa City Police for protection. He explained to that Police Department his fears for the safety of his family and himself from retaliatory measures his employers would take against him. During that evening a certain measure of protection was supplied by the Ottawa City Police.

When Guzenko arrived at the R.C.M.P. Headquarters he was in a highly agitated and emotionally disturbed state. In fact, he appeared close to a nervous collapse. Because of this condition his speech was rather incoherent and his train of thought and expression were confused to the point of being extremely difficult to comprehend. In spite of this, however, it was apparent that he wished to divulge certain information of an extremely important nature. Claiming that he had definite documentary proof to substantiate his statements, he produced numerous documents written in the Russian language. Even a most cursory examination of these documents left no doubt in the interviewing officers' minds that the information Guzenko wished to impart was of a highly important nature. A thorough examination of the documents at a later date proved that this initial conclusion was entirely correct.

Following the first interview with Guzenko and after consultation, it was decided to pursue the matter further. It was quite apparent that complete protection should be given this man, his wife, who by the way is expecting another child very shortly, and their twenty month old son, against retaliation from the Soviet officials here and particularly the secret police (N.K.V.D.). Appreciating full well that these persons would not refrain from total persecution or even hesitate at murder, protection was given Guzenko and his family. The purpose behind this move was actually two-fold, for these Headquarters were convinced, from Guzenko's actions and temporary mental instability, that the weight of his precarious position would have driven him to the murder of his wife and final suicide.

During interviews which followed the accepted protection and after Guzenko had become more rational and calmed, he was pressed as to his motive for his unusual move. A clear, positive view of his motive and purpose is contained in a statement voluntarily written by him. This statement was written in the Russian language and a true translation follows here:

Statement

I, Igor Gouzenko, wish to make the following statement of my own will:

Having arrived in Canada two years ago I was surprised during the first days by the complete freedom of the individual which exists in Canada but does not exist in Russia. The false representations about the democratic countries which are increasingly propagated in Russia, were dissipated daily, as no lying propaganda can stand up against facts.

During two years of life in Canada I saw the evidence of what a free people can do. What the Canadian people have accomplished and are accomplishing here under conditions of complete freedom - the Russian people, under the conditions of the Soviet regime of violence and suppression of all freedom, cannot accomplish even at the cost of tremendous sacrifices, blood and tears.

The last elections which took place recently in Canada especially surprised me. In comparison with them the system of elections in Russia appear as a mockery of the conception of free elections. For example, the fact that in elections in the Soviet Union one candidate is put forward, so that the possibilities of choice are eliminated, speaks for itself.

While creating a false picture of the conditions of life in these countries, the Soviet Government at the same time is taking all measures to prevent the peoples of democratic countries from knowing about the conditions of life in Russia. The facts about the brutal suppression of the freedom of speech, the mockery of the real religious feelings of the people, cannot penetrate into the democratic countries.

Having imposed its communist regime on the people, the Government of the Soviet Union asserts that the Russian people have, as it were, their own particular understanding of freedom and democracy, different from that which prevails among the peoples of the western democracies. This is a lie. The Russian people have the same understanding of freedom as all the peoples of the world. However, the Russian people cannot realize their dream of freedom and a democratic government on account of cruel terror and persecution.

000825

Holding forth at international conferences with voluble statements about peace and security the Soviet Government is simultaneously preparing secretly for the the third world war. To meet this war the Soviet Government is creating in democratic countries, including Canada, a fifth column, in the orgnization of which even diplomatic representatives of the Soviet Government take part.

The announcement of the dissolution of the Comintern was, probably, the greatest farce of the communists in recent years. Only the name was liquidated, with the object of reassuring public opinion in the democratic countries. Actually the Comintern exists and continues its work, because the Soviet leaders have never relinquished the idea of establishing a communist dictatorship throughout the world.

Taking into account least of all that this adventurous idea will cost millions of Russian lives, the Communists are engendering hatred in the Russian people towards everything foreign.

To many Soviet people here abroad it is clear that the Communist Party in democratic countries has changed long ago from a political party into an agency net of the Soviet Government, into a fifth column in these countries to meet a war, into an instrument in the hands of the Soviet Government for creating artificial unrest, provocation, etc. etc.

Through numerous party agitators the Soviet Government stirs up the Russian people in every possible way against the peoples of the democratic countries, preparing the ground for the third world war.

During my residence in Canada I have seen how the Canadian people and their Government, sincerely wishing to help the Soviet people, sent supplies to the Soviet Union, collected money for the welfare of the Russian people, sacrificing the lives of their sons in the delivery of these supplies across the ocean - and instead of gratitude for the help rendered, the Soviet Government is developing espionage activity in Canada, preparing to deliver a stab in the back of Canada - all this without the knowledge of the Russian people.

Convinced that such double-faced politics of the Soviet Government towards the democratic countries do not conform with the interests of the Russian people and endanger the security of civilization, I decided to break away from the Soviet regime and to announce my decision openly.

I am glad that I found the strength within myself to take this step and to warn Canada and the other democratic countries of the danger which hangs over them.

Gouzenko

A possible motive other than the one expressed in his statement, but one remotely probable in the light of subsequent developments, was gleaned from Guzenko's detailed story of incidents prior to his visit to these Headquarters. He claimed that a few months prior to his break from the Soviet Embassy, he had been confronted with certain scraps of paper by the individual in charge of the secret portion of the Embassy which houses the various cipher rooms. This individual charged that these scraps of paper had been found lying around in Guzenko's cipher room by a charwoman. These scraps allegedly contained unfinished or rough drafts of messages written by the Military Attache. Being in charge of this particular cipher room, it was Guzenko's duty to make certain that no such scraps of paper or, in fact, anything of a documentary nature was left lying around where anyone other than the Military Attache and himself would have access to them. Consequently, Guzenko was held responsible for neglect.

A short time later he received instructions to return to Moscow and a date was set for him to hand over his official duties to his successor. Whether or not this development was a result of the "paper scraps" incident being reported through the usual channels, Guzenko is not in a position to say. However, with our knowledge of the machinations of the N.K.V.D., it is reasonable to suspect that it did have some bearing on the matter.

Even with the knowledge of this incident, Guzenko's behaviour since taken into protective custody and his oft repeated, adamant expression of desire to have his information broadcast and publicized to Canada and all democratic countries has convinced these Headquarters that the motive explained in Guzenko's statement is the true one.

There is every indication that upon receipt of instructions to return to Moscow, Guzenko intended to comply, for he spent every cent in his possession on the purchase of suiting material and other articles of wearing apparel, which he intended to take back to Russia. From interviewing Guzenko, it is obvious that it was with considerable effort that he reached the decision to break with the U.S.S.R. It could well be that his wife offered the deciding factor in favour of his break, for it has been learned that she holds an equal contempt for the Soviet regime.

Guzenko was born in the vicinity of Moscow on January 13th, 1919. He is a rather well-educated and well-spoken individual. He never graduated into the actual ranks of the Communist Party but was a trusted member of the Young Communist League (Komsomol). Owing to the manpower shortage during the war years, confidential positions were thrown open to Komsomols and, as one of these, Guzenko received specialized training in a special department instructing in secret work. Before coming to Canada he had been attached to the Central Cipher Department of the Red Army Headquarters Intelligence Department.

The importance of a cipher clerk, in which capacity Guzenko was employed here, cannot be over-estimated. It will be appreciated that everything in the manner of despatches and messages passes through his hands and, because of this, he would be well informed on the plans and activities developed through arrangements or information transmitted to and from the Embassy. In Guzenko's instance, as will be learned from the information supplied, he was the cipher clerk for the Military Attache, Colonel Zabotin, who in reality was the Director of Russian espionage activities in Canada.

It may be interesting to note that persons employed on secret work, such as cipher clerks, receive a secrecy bonus based on a percentage of their salary. In Guzenko's instance, he was receiving a twenty percent bonus which, added to his salary as a Lieutenant in the Red Army, afforded him a monthly pay of $275. The paying of secrecy premiums or bonus is practised by the Soviet Intelligence and is calculated on the basis of service. Commencing with twenty percent of the salary, it increases on a graduated scale according to the length of time served in that particular capacity.

Guzenko has been thoroughly and extensively interrogated. He has been questioned and cross-questioned in an effort to extract every last particle of information possible. As he unfolded his story and explained the documents he had purloined from the Soviet Embassy, a thorough check was made and every possible lead followed up. It is of singular note to observe that the information supplied has been found amazingly accurate.

It is needless to point out that, by exposing a Russian espionage ring flourishing in Canada under diplomatic protection, Guzenko has performed a service to Canada of inestimable value and importance.

The following pages contain the information learned from Guzenko and the documents he supplied. Other information gained through subsequent investigation and checking is also reported here. For obvious reasons, Guzenko is referred to as "Corby" throughout the following chapters and the whole situation is referred to as "The Corby Case".

PROCESSED BY C... PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

## CHAPTER 2

## The Documents

000829

## 2. The Documents

It has been described in the Introduction, that when CORBY came to these Headquarters, he had in his possession numerous documents. These, he stated, would corroborate his contention that there existed an espionage ring in Canada under the direction and control of the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa. The documents in question are summarily dealt with in this chapter.

It will be observed, in perusing the following brief description of the documents, that they are of incredible value. CORBY's choice was obviously no result of a hasty selection. What he has presented to us is the fruit of a plan to take with him indisputable evidence. These documents are, however, merely a sample of the traffic in information pertinent to the security of Canada and the other democracies, gained through espionage activities and routed to Moscow through the Soviet Embassy here.

About a month prior to taking the final step, CORBY began collecting documentary evidence to take with him. From bundles of similar documents tagged for destruction by burning, he selected several which he thought would serve his purpose. Others he selected from piles of documents the nature of which were such as made checking extremely difficult. All of these CORBY ear-marked for speedy identification and then waited for his opportunity.

His chance came on the night of September 5th. At 7.00 p.m. he was to hand over his duties to his successor, KULAKOFF. CORBY collected those documents he had previously tagged. He then extracted from the safe three dossiers on important agents, and after sealing the safe left the Embassy with the selected documents on his person.

The collection of documents included the following:

1. Dossiers re:

(i) Lieut. G. Lunan (cover name, BACK).
Showing control and tasks allotted to the Lunan Group. This dossier was maintained by Lt. Col. Rogov and practically all entries are in his handwriting.

(ii) Sam Carr (cover name, FRANK).
Showing various transactions, monies paid, tasks given and results obtained. Mention is also made of Dr. Harris who collaborates with FRANK. This dossier was also maintained by Lt. Col. Rogov.

(iii) Durford Smith (cover name, BADEAU).
Contains brief notations regarding meetings with this agent, assignments given and work performed. This dossier was also kept by Rogov.

000830

2. Telegrams:

(i) Ottawa to Moscow.

| No. | Date | Contents |
|---|---|---|
| 209 | 12.7.45 | Rose: obtained data from conversations with officers from Western Front. |
| 232 | 2.8.45 | Carr: Re transfer of Shugar. Gerson: 150 pages of information received. |
| 233 | 2.8.45 | Re Zabotin's son entering Artillery School. (See also 11438 of 14.8.45; 252 of 16.8.45). |
| 234 | 2.8.45 | Gerson: Letter from Deputy Minister of Department of Munitions and Supply. |
| 241 | 9.7.45 | May - Re atomic bomb and U.233. |
| 242 | 9.7.45 | May - Report on electronic device. |
| 243 | 9.8.45 | May - Report on Veal. (See also 11924 of 22.8.45.) |
| 244 | no date | May - Re contact in London. (See also 10458 of 31.7.45 - 244 is answer; and 11955 of 22.8.45.) |
| 247 | 11.8??45 | Financial arrangements with Embassy. (See also 270 of 29.8.45.) |
| 248 | 11.8.45 | Re passing information to Embassy. (See also 12200 of 24.8.45) |
| 250 | 14.8.45 | Tasks to be given to Gerson, Halperin and Boyer through Rose. (Ref. 11295). |
| 252 | 16.8.45 | Zhiveinov returning to U.S.S.R. (See also 11438 of 14.8.45). |
| 260 | 25.8.45 | Relations with Colonel Jenkins. (See also 268 of 22.8.45) |
| 263 | 25.8.45 | Gerson: Plans for the future. |
| 264 | 25.8.45 | Move of Commercial Attache to Montreal. |
| 265 | 25.8.45 | Gerson: information re output of munitions. |
| 266 | 27.8.45 | Durnford Smith - Material received from. |
| 267 | 22.8.45 | Gerson: Information in answer to telegram 11295 of 14.8.45. |
| 268 | 22.8.45 | Invitation to Zabotin to lecture at Military College in Kingston. |
| 269 | 29.8.45 | Request by Zabotin to visit Moscow. (See also 11438 of 14.8.45) |
| 270 | 29.8.45 | Request for money. |
| 272 | 20.8.45 | Re sending colleagues to Ottawa Evening College. |
| 275 | 31.8.45 | Request for estimate of value of May's information on uranium. |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET LOI DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

(ii) Moscow to Ottawa.

| No. | Date | Contents |
|---|---|---|
| 10458 | 31.7.45 | Instructions re May contact in London. (See also 244 and 11955 of 22.8.45) |
| 11275 | 11.8.45 | Request for information on U.S. troop movements. |
| 11295 | 14.8.45 | Complaint re Gerson's reports. (See also 250 of 14.8.45 and 267 of 22.8.45) |

000331

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 11436 | 14.8.45 | Instructions for Carr re Witczak's passport. Request for information on how passports can be obtained. |
| 11437 | 14.8.45 | Ref. 232 of 2.8.45 re Shugar. |
| 11438 | 14.8.45 | Answer to 233 of 2.8.45 - Zabotin to remain in Ottawa. Forgy. |
| 11924 | 22.8.45 | Answer to 243 of 9.8.45 re Norman Veal. Re identity of Durnford Smith and Mazerall. |
| 11931 | 22.8.45 | Request for information on atomic bomb. |
| 11955 | 22.8.45 | Answer to 244 re arrangement for May contact in London. |
| 12200 | 24.8.45 | Answer to 248 of 11.8.45 re passing information to Ambassador. |

3. Col. Zabotin's mail list of January 5th, 1945 containing 109 items; each item or parcel is described, giving source (Agent), from where material obtained, nature of the material and number of pages of each item. This list covers one shipment of mail and a great variety of subjects.

4. Digests of telegrams obtained from Department of External Affairs by Emma Woikin in her own handwriting.

5. Extract from Report by Gerson of Munitions and Supply in his own handwriting.

6. Information in note form from Durford Smith.

7. Miscellaneous papers:

   (i) Notes on Sokolov's 1942 organization in Col. Zabotin's handwriting.

   (ii) Note referring to Professor Boyer.

   (iii) Note re Nightingale.

   (iv) Note on questions to be put to May.

   (v) Notes referring to Durford Smith, D.A. Keys and I.S. Foster. Information probably obtained from Smith (See assignment of June 8, 1945 in G. Lunan's dossier, Vol. II).

   (vi) Photostat in English referring to Halperin and Durford Smith.

   (vii) Note re Halperin, partly translated into Russian from No. (vi).

   (viii) Note on matters to be taken up with Sq. Ldr. Nightingale.

   (ix) Typewritten note by Motinov concerning "Jack" and Col. Letson ("Dick").

PROCESSED BY CSIS PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET LOI DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

(x) Draft telegram to Moscow sending information supplied by Fred Rose.

(xi) Draft telegram to Moscow regarding relatives in Russia of Mrs. Gerson.

(xii) Draft telegram to Moscow regarding arrangement for contact of "Berman" in London.

(xiii) Instructions to Fred Rose for contacting Steinberg.

(xiv) Draft telegram for Moscow regarding meeting of Lunan's Research group.

(xv) Draft telegram to Moscow containing information supplied by Prof. Boyer on Pilot Plant at Grand' Mere.

(xvi) Draft telegram (not sent) to Moscow regarding arrangements for contact of "Berman" in London.

8. Notes in Motinov's handwriting relating to "Hermina" and a Soviet spy ring operating in Geneva, Switzerland. These notes are dated 6.5.44 and signed "LAMONT", cover name of Motinov.

9. Notes, also in Motinov's handwriting, dealing with same subject.

10. Memorandum signed "Germina" (Hermina) Rabinowitch, dated August 28th, 1944.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RENSEIGNEMENTS SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

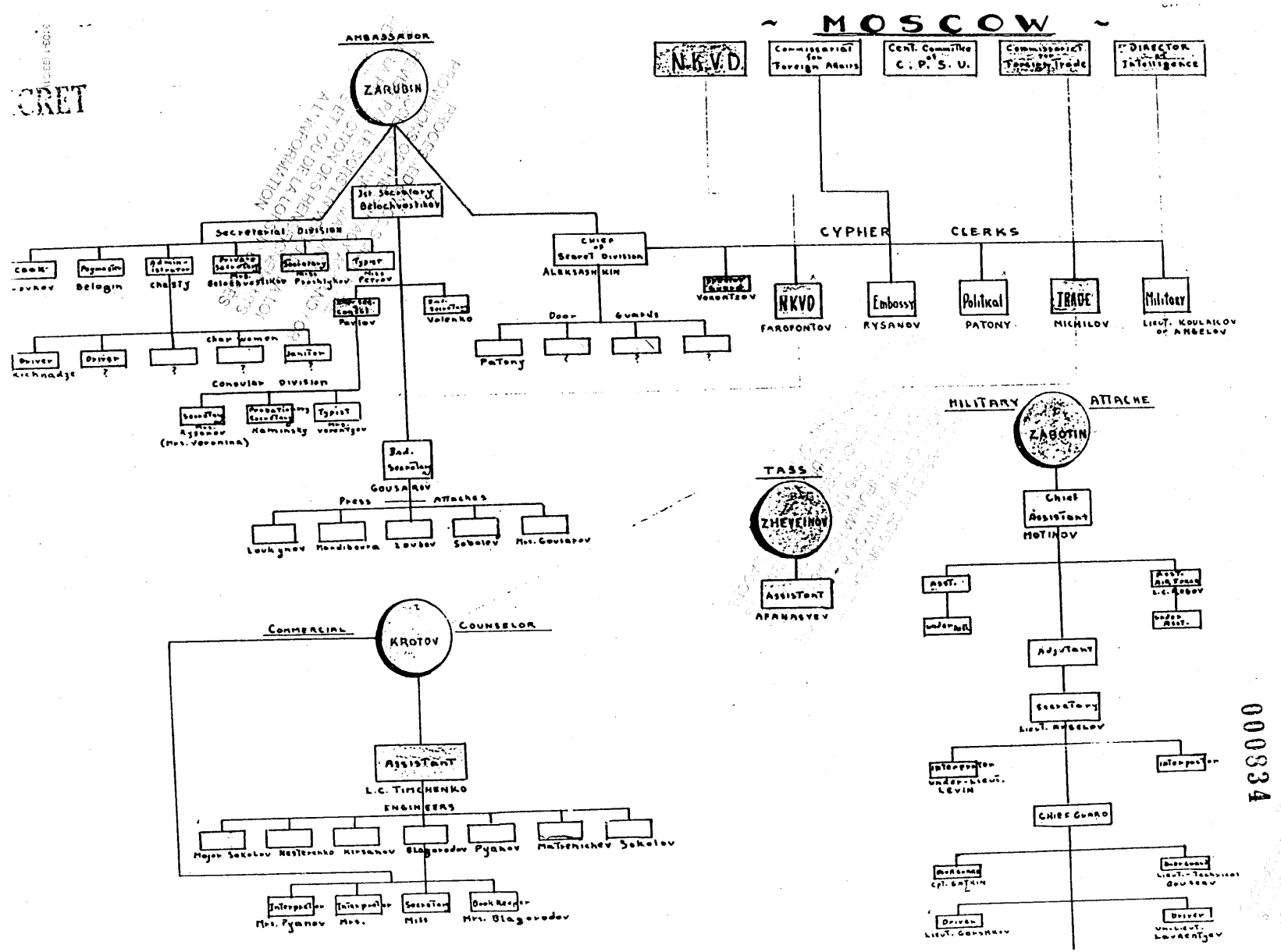
PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

## CHAPTER 3

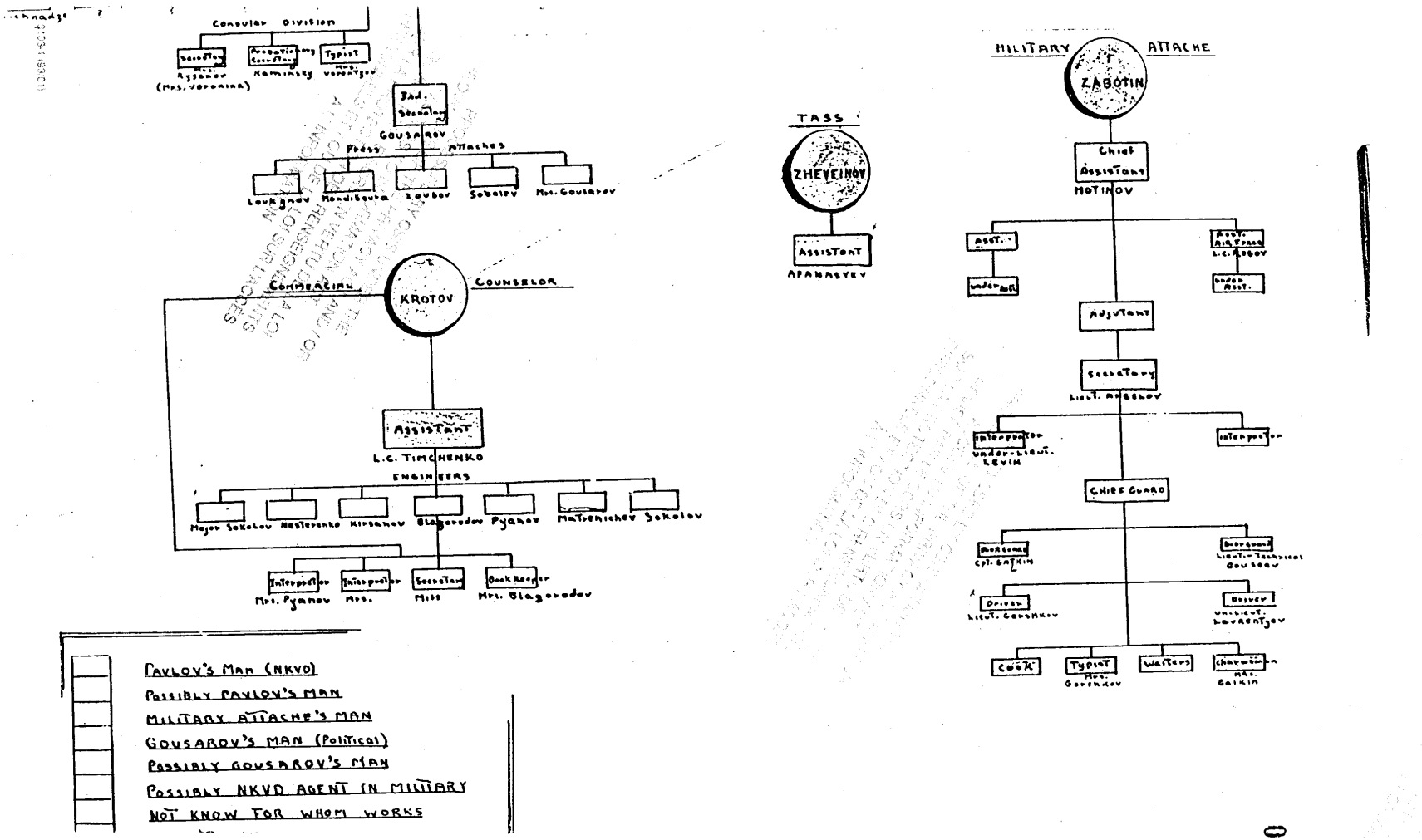
## The Soviet Embassy at Ottawa

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

CRET


~ MOSCOW ~
N.K.V.D.
Commissariat for Foreign Affairs
Cent. Committee of C.P.S.U.
Commissariat for Foreign Trade
Director of Intelligence
AMBASSADOR
ZARUBIN
1st Secretary Belochvostikov
Secretarial Division
Cook
Poymaster
Belagin
Administrator
Chasty
Private Secretary
Mrs. Belochvostikov
Secretary
Miss Proshlykov
Typist
Miss Petrov
Pavlov
Bad. Secretary
Volenko
Chief of Secret Division
ALEKSASHKIN
Door Guards
Patony
Driver
Kichnadze
Driver
Char women
Janitor
Consular Division
Secretary
Mrs. Rysanov (Mrs. Voronina)
Probationary Secretary
Kaminsky
Typist
Mrs. Vorontzov
Bad. Secretary
GOUSAROV
Press Attaches
Loukynov
Mandibourn
Loubov
Sobolev
Mrs. Gousarov
CYPHER CLERKS
Vorontzov
NKVD
FAROPONTOV
Embassy
RYSANOV
Political
PATONY
TRADE
MICHILOV
Military
LIEUT. KOULAICOV OR ANGELOV
TASS
ZHEVEINOV
Assistant
AFANASYEV
MILITARY ATTACHE
ZABOTIN
Chief Assistant
MOTINOV
Asst.
Under Asst.
Asst. Air Force
L.C. ROGOV
Under Asst.
Adjutant
Secretary
Lieut. ANGELOV
Interpreter
Under-Lieut. LEVIN
Interpreter
CHIEF GUARD
Bodyguard
Cpt. GATKIN
Bodyguard
Lieut.-Technical GOUSEAV
Driver
Lieut. GORSHKOV
Driver
Un-Lieut. LAVRENTYEV
COMMERCIAL COUNSELOR
KROTOV
Assistant
L.C. TIMCHENKO
ENGINEERS
Major Sokolov
Nesterenko
Kirsanov
Blagorodov
Pyanov
Matrenichev
Sokolov
Interpreter
Mrs. Pyanov
Interpreter
Mrs.
Secretary
Miss
Book Keeper
Mrs. Blagorodov

000834

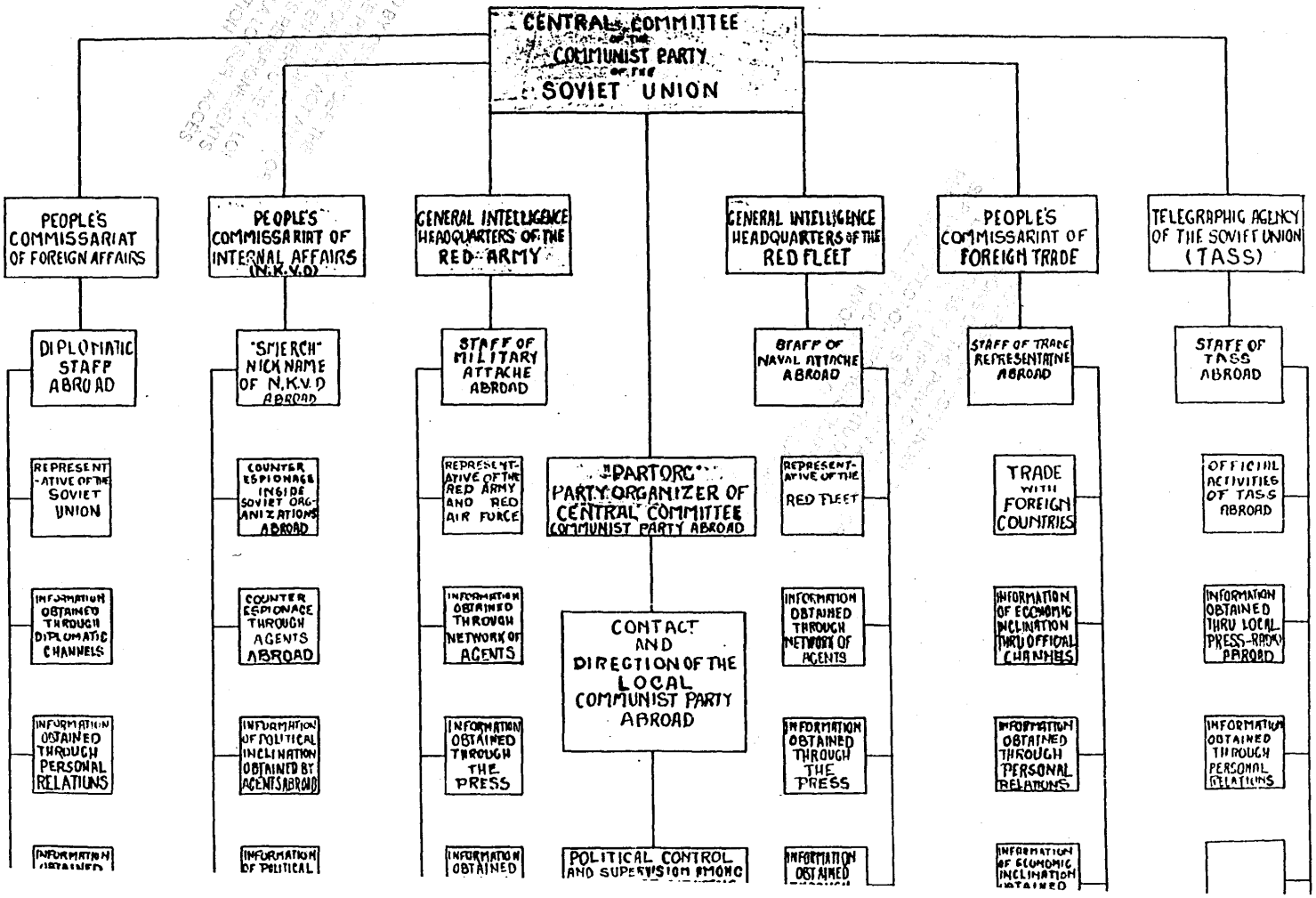



PAVLOV'S MAN (NKVD)
POSSIBLY PAVLOV'S MAN
MILITARY ATTACHE'S MAN
GOUSAROV'S MAN (Political)
POSSIBLY GOUSAROV'S MAN
POSSIBLY NKVD AGENT IN MILITARY
NOT KNOW FOR WHOM WORKS

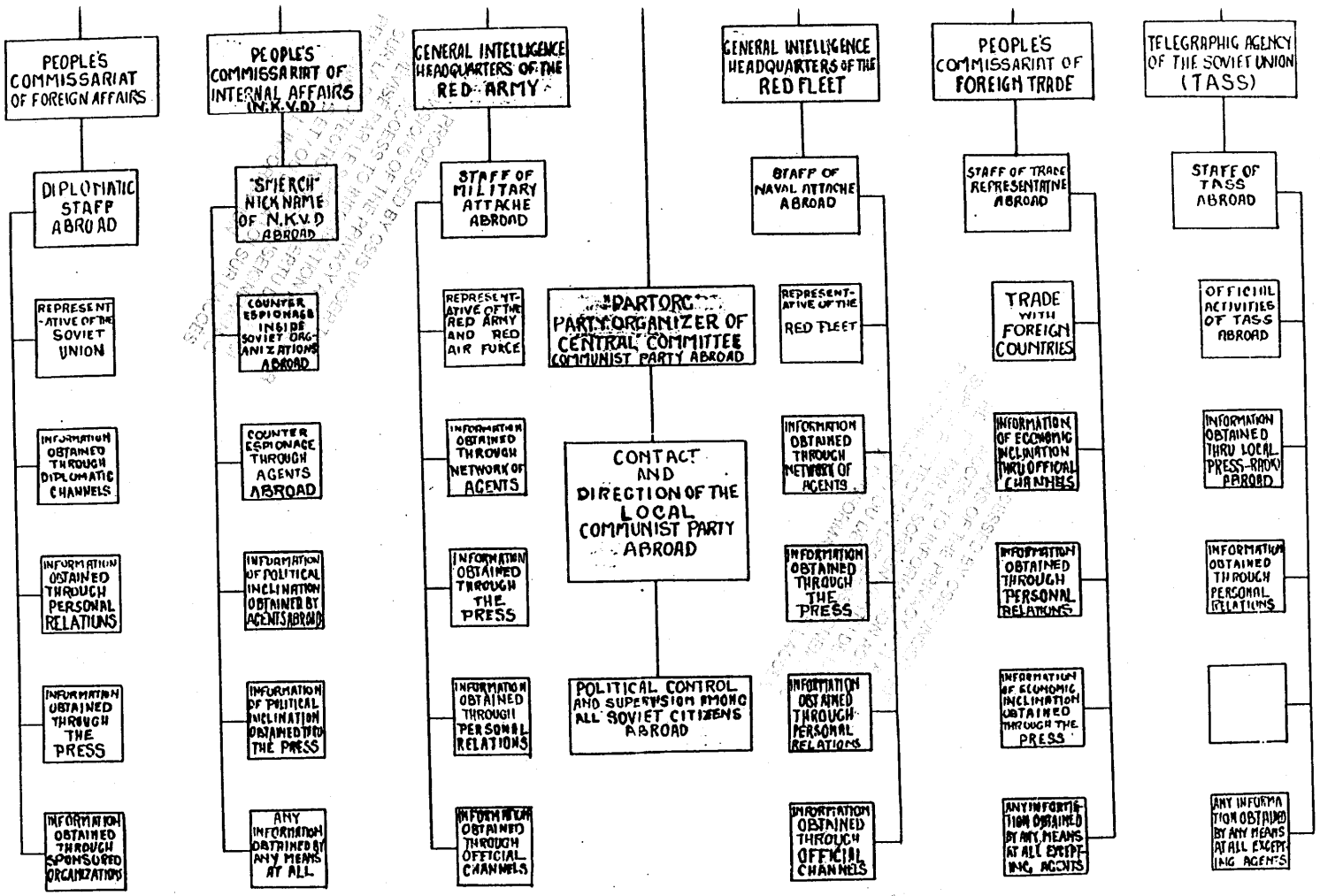
000835

CHART II

# SECRET ACTIVITIES OF OFFICIAL REPRESENTATIVES ABROAD

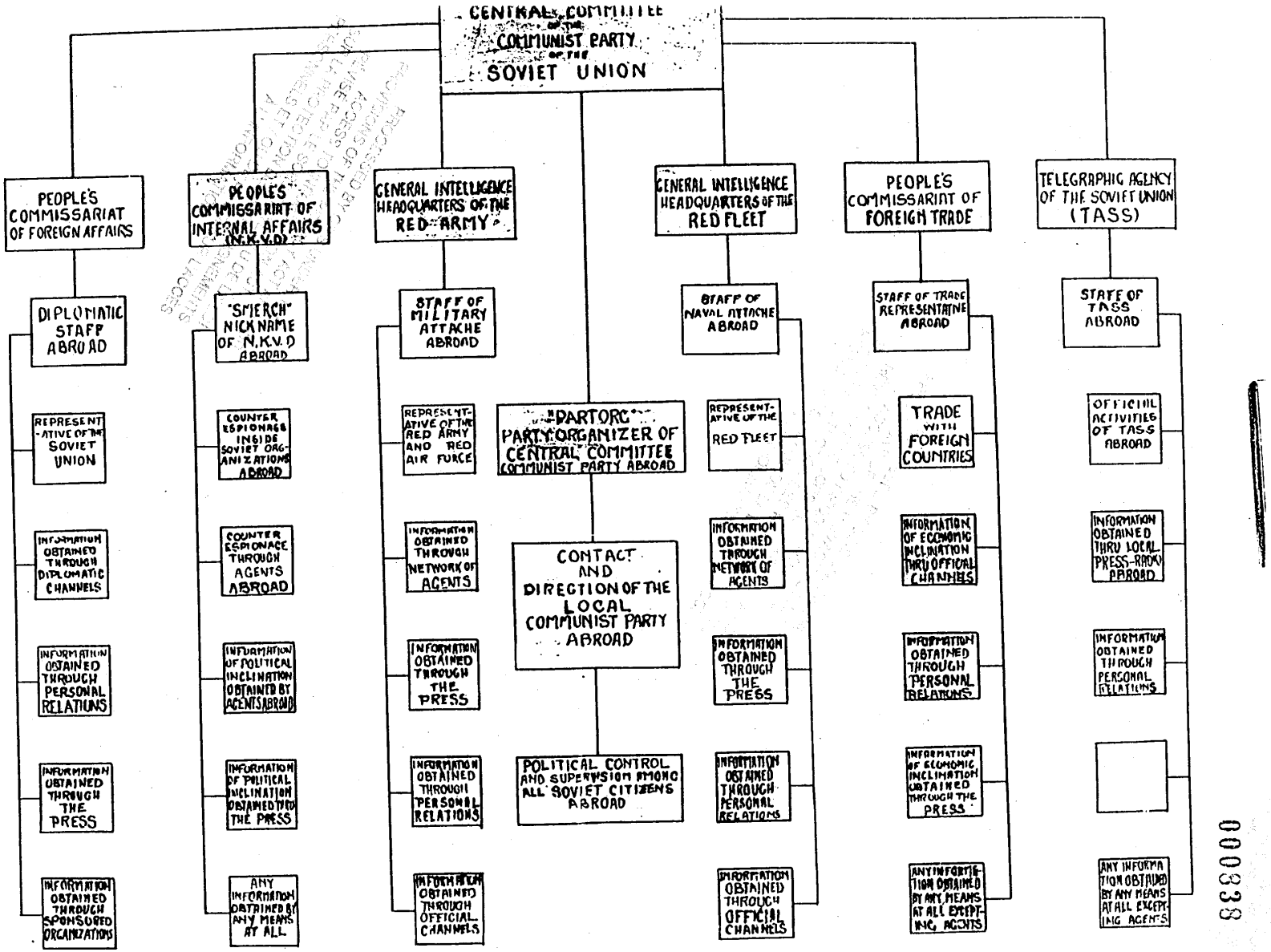



000836




SECRET | OFFICIAL

000837


CENTRAL COMMITTEE OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION
PEOPLE'S COMMISSARIAT OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS
PEOPLE'S COMMISSARIAT OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS (N.K.V.D)
GENERAL INTELLIGENCE HEADQUARTERS OF THE RED ARMY
GENERAL INTELLIGENCE HEADQUARTERS OF THE RED FLEET
PEOPLE'S COMMISSARIAT OF FOREIGN TRADE
TELEGRAPHIC AGENCY OF THE SOVIET UNION (TASS)
DIPLOMATIC STAFF ABROAD
REPRESENTATIVE OF THE SOVIET UNION
INFORMATION OBTAINED THROUGH DIPLOMATIC CHANNELS
INFORMATION OBTAINED THROUGH PERSONAL RELATIONS
INFORMATION OBTAINED THROUGH THE PRESS
INFORMATION OBTAINED THROUGH SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS
"SMIERCH" NICKNAME OF N.K.V.D ABROAD
COUNTER ESPIONAGE INSIDE SOVIET ORGANIZATIONS ABROAD
COUNTER ESPIONAGE THROUGH AGENTS ABROAD
INFORMATION OF POLITICAL INCLINATION OBTAINED BY AGENTS ABROAD
INFORMATION OF POLITICAL INCLINATION OBTAINED TRU THE PRESS
ANY INFORMATION OBTAINED BY ANY MEANS AT ALL
STAFF OF MILITARY ATTACHE ABROAD
REPRESENTATIVE OF THE RED ARMY AND RED AIR FORCE
INFORMATION OBTAINED THROUGH NETWORK OF AGENTS
INFORMATION OBTAINED THROUGH THE PRESS
INFORMATION OBTAINED THROUGH PERSONAL RELATIONS
INFORMATION OBTAINED THROUGH OFFICIAL CHANNELS
"PARTORG" PARTY ORGANIZER OF CENTRAL COMMITTEE COMMUNIST PARTY ABROAD
CONTACT AND DIRECTION OF THE LOCAL COMMUNIST PARTY ABROAD
POLITICAL CONTROL AND SUPERVISION AMONG ALL SOVIET CITIZENS ABROAD
STAFF OF NAVAL ATTACHE ABROAD
REPRESENTATIVE OF THE RED FLEET
INFORMATION OBTAINED THROUGH NETWORK OF AGENTS
INFORMATION OBTAINED THROUGH THE PRESS
INFORMATION OBTAINED THROUGH PERSONAL RELATIONS
INFORMATION OBTAINED THROUGH OFFICIAL CHANNELS
STAFF OF TRADE REPRESENTATIVE ABROAD
TRADE WITH FOREIGN COUNTRIES
INFORMATION OF ECONOMIC INCLINATION THRU OFFICIAL CHANNELS
INFORMATION OBTAINED THROUGH PERSONAL RELATIONS
INFORMATION OF ECONOMIC INCLINATION OBTAINED THROUGH THE PRESS
ANY INFORMATION OBTAINED BY ANY MEANS AT ALL EXCEPTING AGENTS
STAFF OF TASS ABROAD
OFFICIAL ACTIVITIES OF TASS ABROAD
INFORMATION OBTAINED THRU LOCAL PRESS-RADIO ABROAD
INFORMATION OBTAINED THROUGH PERSONAL RELATIONS
ANY INFORMATION OBTAINED BY ANY MEANS AT ALL EXCEPTING AGENTS

000338

000839

3. The Soviet Embassy at Ottawa

Information from well-informed and highly secret sources has, in the past, pointed out that the Soviet Government operates local espionage groups in various countries under the legal protection of the diplomatic roof. Such information pointed out that the various missions abroad were pregnant with espionage agents of various departments in Moscow, who, because of the diplomatic protection enjoyed, were afforded a social and official status, allowing them contacts in the designated country they otherwise would find impossible or at least extremely difficult. These well-placed officials operate a network of agents within the country situated and make direct report to Moscow through the official channels provided by the embassy or legation as the case may be.

Over the activities of these "official" agents falls the sinister shadow of the NKVD (secret police) whose agents are so placed within the structure of the various missions as to have full knowledge of all activities in which the embassy officials are engaged. These agents, true to NKVD policy, are secretly placed so that even the individuals with whom they work are not aware of their identity.

The information supplied by Corby more than confirms this previous knowledge. It offers a clear picture of the structure of such an espionage organization operating at present under the diplomatic protection of the embassy in Ottawa. The structure of this espionage ring in Canada entwines almost the whole structure of the embassy itself.

Attention is drawn to Chart 1, appended hereto, which was compiled from information supplied by Corby. This chart outlines the various departments operating under the embassy roof. It shows that there are five separate groups. It will be observed that these groups come under the following headings:

(i) Ambassador (Zarubin) responsible to the Commissariat for Foreign Affairs in Moscow.

(ii) The Commercial Councillor (Krotov) responsible to the Commissariat for Foreign Trade in Moscow.

(iii) The Military Attache (Col. Zabotin) responsible to the Director of Intelligence in Moscow.

(iv) Political (Gousarov), Third Secretary, responsible to the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union.

(v) NKVD (Pavlov), Second Secretary, responsible to the Chief of the NKVD in Moscow.

Besides these groups there is the Chief (Zheveinov) of Tass, the Telegraphic Agency of the Soviet Union. He, for the purpose of official business relative to the Telegraphic Agency, is responsible to his director in Moscow.

It will be observed in reading this Chart 1 that the heads of certain groups have their men posted in others; for instance, the Military Attache has a man posted in the Commercial group. This indicates the infiltration of one group into another for obvious reasons, one being that the Military men in the Trade or Commercial group could submit to the Military Attache information gained through the Trade group. By far the most extensive infiltration, however, is by the NKVD who are actually the "watchdogs" of the entire organization.

All departments in the embassy, and the Tass agency as well, have certain normal diplomatic duties to perform. But, as Chart 2 illustrates, these form but a small portion of the activities engaged in. This chart shows, from Corby's information, the types of overt and secret information collected by Soviet missions abroad. Not all departments, of course, employ agents for the collecting of illegal information. It is shown here that, of the six, only three operate agents or a network of agents, namely, the General Intelligence Headquarters of the Red Army which operates through the Military Attache abroad, the People's Commissariat for Internal Affairs (NKVD), which operates through its representative abroad who is usually the Second Secretary of the embassy, and thirdly, the General Intelligence Headquarters of the Red Fleet. In the latter instance it would appear that no particular attention has been paid to Canada and that most of the efforts have been concentrated on the Military Attache.

Each department in the embassy, while working together on normal diplomatic matters, is a separate group quite apart from one another when it comes to espionage activities. They have their own ciphers and cipher clerks, and any messages they forward to Moscow are kept entirely secret from one another. They are in no manner responsible to the Ambassador in this respect, although they are stationed within the embassy, as in the case of Gousarov, the Third Secretary, who is ostensibly beneath him. In fact, the position in the embassy structure is not at all indicative of the man's importance. This is particularly true in the case of Pavlov's (NKVD) men for whom all have the greatest fear, dislike but regard.

These departments are dealt with separately hereunder.

The Ambassador

Zarubin, the Soviet Ambassador to Canada, is ostensibly head of the embassy in Ottawa but, in reality, is merely a figurehead. He actually has nothing whatever to do with the activities of the other departments. His espionage activities are few and most of his efforts are devoted to the normal functions attending his position as ambassador. It must be accepted though that his official status in Canada does allow him access to secret information of value to Moscow and it must be presumed that he would forward such information to his chief in Moscow.

The Commercial Councillor

Krotov, the Soviet Commercial Councillor in Ottawa, is chiefly concerned with information of an economic nature. This he gains through official channels, personal contacts, business reletionships and the press and other means at his disposal excepting agents. Within his particular department are several who are suspected of being members of the NKVD. There is also one Major Sokolov who is known to be also employed by the Military Attache (Zabotin). It is known that, prior to Colonel Zabotin coming to Canada as Military Attache and, as such, taking over the espionage ring, Sokolov operated a network agents for the Red Army Intelligence. When Zabotin took over, however, Sokolov was transferred to the Commercial or Trade Department and, judging from his past activities, there is no doubt that he is engaged in collecting secret data and information through trade channels which he is forwarding to Moscow through Zabotin.

The Political Department

This department, which is reported as being under the Third Secretary, Gousarov, is undoubtedly the Canadian hinge of the supposedly abolished Communist International. Considerable information has come to hand from reliable sources definitely indicating that the "Comintern" was never abolished but merely suffered a reshuffle and slight change in operation. It is obvious that Gousarov is the "Comintern" representative in Canada.

Gousarov had no diplomatic training and had never worked in the Commissariat for Foreign Affairs prior to coming to Canada. In Moscow he had been holding an important position in one of the departments of the Central Committee of the Soviet Union. He makes report direct to Melenkoff who is a member of the all-powerful Political Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. His function in Canada as "Comintern" representative is actually two-fold:

(a) the political control and supervision of all Soviet citizens abroad and more particularly members of the Communist Party.

(b) contact with local Communist Party heads and, no doubt, control of the policies followed by them.

Tass

The Chief of Tass (Zheneinov) in Canada is in reality one of the Military Attache's men and, apart from his usual duties, is engaged in gathering and supplying information for Zabotin's department.

The NKVD

Wherever the tentacles of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union penetrate or operate the NKVD is ever present. In 1937 Stalin stated, "the secret service will save the Government". This is the contention expressed that on the shoulders of the Security Service rests the safety of the Soviet State. The NKVD is the "secret service".

It is an all-powerful organization with agents secretly placed in the structure of every portion of the Soviet State, whether at home or abroad. As previously stated, the NKVD agents are feared and hated but nevertheless held in regard by even the highest of Soviet officials and Party members. They are the "watchdogs" of the Soviet State, ever spying on the activities of Soviet officials and representatives. No mistake, misdemeanour or untoward action, intentional or otherwise, is overlooked by the NKVD but is reported direct to Moscow. NKVD directions to even the most highly placed official demand immediate attention.

In Canada Vitali Pavlov, placed as Second Secretary in the embassy, is actually the Chief of the NKVD here. Making reference to Chart 1 it can be seen that his men are present in all departments within the embassy. They are placed in all manner of subordinate positions such as chauffeurs, guards, interpreters, etc.

The functions of the NKVD are entirely secret and fall in two categories:

(a) Counter-espionage

(i) Counter-espionage inside all Soviet organizations.
(ii) Counter-espionage against all foreign intelligence and security agencies.

(b) Political Intelligence

(i) Obtained through agents.
(ii) Obtained through the press or by other means.

The NKVD conduct espionage activities as shown above but mostly of a non-Military nature. Corby stated that Pavlov had fairly complete information on the set-up within the R.C.M.Police although there was no reason to suppose there has been any actual penetration into that organization.

There is every reason to believe that some of the personnel in the Military Attache set-up may also be working for the NKVD. For instance, the Military Attache's chauffeur, Gourshkov, is known to do some contacting of agents for the Military Attache but is also believed to take orders from Pavlov (NKVD) on security matters. Positive indications are that the NKVD and the Red Army Intelligence, both at home and abroad, work together considerably in some respects.

The Military Attache

By far the most important and active Soviet espionage organization in Canada is under the control and direction of the Military Attache, Colonel Zabotin. It is the policy of the Red Army Intelligence in Moscow to operate through the Military Attaches abroad. Thus, in order to thoroughly understand the local operations and true nature of their activities, it is necessary to be familiar with the structural set-up of the Red Army Intelligence Headquarters in Moscow. This is fully explained in the following chapters with references made to accompanying charts.

3103-1 (93/01)

000843

PROCESSED BY CSIS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

# CHAPTER 4

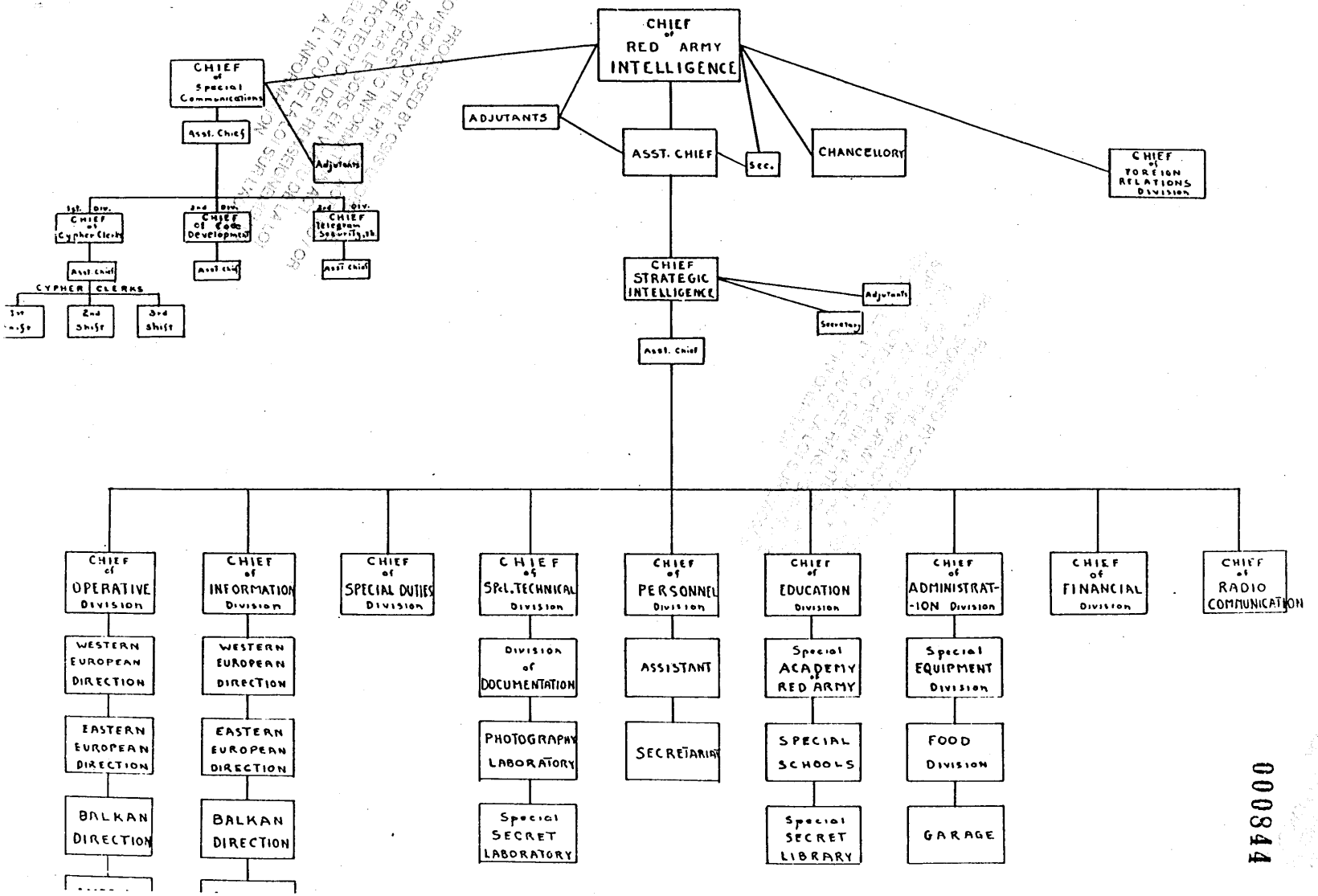
## Organization of the Red Army General Intelligence Headquarters

PROCESSED BY CSIS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

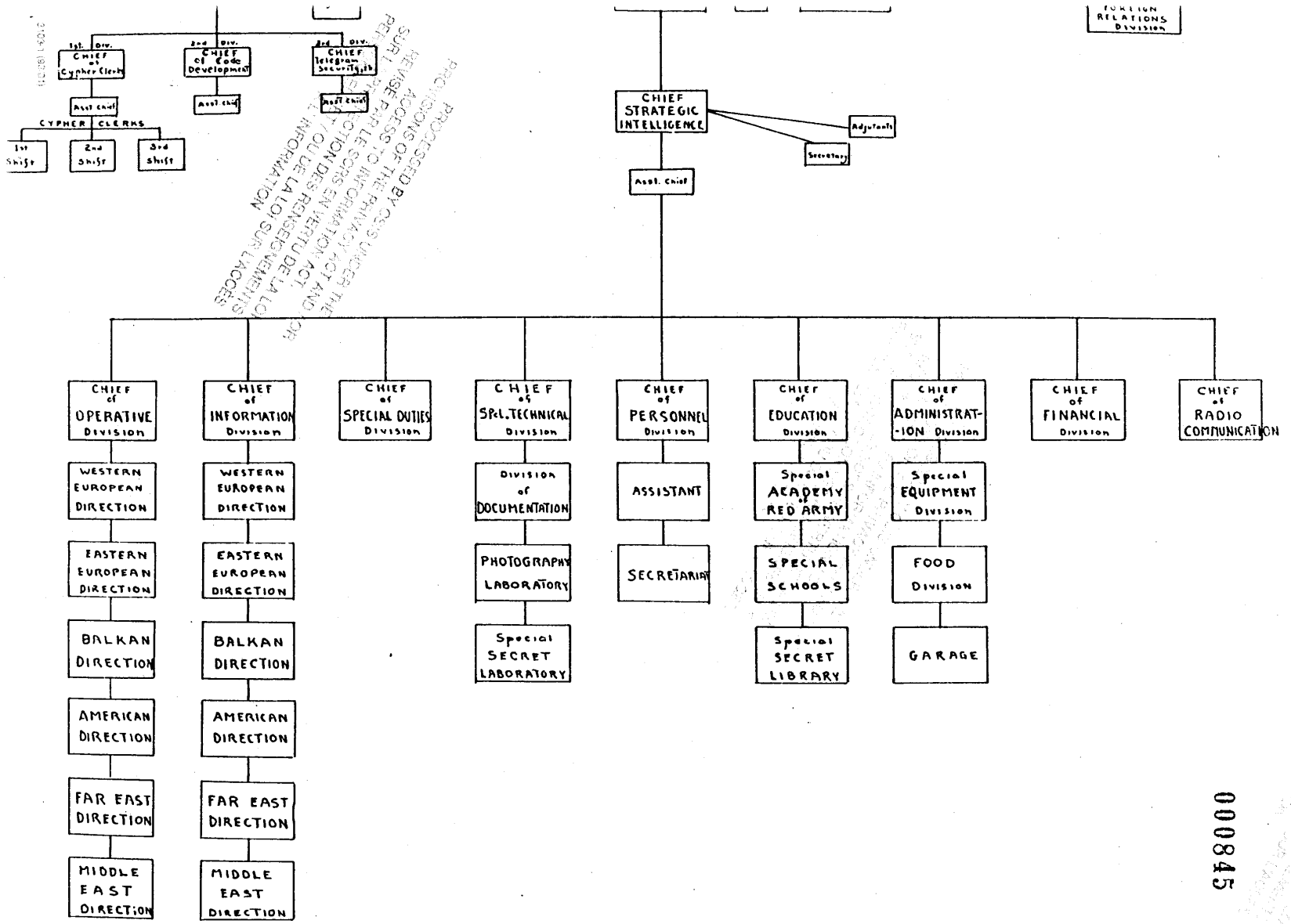
Approximate

# RED ARMY GENERAL INTELLIGENCE HEADQUARTERS Chart

CHART III




000844




PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000845

000846

4. Organization of the Red Army General Intelligence Headquarters

As Corby was employed within the structure of the Military Attache's department in Ottawa, which in reality is a local ramification of the Red Army General Intelligence Headquarters in Moscow, he has been able to afford us reliable information on the structural set-up and activities of that department. From the information so gained and from other reports, previously received from highly secret sources, the following description and chart (3) has been drawn.

The information available at present is by no means complete. Yet it is sufficient to provide a comprehensive picture of the most active and most important divisions of the Red Army Intelligence in Moscow. It would appear that the General Intelligence Headquarters of the Red Army is not identical with the old Fourth Department (Rozvepder) of the Soviet Military Intelligence which has now been abolished. It is obvious, however, that the Intelligence Headquarters now in existence is its successor and that it employs many of the same methods of operation, e.g. the practice of operating through Military Attaches and Red Army officers.

Under the old set-up the Headquarters was in two divisions which were known as the First and Second RU. Over these two divisions was the chief section which was known as GRU. The First RU dealt with intelligence of a strategic nature while the Second RU dealt with intelligence of a reconnaissance nature. The latter would appear to be operating only during war times and dealing with intelligence pertinent to actual warfare. It is presently believed that the Second RU has been transferred from the jurisdiction of the Red Army Intelligence Headquarters to that of some other department.

At present the head of the Intelligence Department is Colonel-General Kusnitzov who is referred to as the Chief Director. The Assistant Chief Director, who is more particularly concerned with political matters and morale, is Major-General Kissilov.

Within the intelligence structure there are several departments, but the one actually directing the collection, receiving and distribution of information is shown on the left of Chart 3. This department is divided into two divisions - the Operative Division and the Information Division. Both of these divisions are composed of geographic directions, e.g. Western European, Eastern European, etc., which are, in turn, sub-divided further. For instance, the American Direction would include Canada, the United States, Central and South America.

Operative Division

There are many hundreds of individuals employed in this division. Their major task is to organize a network of agents abroad and to collect the information so gained. Under this division are secret "directions" which are in turn divided into sections covering specific countries within that direction.

000847

The staff allocated to work on a particular country usually consists of three or four men. They maintain a filing system which holds a personal card or file of data on every agent employed by the Red Army Intelligence in that country. This file contains all possible information concerning that agent together with remarks on his trustworthiness, what work he has done for them, what payment he has received for his information or whether he has given it as a patriotic gesture, etc., etc.

Information Division

This division is similar in structure to the Operative Division, also employing a very large staff. It maintains a complete complement of specialists in every field, such as economics, politics, science, etc. This is the division which evaluates, develops, etc. and forwards the information received from abroad to the proper departments. Because this division is of particular significance in the Corby case, it is dealt with more fully later on under the description of Chart 4.

Special Duties Division

The Special Duties Division deals with operations regarding agents which do not come under the Operation Division. It has to do with agents sent abroad on special missions.

Special Technical Division

This is, as the name implies, a technical division and is divided into three sections. The Division of Documentation is responsible for the manufacturing and doping of all illegal passports and documents. The Photographic Laboratory develops all microfilm and film received from abroad. This laboratory also prepares all film for delivery abroad and, of course, engages in all types of photography and photographic work within the USSR. The special Secret Laboratory is charged with the responsibility of producing counterfeit money and the like. It is in this laboratory that the poisons are produced for use in disposing of individuals whose liquidation is required by that means.

Personnel Division

This division is responsible for all personnel in the entire department. It deals with the promotions of all personnel and maintains complete files on their trustworthiness, competency and such pertinent information. This division is responsible for the allocation to posts abroad and the despatch of official staff to Military Attaches.

Education Division

The Education Division is of considerable interest owing to the care and attention which is obviously paid to the training of agents and staff alike. Corby himself attended special studies in an Espionage Course (Kursy Razvedtschikol) which was under the direction of the Education Division. This Education Division is closely connected with the Special Academy of the Red Army and other special schools. According to Corby, one of these schools works in conjunction with the Institute of Foreign Languages although the Institute itself

000848

has no direct connection with the Intelligence Department.

Another section of the Education Division apparently controls a special secret library of General Intelligence Headquarters reports. Access to this library may be obtained only with permission from the head of the library who may be approached only by the chief of the division.

Special Communications Division

This division is divided into a number of sections. The first section is responsible for the despatch and receipt of all code telegrams received from Military Attaches and illegal agents abroad. This section is itself divided into three shifts and maintains a 24-hour working schedule.

The second section of this division is responsible for the development of new cipher systems and it can be assumed that they would also work on the breaking down of foreign codes. They also deal with clandestine methods of communication, such as book ciphers, held by illegal agents.

The third section is responsible for the distribution of messages and the maintenance of archives. This section is entrusted with the safekeeping, delivery and destruction of all telegrams received by the first section.

Adminstration Division

This division is entirely separate from the Personnel Division and is divided into a number of sections. The first is the Special Equipment Section which is responsible for equipping all legal staff and illegal agents. Here all persons sent abroad legally or illegally are equipped with, as in the case of illegal agents, suitable clothing, luggage and personal belongings manufactured in the country to which they are being despatched. Thus equipped, an agent travelling to the U.S.A. would arrive there fully outfitted with articles of clothing, etc. manufactured in that country.

The Food Section is responsible for the messing of Headquarters staff and for the allocation of rations for returning and departing agents.

The Garage Section is in charge of the transportation of Headquarters staff. It is this division that takes care of all the cars used by the personnel within Red Army Intelligence Headquarters.

Financial Division

The Financial Division is responsible for the payment of all Headquarters personnel, all staffs abroad and for the financing of all operations undertaken.

Radio Communication Division

This division is entirely separate from the Special Communications Division although messages are received from clandestine W/Ts abroad and passed to the Special Communications Division for decoding. The Radio Communication Division is also responsible for the training of radio technicians who are to be sent abroad. It may be mentioned in passing that

000849



the standards demanded in this particular field are extremely high and the students have to be complete masters of radio before they are passed.

The Division of Foreign Relations

The Division of Foreign Relations of the People's Commissariat of Defence (NKO), while officially under the direction of the NKO, is, according to Corby, actually controlled by the General Headquarters of the Red Army Intelligence. Originally this division was responsible for relations with the Military Attaches of foreign countries whilst in the USSR and also for the official and legal work of Russian Military Attaches abroad. However, friction apparently arose between this division and the Operations Division and, as a result, the control of Russian Military Attaches abroad was transferred to the Operations Division. Now the Division of Foreign Relations is solely concerned with the entertainment and the organizing of receptions, visits to schools, etc., for the foreign Military Attaches in Russia.

The general impression of the Red Army Intelligence Headquarters, obtained through Corby, is that it is an extremely efficient intelligence system, demanding the highest standards of work and security but suffering partly from over-centralization. One aspect of the organization is worthy of particular note however. That is that the entire structure appears to be extremely fluid. Corby stresses the youth of the personnel employed, stating that the average junior officers are in their twenty's and it is rare to find even a senior officer over the age of forty.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

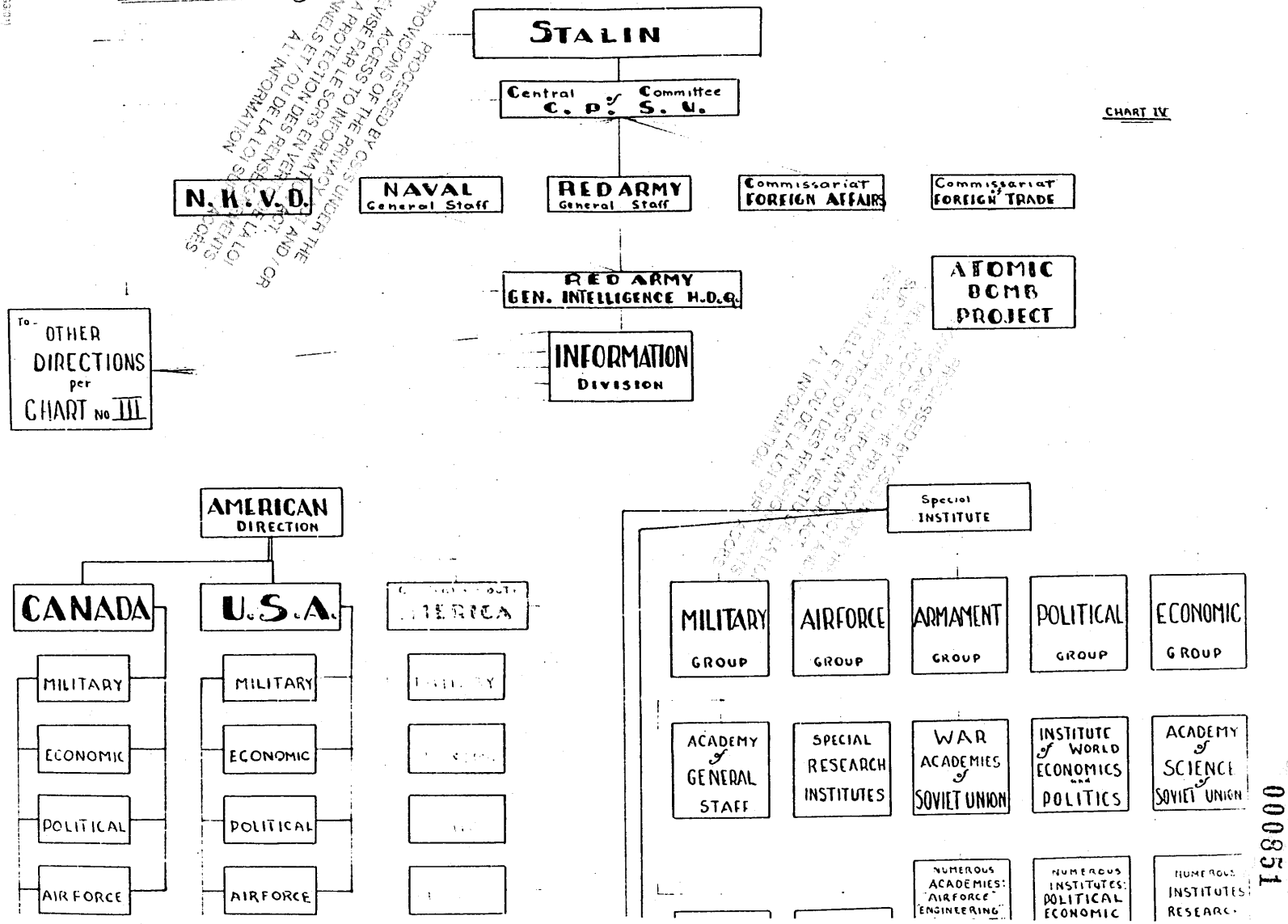
# CHAPTER 5

## Information Division of the Red Arm General Intelligence Headquarter

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

# Structural Chart of Information ~ Division of Red Army Intelligence H.D.Qtrs. Showing Disposition of Information from Abroad

CHART IV




000851

CHART IV

Central Committee
C. P. of S. U.

N. K. V. D.

NAVAL
General Staff

RED ARMY
General Staff

Commissariat
FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Commissariat
FOREIGN TRADE

RED ARMY
GEN. INTELLIGENCE H.Q.

INFORMATION
DIVISION

ATOMIC
BOMB
PROJECT

To - OTHER DIRECTIONS per CHART No III

AMERICAN
DIRECTION

CANADA

MILITARY
ECONOMIC
POLITICAL
AIR FORCE

U.S.A.

MILITARY
ECONOMIC
POLITICAL
AIRFORCE

[illegible]
AMERICA

MILITARY
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Special
INSTITUTE

MILITARY
GROUP

AIRFORCE
GROUP

ARMAMENT
GROUP

POLITICAL
GROUP

ECONOMIC
GROUP

ACADEMY
of
GENERAL
STAFF

SPECIAL
RESEARCH
INSTITUTES

WAR
ACADEMIES
of
SOVIET UNION

INSTITUTE
of WORLD
ECONOMICS
and
POLITICS

ACADEMY
of
SCIENCE
SOVIET UNION

NUMEROUS
ACADEMIES:
AIRFORCE
ENGINEERING
ARMAMENT
COMMUNICATION
Etc. Etc.

NUMEROUS
INSTITUTES:
POLITICAL
ECONOMIC
PUBLISHING
Etc. Etc.

NUMEROUS
INSTITUTES
RESEARCH
LABORATORIES
Etc. Etc.

TECHNICAL
GROUP
[WAR]

TECHNICAL
GROUP
[CIVIL]

000852

TOP SECRET

000853

Who is
Surejal ?
What was Gothell's
official rank + position

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

5. Information Division of the Red Army General Intelligence Headquarters

The approximate structure of the Information Division of the Red Army General Intelligence Headquarters in Moscow is outlined in Chart 4 which is appended hereto. As previously described, this division is sub-divided into geographic directions each of which are, in turn, divided into sections allocated to various countries. For instance, the American Direction has been used as an example for this chart. It is composed of sections covering Canada, the United States, Central and South America.

The Information Division is charged with the responsibility of collecting and distributing reports received. These reports are usually forwarded through Red Army General Intelligence Headquarters to the department concerned. However, according to Corby, reports are, on occasion, forwarded directly from the Information Division to other departments.

This division maintains a very large staff of specialists in almost every field. Corby mentions specifically Military, Air Force, Armament, Political and Economic sections together with various unspecified groups. These sections are, when necessary, in touch with expert groups which may be apart from the actual structure of the Intelligence Headquarters. Thus, the Military Group maintains contact with, among others, the War Academies of the Soviet Union; the Political Group with the Institute of World Economics and Politics, and so on. In this manner the Information Division has at its disposal a wide variety of special institutes, academies and technical groups.

To explain the operation of the Information Division we will use three hypothetical cases.

1. Supposing Colonel Zabotin, the Military Attache in Canada, receives a report concerning Military affairs in Canada. He will at once forward it to his chief in Moscow. The report finds its way to the Information Division from where it is passed to the "American Direction".

The American Direction, after perusing the report, despatches it to the Military Group in the Canadian Section. This Military Group is composed of three or four men who evaluate the information contained. The report is "developed" and all information contained therein which duplicates reports previously received is deleted. All indication of the methods used in obtaining such information and the source from whence it came is also deleted so as not to divulge the identity of any agent employed.

The re-arranged report is then forwarded to the Special Institute where it is again perused by a Military Group under that division. This Military Group is much more capable of making a detailed study of the report as they are all specially-trained experts and deal with Military information from all points in the world. This group digests and reconstructs the information in the light of other reports and information on their files.

3109-1 (53/01)

The final report is then passed to the Publishing Department under the Special Institute where it is printed. Copies of the report are then forwarded, through the General Intelligence Headquarters, to the General Staff of the Red Army. If found necessary, the report will then be forwarded to Stalin himself.

2. Supposing Colonel Zabotin receives information regarding the armament of a tank in the Canadian Army. This is immediately mailed (complete) to Moscow where it lands in the Information Division. The material is forwarded from that point direct to the "Technical Group (war)" shown at the bottom centre of Chart 4. The report is then studied in detail by this group to determine

(i) the importance of the invention;

(ii) the possibility of equipping the Red Army tanks with it;

(iii) the possibility of commencing mass production, and so on.

The information is then forwarded to the Academy of Science where further developments are made. The Red Army Intelligence is notified regarding what action will be taken, if any, i.e. where it will be utilized and how.

3. Supposing Colonel Zabotin receives information of an economic nature touching on relations between Great Britain and Canada. In this instance it is usual for the report to be translated from English to Russian by the steff of the Military Attache in Canada. If, however, the report contains valuable information of an urgent nature, the important parts are extracted and forwarded direct to Moscow by cable. This cable reaches the Red Army Intelligence Headquarters and is forwarded direct to the People's Commissariat for Foreign Affairs or the People's Commissariat for Foreign Trade as the case may be. The chief of these departments then takes the report, as received, direct to Stalin himself. On matters of extreme urgency, however, the cable will go direct from the General Intelligence Headquarters of the Red Army to Stalin.

The original report received in Ottawa, if sent by mail, travels the following route: the Information Division - American Direction - Canadian Section - Economic Group - Special Institute - Economic Group of the Special Institute.

The Economic Group, on the basis of other material they have on file, complete and develop the report, then forward it to the Institute of World Economics. It is then used as a basis for economic research. Sometimes the Institute publishes these reports but in such a manner as to disguise the origin or means by which the original report was obtained.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



The Atomic Bomb Project

It is common knowledge that Moscow is extremely anxious to obtain the secret of the atomic bomb. It can safely be assumed that in view of such an urgent and important desire there must exist a division devoting its time and resources exclusively to the project.

It will be observed that Chart 4 is drawn up representing only the American Direction. There are four other such directions within the structure of the Information Division, namely, Western European - Eastern European - Balkan - Far East - Middle East. These directions, six in all, have similar structures and as a complete division take in and cover every country in the world.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

# CHAPTER 6

## Soviet Military Espionage Organization in Canada

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

6. Soviet Military Espionage Organization in Canada.

It is obvious from CORBY's information that the Military Attache and staff are the most active group engaged in Soviet espionage activities in Canada. Positive proof has been supplied pointing out many of the agents employed and the nature of their activities together with certain of the reports they made to the Military Attache. From these documents, which are, it must be appreciated, but a few selected from piles of many, is indicated the extensive scale of activities in which that department is engaged.

CORBY emphatically declares that Soviet Russia is preparing for another World War. This declaration is certainly borne out by the latest telegraphic instructions from Moscow which read in effect:-

"(i) Satisfactory fulfillment of all previous tasks.

(ii) To the end of 1945 all resources must be mobilized to discover construction and application of Atomic Bomb.

(iii) All other tasks remain as mentioned in previous despatches.

a) ARMY: Total resources of Canada; characteristics of Canada's mobilization capabilities accumulated as a result of this war; how lessons applied; total casualties; disposition of demobilized personnel, etc.

b) AIR FORCE: Mobilization capacities--number of planes available--training capacity--how many training centres will be kept in operation--what reserves are being maintained--what industries will be kept in readiness for production of air crafts."

The very nature and thoroughness of these demands are sufficient criteria of Moscow's intentions and motive. These instructions also indicate the scope of work delegated to the Military Attache here.

"Cover" names are used throughout the entire network of agents and contact men. Even the Embassy is referred to as "Metro" and a hiding placed is named "Dubok". In the following pages the cover name applicable appears in brackets following the true name. Colonel ZABOTIN (Grant) is the Military Attache and head of the espionage ring in Canada. His assistants are described in the following pages and the network of his agents in Chart 5.

000859

Colonel Zabotin's Personnel and Their Functions

Zabotin arrived in Ottawa to take up his post as Military Attache towards the latter part of 1943. He found, on his arrival, the nucleus of a network under the direction of Major Sokolov and Sergei M. Koudriavtzev. This original network was organized in the autumn of 1942 and re-organized by Zabotin and will be found described on Chart 6. Sokolov and Koudriavtzev worked mainly through Fred Rose and Sam Carr who may aptly be described as their recruiting agents. Zabotin modified the set-up basically by establishing direct relations with the more important agents. He had, however, strict instructions not to compromise himself in any way and not to contact the agents personally. He used various members of his staff for this work, among them the following:

(a) Major Vassili M. Rogov

Thirty-two years old, graduated in 1935 from the Air Force School. He is Assistant Military Attache for Air.

Under the cover name "Brent" he handles the most important contacts including:

(i) Sam Carr with whom he gets in touch via a doctor Harris of Toronto. Rogov took over this contact from Mortinov on 7.5.45.

(ii) G. Lunan, to whom he was known as "Jan". Through Lunan he directed the Research group. Later on Lunan put him directly in touch with

(iii) Durford Smith when it was decided to run this man as a direct agent.

(iv) Ned Mazerall, cover name "Bagley", who belongs to the Lunan group.

(v) Matt. S. Nightingale, formerly Squadron Leader in the R.C.A.F. and now occupying a very important position at Bell Telephone Company, Montreal.

(b) Lieut.-Col. Petr Mortinov

Thirty-eight, has been in the Red Army since 1926. He graduated from the Military School in 1929 and from the Frounze Military Academy in 1938. He is Assistant Military Attache.

According to Corby, Mortinov used the name "Lamont". He too was in touch with Sam Carr until May, 1945. He also contacted Colonel Letson.

In the early summer he was entrusted with the mission of flying a sample of uranium to Moscow, and has not since returned to Ottawa.

He was also in contact with Hermina Rabinowitch and through her with the group operating in Geneva, Switzerland.

3103-1 (53/01)

000868

(c) Major Vsevolod Sergeyevitch Sokolov

Left Moscow on the 16th of October, 1941. He travelled via Murmansk and arrived in Canada as a civilian. His exact date of arrival is not known but it is believed that, previous to coming to Canada, he lived in New York for some time. He was stationed in Montreal before moving to Ottawa and worked at the "Locomotive Works", probably in connection with lend-lease on behalf of the Soviet Government. He was later made a Captain (Engineer) and was then promoted to Major. He was eventually attached to the office of the Commercial Attache but remained a member of Zabotin's staff for espionage purposes. Known under the cover name "Davy" he ran the following agents:

(i) Emma Woikin (through Mrs. Sokolov).

(ii) Fred Rose.

(iii) "Freda".

(iv) Professor Boyer who received information from a man named Edwards.

(v) "Green", described as an official of the Locomotive Works.

(vi) Arthur Steinberg, through Fred Rose and "Freda".

(vii) "Berman" believed to be identical with Samuel Saul Burman who enlisted and went Overseas in September, 1944.

(d) Lieut. Pavel N. Angelov

Officially listed as collaborator of the Military Attache. Was responsible under the cover name of "Baxter" for all contact with Professor Allan May, cover name "Alec".

(e) Captain Georgi Gourshkov

Chauffeur to the Military Attache since October 1943. He is known to have done contact work under the name of "Chester". Moscow suggested that he would be the proper man to put in touch with Lieut. Shugar, once the latter had proved his value. Gourshkov is probably also a member of the NKVD.

(f) Sergei M. Koudriavtzev

This man was First Secretary of the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa from 1942 to 1944. He is now in London. He did a considerable amount of travelling in Canada. Under the cover name "Leon" he worked with Sokolov in 1942. He was detailed by Mortinov to take care of the contact with Hermina Rabinowitch. He was also in touch with Sam Carr.

(g) Sergei D. Gousev

Also listed as a collaborator of the Military Attache, his appointment dating back to November 1943. Using the cover name of "Henri" he contacts J.S. Benning. Gousev acts as doorman of the building occupied by the Military Attache. Believed to be a member of NKVD.

3103-1 (93-01)

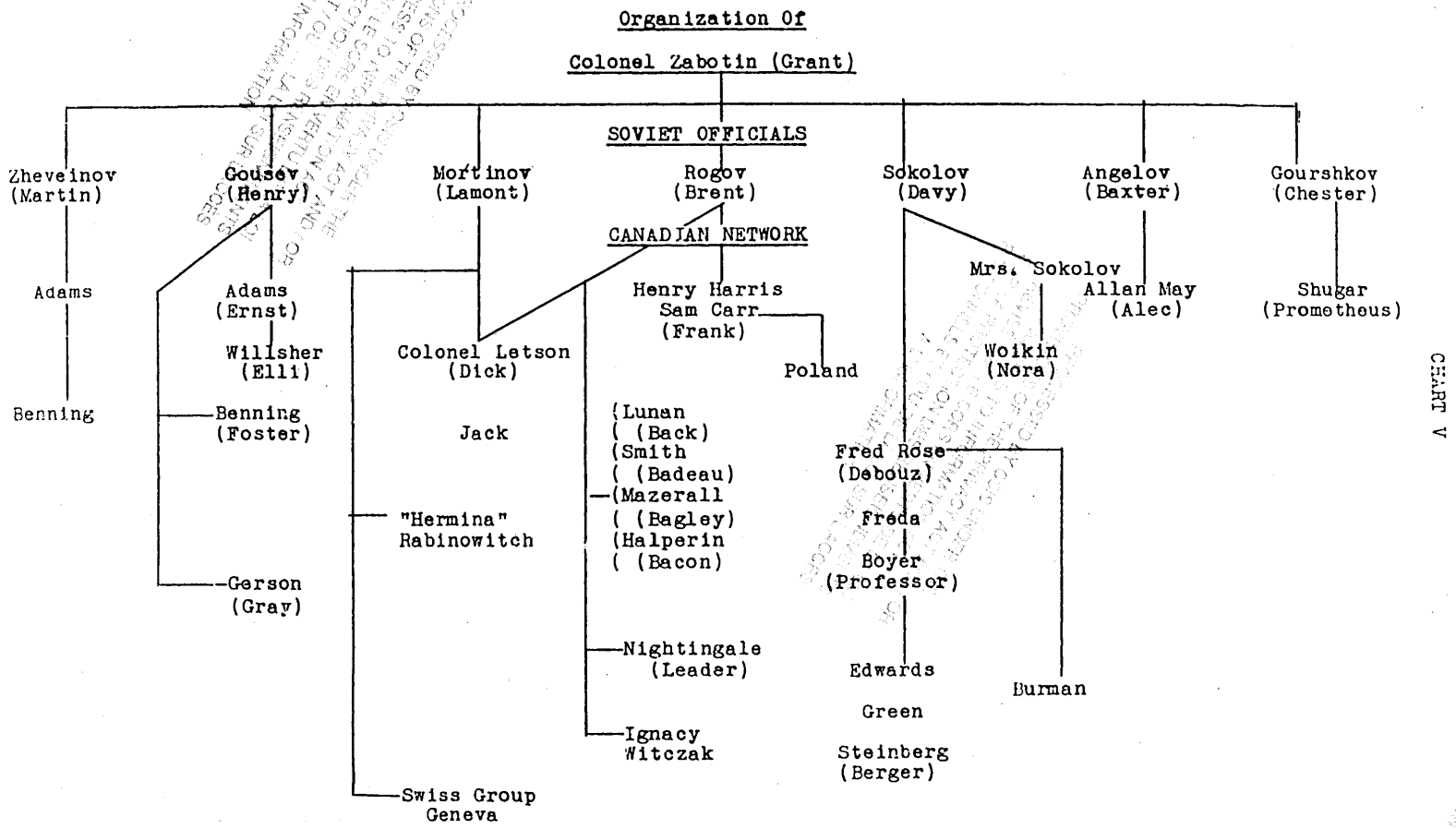
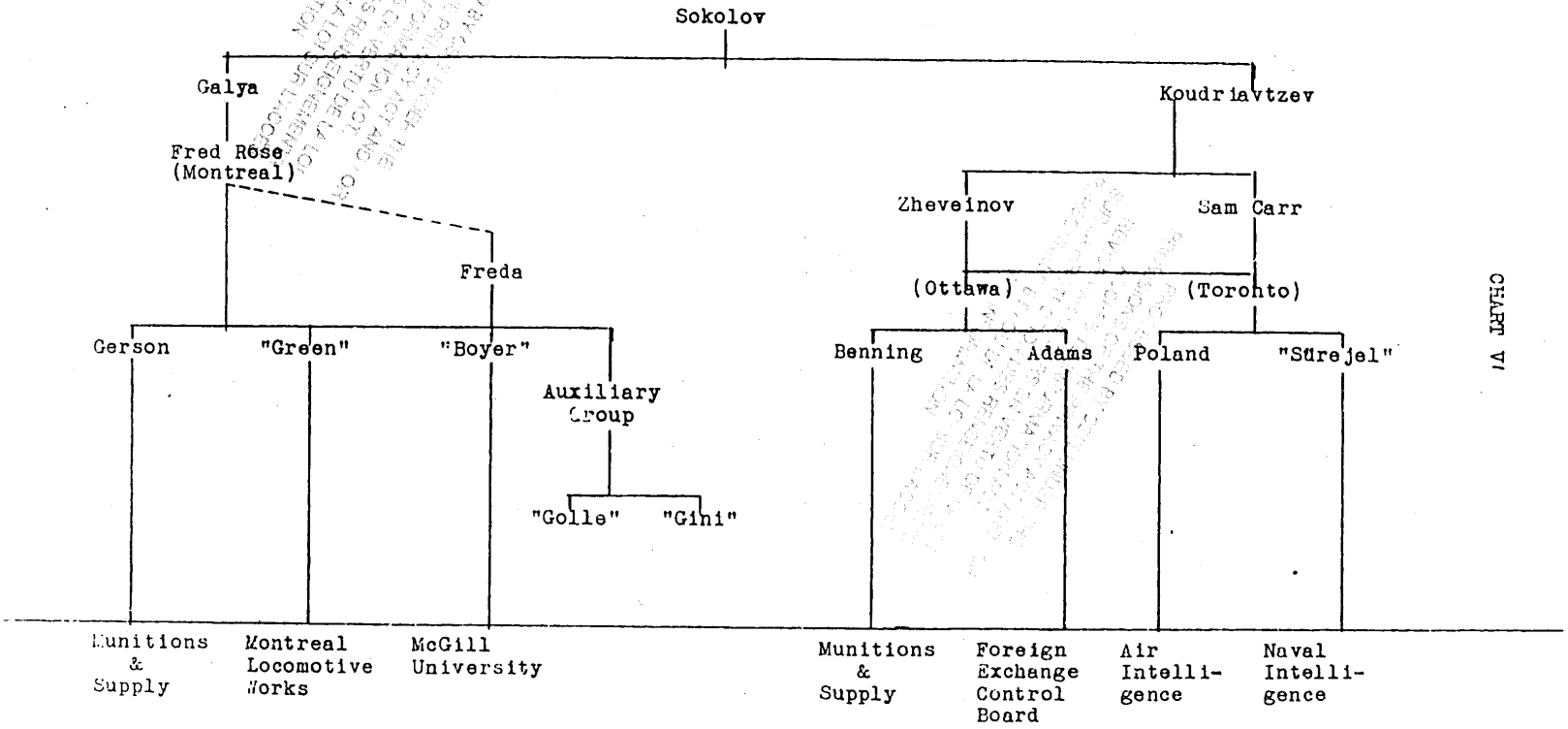



CHART V

000861

CHART VI

# SOKOLOV'S ORGANIZATION 1942-1943




298000

000363

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RELEASE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

CHAPTER 7

Distribution of Agents

000365



## 7. DISTRIBUTION OF AGENTS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Canada** | |
| National Defence | |
| Army | Col. Letson ("Dick")<br>Maj. Halperin ("Bacon") - since demobilized and returned to Queen's University<br>"Jack"<br>Maj. Burman ("Berman") - overseas |
| Navy | Lt. Shugar ("Prometheus") |
| Air | S/L Nightingale ("Leader") - now with Bell Telephone Co., Montreal<br>S/L Poland ("Polland") |
| National Research | Dr. Allan Nann May ("Alec") - Montreal<br>Fred Mazerall ("Bagley") - Ottawa<br>Durford Smith ("Badeau") - Ottawa<br>Dr. Boyer ("The Professor") - Montreal |
| Munitions & Supply | J. Scott Benning ("Foster")<br>H.S. Gerson ("Gray") |
| Bank of Canada)<br>F.E.C.B. ) | Eric Adams ("Ernst") |
| National Film Board | "Freda" - Washington, D.C. |
| External Affairs | Emma Woikin ("Nora") |
| W.I.B. (Nat. Affairs) | Capt. G. Lunan ("Back") |
| House of Commons | Fred Rose ("Debouz", "Fred" 1942-1943) |
| U.K. High Commissioner's Office | Kay Willsher ("Elli") |
| Independent | Sam Carr ("Frank"), ("Sam", 1942-1943).<br>Henry Harris ("The Doctor") ("Walter"<br>"Green" (to S/L Nightingale |
| **U.S.A.** | Ignaci Witczak - Los Angeles<br>Arthur Steinberg ("Berger") - Washington |
| **U.K. (London)** | "Elli" |

2103-1 (83/01)

000366

1. Dr. Allan Nan MAY, cover name "ALEK".

The identification of the above named, under the cover name "ALEK" was made by CORBY. This is confirmed by our knowledge of MAY's movements, etc.

Dr. MAY is a British scientist, born in Birmingham, 1911. He came to Canada in 1943 with a group of Physicists to work on the atomic project. CORBY states that MAY has been in the pay of the Soviet Intelligence Service for many years and that he was a secret member of the Communist Party in England. CORBY adds that this became known to some of MAY's colleagues but they did not consider his political opinions should interfere with his work.

Following his arrival in Canada MAY was left strictly alone for some considerable time. About eight or ten months ago Colonel ZABOTIN was instructed by Moscow to establish contact with MAY, who was assigned the cover name "ALEK". Moscow also supplied the passwords "Best Regards from Michael". This indicates, of course, that MAY had been briefed before leaving England and instructed to wait until contacted. Moscow suggested to ZABOTIN that contact be established through Fred ROSE, ZABOTIN however felt this would be unsafe and suggested that he use Lieut. ANGELOV, one of his assistants. This was approved and ANGELOV was given the cover name "BAXTER". The first meeting was of a formal nature.

At the second interview MAY gave ANGELOV a hand-written survey of the whole set-up respecting atomic research in the U.S.A. and Canada, so far as it was known to him. A digest of his report was forwarded to Moscow by cable, the actual survey being sent by bag. MAY's instructions at this time were more closely connected with uranium and atomic energy than with the bomb itself.

At the third meeting MAY gave ANGELOV a container labelled:- "2½" or "250" "enriched". Colonel ZABOTIN removed this and asked CORBY to translate the word but he was unable to do so. Colonel ZABOTIN thereupon wired the information to Moscow and destroyed the label. A Colonel, probably Colonel Motinov, Assistant Military Attache, flew to Moscow with the container. CORBY still believes that Uranium 235 was involved though he has no actual proof of the fact. At the same meeting MAY reported on developments to date.

Shortly after the bombing of Hiroshima, ZABOTIN wired to Moscow a short report submitted by MAY giving some details of the scientific features of the bomb. ZABOTIN added that MAY had provided a sample of about 160 micrograms of U.233 and CORBY, independently confirmed this fact.

It has been ascertained that MAY had access to small quantities of U.233. He did not have access to U.235 in Canada but it is believed that he may have obtained some in Chicago as he had access to all data respecting the production of uranium for the atomic project. It is therefore possible that the first sample was actually U.235.

PROCESSED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SECRÉTARIAT DE L'ACCÈS SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

MAY also supplied information respecting the use of electronic shells by the U.S. Navy against the Japanese. This brings to light two significant features:-

(a) MAY is concerned with the atomic project, not electronic research. He was, however, asked by ZABOTIN for information on this subject. It is possible that he obtained same from a colleague or he may be operating one or more sub-agents in fields where he did not have direct access.

(b) ZABOTIN's telegram to Moscow respecting the electronic shell stated it was an American development, information on which had not been passed to the British. Inferentially, therefore, the information was obtained from an American contact.

About the middle of July, 1945 it was learned that MAY was due to return to England to work in King's College, London. This is correct and it is understood that MAY was to take charge of an important project in England.

ZABOTIN immediately notified Moscow and he was instructed to provide a password and brief MAY, so that he could be contacted in London. ZABOTIN was also asked if MAY felt he could be of more use to them in England or Canada and if he could arrange to remain in Canada. ZABOTIN replied that MAY could not and outlined the contact plan worked out with MAY.

Briefly, this dealt with contact taking place in front of the British Museum at 11 p.m. on either the 7th, 17th, or 27th of October. MAY would have a newspaper in his left hand, the password to be "Best Greetings from Michael". ZABOTIN also reported that MAY would visit the Chalk River unit of the atomic research development prior to leaving Canada and that he had given MAY $500.

Characteristically, Moscow advised ZABOTIN on August 22nd that sufficient thought had not been given to arranging the London contact and issued more precise details. Generelly speaking, the contact was made more complex and thus more secure.

MAY did visit the Chalk River unit prior to his departure for England, by air from Montreal on September 16th.

CORBY confirmed his statement by producing no less than nine documents which included telegrams sent by Moscow to ZABOTIN and from ZABOTIN to Moscow.

3103-1 (93/01)

2. Sam CARR, cover name "SAM" until 1943 when it was changed to "FRANK". CARR was also known as "WALTER" to NIGHTINGALE.

Sam CARR, whose true name is COHEN, is a Jew, born in Russia on July 7, 1906. He is married to Julia Collins, who was herself a member of the Young Communist League. CARR has been a paid Communist functionary for many years.

CARR came to Canada in 1924 and in 1925 was an organizer of the Young Communist League. In 1929 he proceeded to Moscow to attend the Lenin Institute and he remained there until 1931.

Shortly after CARR returned to Canada he was convicted, together with other leading Communists, of seditious conspiracy (2 years) and being a member of an unlawful association, C.P. of C., two charges (5 years). On appeal the conviction for seditious conspiracy was quashed, the other conviction being confirmed. Following this conviction CARR's Naturalization Certificate was revoked but as a result of continued representations he again became naturalized in 1945.

In 1937 CARR took an active part in the National Training School of the Communist Party of Canada. He visited Spain and in 1938 became Organizational Secretary of the Communist Party.

From 1939 to 1941 CARR was exceedingly active underground and wrote numerous disloyal anti-war articles for publication in the Communist Press, not only in Canada but in other countries. An Order for his detention was obtained under Regulation 21 of the Defence of Canada Regulations, which was executed on September 25, 1942, when he surrendered at Toronto. He objected to his detention and was conditionally released on October 6, 1942.

In August, 1943 he was elected a member of the National Committee of the newly formed Labor Progressive Party (Communist Party of Canada) and at the same time was appointed National Organizer, which office he still holds.

CORBY reported that in October, 1942 CARR was contacted by Sergei N. KOUDRIAVTZEV, First Secretary of the Soviet Legation, who under the cover name "LEON" arranged for CARR to co-operate with Major SOKOLOV who was then organizing an espionage network. CARR was placed at the head of the Toronto-Ottawa Group. Eventually he acted as a recruiting agent and ran several of such agents in the early stages. Documents submitted by CORBY reveal that CARR recruited Lt. SHUGAR (PROMETHEUS), J.S. BENNING (FOSTER), S/L NIGHTINGALE (LEADER) to whom CARR was known under the cover name "WALTER", and Eric ADAMS (ERNST).

CARR was also used for specialized jobs, one of these was to secure a new passport for a Soviet agent in the United States masquerading under the name of Ignacy WITCZAK. Another special assignment was the securing of contacts within the General Staffs.

000369

During the period that Sam CARR worked under Major SOKOLOV he was one of the latter's two main agents. Later, when Colonel ZABOTIN took over from SOKOLOV, direct relations were established with some of CARR's agents.

Major ROGOV was ZABOTIN's main contact with Sam CARR and he, using the cover name "BRENT", contacted CARR through Dr. HARRIS of Toronto. On some occasions Lt. Colonel MORTINOV was also used as a contact, under the cover name "LAMONT" until contact was taken over by ROGOV in 1945.

When CARR originally worked with SOKOLOV he was, in addition to being charge of the Toronto-Ottawa Group, in direct control of two other agents, one of whom has been tentatively identified as S/L POLAND of the R.C.A.F. and "SUREJEL" who has not yet been identified.

In April, 1944 two Soviet Diplomatic couriers arrived in the United States. One of these was named MILSKY, an Inspector General of the Intelligence Department of the Red Army, whose real name was MILLSTEIN. MILSKY conferred with Sam CARR at some length respecting the obtaining of passports, identity documents, etc.

CORBY submitted a number of documents covering Sam CARR's activities, the interesting features of which are mentioned hereunder.

Colonel ZABOTIN's Registration Card concerning CARR contained brief details respecting his identity, one item mentioning that he had finished the Lenin School in Moscow. CARR's photograph also appeared on this card.

Another document concerned Sam being in charge of the Toronto-Ottawa Group when he was known as "FRANK". It also contained an entry concerning CARR, J.S. BENNING (FOSTER) and Eric ADAMS (ERNST) and CARR's two agents POLAND and SUREJEL.

Another document revealed that the contact with ADAMS and BENNING was MARTIN (ZHEVEINOV).

CORBY also submitted an itemized record of meetings with CARR which were arranged through Dr. HARRIS. On various occasions assignments were supplied to CARR.

One of these was intended for Lt. SHUGAR (PROMETHEUS) which asked for information regarding hydro-acoustic stations, etc.

On another occasion CARR was asked to supply information respecting Norman VEALL and CARR was asked to contact him. CARR was warned not to show any pronounced interest in any information VEALL might supply. In this regard the NKVD knew that VEALL had carried a letter from a Party member in England when it should have been destroyed and, therefore, decided to have no further contact with him. CARR was also asked to report on fulfilment of the assignment for Lt. SHUGAR and if a Captain GOTHELL of Kingston "might possibly be used in our work". At the same time CARR was asked on the possibilities of developing work in the three branches of the Armed Services and that he should "extend your maximum efforts in this direction". CARR was also supplied with assignments for Eric ADAMS (ERNST).

2103-1 (83.01)

000870

CORBY also supplied documentary evidence establishing that CARR prepared a number of biographies of government workers consisting of some 46 pages which were forwarded to Moscow.

One of CARR's most important assignments was to arrange for the substitution, in the Passport Office file, of a new application and photographs in the case of Ignacy WITCZAK, so that a new passport could be secured in the normal way. Several meetings were held to discuss ways and means of accomplishing this end and on various occasions CARR was paid $200. CARR had apparently arranged to bribe an employee in the Passport Office to make the substitution, for a price of $3,000.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000871



3. Dr. Henry HARRIS--no cover name.

Complete details respecting the place of birth, etc. of Dr. Henry HARRIS are not available but it is known that he arrived in Canada in 1919, from New York via Niagara Falls. He is a Jew, aged approximately 52. He is married and is an Optometrist by profession.

Dr. HARRIS has been connected with the Communist Movement since 1930 but he has always remained in the background and on many occasions has rendered assistance to the Communist Party of Canada. He handles practically all the optical work for Party members in Toronto. HARRIS has also been connected with financial backing for the Communist Press.

It has been known for some time that HARRIS enjoyed the confidence of Party leaders such as Tim BUCK and Sam CARR and it is now clear, from CORBY's statement, why HARRIS has remained in the background to avoid coming to general notice.

From the documents submitted by CORBY in connection with Sam CARR, it was established that HARRIS was one of the principal members of CARR's Group. HARRIS was also conversant with the passport matter and was present at many meetings with Sam CARR on the subject. Some of the meetings were actually held in the apartment of Dr. HARRIS.

The method used in contacting CARR was for Sergei N. KOUDRIAVTZEV to telephone to HARRIS and give him the password, following which CARR would be advised and be present at the place and time arranged for the meeting.

In addition to KOUDRIAVTZEV, Dr. HARRIS was contacted by Lt. Colonel MORTINOV, but the contact was transferred from him to Major ROGOV during May, 1945.

Our records also reveal that Dr. HARRIS was, in 1937, Financial Secretary of the Court of Ahavas, Achen, a Jewish Court of the Independent Order of Foresters and that he supplied a letter of introduction to a resident of New York City for one Arthur ADAMS who, it was later learned, was a Soviet agent.

000372

4. Ignacy WITCZAK

Corby furnished the following information:

Several years ago the Soviet authorities in Moscow sent a man to North America on some special mission. This man, a Polish Jew, was equipped with a passport made out in the name of Ignacy WITCZAK and, under this name, he is now a student at the University of Los Angeles, California. A few months ago the Director of Military Intelligence at Moscow instructed the Military Attache of the Soviet Embassy at Ottawa to secure a renewal of the passport in the possession of the man referred to above as Ignacy WITCZAK. In conformity with these instruction, Lt. Col. ROGOV, now Assistant to the Military Attache, contacted Henry HARRIS and through him, SAM CARR, both of Toronto. Several meetings were held between ROGOV and the two aforesaid men with a view to complying with the wishes of Moscow. In order to obtain a renewal or a new passport, Sam CARR reported that it would be necessary to spend $5,000 to "fix" an official of the Passport Office, who, for such consideration, would falsify the passport records. This official, who has been referred to as "The Executor", is a male member of the staff of the Passport Office of considerable standing and long service, and had expressed his willingness to comply with their wishes on payment of the sum mentioned. This was conveyed by telegraph to the Director of Intelligence at Moscow and the latter replied that the amount quoted was too high and that the collaborator in the Passport Office should be satisfied with a payment of $3,000. Subsequently Sam CARR reported that he would not be able to bribe the official in the Passport Office for less than $3,000. The passport in the possession of WITCZAK having been expired, Moscow pressed for immediate action and stated that no further delay was possible. Doubt was expressed as to whether a renewal could be obtained and the suggestion was put forward by CARR that it would be better to have a new passport issued. In order to do so it was imperative that the records contained in the Passport Office file covering the issuance of the original passport be altered to fit the requirements of the present holder. ROGOV reported that this transaction would be completed during the early part of September, 1945.

Documents:

Corby supplied a number of documents taken from the Military Attache's files. These are in the Russian language and the following are translated excerpts which have some bearing upon the matter of the passport in question:

(a) A dossier kept by Lt. Colonel ROGOV on Sam CARR, known under the cover name of "Frank", contains the following entries:

(1) 15.6.45. "The regular meeting took place at the corner of Somerset and the Square (park). Everything was

normal. The Doctor reported no success with the passport because of the absence of authentic data."

(Against this item, in the margin, appears the following notation:

"Paid out: To Frank $200. To Doctor $100. The meeting took place thrcugh the Doctor.")

(ii) 3.7.45 (Meeting "took place out of town about passport. Everything normal. Place - at the Doctor's. Gave out $200. Account system of 5.7.45.)

(iii) 1.8.45 The regular meeting took place. Everything was normal. The DOCTOR was at the meeting. All the business was transacted in the car. Gave a bottle of whiskey.

I handed over the passport (of) V..... and four photographs with the wife. The final documentation may be completed in the first half of September.

Idea for the change: The old picture of V (not our man) will be taken out, in its place will be placed the photograph with the wife of our (man), but everything will be dated as of 1937. This is necessary for surety. After this the change to the new passport will take place, for this it is necessary to fill out two forms which will then be pinned to the old (one).

Therefore it is necessary for V to have signatures on four forms, of which two are for his documentation of 1937 and two for the change of 1945.
In case of the change it will be necessary to find a reason for this, he (FRANK) suggests to burn half of the passport, to leave only the number, but this has not yet been decided, it is possible that it will not be necessary to do this as the executor (the person who does the job) agrees to everything and is ready for the work.

Regarding the cost FRANK affirms once more that it would not be lower than three.

Detailed facts about the meeting.

Regular meeting through the Doctor in our city.

3103-1 (03/01)

000874

Regular - 8-8-45
Place - Corner Somerset and Metcalf (Ottawa)
Time - 21.30

(Margin) The meeting went off normally. See "Doctors".

(iv) Telegram from Director, Moscow to Military Attache, dated 14.8.45:
"Abatz to No. 11438.
"Re No. 227.

(1) Further delay in the matter of the passport is no longer possible. Therefore, the signature on the new questionnaire should be made by FRANK's man himself.

(2) Prepare for the next regular mail, to be sent with it, a short report on the technical procedure of receiving and delivering of passports, and a second one, containing all the particulars about it for the use of our own purposes, indicating clearly who of FRANK's men will be in charge of it.

10.8.45

Abatz: The pseudonym "Sam" has long ago been changed to "Frank". In the future, use the latter.

10.8.
The Director."

(v) Telegram No. 269, dated 29.8.45, from N. ZABOTIN to the Chief of the Main Administration:

"Without prejudice to the work I can fly out for not more than two or three weeks. The Ambassador is of the same opinion. During that time ROGOV can be left to replace me. In the telegram of the Director it was indicated that the senior assistant has been selected and documented. (?)

Can you advise of the approximate date of departure. I would like to fulfill the fairly complicated task of obtaining the passport for our man in America (the director knows about this) and after this leave for the center. The receipt of the passport is expected in the next few days. I will advise of the receipt of the latter immediately."

Investigation.

Investigation into the above matter revealed the existence of two persons known as Ignacy WITCZAK, one living at Leamington, Ontario, and the other at Los Angeles, California. They will be referred to hereunder as (a) the real WITCZAK and (b) the fictitious WITCZAK.

(a) The Real WITCZAK.

"Ignacy WITCZAK, born at Kurowo, Poland on October 14, 1906, landed at Halifax from the S.S. 'FREDERICK VIII' on April 19, 1930. He is reported to have proceeded to Windsor, Ontario; to have remained there four months and to have then proceeded to Leamington, Ontario district where he worked as a farm labourer up to the time of his application for

naturalization in May, 1935. He was issued with Naturalization Certificate No.137992, Series A, dated March 3, 1936."

The July 10th, 1937 edition of "Glos Pracy", a Communist-controlled paper, contains an item reporting the receipt of a letter from Spain, dated May 29th, 1937, from Feliks RUDZINSKI, stating that he, together with Comrade WITCZAK, were leaving for the Front. The passenger list of the S.S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND", arriving Halifax, February 3rd, 1939, lists among those Spanish Civil War veterans returning to Canada, Igancy WITCZAK. His destination is given as 952 Langlois Avenue, Windsor; thename of the person living at that address is given as Nick LIPA.

On page ten of the June 22nd issue of "Ukrainske Zhitya" (Ukrenian Life) appears a group photograph showing several members of the Joint Committee of Ukranian, Russian and Polish Aid to Fatherland Association at Old March, Pt. Pelee, Ontario, among whom appears Ignacy WITCZAK. The others appearing in this picture are P. PRODANIUK, K. WILLENSKI and S. PETRUSZKIEWICZ.

Several items appearing in the Polish language newspaper "Kronika Tygodniowa", between January 3rd, 1943 and October 21st, 1944, show Ignacy WITCZAK as having been active on behalf of this paper at Windsor and Leamington, Ontario.

Enquiries made recently reveal that Ignacy WITCZAK is and has been, ever since his return from Spain, living in the Windsor district. At present he is an onion share-crop farmer on the farm of John WOODSITT, Concession "B", Mersea Twp. in the District of Leamington, Ontario. It has also been ascertained that he is not married and has never been known to have a wife residing with him in the Leamington district. He has, on occasion, worked at the Ford Motor Company at Windsor and while so doing commuted from the Leamington district except during the winter months when he obtained lodgings in Windsor. He is also known to have been working as a carpenter or handyman and at present he is under contract to make repairs to a number of summer cottages, owned by U.S.A. citizens who spend the summer in the Leamington district.

Through the Mobilization Branch at London, Ontario, it was ascertained that WITCZAK was medically examined on October 27th, 1942 and placed in category B2. On January 14th, 1943 he reported at St. Luke's Barracks, Windsor, Ontario in compliance with an order but upon re-examination was rejected and placed in category "E", "insufficient intelligence and chest unfit".

It has also been ascertained that Ignacy WITCZAK applied for and obtained a passport in March 1937 and that he enlisted in the International Brigade and proceeded to Spain in the spring of that year.

(b) The Fictitious WITCZAK.

The Federal Bureau of Investigation have located one Ignacy WITCZAK now a candidate for Ph.D. in Political Science at the University of Southern California. The U.S. Alien Registration Records on this man provide the following particulars:

January [illegible] [illegible] Jew, born October 1st, 1910,

000876

Kurowo, Poland; height, 5'8"; weight, 155 lbs; hair, dark brown; eyes, blue; scar on forearm; married, wife named Bunia WITCZAK; date of registration, December 19th, 1940.

Witczak claimed that he married Bunia at Montreal, Canada, October 22nd, 1935 and that they entered the U.S.A. at Detroit, September 25th, 1938. The U.S. Immigration authorities at Detroit, however, are unable to verify this entry and it may be assumed that the other claim is equally false.

Investigations, made by the Federal Bureau of Investigation at New York, show that Ignacy WITCZAK and Bunia, his wife, sailed from Boulogne, Surmere, September 3rd, 1938, Second Class, on the S.S. "VEENDAM", arriving at New York, September 13th. At the time of arrival WITCZAK stated that they were in transit to Canada to visit friends at Montreal, P.Q., and claimed they had previously been inthe U.S.A. in March, 1938. The Immigration records at New York described WITCZAK as a Canadian citizen; born Kurowo, Poland; age, 28. Bunia is described as a Canadian citizen; born, Wilno, Poland; age, 24; height, 5'2"; hair, brown; eyes, gray.

WITCZAK and his wife, Bunia, have been under constant surveillance by the Federal Bureau of Investigation for the past six weeks.

WITCZAK left Los Angeles on or about September 9th and on the 17th of the month he was found registered at the King Edward Hotel, New York City, under the name of Ake SANDLER. The real SANDLER is a friend of WITCZAK's, a Swede alien and a journalist of Leftist tendencies, living at Los Angeles. WITCZAK is also known to have visited Washington, D.C. where he has been contacted by Soviet officials, believed to be members of the N.K.V.D. He is also known to have made similar contacts in New York City.

The result of the surveillance and examination of the correspondence passing between him and his wife shows that WITCZAK has connections with the Soviet officials in the U.S.A. who regard him as an important figure. His wife, Bunia, is also known to have been in communication and personal contact with the N.K.V.D. at Los Angeles. Latest information received from the Federal Bureau of Investigation would indicate that WITCZAK and his wife are preparing to leave Los Angeles; moreover, if his position should become more aggravated, he has instructions to take cover in the Soviet Embassy.

(c) The WITCZAK Passport File.

Passport file No.3699 - year 1937, has been examined. This file purports to cover the application for, and subsequent issuance of, a passport to the real WITCZAK in 1937. Examination of it reveals the following:

(1) The original application form has been abstracted and replaced by one containing particulars intended to meet the description of the fictitious WITCZAK and his requirements generally. This switch obviously could not have been accomplished without the connivance and assistance of someone employed

in the Passport Office; the identity of this person is not known at present. The person or persons perpetrating this fraud, however, neglected to destroy or alter some of the other documents on file which show that the original application had actually been made by the real WITCZAK, who at the time of making application was residing at Windsor, Ontario. This application was forwarded by the French Line, 53 Richmond Street, W. Toronto, Ontario, with Mr. John HIGGINS, Manager of the Canadian Bank of Commerce, Ottawa and Gladstone, Windsor, Ontario appearing as the voucher.

(ii) A comparison of the particulars on file with those contained in the fictitious application reveals the following contrast:

| | GENUINE | FICTITIOUS |
|---|---|---|
| Profession | Farmer | Merchant |
| Place & Date of birth | Kurovo, 13th Oct., 1906 | Kurovo, 13th Oct.,1910 |
| Height | 5'9" | 5'8" |
| Residence | 1281 London St.W, Windsor, Ontario | Stop 31, West Hill, Ont. |

(iii) Handwriting comparison shows that the signature "Ignacy WITCZAK" appearing on the fictitious application form is definitely not that of the real WITCZAK.

(iv) The two photographs appended to the application for passport form presently on file have been identified as those of the fictitious WITCZAK and his wife, Bunia, now residing at Los Angeles, California. In this connection, it is interesting to note that the photographs do not contain the affidavit usually appearing on the back of the photograph to the effect that the voucher certifies that it is a genuine photograph of the applicant. It should also be noted that the real WITCZAK has never been married and is, to our knowledge, still a single man.

(v) The address given on the fictitious application form as "Stop 31, West Hill" is merely a bus stop situated in Scarboro Township, just East of Toronto.

(vi) The person vouching on behalf of the real WITCZAK was Mr. J.R. HIGGINS, a bank manager of Windsor, whereas the voucher appearing on the fictitious application is John SOBOLOFF, M.D., who gives his address as 583 Bathurst Street, Toronto. According to the 1937 Toronto City Directory, Dr. John SOBOLOFF maintained an office at 556 Bathurst Street and residence at 519 Euclid Ave. At present, he is maintaining an office at 393 Palmerston Boulevard and residence at 782 Spadina Road, Toronto.

(vii) As the application form is purported to have been submitted in March, 1937, it should be pointed out that Dr. SOBOLOFF could not have known the applicant

for three years because the fictitious WITCZAK did not arrive in North America until September 13, 1938, and inasmuch as the real WITCZAK's application was recommended by Mr. HIGGINS, he (SOBOLOFF) could not have had the real WITCZAK in mind when he filled in the declaration in question. The declaration appearing on the fictitious application form was executed in the handwriting of John SOBOLOFF. All this suggests that Dr. SOBOLOFF is a party to the conspiracy.

(viii) Departmental form entitled "copy of passport" has been amended by including the name "Bunia WITCZAK" and her particulars in the space on the form allotted for this purpose. Expert examination reveals that this addition was made on a different typewriter with a different ribbon and at a different time.

Although definite proof is not yet available it may safely be assumed that the fictitious WITCZAK and his wife, Bunia, on their arrival in New York, were in possession of Canadian passport No.30533 issued at Ottawa on March 12th 1937 to the real WITCZAK. It is also clear that the fictitious WITCZAK has been impersonating andposing as a Canadian citizen ever since his entry or re-entry into the United States to take up his studies at the University of Southern California late in September 1938. He appears to have violated the law of the United States and there is little doubt that he would be deported to Canada by the U.S. Immigration should such a course of action be deemed desirable.

There is good reason to suppose that the real WITCZAK is not aware of the disposition made of the passport issued to him and which he apparently lost after landing on the European continent to join the International Brigade in Spain. It may further be assumed that a statement from him would strengthen the evidence already at hand.

The evidence could be further strengthened by interviewing and obtaining statements from the following persons:
(a) Othon GOETZ, General Agent, Compagnie Generale Transatlantique, 53 Richmond Street W., Toronto, Ontario, who may be in a position to produce the records relating to the issuance of the passport. He should be able to state that the passport, upon receipt by his office, was delivered to the real WITCZAK then living at Windsor and not to the address given on the fabricated passport application.
(b) John R. HIGGINS of the Bank of Commerce, Windsor, who would undoubtedly be able to identify the real WITCZAK and state that he was the voucher and not John SOBOLOFF.

For various reasons it has not been found advisable at this stage to approach any of the above-named persons or anyone connected with the Passport Office.

The passport application form contained in the file has been subjected to a scientific test and a number of latent prints have been developed. None of these, however, have been identified, so far.

The investigation is being continued.

3103-1 (93-01)

5. Fred ROSE--cover name "DEBOUZ". 000379

Fred ROSE, whose true name is ROSENBERG, was born in Lublin, Poland on December 7, 1907, of Jewish parents. He married Fanny Charness, a Ukrainian and member of the Young Communist League, in 1931 and he has one child. He was naturalized, on his father's certificate, in 1926. He is an electrician by trade but has been a paid Communist functionary for many years. On October 22, 1929 he was convicted in Toronto on a disorderly conduct charge. On June 6, 1931 he was convicted in Montreal on a charge of seditious utterances and was sentenced to 12 months' imprisonment. The conviction was appealed but it was sustained.

ROSE came to Canada in 1920, he joined the Young Communist League in 1925 and has taken a prominent part in Communist activities since that time. He has held many official positions in the Communist Movement, including Provincial Organizer for the Province of Quebec, National Secretary of the Young Communist League, Secretary of the Central Control Commission of the C.P. of C., Member of the National Committee and National Executive of the Labor Progressive Party (C.P.ofC.)

From May to November, 1930 he was in Moscow as an Executive Member of the Y.C.L. International.

ROSE was particularly active underground during the anti-war activities of the Communist Party. He was eventually detained under Regulation 21 of the Defence of Canada Regulations when he surrendered in Toronto on September 25, 1942, he objected to his detention and was conditionally released on October 6, 1942.

ROSE was elected M.P. for Cartier Constituency on August 9, 1943 and was re-elected in the 1945 Dominion Election.

This is not the first occasion on which ROSE has been connected with espionage activities, as some years ago he was associated with A.L. FELDMAN, an OGPU Agent who had, as a special task, the securing of passports and identification papers for Soviet Agents. It was FELDMAN who arranged, through Fred ROSE, for the passport of Willy BRANDES, the Soviet Agent who organized and directed the penetration of Woolwich Arsenal about 1937. FELDMAN was detained under Regulation 21 of the D.O.C.R. during the war.

CORBY explained that ROSE directly approached Major SOKOLOV in May-June, 1942 and proposed that he join in espionage activities. SOKOLOV checked ROSE through Michailov (MOLIER), a Soviet Consul of New York who was then assisting him in Ottawa. One of ZABOTIN's notes mentioned that "FRED", as ROSE was then known, had worked with the OGPU up to 1924. The check-up was favourable and ROSE was placed in charge of the Montreal Group his agents being H.S. GERSON (GRAY), GREEN, not yet identified, and Professor BOYER. SOKOLOV maintained contact with him through a woman, known only as GALYA.

Attached to ROSE's Montreal Group was an auxilliary group consisting of a Jew known only as "GINI" and "GOLLE" or "MOLLE" who appeared to do considerable photographic work.

Another contact used by SOKOLOV was "FREDA", who was then working in the International Labour Office in Montreal. Some months ago FREDA gave the name of Arthur STEINBERG (BERGER) to ZABOTIN and on or about May 12, 1945 it was arranged that ROSE himself or one of his men should contact STEINBERG in Washington and sound him out about working for the Communist Party or Soviet Intelligence. Later STEINBERG was turned over by ZABOTIN to his opposite number in the United States.

About May, 1944 an individual named S.S. BURMAN went to England, but before leaving Canada was given instructions by ROSE regarding a contact to be made in London. Briefly, BURMAN was made aware of the date, time and place of contact and that the individual contacting him would identify himself by producing a letter, bearing the signature "FRANK". In the event of the contact being missed, an elaborate arrangement was reached concerning an alternative method.

It is evident from the documents furnished by CORBY that ROSE kept ZABOTIN supplied with information of almost any nature. For instance, ZABOTIN wired to Moscow information supplied by ROSE in connection with a conversation he had had with Minister of Fisheries BERTRAND and one Jean Louis GAGNON.

On another occasion ZABOTIN wired Moscow that ROSE had obtained some information previously reported from conversations with Officers who had taken part in the Western Front Campaign. Following the Dominion Election ZABOTIN also notified Moscow that ROSE had been elected.

Other documents furnished by CORBY reveal that ROSE was also known to Isidore HALPERIN (BACON) as, on one occasion, ZABOTIN advised Moscow that some tasks would be detailed through ROSE to the agent mentioned.

Other documents reveal that ROSE had also been in touch with Ned MAZERALL (BAGLEY) of the "Research Group" and had suggested that he become acquainted with Lt. LUNAN, the leader of that group. It would appear that it was ROSE who recruited MAZERALL.

Another document revealed that ROSE sometimes associated himself with CARR in carrying out certain assignments.

c. Dr. Raymond BOYER, Montreal, P.Q.

Dr. Raymond BOYER at present a professor in Research Chemistry at McGill University is the nephew of Mrs. F.N.G. Johnson, daughter of the late Sir Rudolph Forget and widow of the former head of the Department of Chemistry and Dean of the Faculty of Graduate Students at McGill University. Dr. BOYER is independently wealthy. Originally of Roman Catholic faith, he became embittered because of the separation of his father and mother and now entertains anti-clerical tendencies. He married a Jewish woman and at present has two children. As a result of his marriage neither he nor his wife are looked upon with particular favour in the communities in which they respectively belong. Dr. BOYER took a pre-medical year and entered first year medicine at McGill University. Apparently disinterested in this venture, perhaps because of his financial status, he was not successful in passing the course. Thereafter by special arrangement made by Prof. F.N.G. Johnson, his uncle, he entered the Faculty of Science taking honors in chemistry. He graduated with honors and finally obtained a Ph.D. He travelled to Europe returning to the United States and continued his studies at Harvard University.

At the opening of the war he approached McGill University and offered to assist at his own expense. After completing a year's work with the Research Council he was appointed as lecturer in chemistry at the university, a position which he still holds. Whilst employed in research work dealing with HDX and DET he is said to have done extremely good work.

BOYER is reported as being a member of the Labour Progressive Party. Although he is reported as having refused to join the Canadian Institute of Chemistry to which most reputable chemists belong he has become a leader in the Association of Scientific Workers and has taken a rather active part in the Association of Technical Employees.

Tracing the activities of Dr. Raymond BOYER in connection with the Communist movement in Canada, he first came to notice in connection with the Montreal Branch of the Canadian Civil Liberties Union. This union was a Communist Party faction and, according to a report from "C" Division dated 30-4-39, BOYER was elected to the Executive Committee of the Montreal Branch of that organization on April 19, 1939. This Canadian Civil Liberties Union was made up of known Communists and fellow travellers and it is significant to note that from the time BOYER was first connected with the Union until he resigned on May 15, 1941, he was one of the most active members and had acted at various times in the capacity of president, vice-president and chairman.

PROCESSED BY PROVISIONS OF THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT REVISE PAR LE SOUS SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

000332

The closest connection of the C.C.L.U. and the Communist Party was shown by the interest taken in their activities by several well-known members of the Communist Party.

Raymond BOYER was also reported as being a member of the Quebec Committee for an Allied Victory which was still another party front.

Dr. BOYER was also reported (7-12-41) as being a member of the Executive Committee of the Russian Medical Aid Committee and in other reports as being a member of the Spanish Children's Relief Campaign Committee, two other Party front organizations.

It was reported on 24-4-42 from "C" Division that Dr. Raymond BOYER was president of the first Victory Congress held on April 19 in Montreal by the Quebec Committee for Allied Victory, and in a later report it was stated that he acted as master of ceremonies for a concert held on May 19 by that committee.

Dr. BOYER is reported (11-9-42) as having addressed the Windsor Town Forum at Windsor, Ontario, during the month of September and it is significent to note that the comments on the Forum meeting during that month stated that the Chinese Consul F.S. FUNG of Toronto and Metropolitan BENJAMIN were not very impressive and were disappointing in that Communism was hardly mentioned by them.

BOYER is also reported as being associated with the Union Democratique du Canadien Francais. This was in 1943.

000333

More recently Dr. BOYER has been reported as being active in the Canadian Association of Scientific Workers and Association of Technical Employees.

This Canadian association of Scientific Workers which was ostensibly formed to promote the interests and improve the social conditions of scientific workers and to assure the application of modern science for the well-being of society has enjoyed considerable infiltration by the Communists in Canada. It is noted in a press clipping from the "Ottawa Citizen", September 29, 1945, that Dr. Raymond BOYER is chairman of the national executive of this association. The most recent events on the part of this association have been explained in the press as being an attempt to have censorship lifted from the secret of the atomic bomb. Relative to the Association of Technical Employees it is observed from noting the names of some of the most active members that, if not actually a Communist inspired organization, it has been infiltrated to such an extent by those persons that it lends itself well to their purpose.

As a member of the teaching staff at McGill University, Dr. BOYER would undoubtedly be in close contact with the Student Labour Club, a Communist inspired organization in the university.

Corby states this man was one of the original agents working under Fred Rose in Sokolov's 1942-1943 setup. He provided information on chemical plants and explosives as well as the RDX formula. He is regarded, according to Corby as a most valuable agent.

Corby further states that BOYER is not being paid for any information he furnishes. He considers such efforts as part of his loyalty to the cause. Incidentally, he supports the Communist Party financially and his latest contribution towards Party funds consisted of $2,000.

3103-1-30-30

000884

7. "FREDA"

Only this woman's christian name is known. According to CORBY she is a typical Jewess, dark, black hair, long nose, about 5'6", thin face, single and anxious to get married. CORBY further states that she used to work in the I.L.O. and is now employed by the National Film Board; believed at present to be in Washington.

"FREDA" is used mainly for recruiting and reporting on new prospects. CORBY states that she works with Fred ROSE and Professor BOYER, and she may conceivably act as a link between the two. She is also used to obtain information of a general nature.

She was used as a contact with Professor BOYER under SOKOLOV's 1942-1943 setup, and was attached to Fred ROSE's group.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

3100-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000385



8. Arthur STEINBERG, cover name "Werner"

This man is Jewish, a graduate of Columbia University, and at present employed as a Field Service Consultant, Navy Department, Washington, D.C. He is a United States citizen.

In September 1940 he came to Canada under a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation, for the purpose of lecturing on Genetics at McGill University, Montreal. On March 3rd, 1942, he applied for and was granted permission to export $150 in U.S. funds for a period of five months to continue research work at the Long Island Biological College - Cold Spring Harbour, L.I. In October 1943 he apparently returned to Canada and applied for permission to send $75 a month in U.S. funds to his wife in New York. In May 1944 he applied for a change of status and returned to the United States, ostensibly for the purpose of taking employment with the U.S. Office of Scientific Research Developments. He left Montreal on June 1st, 1944.

It is understood that he has asked for a re-appointment to McGill University but was not accepted.

... ... . He is also associated with Dr. Raymond Boyer and appears to be on rather friendly terms with him.

Several months ago "Freda" supplied his name to Colonel Zabotin, probably through Fred Rose, as one ready to take the field as an active agent. Moscow expressed considerable interest especially in view of the fact that there was then some question of STEINBERG undertaking a mission to Hawaii. Zabotin therefore arranged, on May 12th, 1945, that Fred Rose himself or one of his men should see STEINBERG in Washington.

According to Corby, STEINBERG was later turned over by Zabotin to his opposite number in the United States - Alexei L. Sorvin, who supervises a whole network of agents there.

The question of STEINBERG's mission to Hawaii is confirmed by later investigation. On July 3rd, 1945, STEINBERG's wife, Edith, telegraphed at McGill University, stating that her husband had left for the Pacific on a trip that would take six months. She advised to see Ray Boyer for details; the latter individual is, of course, Dr. Boyer. However, STEINBERG's trip to the Pacific would appear to have been cut short since, on August 24th, Edith Steinberg telegraphed Professor Boyer that she and her husband were both leaving by train for Montreal on the following day.

9. Samuel Saul BURMAN

BURMAN is a Canadian Jew, born October 6th, 1907 in Quebec. He is married to Elsa Sara BURMAN, nee SCHWARZFELD, and his present home address is 5174 Cote de Neiges Road, Montreal, P.Q.

The CORBY documents show that "BERMAN" was an insurance agent who joined the Communist Party in 1938 and that his wife joined a year later. During the illegal period of the Canadian Party (1940-1945), he worked for the Central Apparatus of the party doing organizational work.

These statements are supported by the records at present available on BURMAN. In 1938 he was reported as a member of "Friends of the Soviet Union" in Montreal and a year later was listed as prominent in Communist subversive activities in Montreal.

BURMAN joined the Canadian Army in April 1943 and sailed for overseas duty from Halifax in September of 1944. Until he joined the army he was employed by the North American Life Insurance Company in Montreal. He is reported to be at present on his way back to Canada.

Whether he is a member of GRANT's organization, or whether he was merely used as a courier is not clear, but he was given a letter by or on behalf of Fred ROSE. Two weeks after his departure from Montreal he was to be contacted in front of Canada House in London and, after due recognition on both sides, was to hand over the letter. Elaborate instructions were given to provide an alternative meeting at his own future London residence, if the original arrangements fell through.

It is not clear whether BURMAN was in touch with ROSE himself or with a cutout for ROSE: in any event his Canadian contact was known to him as "[illegible]".

PROCESSED BY [illegible] PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT [illegible] ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT [illegible] REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN [illegible] SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

10. Gordon LUNAN, cover name "BACK". 000397

LUNAN was born in Scotland in 1902. He married Phyllis Newman (Jewess), a member of the Communist Party of Canada, in 1939. He is a Commercial Artist and was a member of the Artist's Branch of Section 10 C.P. of C., Montreal for many years. His home there was frequently used for Party meetings. LUNAN was also a member of the Quebec Committee for Allied Victory, a Communist-front organization.

LUNAN enlisted in the R.C.C.S. on January 20, 1943 and the day following his enlistment was transferred to Brockville, Ontario to take an Officer's Training Course.

LUNAN continued to maintain his Communist connections and Tim BUCK and Fred ROSE are known to have visited LUNAN's home on April 16, 1943. In June, 1943 confidential information was also received which revealed that LUNAN had visited Montreal on leave and while there had been in touch with Fred ROSE.

LUNAN was seconded from the Army to the Wartime Information Board December, 1943 and was a member of the Editorial Staff of "Canadian Affairs".

CORBY explained that LUNAN was set to work in March, 1945 when he was placed in charge of a group of three other agents named Isidore Halperin, cover name "BACON", Ned Mazerall, cover name "BAGLEY" and Durnford-Smith, cover name "BADEAU". LUNAN's task, under the direction of Major ROGOV, who used the cover name "JAN" was twofold:-

(1) To obtain all possible information on the National Research Council and its activities, and

(2) To direct BAGLEY, BADEAU and BACON.

The tasks for each of these sub-agents was as follows--BAGLEY to supply information respecting radio matters, BACON to supply information respecting the Valcartier Explosives Establishment Direction, and BADEAU to report on the work conducted in his Department.

Colonel ZABOTIN described LUNAN's group as the "Research Group", their work being to report on matters dealt with by the National Research Council.

LUNAN met Major ROGOV (JAN) about once a month at a different place on each occasion and usually between 9 and 10 in the evening. During these meetings LUNAN reported on the progress made in connection with assignments received from ROGOV and submitted reports. On many occasions Documents, obtained by LUNAN from his agents, were handed over to ROGOV, so that they could be photostatted or photographed under an arrangement which permitted their return the following day, in order that their absence would not become known.

A feature of the organization of the "Research Group" was that LUNAN was not previously acquainted with ROGOV and that, after receiving instructions from ROGOV concerning the organization of the "Research Group" and [illegible] sub-agents, it was necessary for [illegible] to make him [illegible] acquainted ....

PROCESSED BY [illegible] PROVISIONS OF THE [illegible] ACCESS [illegible] REVISE PAR LE [illegible] SUR LA PROTECTION DES [illegible] PERSONNELS ET [illegible] A L'INFO[illegible]

000339

11. Durnford SMITH, cover name "BADEAU".

The details are not yet available respecting SMITH's parentage and place of birth but he is now about 33 years old. He is married to a daughter of C.M. Cotton, K.C. and has two children. He graduated from McGill University in 1934 as a B.Sc. and continued his studies in that University until 1936, when he graduated with a Degree of M.Sc. The only record of Communist activities is that in 1942 he was interested in the Quebec Committee for Allied Victory, a Communist-front organization.

From 1937-1942 SMITH was employed in the Research Department of the Bell Telephone Company, Montreal. In 1942 he was engaged by the National Research Council and is now an Assistant to the Head of the Microwave Section.

Durnford SMITH was recruited about March, 1945 for work in the "Research Group" under LUNAN. His first assignment was to report on the type of work his Department was engaged in and what other Departments it was in contact with. Another assignment given to SMITH concerned the obtaining of uranium and 235 and to report in detail on radium production.

On March 28th LUNAN reported that SMITH had displayed caution when he contacted him and that SMITH was enthusiastic.

On April 18th LUNAN supplied information to ROGOV on the work being handled by SMITH which concerned Radio Engineering, specializing in Radar. SMITH was then working on a new battleship radar device for use in the Pacific. Early in June it was evident to Colonel ZABOTIN that Durnford SMITH was in a most strategic position and as LUNAN had little technical knowledge, it was decided to arrange to run SMITH as a direct agent. On June 8th ROGOV arranged with LUNAN that SMITH should be brought to the next meeting. This was done on July 5th when SMITH brought some valuable material. The material evidently concerned an assignment given on June 8th respecting American aeroplane radio locators, a radio (radar) navigation periscope, and details respecting the general organization of the National Research Council. When this material was received ROGOV gave SMITH $100.. He was also given a special assignment concerning a new photo-flash bomb and was asked to supply details respecting its composition, etc., also on Research work being carried out by the Photographic Research Department covering photography with the aid of infra-red rays and to report upon the newest types of aero-photographic apparatus used by the R.C.A.F. and R.A.F., including lenses and photos, characteristics, etc.

ROGOV also met SMITH on August 18th when they discussed the matter of photography.

Another assignment given directly by ROGOV to SMITH concerned radio bulbs and their technological manufacture, radio locators used by anti-aircraft artillery in planes, switches, radio antenna and what was being done in a Research Section known as the "Boyd Station".

On August 25th ROGOV had a personal meeting with SMITH, when the latter handed over a large quantity of radio literature and reports. After being photographed, same were returned to

.....

3109-1 (93-01)

12. Ned MAZERALL, cover name "BAGLEY"

Ned MAZERALL was born in Fredericton, New Brunswick, he is married but has no children. From June, 1939 to January, 1942 he was employed at Station C.B.O. of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation. He has since been employed by the National Research Council as Engineer in the Air Force Section of the Radio Section. No other information is available respecting his background, it not yet being possible to conduct a complete investigation.

MAZERALL, under the cover name "BAGLEY", was a member of G. LUNAN's "Research Group".

His first assignment was to supply information respecting radio sets, including photographs, technical details and intended purpose; to supply information respecting future work of the radio department and the type of models under development.

CORBY submitted documents which revealed that LUNAN was not able to contact MAZERALL until the latter part of June or early in July when he explained to LUNAN that he could not plan his free time very much in advance owing to family responsibilities. MAZERALL however immediately promised to be of assistance and accepted a full quota of tasks.

Among the assignments given to LUNAN for MAZERALL was one instructing that he should prepare a list of literature covering the subjects handled during his work, the titles, etc.

That MAZERALL was successful in carrying out his assignments is established by the fact that on August 6th LUNAN met Major ROGOV and supplied him with "valuable material" respecting radio equipment. This material was photographed and returned the following day.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND / OR RENSEIGNEMENTS TRAITÉS PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000392

13. Isidore HALPERIN, cover name "BACON".

Isidore HALPERIN was born in Toronto on January 5, 1911. He is a Hebrew and from 1939-1942 was employed as Professor of Mathematics at Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario. He enlisted in the Canadian Army and was Commissioned a 2/Lt. During his service he was attached to the Directorate of Artillery, National Defence Headquarters until September, 1945 when he was demobilized and resumed his previous occupation.

Isidore HALPERIN, under the cover name "BACON" was a member of the "Research Group" under Lieut. LUNAN. In March, 1945 he was assigned the task of supplying all possible information respecting the Valcartier Explosives Establishment Direction. To report on its work and if possible submit explosive formulae and samples.

LUNAN reported that HALPERIN had given considerable thought to his first assignment and on April 18th submitted a report compiled by HALPERIN respecting the general organization, etc. of the Canadian Army Research Division, Explosives. He also submitted information respecting the work of a Ballistics Laboratory, Designs Branch and Field Trials Wing.

On June 8, 1945 HALPERIN was assigned the task of securing information respecting an electro-projector and to compile a report on the latest Research work being carried on concerning explosives and Artillery matters. He promised to submit information concerning the electro-projector at the next neeting.

On July 5th LUNAN reported that HALPERIN declared the electro bomb was well-known to the Germans and the Russians and explained his work was mostly in the field of the development of field improvements on ordnance.

HALPERIN would only supply oral information and it was considered that he was afraid. He did, however, verbally explain details of electro-shells and the method of detonation.

HALPERIN was also asked to supply information respecting Ur. 235 and explained that it was absolutely impossible for him to secure it. He then explained the theory of atomic energy. He was also asked what was involved in the building of a plant at Chalk River end replied that he did not know.

On August 6, 1945 LUNAN was asked if HALPERIN could maintain his connections with the Artillery Committee in the event of his demobilization and return to Queen's University and what possibilities he would have for securing information in Kingston, Ontario.

On August 9th Moscow wired Colonel ZABOTIN asking him to secure information respecting the production, process, purpose, use and peculiar properties of certain explosives, including the technique of producing detonators. It was suggested that if HALPERIN was still in the Artillery Committee, the task should be handed to him.

14. Eric ADAMS, cover name "ERNST". 000393

Eric ADAMS was born in Hull, P.Q. on April 3, 1907. His father, C.A. ADAMS, retired Principal Granby High School, is opposed to his son's political ideas. ADAMS is married.

ADAMS entered McGill University in 1925 and graduated in 1929 with a B.Sc., Engineering and a Scholarship in Electrical Engineering. In 1929 he attended Harvard University and graduated with an M.B.A. (Master Business Administration) Degree with distinction.

During the period 1930 to 1940 ADAMS filled various responsible positions as Research Expert, Secretary, Economist, and was in business for himself as Consulting Engineer.

In 1940 he secured employment with the Foreign Exchange Control Board in Montreal and on November 25, 1940 was transferred to Ottawa as Technical Advisor of the Wartime Requirements Board, Department of Munitions and Supply. He later returned to the Foreign Exchange Control Board as Industrial Engineer and Appraiser of the Industrial Development Bank, F.E.C.B., Montreal.

During the Summer of 1934 ADAMS and his wife visited Russia and following their return he wrote a series of five articles under the title "Russia To-day" which were published in the 'Evening Post', Montreal. These articles reveal that ADAMS was impressed by his visit to Russia and conditions generally were lauded.

In 1935 ADAMS was connected with the pro-Communist Friends of the Soviet Union. It is also known that on August 19, 1935 Fred ROSE visited Eric ADAMS at his home where various Communist matters were discussed. Investigations also reveal that ADAMS' business associates regarded his general utterances as being very pro-Communist.

CORBY reports that ADAMS was originally recruited by Sam CARR for the 1942-43 set-up of Major SOKOLOV, Soviet Military Attache before ZABOTIN. During this period ADAMS, whose cover name was "ERNST", worked under the direct control of DJEVENOV, Tass Representative.

Following ZABOTIN's arrival in Canada ADAMS continued to work under CARR, until December, 1944 when the contact was transferred, presumably to one of ZABOTIN's own men.

CORBY also reports that ADAMS receives information from Kay WILLSCHER and then hands some over to his contact with ZABOTIN. ADAMS supplied information concerning matters such as: Despatch of Munitions to England - Invention of Waterproofing - Notes on Conferences - Unloading and Storage of Materials - Reports on the Inspection Branch - Correspondence Concerning Contracts - Correspondence with Companies - Enquiries and Correspondence on Other Matters.

CORBY submitted four documents to confirm his statement. One of these revealed that in a single bag, sent to Moscow in January, 1945, material supplied by ADAMS amounted to a total of 263 pages.

15. Kathlene (Kay) WILLSCHER, cover name "ELLI".

Miss WILLSCHER was born in England and she is about 45 years of age. It is believed that she graduated from a London University which might possibly be the London School of Economics. Miss WILLSCHER is described as a nervous type of individual who does not get much enjoyment out of life. She is not regarded as being efficient and is not known to have shown any Communist tendencies

CORBY reports that Miss WILLSCHER passes information to Eric ADAMS who, in turn, passes same to his contact with Colonel ZABOTIN. She has never been contacted directly by any of ZABOTIN's staff.

CORBY also reports that Miss WILLSCHER always supplied her information in carbon copy. On one occasion Moscow complained that Miss WILLSCHER had not supplied any information for a period of three months and it was suggested to Colonel ZABOTIN that a new contact be arranged. It was later decided to continue the system of ADAMS contacting her.

CORBY states that Miss WILSCHER obtained a copy of a despatch from the Canadian Ambassador to Moscow, dated November 3, 1944. It dealt with financial credits for trade between the U.S.S.R. and Great Britain after the war. This despatch, together with another dated October 11, 1944, was sent by bag to Moscow on January 5, 1945. Although neither

....

of these despatches could be traced in the office of the British High Commissioner, it has been established that the despatch first mentioned did reach Soviet Intelligence Headquarters in Moscow.

CORBY also states that Colonel ZABOTIN obtained, through Miss WILLSCHER, copy of a note written by Lord Keyes respecting financial matters between Great Britain and Canada.

CORBY submitted two documents concerning the forwarding to Moscow of despatches submitted by Miss WILLSCHER through Eric ADAMS.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

16. Emma WOIKIN, cover name "NORA".

Emma WOIKIN was born at Blaine Lake, Saskatchewan, of Doukhobour parents on December 30, 1920. She was married in 1937 and is now a widow. She attended Primary School from 1927 to June, 1933 and qualified for High School Entrance, following which she took a business course.

When completing National Registration on August 20, 1940 she declared she owed allegiance to no country. However, when she applied for a position in the Department of External Affairs on September 10, 1943 she declared she was a British subject of Russian origin.

Emma WOIKIN passed a Civil Service examination for Grade 1 in 1943 and qualified as a Typist. From September 10, 1943 to February 25, 1944 she was employed in the Passport Office. On February 25, 1944 she was transferred to the Cipher Division of the Department of External Affairs and was recently transferred back to the Passport Office.

On March 20, 1944 she completed a Departmental form, expressing her willingness to serve in Russia, her application however was not approved.

Following this she approached the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa for a position but this was refused, it being intimated however that she could help the Soviet Union in other ways. She agreed to supply information but fearing penetration she was kept at arm's length. Finally, overwhelmed by the importance of the material which she had provided, some of which had been called to the attention of Marshal Stalin himself, she was accepted as a full agent.

CORBY advises that WOIKIN was recently instructed to get close to L. MALANIA, an employee of the Political Division of the Department of External Affairs. MALANIA has previously come to our notice, due to the fact that his father is a leading member of the pro-Communist Federation of Russian Canadians. WOIKIN is understood to have acted as MALANIA's housekeeper and to have helped him with his work and translations.

CORBY submitted five exhibits concerning information supplied by Emma WOIKIN. The following is a typical sample:-

"From: The Secretary of State for Dominion Affairs, London.
To: " " " " " External " , Ottawa.

London, Aug. 28th, 1945

Spain

Gousev pointed out to the Minister for Foreign Affairs Mr. Bevin that Britain was carrying out the agreements of the Potsdam Conference, especially in regard to Spain. Gousev said, from Bevin's speech of August 20th, Franco could well see that no action was intended against him.

Bevin said that Britain would welcome a change of Government in Spain, but would not countenance any

.....

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

action that would bring on civil war. He also added that Britain carrying out the agreements of Potsdam Conference and asked, "was not the Soviet Union asking them to overstep them"? To this Gousev made no reply."

Another sample follows hereunder:-

"From: The Secretary of State for Dominion Affairs, London.
To: " " " " " External " , Ottawa.

London, Aug. 24, 1945

The problem of Bulgaria, Yugoslavia, Hungary, and Roumania, has been brought up and discussed in a piecemeal fashion time and time, but as a whole, (as it really is the same problem) Russia has never agreed to discuss it. They are all under the influence and supervision of Russia. Elections are being planned in all these countries, but they will only result in a totalitarian system and again under the supervision of the Russians.

We have to gain the confidence and attention of these countries and have to show what we have to offer in ways of economics and culture.

The present continual differences in regard to these countries will endanger our relations with Soviet Union.

There is not much hope for Yugoslavia having a Democratic Government. Tito is evidently breaking all agreements of Subasic-Tito Agreement, but we feel it is too early to step in.

Austria has a better chance of forming a Democracy than any of the other countries because ¾ of it is occupied by United Kingdom, United States, and France, and yet in case of forming a Government, it will be the Russians imported from Moscow that will be in the lead.

These differences will eventually bring out different opinions between us and United States, and above all we have to try to prevent that."

It is interesting to add that Emma WOIKIN had never previously come to our notice and has no known connection with the Communist Movement.

17. James Scotland BENNING--cover name "FOSTER".

J.S. BENNING was born in Montreal on June 15, 1913. He was educated in Montreal Public Schools and also attended McGill University, where he took an Accounting Course. From 1932 until 1942 he was employed by various concerns. On July 1, 1942 he secured employment with the Allied War Supply Corporation and from July 21, 1942 to July, 1945 acted as Liaison Officer in the Ammunition Filling Division, Ammunition Production Branch of the Department of Munitions & Supply. He also acted as Joint Secretary of the Canadian Munitions Assignment Committee.

In July, 1945 BENNING was appointed to a Depreciation Committee, in which capacity he was responsible for the agenda of weekly meetings and reports to the Deputy Minister. He is presently in charge of Assignment Records and is virtually Assistant Research Director in the Economics and Statistics Branch of the Department of Munitions & Supply.

It is significant to note that BENNING is a brother-in-law of Harold S. GERSON, whose cover name is "GRAY".

CORBY explained that BENNING was recruited by Sam CARR for SOKOLOV's 1942-43 organization. He then came under ZHEVEINOV (MARTIN).

An item in the documents furnished by CORBY showed ZHEVEINOV worked with BENNING in connection with a task concerning the Army and that he submitted three reports.

BENNING supplied what may be described as enormous amounts of information. Some idea of the quantities and subjects covered may be gleaned from the fact that one single mail bag sent to Moscow in January, 1945 included over 360 pages of information supplied by BENNING.

The following briefly outlines the subjects on which BENNING supplied information:-

Canadian-British relations, Production of aeroplanes, Production of ships, Army Orders, Correspondence with companies, Corrections, Contracts, General Correspondence with Contractors, Notes to Contractors, Supplements to Contractors, Explosives, Programs, Specifications, Inspection Branch, Notes on Conferences, Composition of a Packing Commission, Production of Arms, Analysis of Orders, as well as reports and notes concerning the North American Committee of Co-ordination.

TOP SECRET



18. H. S. Gerson, cover name "Gray"

This man is a geological engineer who is at present employed in the records division, Ammunition Production Branch of the Department of Munitions and Supply.

Of Russian-Jewish origin, age about 40 years, he was educated at Montreal schools, 1911 - 24; McGill University 1924 - 28; carried on graduate work at McGill 1928-29; Columbia University, New York City, 1929-30; speaks and writes English and French.

As early as August 1944, he was supplying information on technological questions regarding war material. Early in August of this year he provided data on the output of artillery ammunition and later in the month informed Grant about modified schedules received from the Ministry of Supply in Great Britain with regard to 25 pdr. shells, grenades Mark 11, etc... He also stated that, on August 14th, the General Staff had sent out an urgent call for additional production of certain types of shells including 25 pdrs.

Gerson is obviously regarded as a very valuable agent and he was told to make every effort to remain with the Department of Munitions and Supply. He informed Grant toward the end of the month that great reductions in personnel were to be made and that he did not believe he would be able to stay. He intended therefore to establish a geological engineering advisory office in Ottawa of which he would be the head. He estimated the cost as follows: $600 a year for rent, $1,200 for current expenses, $1,000 for office equipment and $4,200 a year as his salary. He pointed out, however, that if, as he expects, Canada enters a "boom" period in the mining industry, the office should be self-supporting within two years, and even the initial expenditure would be recovered.

Grant made no comment, but on August 28th, asked his headquarters for authorization to proceed with the scheme.

Gerson was a member of Sokolov's original organization in 1942-43. It is believed that he was then working in Montreal, since he came under Fred Rose.

Brother in law of Benning
of Norman Re.

196. 197. 198

19. David SHUGAR, cover name "PROMETHEUS".

David SHUGAR was born in Apaeow, Poland, of Jewish parents, on September 10, 1915. He married, in 1945, Grace Wales

SHUGAR came to Canada in 1920. He entered McGill University in September, 1933 and later graduated as a Physicist. He later secured employment with Research Enterprises Limited, Toronto and whilst so employed took an active part in a Union known as the Association of Technical Employees. He was eventually dismissed for failing to show sufficient vigour in carrying out his work, but was later reinstated. Following his dismissal the Communist Press gave considerable publicity to the incident, describing it as an attempt at intimidation by the Company. SHUGAR was discharged a second time and the matter was again publicised in the Communist Press.

COREY explained, and submitted documentary proof, that SHUGAR was one of Sam CARR's recruits and that CARR supplied him with assignments from Colonel ZABOTIN.

One of these assignments, passed to SHUGAR by CARR, listed seven tasks respecting Naval and Coastal hydro-acoustic stations and apparatus.

At a later meeting CARR was asked how this assignment stood and advised that SHUGAR had consented to work but he would have to do so with special caution as he was under observation.

In August, 1945 Colonel ZABOTIN proposed to Moscow that SHUGAR be transferred as a direct agent, contact to be Major ROGOV (BRENT). Moscow did not approve this proposal until SHUGAR's full possibilities were established and that in the meantime contact should be maintained through CARR.

Another assignment, consisting of five tasks, was supplied to Sam CARR in August, 1945. One of these tasks asked CARR to suggest a place SHUGAR should work in the event of demobilization.

COREY also explained that SHUGAR supplied valuable information with respect to submarines and periscopes.

SHUGAR was taken into the Naval Service on Divisional strength at H.M.C.S. "YORK" on February 14, 1944. He then proceeded to H.M.C.S. "CORNWALLIS" on February 23, 1944 for his basic training, and on March 28, 1944 was assigned to N.S.H.Q. for duty with the Director of Electrical Supply. In this capacity he travels extensively both here and in the U.S.A.

000901

20. S/L M.S. NIGHTINGALE--cover name "LEADER".

M.S. NIGHTINGALE was formerly a S/L in the R.C.A.F. He now resides in Montreal and is employed by the Bell Telephone Company. He is now in charge of the Toll Transmission Engineering Department of the Bell Telephone Company and in this position has access to the latest technical information concerning listening devices.

During May, 1940 a complaint was made that NIGHTINGALE, who was then a civilian, was either a Communist or Communist sympathiser. An investigation indicated that this complaint was justified.

CORBY explained, and submitted documentary proof, that NIGHTINGALE was a former member of the Communist Party who was detached for special work. He evidently worked under Sam CARR who was known to him as "WALTER" and at a meeting which took place on December 19, 1944 he was listed as possibly being able to supply information concerning the network of aerodromes from coast to coast and maps of the coast districts.

The documents also reveal that contact with NIGHTINGALE was more or less of a control nature twice a year.

On January 25, 1945 NIGHTINGALE advised Major ROGOV (BRENT) that he was being demobilized and would work for the Bell Telephone Company. Following this a meeting was arranged, at which he supplied details of his new address. Tasks then set included supplying information respecting telephone tapping devices.

Prior to NIGHTINGALE's discharge from the R.C.A.F. he was introduced to Dr. Henry HARRIS.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR REVISE PARTIES OF THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES À L'INFORMATION

21. Colonel G.M. LETSON, cover name "DICK"

CORBY who identifies "DICK" as Colonel LETSON states that he occupied an apartment in the same building as Colonel MORTINOV and was originally contacted by the latter. Although MORTINOV is now in Moscow, his wife still retains the apartment largely because of its strategic value vis-a-vis LETSON. ROGOV now contacts the latter.

Approaches were made to LETSON as far back as November 1944. CORBY states that he has given some military information most of which was forwarded to Moscow by mail.

Whether or not LETSON is a conscious agent today is a moot point. It is almost certain that he was not one in November 1944. However the mere fact that he was given a cover name is significant since we know that Colonel JENKINS and L. MALANIA, both unconscious informants, were never given cover names.

Colonel LETSON is head of the Directorate of Development of Vehicles and Small Arms under the Department of National Defence.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION.

22. S/L F.W. POLAND--cover name "POLAND".

The above named individual has been tentatively identified as one of the four members of the original Ottawa-Toronto Group under Sam CARR.

CORBY reports that POLAND worked for CARR from January-April, 1943. At this time he was employed in the Intelligence Branch of the R.C.A.F. in Toronto and he provided a plan or map of an Instructional School.

S/L POLAND is presently on a special assignment under the Camp Commandant, R.C.A.F., Ottawa. It is interesting to note that he resides in the same apartment as G.D. LUNAN.

PROCESSED BY CSIS PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND / OR PRIVACY ACT
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS

23. ZASANSKY (phonetic), cover name "JAN"

This man was formerly Secretary to the Military Attache at the Czech Legation in Ottawa.

According to CORBY, ZASANSKY furnished ZABOTIN with a sample of Allied bullet proof cloth which was sent to Moscow.

ZASANSKY left Ottawa about March or April to return to Czechoslovakia via London. He was given instructions by ZABOTIN to enable him to make contact with an unknown individual in the Soviet Embassy in London. It was the intention that he should continue to work for Soviet Intelligence.

ZASANSKY was appointed Adjutant to INGR (phonetic) who at that time was expected to become Czechoslovak Chief of Staff. However SVOBODA was finally appointed to the latter post, and it is probable that ZASANSKY will return to Ottawa in an official capacity.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
MIS VISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000905

24. Hermina RABINOVITZ

Contact with Soviet Agents in Switzerland

In December 1943, and again in April 1944, an I.L.O. research worker in Montreal, Hermina RABINOVITZ, approached the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa on what she claimed were very important and secret matters. Vitali PAVLOV, the NKVD man was informed and telegraphed to his superiors in Moscow, who told him to take no action. It was not until late in April that PAVLOV informed Lt. Colonel NORTINOV of the situation.

RABINOVITZ had apparently worked for the I.L.O. in Geneva and it must be inferred that she had also done work directly or indirectly for the Soviets or for the Communist Party. After leaving Switzerland, she is believed to have been in Moscow, where she was given a warm reception.

About March 1944 she received several letters through the I.L.O. bag from Geneva, signed RACHEL. These letters, in a form of open code, gave her news about the position of an intelligence organization in Switzerland and more particularly asked her to get in touch with the representatives of the Intelligence Department of the Red Army and arrange for $10,000 to be sent through proper cutouts.

As soon as he heard this, ZABOTIN established contact with RABINOVITZ through Sergei N. KOUDRIAVTZEV, and after having assured himself that the matter was genuine, made arrangements, presumably through Moscow, to complete the financial transaction. RABINOVITZ went to New York where she received $10,000 from the Consul MICHAILOV. She then handed this money to the head of a watch company in New York, and the latter made a remittance to Switzerland, presumably under the guise of a business transaction.

Thereafter, KOUDRIAVTZEV kept in touch with RABINOVITZ and, on August 28, the latter informed him that a telegram had been received in New York indicating that the money had arrived. This telegram came from Alexander ABRAMSON, a member of the I.L.O. in Geneva and undoubtedly one of the Swiss agents. ABRAMSON had been on the point of visiting Moscow in June 1941 when the Russo-German conflict broke out.

Through RACHEL's letters it has been possible to learn something about the Swiss organization, and the following agents are mentioned:

(a) SISI. CORBY states that she is an extremely important agent, who had been working close to the German General Staff. SISI has now been identified as Rachel DUEBENDORFER.

(b) LUCY. Working with SISI, apparently after a break in their relationship.

(c) ALBERT. Appears to have been under suspicion or surveillance since he is referred to as being "sick" and about to "leave his profession for a long time".

(d) PAUL. Mentioned by ZABOTIN in reference to SISI and therefore presumably of equal importance.

000008

Alphabetical Index of Cover Names

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| "Albert" | - | Alexander Rado (Geneva) (?) |
| "Alec" or "Alik" | - | Dr. Allan Nann May |
| "Back" | - | G. Lunan |
| "Bacon" | - | Isidor Halperin |
| "Badeau" | - | Durford Smith |
| "Bagley" | - | Ned Mazerall |
| "Baxter" | - | Lieut. Angelov (Assistant to Military Attache) |
| "Berger" | - | Arthur Steinberg |
| "Berman" | - | Samuel Saul Burman |
| "Brent" | - | Major Rogov |
| "Butler" | - | Koulakov (Military Attache's new cipher clerk) |
| "Chester" | - | Capt. Gorshkov (chauffeur to Military Attache) |
| "The Commander" | - | Major Rogov (?) |
| "Danton" | - | |
| "Davie" or "Davy" | - | Major Sokolov |
| "De Boise", "Deboys" or "Debouz" | - | Fred Rose |
| "Dick" | - | Colonel G.M. Letson |
| "Dubok" | - | A hiding place |
| "The Economist" | - | Commercial Attache |
| "Elena" | - | Unidentified in Prague |
| "Elli" | - | Kay Willsher |
| "Elli" | - | Unidentified agent in England in 1942 - 1945 |
| "Eri" | - | Unidentified in Rome |
| "Ernst" | - | Eric Adams |
| "Felix" | - | Unidentified in Rome |
| "Foster" | - | J. Scott Denning |
| "Frank" | - | Sam Carr |
| "Fred" (1942-1943) | - | Fred Rose |
| "Frode" | - | (?) (?) |

3109-1 (88/01)

000909

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| "Galya" | - | |
| "Gine" or "Gini" | - | (Mail drop, Montreal) |
| "Gisel" | - | Zabotin. May simply denote Soviet Military Attache |
| "Golle" | - | (Mail drop, Montreal) |
| "Grant" | - | Colonel Zabotin |
| "Gray" | - | H.S. Gerson |
| "Green" | - | |
| "Halya" | - | |
| "Henri" | - | Gussev (doorman attached to Military Attache |
| "Jack" | - | |
| "Jan" | - | Major Rogov (so known to G. Lunan) |
| "Jan" | - | Zasansky |
| "Lamont" | - | Lieut.-Col. Motinov |
| "Lanov" | - | |
| "Leader" | - | Squadron Leader Nightingale |
| "Leon" | - | Sergei N. Koudriavtzev (First Secretary) |
| "Lucy" | - | Czech diplomat in Switzerland (?) |
| "Martin" | - | Djevenov (of Tass) |
| "Metro" | - | The Embassy |
| "Molier" | - | Michailov - Consul in New York |
| "The Neighbours" | - | NKVD |
| "Nora" | - | Emma Woikin |
| "Paul" | - | (?) (Switzerland) |
| "Polland" | - | Squadron Leader Poland of RCAF |
| "The Professor" | - | Professor Boyer |
| "Prometheus" | - | D. Shugar |
| "Rachel" | - | |
| "Sam" | - | Sam Carr (1942-1943) |
| "Sisi" | - | Rachel Duebendorfer (Geneva) |
| "Surajel" | - | |
| "Victoria" | - | Mme. Rogov |

000907

(e) Norman A. VEALL

VEALL is an Englishman, born in 1919. Until 1942 he worked in the meteorological service of the RAF in Cambridge, and was sent to Montreal about 1943 as a research worker.

VEALL had apparently been a member of the C.P.-G.B. and before his departure, he received instructions from his superior in the Party to make contact with the Canadian Party. He also carried a letter of recommendation which CORBY thinks was signed by D.A. SPRINGHALL, the former National Organizer of the C.P.-G.B. who, in mid-1943, was sentenced to a long term of imprisonment under the Official Secrets Act.

VEALL apparently visited one of the Press Attaches at the Soviet Embassy and may also have been in touch with Sam CARR. At all events, CARR was instructed on June 15, 1945 to get in touch with him and to find out what he wanted. CORBY states that ZABOTIN was afraid that VEALL might be a British agent, or an agent provocateur, and he was certainly handled very gingerly.

Later on, MAY was asked to report on VEALL and stated that he occupied only a minor position and had very little information. ZABOTIN put the matter up to Moscow and suggested that the NKVD might like to use VEALL.

At the end of August, Moscow replied that they had nothing against VEALL, but that since he carried a letter from a Party member in England who had been arrested and had not thought fit to destroy it, they could not see their way to having any further contact with him whatsoever.

It is worth noting that ZABOTIN apparently knew nothing about the letter which VEALL carried and the inference is that the NKVD had found out about it and had reported to their headquarters where the information was duly recorded for future reference.

PROTECTED BY CUB UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

000916

# О П И С Ь

материалов отправленных в адрес Директора

в Январе (5) 1944 года.

| №-№ п.п. | Источник | Откуда и при каких обстоят.материал добыт. | Название материала. | Дата и № | Кол-во листов | Гриф |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 105 | Грин | Из Департ.вооружения и снабж.арм. инж. отдел. | Чертеж | 3.11.44 | 1 | б-гр |
| 106 | " | " | " | б.д. | 1 | " |
| 107 | " | Р у к о п и с ь. | Заметки к " | б.д. | 2 | " |
| 108 | Дебоуз | З а п и с и. | Беседа с профес. рел.секр. сессии, парламента. | б.д. | 1 | " |
| 109 | Элли | К о п и я. | Письмо Уилгресса Кингу. | №-386 от 8.11.44 | 2 | Сек |
| 110 | " | Сокращенная копия. | " | №-351 от 11.10.44 | 1 | Сек |
| 111 | Фостер | Р у к о п и с ь. | Канадско-Британские отношения. | 4.XII.44 | 3 | б.гр |
| 112 | " | " | Продукция Сам. | Окт.1944 | 2 | - |
| 113 | Фостер | Р у к о п и с ь. | Продукция кораб. | " 1944 | 5 | б.гр |
| 114 | " | К о п и я. | Телегр.№-2151 | 29.11.44 | 5 | - |
| 115 | " | Документ. | Арм.комис.заказ. | 20.XI.44 | 9 | Сек |
| 116 | " | " | Доклад. | 30.11.44 | 4 | " |
| 117 | " | К о п и и. | Перен.с компан. | 29.11.44 | 4 | б.гр |
| 118 | " | " | Исправления. | 20.11.44 | 3 | - |
| 119 | " | Департ.воор.и снабж. | Контракты. | 21.11.44 | 2 | - |
| 120 | " | " | Испр.контрактов. | Ноябр.44 | 13 | - |
| 121 | " | К о п и я. | Замеч.к контр. | 28.11.44 | 1 | Зар. |
| 122 | " | - | Перен.с компан. | 24.11.44 | 9 | б.гр |
| 123 | " | Деп.воорух.и снабжения | " | 15.11.44 | 2 | " |



3103-1 (93-01)

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 124 | Фостер | Департамент воорух. и снабж. | Исправление контрактов. | 23.11.44 | 7 | Б.гр. |
| 125 | " | " | Переписка с компаниями. | 17.11.44 | 3 | - |
| 126 | " | " | Исправление контрактов. | 17.11.44 | 3 | - |
| 127 | " | К о п и я | Замечания к контракту. | 20.11.44 | 1 | Зарегистр |
| 128 | " | " | Переписка с компаниями. | Ноябр.44 | 12 | Б.гриф |
| 129 | " | Д. В. и С. | Исправление контрактов. | 19.11.44 | 5 | - |
| 130 | " | " | Переписка с компаниями. | 18.11.44 | 4 | - |
| 131 | " | " | Дополнение к контракт. | 20.11.44 | 2 | - |
| 132 | " | " | Переписка с компаниями. | 20.11.44 | 2 | - |
| 133 | " | " | Переписка по контрактам. | 22.11.44 | 5 | - |
| 134 | " | К о п и и | Отдел контроля. | Ноябр.44 | 4 | - |
| 135 | " | " | Переписка с компаниями. | 11.11.44 | 4 | - |
| 136 | " | " | " | 9.11.44 | 6 | - |
| 137 | " | " | " | 13.11.44 | 4 | - |
| 138 | " | Д. В. С. | " | 22.11.44 | 2 | - |
| 139 | " | " | Дополнение к контракту: | 22.11.44 | 3 | - |
| 140 | " | " | Переписка с компаниями. | 21.11.44 | 2 | - |
| 141 | " | " | Дополнения к контракт. | " | 6 | - |
| 142 | " | " | Переписка с компаниями. | 20.11.44 | 3 | - |
| 143 | " | " | Дополнения к контракт. | " | 6 | - |



3105-1 (93-01)

000912

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 144 | Фостер | Д. В. С. | Дополнения к контрактам. | 20.11.44 | 7 | Б.гр. |
| 145 | " | " | " | 23.11.44 | 2 | - |
| 146 | " | " | Переписка с Компаниями. | 20.11.44 | 5 | - |
| 147 | " | " | Дополнения к контрактам. | 21.11.44 | 6 | - |
| 148 | " | " | Переписка с компаниями. | 23.11.44 | 11 | - |
| 149 | " | " | Дополнения к контрактам | 15.11.44 | 2 | - |
| 150 | " | " | Взрыватели. | 24.11.44 | 3 | - |
| 151 | " | " | Дополнения к контрактам. | Ноябрь 44 | 13 | - |
| 152 | " | " | Переписка с компаниями. | 28.11.44 | 5 | - |
| 153 | " | " | Дополнение к контракту. | 1.12.44 | 1 | - |
| 154 | " | " | Переписка с компаниями. | 27.11.44 | 1 | - |
| 155 | " | Северо-Амер.комитет координ. | Доклад от 23.11.44 | | 14 | См.кто библ секр.собран |
| 156 | " | Д. В. С. | Докл.От 24.11 | | 14 | " |
| 157 | " | Сев.америк.комитет. | Сам.и доклад | 23.11.44 | 8 | Б.грифа |
| 158 | " | Рукопись. | Заметки. | Ноябрь | 1 | - |
| 159 | " | Д. В. С. | Заметки к докладу. | 21.11.44 | 9 | - |
| 160 | " | Рукопись. | Заметки по программе. | 28.10.44 | 10 + вир.газ | - |
| 161 | " | Д. В. С. | Переписка с компаниями. | 29.11.44 | 3 | - |
| 162 | " | " | Отдел цен. | Сент-Окт. 1944 г. | 8 | - |
| 163 | " | К о п и я. | Спецификации | 10.2.44 | 10 | - |
| 164 | " | " | " | б.д. | 2 | - |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES À L'INFORMATION



| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 165 | Фостер | К о п и я.- | Отд. инспекции | б.д. | 1 | Б.гр. |
| 166 | " | " | Заметки к совещанию от | 31.У.44 | 3 | " |
| 167 | " | " | " от | 13 и 24 7.1944г | 5 | " |
| 168 | " | " | " | 21.11.44 | 3 | Секретно |
| 169 | " | " | Сост.упаковочн. комиссии. | [illegible].11.44 | 3 | " |
| 170 | " | " | Доклад Сев.ам.комитета. | [illegible].11.44 | 5 | Секретно |
| 171 | " | " | Отдел цен. | Авг.-Сент. | 2 | Б.гр. |
| 172 | " | Р у к о п и с ь. | Заметки по продукц. | 11.10.44 | 13 | " |
| 173 | " | Использ.телегр.Грея | Телеграмма. | 24.11.44 | 1 | " |
| 174 | С э м | Перевод с английск. | Биогр.госуд.деят. | б.д. | 46-2экз.+ 24 анг | " |
| 175 | Нора | К о п и и. | Телеграммы анкеты и фото | Ноябрь-Декабрь | 10 Анкет 3 фото 11-11 | " |
| XXX | | | | | | |
| 176 | Элли | С п р а в к а. | Доминион.сфис и сношен. с Канадой. | Декабрь | 1 | " |
| 177 | Фостер | К о п и я | Месячная сводка. | 4.ХП.44 | 7 | Секретн |
| 178 | " | " | Арм.комис.заказов | 16.12.44 | 10 | " |
| 179 | " | Р у к о п и с ь | Продукц.за Ноябрь | Декабрь | 2 | Б.гр. |
| 180 | Эрнст | С в о д к а. | Отпр.вооружения в Англию. | Ноябрь | 3 | " |
| 181 | " | " | " | " | 4 | " |
| 182 | " | " | " | " | 9 | " |
| 183 | " | " | " | " | 4 | " |
| 184 | " | " | " | " | 3 | " |
| 185 | " | " | Отдел цен. | Июль-Сентябрь | 6 | " |
| 186 | Эрнст | К о п и я | Изобретение о водонепроницаемости | 8.ХП.44 | 4 | " |



3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

000914

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 187 | Эрнст | Р у к о п и с ь | Заметки о совещан. | 20.XII.44 | 3 | Б.гр |
| 188 | " | К о п и я. | Отдел цен. | Сентябрь Октябрь | 2 | " |
| 189 | " | " | Отгрузка б.пр.за Ноябрь месяц. | 14.12.44 | 6 | " |
| 190 | " | " | Доклад от 24.XI.44 | 24.11.44 | 9 | Секр. |
| 191 | Фостер | " | Докл.(X) 30.11. | 8.XII.44 | 3 | Секр. |
| 192 | " | " | Произв.вооружения за Ноябрь месяц. | 14.XII.44 | 16 | Б.гр. |
| 193 | " | " | " | 12.12.44 | 11 | " |
| 194 | " | " | Анализ заказов на 28.11.44 года. | 6.12.44 | 3 | " |
| 195 | Эрнст | " | Отд.инспекции. | 2.12.44 | 1 | " |
| 196 | Грей | 1 - 1 | Исправления. | 7.12.44 | 1 | Секр. |
| 197 | " | " | " | 27.11.44 | 6 | Б.гр. |
| 198 | " | " | " | 29.11.44 | 2 | |
| 199 | Эрнст | " | Отд.инспекции. | 28.11.44 | 8 | |
| 200 | " | " | " | [illegible].12.44 | 3 | |
| 201 | " | " | Переписка по контрактам. | 13.12.44 | 12 | Регис |
| 202 | " | " | Переписка с компаниями. | Декабрь. | 22 | Б.гр. |
| 203 | " | " | Исправления. | " | 7 | " |
| 204 | Эрнст | " | Переписка с компаниями. | " | 31 | " |
| 205 | " | " | " | " | 17 | " |
| 206 | " | " | " | " | 24 | " |
| 207 | " | " | " | " | 11 | " |
| 208 | " | " | " | " | 26 | " |
| 209 | " | " | " | " | 19 | " |
| 210 | " | " | " | " | 8 | " |



3103-1 (93/01)

000915

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 211 | Эрнст | 1 - 1 | Запросы | Декабрь | 7 | Б.гр. |
| 212 | " | " | " | " | 8 | " |
| 213 | " | " | Переписка | " | 6 | " |
| 214 | Грин | Рукопись | Заметки по танк.завод. | Б.д. | 3 | " |

Учебники и программы по английскому языку 18 экз. и карта Канады - 1 экз. отправлены тяжелой почтой.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

# R E C O R D

## OF MATERIALS SENT TO THE ADDRESS OF THE DIRECTOR

## in January (5) 1944 (5?)

| Nos. P.P. | Source | From where and under what circumstances the materials were obtained | Name of Materials | Date and Number | Number of Pages | Marked |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 105 | Green | From Dept. of Munitions and Supply Army Eng. Div. | Plan | 3.11.44 | 1 | none |
| 106 | Green | From Dept. of Munitions and Supply Army Eng. Div. | Plan | no date | 1 | none |
| 107 | Green | Manuscript | Notes on Plan | no date | 2 | none |
| 108 | Debouz | Notes | Conversation with Profess. dec. secr. session of perliament | no date | 1 | none |
| 109 | Ellie | Copy | Letter of Wilgress to King | No.386,3.11.44 | 2 | Secr. |
| 110 | Ellie | Abbreviated copy | Letter of Wilgress to King | No.391,11.10.44 | 1 | Secr. |
| 111 | Foster | Manuscript | Canadian-British relations | 4.12.44 | 3 | none |
| 112 | Foster | Manuscript | Production Sqm. (probably abbreviation for aeroplanes) | Oct. 1944 | 2 | ---- |
| 113 | Foster | Manuscript | Production of Ships | Oct. 1944 | 3 | none |

000916

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 114 | Foster | Copy | Telegram No. 2151 | 29.11.44 | 5 | ---- |
| 115 | Foster | Document | Arm. Comis. order | 20.11.44 | 9 | Secr. |
| 116 | Foster | Document | Report | 30.11.44 | 4 | Secr. |
| 117- | Foster | Copies | Correspond. with Compan. | 29.11.44 | 4 | none |
| 118 | Foster | Copies | Corrections | 20.11.44 | 3 | ---- |
| 119- | Foster | Dept. Munitions and Supp. | Contracts | 21.11.44 | 2 | ---- |
| 120 | Foster | Dept. Munitions and Supp. | Correct. of contracts | Nov. 1944 | 13 | ---- |
| 121 | Foster | Copy | Notes to contr. | 28.11.44 | 1 | Reg. |
| 122 | Foster | ---- | Corresp nd. with compan. | 24.11.44 | 9 | none |
| 123 | Foster | Dept. Munitions and Supp. | Corresp. with compan. | 15.11.44 | 2 | none |
| | | | (Page 2 of original) | | | |
| 124 | Foster | Dept. Munitions & Supp. | Corrections of contracts | 23.11.44 | 7 | none |
| 125 | " | Dept. Munitions & Supp. | Corresp. with compan. | 17.11.44 | 3 | ---- |
| 126 | " | Dept. Munitions & Supp. | Correction of contracts | 17.11.44 | 3 | ---- |
| 127 | " | Copy | Notes to the contract | 20.11.44 | 1 | Registr. |
| 128 | " | Copy | Corresp. with compan. | Nov. 1944 | 12 | none |
| 129 | " | D.M. and S. | Correction of contracts | 19.11.44 | 5 | ---- |
| 130 | " | D.M. and S. | Corresp. with compan. | 18.11.44 | 2 | ---- |

000917

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 131 | Foster | D.M. and S. | Supplement to contract | 20.11.44 | 2 | ---- |
| 132 | " | D.M. and S. | Corresp. with compan. | 20.11.44 | 2 | ---- |
| 133 | " | D.M. and S. | Corresp. about contracts | 22.11.44 | 5 | ---- |
| 134 | " | Copy | Control Branch | Nov. 1944 | 4 | ---- |
| 135 | " | Copy | Corresp. with compan. | 11.11.44 | 4 | ---- |
| 136 | " | Copy | Corresp. with compan. | 9.11.44 | 6 | ---- |
| 137 | " | Copy | Corresp. with compan. | 13.11.44 | 4 | ---- |
| 138 | " | D.M. and S. | Corresp. with compan. | 22.11.44 | 2 | ---- |
| 139 | " | D.M. and S. | Supplement to contract | 22.11.44 | 3 | ---- |
| 140- | " | " " " " | Correspondence with compan. | 21.11.44 | 2 | ---- |
| 141 | " | " " " " | Supplement to contract | 21.11.44 | 6 | ---- |
| 142 | " | " " " " | Corresp. with compan. | 20.11.44 | 3 | ---- |
| 143 | " | " " " " | Supplement to contract | 20.11.44 | 6 | ---- |
| | | | (Page 3 of original) | | | |
| 144 | Foster | D.M. and S. | Supplement to contracts | 20.11.44 | 7 | none |
| 145 | " | D.M. and S. | Supplement to contracts | 23.11.44 | 2 | ---- |
| 146 | " | D.M. and S. | Corresp. with compan. | 20.11.44 | 5 | ---- |

000918

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 147 | Foster | D.M. and S. | Supplement to contracts | 21.11.44 | 6 | ---- |
| 148 | " | " " " | Corresp. with compan. | 23.11.44 | 11 | ---- |
| 149 | " | " " " " | Supplement to contracts | 25.11.44 | 2 | ---- |
| 150 | " | " " " " | Explosives | 24.11.44 | 3 | ---- |
| 151 | " | " " " " | Supplement to contracts | Nov. 1944 | 13 | ---- |
| 152 | " | " " " " | Corresp. with compan. | 28.11.44 | 5 | ---- |
| 153 | " | " " " " | Supplement to contract | 1.12.44 | 1 | ---- |
| 154 | " | " " " " | Correspondence with compan. | 27.11.44 | 4 | ---- |
| 155 | " | North Amer. Committee of Coordin. | Report of 23.11.44 | | 14 | See who was Secr. Meet. |
| 156 | " | D.M. and S. | Report of 24.11.44 | | 14 | See who was Secr. Meet. |
| 157 | " | North Amer. Committee | Notes and report | 23.11.44 | 8 | none |
| 158 | " | Manuscript | Notes | Nov. 1944 | 1 | ---- |
| 159 | " | D.M. and S. | Notes on the report | 24.11.44 | 9 | ---- |
| 160 | " | Manuscript | Notes on the program | 23.11.44 | 10 plus Dip. Pap. | ---- |
| 161 | " | D.M. and S. | Corresp. with compan. | 29.11.44 | 3 | ---- |
| 162 | " | D.M. and S. | Cen. Branch (probably Censorship br.) | Sept.- Oct. 44 | 2 | ---- |

000919

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 163 | Foster | Copy | Specifications | 10.2.44 | 10 | ---- |
| 164 | " | Copy | Specifications | no date | 2 | ---- |
| | | | (Page 4 of original) | | | |
| 165 | " | Copy | Inspection Branch | no date | 1 | ---- |
| 166 | " | " | Notes on the Conference of | 31.5.44 | 3 | ---- |
| 167 | " | " | Notes on the Conference of | 13 and 24 7.44 | 5 | ---- |
| 168 | " | " | Notes on the Conference of | 21.11.44 | 3 | Secret |
| 169 | " | " | Composition of Packing Commission | 22.11.44 | 3 | Secret |
| 170 | " | " | Report of North Amer. Committee | 23.11.44 | 5 | Secret |
| 171 | " | " | Gen. Branch | Aug.-Sept. | 2 | none |
| 172 | " | Manuscript | Notes on production | 11.10.44 | 13 | none |
| 173 | " | Used telegrams of Gray | Telegram | 24.11.44 | 1 | none |
| 174 | Sem | Translation from Engl. | Biogr. Govt. workers (meaning prominent people) | no date | 46- | none |
| 175 | For | Copies | Telegrams census and photo | Nov.-Dec. | 10 Census 3 Photo 11 | none |
| 176 | Ellie | Enquiry | Dominion Office and relations with Canada | December | 1 | none |

026000

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 177 | Foster | Copy | Monthly Review | 4.12.44 | 7 | Secret |
| 178 | " | " | Arm. Commiss. of orders | 16.12.44 | 10 | Secret |
| 179 | " | Manuscript | Product'n for November | December | 2 | none |
| 180 | Ernst | Review | Despatch of Munitions to England | November | 3 | none |
| 181 | " | " | " " " " | " | 4 | none |
| 182 | " | " | " " " " | " | 9 | none |
| 183 | " | " | " " " " | " | 4 | none |
| 184 | " | " | " " " | " | 3 | none |
| 185 | " | " | Cen. Branch | July-Sept. | 6 | none |
| 186 | " | Copy | Inve tion of Waterproofing | 8.12.44 | 4 | none |
| | | | (Page 5 of original) | | | |
| 187 | Ernst | Manuscript | Notes on the conference | 20.12.44 | 3 | none |
| 188 | " | Copy | Cen. Branch | Sept.-Oct. | 2 | none |
| 189 | " | " | Unloading st. stor. for month of November | 14.12.44 | 6 | none |
| 190 | " | " | Report of 24.11.44 | 24.11.44 | 9 | Secret |
| 191 | Foster | " | Report (X) 30.11.44 | 8.12.44 | 3 | Secret |

000921

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 192 | Foster | Copy | Product'n of arms for month of November | 14.12.44 | 16 | none |
| 193 | " | " | Product'n of arms for month of November | 12.12.44 | 11 | none |
| 194 | " | " | Analysis of orders on 30.11.44 (meaning production orders) | 6.12.44 | 3 | none |
| 195 | Ernst | " | Inspection Br. | 2.12.44 | 1 | none |
| 196 | Gray | 1 - 1 | Corrections | 7.12.44 | 1 | Secret |
| 197 | " | " | " | 27.11.44 | 6 | none |
| 198 | " | " | " | 29.11.44 | 2 | |
| 199 | Ernst | " | Inspection Br. | 28.11.44 | 8 | |
| 200 | " | " | " " | 2.12.44 | 3 | |
| 201 | " | " | Correspondence about contracts | 13.12.44 | 12 | Regis. |
| 202 | " | " | Correspondence with companies | December | 22 | none |
| 203 | " | " | Corrections | " | 7 | none |
| 204 | " | 1 - 1 | Correspondence with companies | " | 31 | none |
| 205 | " | " | " " " | " | 17 | none |
| 206 | " | " | " " " | " | 24 | none |
| 207 | " | " | " " " | " | 11 | none |

000922

| 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 208 | Ernst | Copy | Correspondence with companies | December | 26 | none |
| 209 | " | " | " " " | " | 19 | none |
| 210 | " | " | " " " | " | 8 | none |
| | | | (Page 6 of original) | | | |
| 211 | Ernst | / - / | Enquiries | December | 7 | none |
| 212 | " | " | " | " | 8 | none |
| 213 | " | " | Correspondence | " | 6 | none |
| 214 | Green | Manuscript | Notes on the tank plant | no date | 3 | none |

Text books and programs in English language 18 copies and a map of Canada 1 copy sent by heavy mail.

000923

12.7.45.

To the Director reference No.8393.

1. Debouz received the data from a conversation with officers who had taken part on the Western Front. The data were received from conversations with the latter.

2. Debouz was re-elected for the second time as a member of the Federal Parliament. ~~The candidature of Sam was defeated.~~ Sam and Tim B uck were not elected although they received votes for the Federal Parliament.

3. ~~Thus.~~ Thus from the Corporants there is one member of the Federal Parliament. The first session of Parliament meets on August 26.

Grant.

12.7.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. / TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

# L I S T

## OF THE MATERIALS SENT TO THE ADDRESS OF THE DIRECTOR

in January (5) 1944

| Nos. P.P. | Source | From where and under what circumstances the material was obtained. | Designation of the Material | Date and Number | Number of pages | Marked |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 105 | Green | From Dept. of Munitions and Supply Army Eng.Div. | Plan | 3.11.44 | 1 | none |
| 106 | Green | From Dept. of Munitions and Supply Army Eng.Div. | Plan | no date | 1 | none |
| 107 | Green | Manuscript | Notes on Plan | no date | 2 | none |
| 108 | Debouz | Notes | Conversation with Profess.decisions secr.session of Parliament | no date | 1 | none |
| 109 | Ellie | Copy | Letter of Wilgress to King No.386 | 3.11.44 | 2 | Secr. |
| 110 | Ellie | Abbreviated copy | Letter of Wilgress to King No.351 | 11.10.44 | 1 | Secr. |
| 111 | Foster | Manuscript | Canadian-British relations | 4.12.44 | 3 | none |
| 112 | Foster | Manuscript | Production of aeroplanes | Oct.1944 | 2 | ---- |
| 113 | Foster | Manuscript | Production of ships | Oct.1944 | 5 | none |

001247

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 114 | Foster | Copy | Telegram No. 2151 | 29.11.44 | 5 | ----- |
| 115 | Foster | Document | Arm. Comis. orders | 20.11.44 | 9 | Secr. |
| 116 | Foster | Document | Report | 30.11.44 | 4 | Secr. |
| 117- | Foster | Copies | Correspond. with Compan. | 29.11.44 | 4 | none |
| 118 | Foster | Copies | Corrections | 30.11.44 | 3 | ----- |
| 119- | Foster | Dept. Munitions and Supp. | Contracts | 21.11.44 | 2 | ----- |
| 120 | Foster | Dept. Munitions and Supp. | Correct. of contracts | Nov. 1944 | 13 | ----- |
| 121 | Foster | Copy | Notes to contr. | 28.11.44 | 1 | Reg. |
| 122 | Foster | ------ | Correspond. with compan. | 24.11.44 | 9 | none |
| 123 | Foster | Dept. Munitions and Supp. | Correspond. with compan. | 15.11.44 | 2 | none |
| 124 | Foster | Dept. Munitions and Supp. | Corrections of contracts | 23.11.44 | 7 | none |
| 125 | " | " " | Corresp. with compan. | 17.11.44 | 3 | ----- |
| 126 | " | " " | Correction of contracts | 17.11.44 | 3 | ----- |
| 127 | " | Copy | Notes to the contract | 20.11.44 | 1 | Registr. |
| 128 | " | Copy | Corresp. with compan. | Nov. 1944 | 12 | none |
| 129 | " | D.M. and S. | Correction of contracts | 19.11.44 | 5 | ----- |
| 130 | " | D.M. and S. | Corresp. with compan. | 18.11.44 | 2 | ----- |

001240

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 131 | Foster | D.M.and S. | Supplement to contact | 20.11.44 | 2 | ---- |
| 132 | " | D.M.and S. | Corresp. with compan. | 20.11.44 | 2 | ---- |
| 133 | " | D.M.and S. | Corresp. about contracts | 22.11.44 | 5 | ---- |
| 134 | " | Copy | Control Branch | Nov.1944 | 4 | ---- |
| 135 | " | Copy | Corresp. with compan. | 11.11.44 | 4 | ---- |
| 136 | " | Copy | Corresp. with compan. | 9.11.44 | 6 | ---- |
| 137 | " | Copy | Corresp. with compan. | 13.11.44 | 4 | ---- |
| 138 | " | D.M. and S. | Corresp. with compan. | 22.11.44 | 2 | ---- |
| 139 | " | " " " " | Supplement to contract | 22.11.44 | 3 | ---- |
| 140- | " | " " " " | Correspondence with compan. | 21.11.44 | 2 | ---- |
| 141 | " | " " " " | Supplement to contract | 21.11.44 | 6 | ---- |
| 142 | " | " " " " | Correspondence with compan. | 20.11.44 | 3 | ---- |
| 143 | " | " " " " | Supplement to contract | 20.11.44 | 6 | ---- |
| 144 | Foster | D.M. and S. | Supplement to contracts | 20.11.44 | 7 | nons |
| 145 | " | D.M. and S. | Supplement to contracts | 23.11.44 | 2 | ---- |
| 146 | " | " " " | Corresp. with compan. | 20.11.44 | 5 | ---- |

001249

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 147 | Foster | D.M. and S. | Supplement to contracts | 21.11.44 | 6 | ----- |
| 148 | " | " " " " | Corresp. with compan. | 23.11.44 | 11 | ----- |
| 149 | " | " " " " | Supplement to contracts | 25.11.44 | 2 | ----- |
| 150 | " | " " " " | Detonators | 24.11.44 | 3 | ----- |
| 151 | " | " " " " | Supplement to contracts | Nov. 1944 | 13 | ----- |
| 152 | " | " " " " | Corresp. with compan. | 29.11.44 | 5 | ----- |
| 153 | " | " " " " | Supplement to contract | 1.12.44 | 1 | ----- |
| 154 | " | " " " " | Corres. with compan. | 27.11.44 | 4 | ----- |
| 155 | " | North Amer. Committee of Coordin. | Report of 23.11.44 | | 14 | See who was Secr. Meet. |
| 156 | " | D.M. and S. | Report of 24.11.44 | | 14 | See who was Secr. Meet. |
| 157 | " | North Amer. Committee | Notes and report | 23.11.44 | 8 | none |
| 158 | " | Manuscript | Notes | Nov. 1944 | 1 | ----- |
| 159 | | D.M. and S. | Notes on the report | 24.11.44 | 9 | ----- |
| 160 | " | Manuscript | Notes on the program | 23.11.44 | 10 plus Dip. Pap. | ----- |
| 161 | " | D.M. and S. | Corresp. with compan. | 29.11.44 | 3 | ----- |
| 162 | " | D.M. and S. | Prices Section | Sept.-Oct. 44 | 2 | ----- |

001250

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 163 | Foster | Copy | Specifications | 10.2.44 | 10 | ----- |
| 164 | " | " | " | no date | 2 | ----- |
| 165 | Foster | Copy | Inspection Branch | no date | 1 | ----- |
| 166 | Foster | " | Notes on the Conference of | 31.5.44 | 3 | ----- |
| 167 | " | " | Notes on the Conference of | 13 and 24 7.44 | 5 | ----- |
| 168 | " | | Notes on the conference of | 21.11.44 | 3 | Secret |
| 169 | " | " | Composition of Packing Commission | 22.11.44 | 3 | Secret |
| 170 | " | " | Report of North Amer. Committee | 23.11.44 | 5 | Secret |
| 171 | | | Prices Section | Aug.-Sept. | 2 | none |
| 172 | " | Manuscript | Notes on production | 11.10.44 | 13 | none |
| 173 | " | Use of Gray's telegram | Telegram | 24.11.44 | 1 | none |
| 174 | Sam | Translation from Engl. | Biogr.Govt.workers | no date | 46- | none |
| 175 | Nora | Copies | Telegrams, questionnaires and photo | Nov.-Dec. | Questionnaires 13<br>Photo 11 | none |
| 176 | Ellie | Enquiry | Dominions Office and relations with Canada | December | 1 | none |

001251

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 177 | Foster | Copy | Monthly Review | 4.12.44 | 7 | Secret |
| 178 | " | " | Arm.Commiss.of Orders | 16.12.44- | 10 | " |
| 179 | " | Manuscript | Product'n for November | December | 2 | none |
| 180 | Ernst | Review | Despatch of Munitions to England | November | 3 | " |
| 181 | " | " | Despatch of Munitions to England | " | 4 | " |
| 182 | " | " | Despatch of Munitions to England | " | 9 | " |
| 183 | " | " | Despatch of Munitions to England | " | 4 | " |
| 184 | " | " | Despatch of Munitions to England | " | 3 | " |
| 185 | " | " | Prices Section | July-Sept. | 6 | " |
| 186 | " | Copy | Invention of Waterproofing | 8.12.44 | 4 | " |
| 187 | Ernst | Manuscript | Notes on the conference | 20.12.44 | 3 | none |
| 188 | " | Copy | Prices Section | Sept.-Oct. | 2 | " |
| 189 | " | " | Unloading M.Stor. for month of November | 14.12.44 | 6 | " |
| 190 | " | " | Report of 24.1.44 | 24.11.44 | 9 | Secret |
| 191 | Foster | " | Report (X) 30.11.44 | 8.12.44 | 3 | Secret |

001252

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 192 | Foster | Copy | Product'n of arms for month of November | 14.12.44 | 16 | none |
| 193 | " | " | Product'n of arms for month of November | 12.12.44 | 11 | " |
| 194 | " | " | Analysis of orders on 30.11.44.(meaning production orders) | 6.12.44 | 3 | " |
| 195 | Ernst | " | Inspection Br. | 2.12.44 | 1 | " |
| 196 | Gray | 1 - 1 | Corrections | 7.12.44 | 1 | Secret |
| 197 | " | " | " | 27.11.44 | 6 | none |
| 198 | " | " | " | 29.11.44 | 2 | |
| 199 | Ernst | " | Inspection Br. | 28.11.44 | 8 | |
| 200 | " | " | " " | 2.12.44 | 3 | |
| 201 | " | " | Correspondence about contracts | 13.12.44 | 12 | Regis. |
| 202 | " | " | Correspondence with companies | December | 22 | none |
| 203 | " | " | Corrections | " | 7 | " |
| 204 | " | 1 - 1 | Correspondence with companies | " | 31 | " |
| 205 | " | " | " " | " | 17 | " |
| 206 | " | " | " " | " | 24 | " |
| 207 | " | " | " " | " | 11 | " |

001233

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 208 | Ernst | Copy | Correspondence with companies | December | 26 | none |
| 209 | " | " | " " " | " | 19 | " |
| 210 | " | " | " " " | " | 8 | " |
| 211 | Ernst | 1 - 1 | Requests | December | 7 | none |
| 212 | " | " | " | " | 8 | " |
| 213 | " | " | Correspondence | " | 6 | " |
| 214 | Green | Manuscript | Notes on the tank plant | no date | 3 | " |

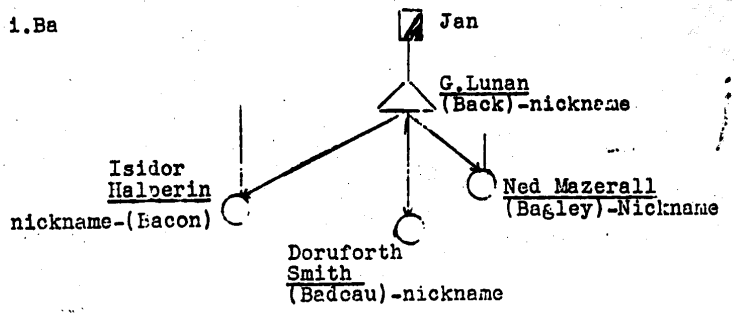
Text books and programs in English language 18 copies and a map of Canada 1 copy sent by heavy mail.

PROCESSED BY OSS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PARTIE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

001254

SCHEME OF THE GROUP "RESEARCH"

1. The scheme of your group will be approximately such as it is shown below.




You only will know me (as Jan) but nobody else.

2. What we would like you to do:

a.To characterize the scales and works carrying out at National Research and also the scheme of this Department.

b.To conduct the work of "Bacon", "Badeau" and "Bagley".

It is advisable to put the following tasks to them separately:

Bagley-to give the models of developed radio-sets, its photographs, technical (data) facts and for what purpose it is intended. Once in three month to write the reports in which to characterize the work of Radio Department, to inform about the forthcoming tasks and what new kinds of the models are going to be developed.

Bacon- to give the organization and characters of Valcartier Explosives Establishment's Direction. To write the report on subject: "What kind of the work is this organization engaged in?" If possible to pass on the prescription (formulas) of explosives and its samples.

Badeau-to write the report: What kind of the work is his Department engaged in and what Departments it is in contact with (by work).

All the materials and documents to be passed by Bagley, Bacon and Badeau have to be signed by their nicknames as stated above.

If your group have the documents which you will not be able to give us irrevocably, we shall photograph them and return back to you.

I beg you to instruct every man separately about conspiracy in our work.

In order not to keep their materials (documents) at your place, it is advisable that you receive all their materials (documents) the same day you have the meeting with me.

To answer all the above questions we shall have the meeting on March 28,.

P.S.After studying burn it.

(1)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

001256

REGISTRATION CARD

No_____

1. SURNAME, GIVEN NAME AND PATRONYM - Lieutenant G. Lunan

2. PSEUDONYM - "BACK"

3. LENGTH OF TIME IN NET - from March, 1945.

4. ADDRESS:
   a) BUSINESS - Sparks Street,"Canadian Affairs" Telephone 97621
   b) HOME - 337 Elgin, Apartment 7, Telephone - 5-71-20.

5. PLACE OF WORK AND DUTIES - Editorial office of military journal, "Canadian Affairs". Works in capacity of a correspondent.

6. FINANCIAL CONDITIONS - Receives around $200 a month. Needs material help occasionally.

BIOGRAPHICAL DATA -

Born in Scotland in 1912, is married. By education he is a journalist. Came to Canada in 1938. At present time is working on journal "Canadian Affairs".

He is a member of the "Labor Progressive Party". He shows a great interest in the political life of Canada. He is well disposed to us. His job is not stable, he may be demobilized. He does not want to remain in the army. After the war he plans to work as a journalist on one or other of the periodicals published in Montreal or Toronto.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

ORGANIZATIONAL LETTER ABOUT THE GROUP "RESEARCH" FROM "BACK"

Ottawa
March 28

Dear Mother and Father:

General approach to work: Your written instructions are understood and some preliminary work has been accomplished on the specific tasks set. It should be understood that neither Bacon, Bagley nor Badeau are well known to me either personally or politically, nor I to them. Progress has been held up somewhat owing to one or other of them being out of town and by the caution displayed by Badeau (a good thing probably) in checking into my credentials. With the exception of Bacon, who is enthusiastic and politically experienced, it would be unwise to approach them point blank with all the tasks assigned. They already feel the need for maintaining a very high degree of security and taking abnormal precautions at their normal meetings (about once in two weeks), since they are definitely not labelled with any political affiliation. One or two have even opposed the introduction of new members to our group on the grounds that it would endanger their own security. I therefore believe it wise to wise to approach them carefully and not to advance too great an assignment to them at one time. Also, for the time being, not to characterize the work for what it is, but merely to let it be understood that it is work of a special conspiratorial nature, without mentioning my connection with you. If I read your instructions correctly, you assumed that I would discuss the situation frankly with each separately This I have not done. But I would like to discuss this aspect with you. Another slight resistance to be overcome is the strong sense of security about their work that these men have developed as war scientists.

We have experienced a little difficulty (which we shall, however, overcome, I believe) in making our initial arrangements to meet. There are several reasons for this. Bagley lives quite far out of town in the country and is dependent on train schedules. Badeau lives at the furthest end of Hull and works during the day out of town and out of reach at lunch times and other times convenient to me. My house is out of the question for meeting ( and typing) purposes as I have two others living with me. We shall probably solve these difficulties as we gain practice in the work.

The following notes describe in detail progress made with each individual on each task set.

Badeau: Warmed up slowly to my requests and remained non-committal until he had checked independently on my bona fides. Once satisfied, he promised to cooperate. He is preparing the report on his dept. as requested, also a full report on organization and personnel, interlocking depts. etc. of NDC plus any other information he thinks useful. These reports are promised to me for Apl.9. I am unable to get them any sooner.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Discussing the work of NDC in general, Badeau informs me that most secret work at present is on nuclear physics (bombardment of radio-active substances to produce energy). This is more hush-hush than radar and is being carried on at ~~McGill University~~ University of Montreal and at McMaster University at Hamilton. Badeau thinks that government purchase of radium producing plant is connected with this research. In general, he claims to know of no new developments in radar, except in minor improvements in its application.

Bacon: I received an excellent report on Bacon and approached him more frankl than the others. He seems anxious to be of help. His attitude is that most of the so called secret work is a joke, and while it is officially on the secret list, those working can on it see no reason for secrecy. He undertook to provide the information requested on Valcartier. He suggested I obtain it direct from his chief in my official capacity, but I advised him that this was not wise as I do not wish to show any official interest in this field until and unless we decide to do an article on it. He claims there is no particular secrecy about the set-up, but I persuaded him to give me the whole report on the matter. I did not mention formulae and samples at this meeting, as I don't think Bacon is sufficiently impressed with the conspiratorial nature of the work as yet, but, he is definitely keen and will be helpful. I shall see Bacon again on Apl 2 to hear about his report and to take up our request with him further. He travels a good deal which complicates our arrangements for meeting.

Bagley: I have been unable to see him as yet. He has not been a very regular or enthusiastic supportter for several months although he is now showing more enthusiasm. He lives in the country and his wife is antagonistic to his polit al participation. He strikes me as being somewhat naive politically, and I shall take things slow with him for a start. I plan to develop his acquaintance as much as possibl and gain his confidence by collaborating on some scientific articles. Will report on him next time.

With regard to photographs and biographical notes on Bagley and the others, Bacon and Badeau will provide them with their reports. I will supply Bagley's later. Bacon is a mathematics professor from Queen's University at Kingston now a major in the army. Badeau is an electrical engineer who has worked in the engineering department of the Bell Telephone Company at Montreal. Fuller details later.

Back.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

18.4.45 ORGANIZATIONAL LETTER O. 18.4.45

There is relatively little progress to report since last time because of a series of unfavourable circumstances which have made continuous liaison with my people impossible.

As you will have realized, I was out of town for several days last week and was unable to keep my appointment. Bacon was away from work for several days with a cold. It was inadvisable to see him at his home to discuss matter with him, although I did visit him there once to receive a report from him. Badeau also made a trip to Toronto during the one week when I was in town and relatively free to see him, and for the following week he was detained late at the office (laboratory) working on a special rush experiment. The prospect for myself over the next few weeks isn't any brighter, unfortunately. The announcement of the elections, earlier than expected by us, has involved me in a great deal of rush work which will keep me in Montreal all next week. This work, of course, has to be given priority; but it means that the time available for seeing my people is very severely cut into - especially when they might be busy on those times when I am free.

This is not a very bright picture for the progress of our work. But it is the circumstances in which we find ourselves, and it is only to be hoped that work will ease up soon. Incidentally, I suggest that Jan's call to my office was not strictly necessary, since we already had the arrangement that the meeting would take place three days later if for any reason either party failed to turn up. However, it had this advantage, that it tested out the system of calling on the telephone, which was quite successful.

Reporting in general on the work done since last meeting:

Bacon has given considerable thought to my original requests and has given me the material for the attached report. He offers to fill in any details that may be asked for if he can. I have not had the opportunity to ask him about payment.

Badeau was very disturbed when I brought up the subject of payment. I think he felt that in brought the subject of his work into a different (and more conspiratorial) focus. He was to think it over and let me know, but we have had no opportunity to meet since I was in Montreal in the interim. He is very slow in giving me any information, largely because he actually has not time to sit down and make a report. He offered me the printed report of the Research Council, but I assume that all this information is known or can be readily obtained from a Government library. The latest report he could get was also considerably out of date. He reported to me in words the general details of his own work. He is in the radio engineering end of things, specializing in radar. Current work, on which there was an emergency rush last week, is in connection with a battleship radar device for use in the Pacific.

EXEMPTIONS ASSESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

This is an extremely sensitive detecting device which has been successfully tried out on the East Coast. Present work is the designing and construction of a pilot model. Badeau has been largely responsible for this. Possibly there are specific questions which could be asked about this, as Badeau is a very difficult person to pin down to detail.

It has still been impossible to see Bagley and introduce him to his assignment. As I pointed out before, since I know very little of this person, it is my plan to become better acquainted with him and get some idea of his readiness for work of this kind. The time, however, has been quite beyond me as yet.

With regard to biographies: both Badeau and Bacon have promised to provide biographical notes. I was to have received these on Monday, but could not keep my appointments, being out of town. Will obtain them for next time. Badeau is married with 2 children - about 3 and 6 months old. He is about 33 years old and before joining the Research Council, worked in the Research Department of the Bell Telephone Company at Montreal. He is a graduate electrical engineer. Bacon is a man of about 35, married and with ~~three children~~ 2 children and a third on the way. He is a professor of mathematics at Queen's University, Kingston and intends to go back to that work after the war. He is at present a major in the artillery.



PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

18-4-45.

Bacon's report.

Bacon has been personally responsible to a large extent for the preliminary work in connection with organizing C.A.R.D.E.(Canadian Army Research Division, Explosives). This is an organization which is in process of being created. It will have both civilian and military personnel, but will be administered by the army. It is intended to be integrated with the various arsenals in Canada -- at least two of which will probably be maintained permanently after the war.

CARDE will contain the following:

A.Pilot explosives plant. This is being built by, and controlled by, National Research Council, but with army funds. The chemical branch of NRC will have very little or nothing to do with it. It will have a large capacity and will be capable of experimental work with new explosives, both HE and propellants. It is not yet being operated; will be taken over by CARDE when completed. Probable director will be Englishman, Harold J.Poole, who is now acting director. He is a permanent civil skrvant in the xplosives field. Said to be slow as an organizer and executive, but a competent technician. Bacom believes that this plant can be of tremendous importance and can improve production methods to meet changing needs. Canadian raw material situation very good.

(Bacon gave some information on present explosives plants and their capacity. This is probably well known. Can produce information if desired.)

B.Ballistics Laboratory. Under direction of Dr. Laidler. This is the only part of the over-all project which is at present in operation. This section is working with the Department of Chemistry at Toronto University in experimenting with a variety of new propellants. They are using a new explosive "DINA" mixed with RDX as a component in propellants. DINA is intended as an alternative to nitro-glycerin. Americans are said to be very interested in one of these new propellants called "Albanite". This is a propellant containing DINA and picrite as an alternative to the standard British propellant containing Nitro-Glycerin and picrite.

C.Designs Branch This will be mostly for designing small ordnance and will include a pilot plant.

D.Field Trials Wing. This will do the work which is now being done at Suffield and Valcartier by the Inspection Board of United Kingdom and Canada. They have a good scientific and do a good job of analysing faults and difficulties of manufacture.

Eventually the organization will consist of A, B, C, & D. Dr. Don Chase (an NRC physicist) has already been appointed superintendent of CARDE. He will be responsible to the Director of Artillery. (Colonel W.E. van Steemberg) who is a biologist and who will in turn be responsible to the Master General of Ordnance, Army Eventually, there will probably be a committee comprising representatives of the three services.

Bacon emphasizes:

The importance of CARDE in controlling factory production

The laying down of a skeleton armments research centre which could be taken over by the British in the future if it became necessary. It could take on assignments, and now has some on which to work.

PROTECTED BY ONTARIO LAW UNDER THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND / OR PRIVACY ACT AND / OR SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS ALL INFORMATION

ORGANIZATIONAL LETTER ABOUT THE GROUP "RESEARCH" OF 5-7-45

Bagley: I had a very successful meeting with Bagley and he agreed to participate to the furthest of his ability. I also received an explanation of what I took to be his early reluctance to meet me. His wife teaches music and on the frequent occasions when she has to be away from the house, he has to stay home with the children. He is unable to plan his free time very much in advance, hence the dufficulty in seeing him. He is interested in the work and immediately promised to be of assistance. I gave him a full quota of tasks and he promised reports on his work and on various other aspects of the general work at his place. Since first seeing him, I have been in Montreal, and on the two occasions I tried to get in touch with him for a progress report, he was not available. He had promised to deliver his work in full in time for this meeting. He now informs me however, that he has not completed the work and will need another ten days. He pleades extreme business as the reason. I know that they are very busy, and it is most difficult to persuade these fellows to give up the time. In fact, they are working to tight schedules and it is customary for them to work continually at a task until it is finished. I shall keep after him and try to get the material within the ten days mentoned.

Bacon: I spent a whole evening with Bacon, with most disappointing results. I put the tasks to him, and on both of them he assured me he had nothing to offer. He claims that the electro-bomb is common knowledge to the Germans and assumes it must be so to you. He is unwilling to take any risk in obtaining material which he is convinced is already obtainable. I tried to persuade him to meet the demand any way, but he was unwilling to do so.

With regard to the general question on explosive development, he assured me that he has nothing to add to his former report. He is himself curious about the Chalk River plant and the manufacture of Uranium. He claims that there is a great deal of talk and speculation on the subject, but that nothing is known outside of the small and carefully guarded group completely in the know. He emphasized that he himself is as remote from this type of information as I am myself. His work is at a virtual standstill; and in any case, his work has been mostly in the field of development (field improvements) on ordnance, and not in the realm of explosive research. He maintains that there is a distinct division between research and development. He expects his work to cease fairly soon, and wants to go back to teaching. This fellow is a mathematician, and not a chemist or physicist, which may account for his remoteness from the details of explosive research. I shall continue to see him but he gave me definitely no encouragement last time.

Back: There is a delay in time before the arrival of baby. X-rays reveal that event won't take place until close to end of July. No information as yet as to future disposition in the army. Have just been promoted on accountmof present work. Expect to be at same job at least for another month and probably longer.

Back

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RENSEIGNEMENTS PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

001263

17

## Assignment No.1

### Assigned to the group Back (Research) assigned on 8.6.45

**Back:**

Fulfilled 5.7.45

1. To write out material on "The election to the Federal Parliament and the pre-election struggle", showing the role and the significance of each party in this. To give the characteristics of each party, its political platform and who finances it and whose circles it represents.

**Bacon:**

On points:
1. He promised to obtain it for the next time.
2. Has no data whatsoever.

1. To give instructions or any other kind of material on electro-shells (V-bomb)
2. To write down what new research work is being carried on and what is the latest right now with respect to explosive materials and artillery armaments.

**Bagley:**

Fulfilled 6.7.45.

To establish closer contact and to obtain at least oral information.

**Badeau:**

On points:
1. Fulfilled 5.7.45
2. Partly fulfilled
3. Not fulfilled
4. Fulfilled 5.7.45.

1. To obtain mat any material on the American aeroplane radio-locator of the type "an/aps--10" and also on the radio navigation periscope.
2. To give more detailed information on the "Research Council" right down to the sections, their directors and what they are engaged in.
3. To obtain the telephone directory of the "Research Council".
4. On the works Mrss Smith-Durnford; D.A.Keys; and I.S. Foster. To give a general description, what kind of apparatuses they are, where they are used, and what are their fundamental features. (See material No.1 of group Back).

**Remark:** The whole material must be fulfilled by 5.7.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

THE CONTENTS OF MEETINGS.

| Nos. | Contents of Meetings | Remarks |
|---|---|---|
| | A telephone call at a fixed date: | |
| | a. No. 9-7621 is used on the dial and Lieutenant Lunen responds. | |
| | b. After this Brent asks: "Can you tell me, when your next magazine will be published?" This is to mean that the meeting shall occur the next day at 21.00 at the place of the routine meeting. | |
| 1. | A meeting to get acquainted took place at the corner of Edward Ave. and Daly at 21.00. Everything was normal.<br>Routine (meeting) - 28.3.45; time - 21.00<br>Place - corner of Driveway and Lewis. | |
| 2. | 28.3.45-Regular (meeting) everything was normal.<br>Regular - 18.4.45.<br>Emergency (Meeting) 21.4.45.<br>Time for both meetings - 21.00<br>Place - corner of Waverly and Macdonald. | Paid out $190.00 of these:<br>to Buck 100.<br>to Bacon 30<br>Badeau 30<br>Bagley 30 |
| 3. | 18.4.45 - Regular meeting - Everything was normal<br>Regular meeting - 5.5.45.<br>Emergency (meeting) - 8.5.45<br>Time for both meetings - 21.30<br>Place - corner of Chapel and Stewart. | |
| 4. | 8.5.45 - Usual meeting, everything was normal<br>Regular - 5.6.45<br>Emergency (meeting) - 8.6.45.<br>Time for both meetings - 21.30<br>Place - corner of Carling and Earmer | Paid out $100.00 (for a present for the wife) |
| 5. | 8.6.45 - Meeting at an emergency meeting, the principal (main) meeting did not materialize. Everything was normal.<br>Routine (meeting) 5.7.45. Reserve (meeting) 8.7.45.<br>Time - 21.30. Place - corner Flora and Bay.<br><br>Is to come to the meeting with Badeau. | |
| 6. | 5.7.45.- Regular (meeting). Everything normal. He was with Badeau. The latter brought valuable material (document?). We agreed upon further work. Buck himself brought the material with regard to the elections to the Federal Parliament.<br>Regular (meeting) - 6.8.45.<br>Emergency (meeting) - 9.8.45<br>Time for both meetings - 22.00<br>Place - Guigues and Parent St. | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

17 H

| Nos. P.P. | Contents of meetings. | Remarks |
|---|---|---|
| 7. | 6.8.45. - Usual meeting, everything was normal. He brought valuable material on radio (construction) from Bagley, we made photographs of it and returned the material on 7.8.45.<br>A personal meeting with Badeau was arranged for 18.8.45 at 22.00 in Wuli to receive literature for (on) photographing.<br>Concerning Bacon and Badeau he communicated that he had not seen them, that both are on an official journey; he also communicated that (to) both to him and to Bacon a child had been born.<br><br>Regular (meeting) - 6.9.45.<br>Emergency(meeting) - 9.9.45<br>Time for both meetings - 22.00<br>Place - near the school on Chapel and York. | Paid to Back $50.00 |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RELEASE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

001266

ORGANIZATIONAL DIRECTIVES FOR THE GROUP "RESEARCH"

1. Any meeting with Bacon, Badeau, Bagley must not take place indoors, but on the street and, moreover, separately with each one and once a month.

2. The materials from them must be received the same day on which you must meet me in the evening. The materials must not be kept with you even for a single night.

3. Their wives must not know that you work with and meet their husbands.

4. In view of the fact, that Bagley, Badeau live far from the city, we will be giving them money for taxis, whenever this will be necessary for them. Warn them that they must not come up in the taxi to the place where they have to meet you.

5. De-cipher what does N.D.C. mean.
Ask Badeau whether he could obtain Uran No 235, let him be cautious.
If he can, let him write in detail about the radium producing plant.

6. The plan of your work may be, for instance, as follows:

   a) The assignments of tasks (Bagley - 19.4., Badeau - 23.4, (Bacon - 24.4)
   b) Caution them about being careful.
   c) The fixing of meetings (where, when, who)
   d) The receiving of materials (from Bagley, lunch time; from Badeau, after office hours; from Bacon, two hours prior to the meeting with me)

7. For the next meeting it is necessary to find out:

   a) Could Bagley, Bacon, Badeau give you documents for 4-5 hours; (we will be photographing them)

   Or drawings and formulae without being returned?
   If it is not risky.

8. Money - To-you Back - 100
   Bagley - 30
   Badeau - 30
   Bacon - 30

---

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Sec A

~~ASSIGNMENT~~ NO 2

Assigned 6.8.45

Back:

1. Can Bacon after leaving for Queen's University, maintain connections with the Artillery Board in which he is working at present. If so, in what manner.

2. What possibilities may Bacon have in Kingston for our work?

3. To give the home and office telephone of Badeau and his home address.

4. Tell Bagley, that he should compile a list of the literature with which he is in touch in his work, giving the titles and file of it, and also he should give a brief description of what he is doing.

5. Give a list of the Army units, which have returned from overseas to Canada and also the names and numbers of the units and subdivisions which were dislocated or are scheduled to be dislocated.

6. The numerical strength of the Canadian Army for the post-war period and its approximate system of organization.

P.S. - After reading it, to be burned.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Translated and forwarded 19.7.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

RADIO SECTION - NRC. 1.

Brigadier F.C.WALLACE -director.
(also head of Radio Section.
Research Enterprizes Limited
Toronto:-

Mr.J.W.BELL - Chief Scientific Officer

Section is divided at present into sections -
ARMY J.E.BREEZE -(Section Head)

Engineers
- Lou Millet-
- Lt.Leiutentant Voyvedich (C.C.F.& a red-baiter);
- Eric ROBINSON(C.C.F.);
- SIDNEY KOWTCH
- HENRY H.RUGG

ii AIR FORCE:-
D.W.R.McKinley
(Section Head)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

ASSIGNMENT NO. 2

Assigned 6.7.45 directly to
Bedeau

1. To give the basic description of the features of the contrivance transmitting and receiving radio tubes for L= 3 and L = 1 cm. and their technical manufacture.

2. The same with respect to tube "4j-33"

3. New work in the field of radio locators for anti-aircraft artillery and aeroplanes with L = 3 and L = 1 cm.

4. What are the features of the "T-R Switch" on wave L = 3 cm and L = 1 cm.

5. The types of radio antennae for L = 3 and L = 1 cm.

6. What are they engaged in on the second floor at the "Boyd Station", there is a supposition that they study infra-red rays and develop cm. radio installations.

7. To give a more detailed technical description of "an/aps-10"

8. According to the latest literature indicate each graph (?) in it.

Remarks:

1. As the opportunity arises, to obtain samples of the radio tubes.

2. Also to give us documentary material for photographing.

3. If there is no opportunity in fulfilling certain requests, no special activity to be displayed.

4. After reading this material burn it.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

ASSIGNMENT N

Assigned to Bedeau personally 25.8.45

1. Answer last letter regarding the new radio tubes, radio-locators (both for L = 1,2,3 and the other questions indicated in that letter.

2. Try to find out any particulars about the "Electron Shells".

3. For the next time bring the following book LG 13853; GL 14017 and P(RAD) 13920.

P.S. - burn after reading.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

COURSE OF MEETINGS

| Nº-Nº P.P. | Substance of Meetings | Remarks |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | 6.7.45.- The acquaintance meeting took place through Back. Makes a good impression. At the meeting behaved very cautiously, somewhat cowardly. Brought material for photographing on radio locators. Is desirous to work for us and promised to do everything possible.<br><br>Lives in Hull in a separate suburb. Requested to do photographic work by himself and contact with Begley. See details in telegram of 6.7.45.<br><br>Handed out 100 dollars; he took the money readily.<br><br>In the course of time he may become the head of a group.<br><br>No regular meeting fixed, contact will be maintained through Back.<br><br>Special assignment set forth (see annex). | |
| 2. | 18.8.45 Urgent meeting held respecting photographing. He has just returned from the USA, brought nothing. He will bring for the next meeting his account of his journey in the USA and other materials in accordance with our directive. Is unable to photograph, he only has a camera and nothing else.<br><br>Regular meeting - 25.8.45 ) T= 22.30<br>Place - Hull ) | (3) |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

| No.-No. P.P. | Substance of Meetings | Remarks |
|---|---|---|
| 3. | 25.8.45 - Regular meeting, everything normal. Handed over a great amount of radio literature and various reports, about 10 books in all. He informed that he goes on a two-weeks leave.<br><br>Tasks were assigned concerning radio materials and others (see assignment No.4).<br><br>The meeting for the return of the material will take place on 26.8.45 at corner of Osgoode and Cumberland at 22.00. | Was a torrential downpour, but he nevertheless came. Gave instructions not to come in the future in such weather; it is not natural. |
| 4. | 26.8.45 -Meeting for returning the literature, everything normal.<br>The regular meeting through Back.<br><br>We agreed concerning an urgent meeting:<br><br>Brent to call on the telephone (home) 3-3870, after some conversation, he is at the end to say:"Mary sent her love for your children", this is to mean that the meeting will take place at 21.00 o'clock at corner of Berr and Ste. Marie.<br><br>Bado to walk down from Berr along Ste.Marie on the left side. | Handed out 100 dollars . |

(3)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

REGISTRATION CARD.

Nº ______

(Photograph)

1. SURNAME, NAME, PATRONYM: DARUFORTH SMITH.

2. PSEUDONYM: "BADEAU"

3. SINCE WHEN IN THE NET:

4. ADDRESS:
a) OFFICE:
b) HOME: (Ottawa) 3-3870,145 Ste.Marie,Hull

5. PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT AND POSITION: Scientific Research Council. Radio division. Works as a scientific associate -- engineer.

6. FINANCIAL CONDITIONS: Weak, receives about 300 dollars a month. Needs periodic assistance.

BIOGRAPHICAL DATA:

Age, 33 years old, has two children one six years old, the other six months. A radio-engineer by education. Worked in the scientific council of the "Bell Telephone Co." in Montreal. At present works in the Scientific Research Council in Ottawa.

A member of the "LABOUR PROGRESSIVE PARTY", in the work of which he takes an active part. Well disposed towards us. It is with a great desire that he wants to work for us.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001274

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



TASK No.1

Badeau: 1. In the month of June 1945 the Military Air Force of Canada jointly with the photographic Research Committee and also with the Optics Section of National Research Council, conducted tests of the new photo bomb (photo flash bombs bursting) of 750 million candle power, and of special lenses for aerial-photography by night.

It is desired to have on these questions the following information:

a. What is the composition with which the photo bomb is filled and as much as possible write out its formula.

Assigned on 5.7.45.

б. c. What is the surface area lit up by the flare of this bomb and the duration of its flare.

г. d. The maximum height from which it is possible to carry out practical photographing by means of this bomb.

д. e. What are the features of the new photo-lenses and what are their basic technical data (focus, light power etc.)

f. What is the organization of the Photographic Research Committee and who are its directors.

(Translator's note: paragraph f. is lightly crossed out in original Russian, as in above translation.)

(3)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



2. What new jobs are being conducted by the Photographic Research Committee in the sphere of altitude aerial-photography and in colour aerial photography and photographing through the clouds by means of infra-red rays.

Give the newest types of aerial-photo apparatuses used by the R.C.A.F. and by the R.A.F. and their basic data:

a. The type of the apparatus (the brand)

b. The maximum height of photographing

c. The number of adapters and the size of the photographs.

d. ~~The methods of itinerary and level photographing.~~

e. The types of lenses, their light power and the focal distances.

(Translator's note: Sentence "d" is lightly crossed out in original Russian, as above.)



PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001276

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Assigned through Back 6.8

TASK FOR BADEAU No. 3

Give the following literature for photographing:
GL 14003, som 14032, A.S.V 14040; B & NS 13960

Remarks - If the above material should prove bulky, or it is inconvenient to take all at once such an amount of books, then this amount may be reduced according to your own judgment, but let everything be done with caution.

P.S. After studying At, burn.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

**TOP SECRET**

001277

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

19f

REGISTRATION CARD /(Photo)/

No._____

1. SURNAME, NAME, PATRONYM. SAM CARR

2. PSEUDONYM "FRANK".

3. SINCE WHEN IN THE NET _____

4. ADDRESS:
   a) OFFICE _____
   b) HOME 14 Moutrose, TORONTO. Tel. LI-7847(brook).

5. PLACE OF WORK AND POSITION "LABOUR PROGR. PARTY" - polit. worker

6. FINANCIAL CONDITIONS Financially secure, but takes money. It is necessary occasionally to help.

BIOGRAPHICAL DATA:

Detailed material on his biography is available in the CENTRE in the COMINTERN. Has an excellent knowledge of the Russian language, he graduated from the LENIN school in Moscow.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR REVISE PARTIE LES SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

**TOP SECRET**

001273

19 C

~~ASSIGNMENT~~ No.1 of "16-12-45"

To Sam for Shugar

1. Tactical and technical facts of the naval and coastal hydro-~~phonic~~ stations working in ultra-sound diapason. Common review on the "Garronics" stability of the U.S.A. and Great Britain.
2. Stability, type of "Asdic" which is used in a new submarines and other ships.
3. Sets of the "Sonar"s type, working on the radio direction finding principle so-called hydro ~~direction~~ finding sets.
4. Situation of hydrophonic sets in the ships of different classes.
5. Plants, workshops, Scientific Research Institutes and laboratories in England and in the U.S.A. which are making and planning the hydrophonic apparatus.
6. Passing of the planning and the test of examples of new types of the hydrophonic apparatus.
7. Knowledge of the battle utilization of the hydrophonic means.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR REVISE PARTIE LES SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

001279

TASK NO. 2 of "15.6.45"

FRANK:

1. On the ground of data previously communicated with respect to A. N. Veale (an Englishman), it is known to us that up to 1942 he worked in the meteo-service of the Royal Air Force in Cambridge. Following this he went to Canada on a scientific mission. Before leaving Veale ~~received~~ allegedly received instructions from his director to get in touch with your corporation.

   At present he would like to know more details about Veale and therefore it is desired that for the forthcoming meeting (15.7.45) you should in written form enlighten us on the following questions:

   a) Did Veale really work in the meteo-service of the Royal Air Force in Cambridge and has his mission (stey) in Canada a direct connection with his service in England.

   b) If these facts are confirmed, you should try to draw ~~him~~ Veale into a frank discussion and ~~put~~ put the question straight to him, what he wants from you.

   c) However, should Veale in the course of the conversation refer to his corporation membership and to the instructions of his director in England to get connected with the Canadian Corporation, then let him give the name of the person who gave him these instructions.

   d) Do not take from Veale any material and do not show any interest in any information whatever.

2. Inform us where does the matter stand in the execution of the previously assigned tasks for Lieutenant Chuger.

2 copies

Assigned 15.6.45

~~At present he works in the capacity of a scientist in the Naval Staff. Agreed to work~~

The details will be cleared up through the engineer Chub-chemist, a friend of Sam, and also by Debouz, both of them along trade-union lines.

He works at present in the Naval Staff. He agreed to work for us but with special precautions. He has been under observation.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

He was transferred from the college to a training unit in Brit. Columbia for political considerations. He now is in the stage of demobilization.

Everything shall be clarified in July - August, for at the present time the staffs are being reduced by front line men.

3. How does the matter stand with Captain Gothell (Kingston); where is he at present, and are there possibilities to use him in our work.

4. Is there any possibility for you of developing our work in the Ministry of National Defense, in the Ministry for Air, in the Ministry of the Navy or else in their military staffs.

At the present time these fields are of great interest to us and we want you to put forth maximum efforts in this matter.

P.S.: 1. Regular meeting ~~in your city~~ on 17.7.45.

Emergency meeting 24.7.45 at 9.30 in the evening in your city in the same place (near the hospital), the doctor knows.

2. After reading through, burn.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Course of Meetings

| No. P. | No. P. | Substance of the meetings | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 1. | Urgent call for Frank (through the doctor):<br>a)Ring on the telephone Midway-9533.<br>b)Brent says:"Hallo Dr.Henry. How are you? How is your wife?"<br>c)The Doctor answers: "Very well, I shall see you later." This means that the meeting shall take place at the corner of Lowther and Admiral Rd at 21.00<br>Should, however, the doctor answer: "I am glad to see you again" - it means, that the meeting shall take place at the above mentioned place and at the same time, but on the next day. | |
| | 2. | 7.5.45 The handing over took place of the Doctor from Lamont to Brent. The meeting took place near the hospital, everything was normal. | |
| | 3. | 15.6.45 - The regular meeting took place at the corner of Somerset and the square (Park). Everything was normal. The doctor reported that no progress was made with the passport because of lack of authentic data (see telegram of 16.6.45.) | Handed out:<br>To Frank - 200 dol.<br>To the Doctor - 100 dol.<br>The meeting took place through the doctor. |
| | 4. | Regular meeting - 17-7-45 ) T - 21.30<br>Emergency meeting - 24.7.45)<br>The place - by the hospital | |
| | 4. | 3.7.45 - An urgent meeting took place with regard to the passport. Also here, in the apartment of the doctor, got acquainted with Frank. Everything was normal (see telegram of 5.7.45)<br>Regular meeting - 17.7.45) T=21.30<br>Emergency meeting-24.7.45)<br>The place - in the apartment of the doctor | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| No. P. | No. P. | Substance of the meetings | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 5. | 17.7.45 - The usual meeting took place. Everything was normal (see telegram of 16.7.45). Regular meeting - 1.8.45 ) T= 21.30 Emergency meeting - 2.8.45 )<br><br>The place - Montreal at the corner of Sherbrooke and Guy, near the Medical Art Bldg. | Handed out to Frank 200 doll. |
| | 6. | 1.8.45 - The regular meeting took place. Everything was normal. The doctor was at the meeting All the business was transacted in the automobile.<br><br>Handed over V...'s passport and four snapshots with his wife. Putting it completely into shape may be accomplished in the first half of September.<br><br>The idea of the substitution: The former photo of V.(not our man) is removed, in its place is put a photograph of our man with wife, but everything is dated from 1937. This is necessary in order to be watertight. After this the exchange is made for a new passport, for this it is necessary to fill out two questionnaires, which afterwards will be attached to the old one.<br><br>Consequently it is necessary for V. to have signatures on four questionnaires, two of which are for the 1937 form and two for the exchange of 1945.<br><br>In the case of an exchange it is necessary to find a reason for it. He (Frank) proposes to burn half of the passport, and to leave only the number, but this has not yet been decided; it is possible that it will not be necessary to do this, as the man who is doing the job will do everything himself and not depend on others.<br><br>The executor has agreed to everything and is ready for the work.<br><br>As to the costs, Frank confirmed once more that it will not be below three.<br><br>Detailed material concerning the meeting, see telegram of 2.8.45.<br><br>The regular meeting will take place through the doctor in our city.<br><br>Regular meeting - 8.8.45<br>Place - Corner of Somerset and Metcalf (Ottawa)<br>Time - 21.30 | Gave a bottle of whisky.<br><br>The meeting proceeded normally. See the file of "the doctor." |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Urgent call for Sam. Is accomplished through the optical doctor Harris Henry, residing at 279 College St., Toronto. Lemont calls the doctor by teleph- Midway 95-53. Password - "I want to say Hollow to Frank". This is to mean that the meeting will take place in the hospital area, behind the Eaton Store on the corner of Yonge - College St. at 21.30

(Translator's note=Sketch in original)

---

(Translator's note=the above, in the original, is on a piece of paper pasted over lines 2 to 9 of the following)

Handed over 200 dollars. The passport has been detained. The forms were badly filled in. On the 16.12 he will give new ones. 16.12 at 21.00 I met (him) normally. He gave the new forms. We agreed on the transfer of Ernst. I gave the contact with MAT NANTINGALE. I made (him?) acquainted with doctor HARRIS HENRY. I set the next meeting for 20.1.45 at 21.00 at the old place near the hospital if doctor HARRIS does not change it.

(Translator's note=Sketch in original)

To assign the question of obtaining a certificate of naturalization and marriage.

20.1.45 meeting was missed. Fixed for 7.3.45.

The regular meeting on 15.6.45 at 21.30 on Somerset at the corner of the park. The emergency on 21.6.45 A call by telephone by the hospital

3.7.45 - Meeting has taken place out of the ordinary schedule with respect to the passport. Everything was normal. The place - at the doctor's. Account of it see in telegram 5.7.45. Handed out 200 dollars.

17.7.45 - Regular meeting in the apartment of the doctor. Time 21.00

The meeting of 17.7.45 took place normally.

The regular meeting on 18.45 in Montreal at corner Sherbrooke and Guy near Medical Art Bldg. Time 21.30.

Emergency meeting on 2.8.45 at the same place and at the same time.

(2)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

MISCELLANEOUS

Sam

Sam, 14 Montrose, Lloydbrook 7847.
14.6.44 The Commandor met Sam and agreed on meetings between him and Leon once in 3 months. The regular meeting was fixed for 15.9.44 at 21.00, Dominion Boulevard (opposite Windsor Hotel) in Montreal. On 15.9.44 to discuss:

1. Who prepares passports, i.e. what kind of people are they. Are they not the old shoemakers who a few years ago fell through. 2. To take money to the meeting.

In the future the meetings and extra calls are to take place in Toronto at 21.00 in the apartment.

Password - Leon to ring on the telephone Midway 9553 of doctor Harris, 279 College St., Toronto. "I want to say Hollow to Frank". Following this Leon goes out for the meeting at Eaton's Store (Corner College and Young)
Eric calls through Skelton.

13.9.44 to Leon 350 dollars for Sam. A receipt for 200 dollars received, 150 dollars in cash with Leon.

4.10.44 Sam informed that he has handed over the material to Ernst, that he will not be obtaining, he asked to communicate.

5.12.44 asked for a meeting through Foster.

8.12.44 he left-- Met 11.12.44. Fixed for 16.12 in my city at 21.00 Somm. Bay.

(2)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

ASSIGNMENT NO.3 of "1.8.45"

1. Requirements which a person living as an "illegal" must meet (nationality, citizenship, occupation, education, knowledge of languages, family and financial conditions etc.)

2. Ways of legalisation (organization of a commercial undertaking joining a business firm as a partner, what kind of firm, joining as a member any office, joining the army as a volunteer, accepting employment.)

3. Documents which an "illegal" must possess (passport, different kinds of certificates, references, recommendation letters, etc.)

4. More expedient methods to slip into the country.

5. To provide for secure living quarters and financial means during the period when the "illegal" gets acquainted with the local set-up and conditions. ~~The possibilities of attracting~~

6. To reveal the channels of influence of the English government on the foreign policy of Canada.

7. Conditions of entry into the country and of moving about in the country.

8. Conditions of adaptation and living in the country.

9. Methods of work of the counter-espionage. The organization of the Federal and provincial counter-espionage services.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001286

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Assigned personally 16.8.45

The Task

1. To write a report on the technique of making up passports and other documents, indicating precisely who on your side (Frank's) is engaged in this activity.

2. What documents can be made and can be received through you.

3. To give a complete character outline of Prometheus, indicating his position, the department in which he works in the navy and also to write down his basic biographical facts, his home and office addresses and telephones.

4. The proposed place of work of Prometey in the event of his demobilization.

5. Your possibilities regarding the selection of people in the General Staffs of the armed forces.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

**TOP SECRET**

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



To the Director

1. Have agreed with Sam on handing over to us Shugar the connections with Prometey. At present the latter is in Florida. The handing over will take place in the city of Sam on his return from Florida. I regard it expedient to entrust to Bront the connection with Prometey.

2. Sam promised to give us several officers from the central administration of the active forces. At present it is pretty hard to do it, in view of the fact that ~~a re-shuffle~~ of persons a filling of positions in the staff with officers who have returned from overseas is taking place.

Grant.

~~2.8.45.~~ 3) We have received from Gray the whole correspondence on the question of the theory of the deformation of the shell in the channel of the barrel. Altogether about 150 pages. We shall send them in rote.

2.8.45 Grant.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001288

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

233

To the Director,

My son Vladimir has successfully completed his Ten-Year School. He declined to enter the institute of international relations and is preparing to enter the first Moscow Artillery School ~~which~~ named after Krasin, from which I graduated in 1924. In order to send my son off I ask to leave for a very short time. It appears to me that the time has come also for me to be at the centre to discuss a series of questions regarding our work. If it is indeed impossible for me to leave, I ask to send my wife with my son. I beg you facilitate the entry of my son in the Artillery school and to advise me of the time of departure. My wife cannot fly in an aeroplane.

Capt. N.Zabotin

2.8.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

To the Director,

Gray has received a copy of a letter of the Deputy Minister of Munitions and Supplies G. K. Shiels to all government companies to government companies which are under private management and to the principal directors of production branches, May 194. I report the contents of the letter:

All three branches of the armed forces of the Department of National Defence have agreed to review all the facts available from the point of view of selection and definition of the necessary arms and munitions which they will need. However, they (the army, navy and air force) still have not got a complete list of the necessary supplies which we are producing. We would like the production branches and government companies to take part in compiling lists of the production turned out, to be forwarded to the corresponding branches of the armed forces, indicating for whom the designated arms and munitions were produced (for the needs of Canada or for orderers?). Naturally each branch of the armed forces needs different lists corresponding to their requirements. The preparation and distribution of these lists must be completed by the 31st of May of this year. On receipt of the said lists all the three services will indicate the category of the materials of arms and equipment in which they are more interested. The council of the post-war arsenals which is interested in preserving such technical information, has a contract on the following dislocation of supplies and materials:

(1) Guns, mountings, etc. Dominion Engineering Works Ltd., Longueuil, Que.

(2) Shells for guns, Lindsay Arsenal, Lindsay, Ontario.

(3) Infantry arms and machine guns -- Small Arms Ltd. Long Branch, Ontario.

(4) Ammunition for infantry arms -- Dominion Arsenal Quebec.

(5) Ammunition Plant, Defence Industries Ltd., Cherrier, Quebec.

(6) Explosive materials and chemicals, not decided.

(7) Optical appliances, instruments for radio locators-Research Enterprises, Ltd.

(8) Automobiles and tanks - Orleans Proving Ground, Montreal Road

(9) Radio and other means of communication - Signal Workshop, Eastview.

(10) Shell cases - not decided.

(11) Appliances for chem. defense - Respiration Assembly Plant, Ottawa, Ontario.

Deputy Minister (Signature)

Grant

2.8.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

241

To the Director,

Facts given by Alek: (1) The test of the atomic bomb was conducted in New Mexico, (with "49", "94-239"). The bomb dropped on Japan was made of uranium 235. It is known that the output of uranium 235 amounts to 400 grams daily at the magnetic separation plant at Clinton. The output of "49" is likely two times greater (some graphite units are planned established for 250 mega watts, i.e.250 grams each day). The scientific research work in this field is scheduled to be published, but without the technical details. The Americans already have a published book on this subject. (2) Alec handed over to us a platinum with 162 micrograms of uranium 235 in the form of oxide in a thin lamina. We have had no news about the mail.

Grant.

9.7.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



To the Director

On our task Alek has reported brief data concerning electronic shells. In particular these are being used by the American Navy against Japanese suicide-fliers. There is in the shell a small radio-transmitter with one electronic tube and it is fed by dry batteries. The body of the shell is the antenna. The bomb explodes in the proximity of an aeroplane from the action of the reflected waves from the aeroplane on the transmitter.. The basic difficulties were: the preparation of a tube and batteries which could withstand the discharge of the shell and the determination of a rotation speed of the shell which would not require special adaptation in the preparation of the shell. The Americans have achieved this result, but apparently have not handed this over to the English. The Americans have used a plastic covering for the battery which withstands the force of pressure during the motion of the shell.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Grant.

9.7.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001292

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



To the Director,

Alek reported to us that he has met Norman Veal (he was at his home). Veal works in the laboratory of the Montreal branch of the Scientific Research Council where he is responsible for the making of testing utensils and other glass work. He came from England in 1943, where he was a member of the party for several years. He worked on meteorology in the British R.A.F. He takes part in the Canadian Association of Scientific Workers and works there as foreign correspondent. In connection with this he visited our embassy and talked with one of our press-attaches who is in charge of the press, distribution of periodicals, etc. He asked the opinion of Alek: Is it worth while for him (Veal) to hand over information on the atomic bomb.

Alek expressed himself in the negative. Alek stated that Veal occupies a fairly low position and knows very little. He is inclined to be careless, as he began this conversation in the presence of his wife. He is pretty well known in the laboratory as a "Red". His age is about 25 years. He is married and has one child. His address is: 2870 Van Horne, Apartment 5, Telephone - Atlantic 2084. We gave Alek no tasks concerning Veal. The possibility is not excluded that he may have already tied up with the neighbour. I consider it necessary to warn the neighbour. Please correct.

Grant.

9.8.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001293

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



To the Director,

We have worked out the conditions of a meeting with Alek in London. Alek will work in King's College, Strand. It will be possible to find him there through the telephone book.

Meetings: October 7.17.27 on the street in front of the British Museum. The time, 11 o'clock in the evening. Identification sign:- A newspaper under the left arm. Passwords:- Best regards from Mikel (Maikl). He cannot remain in Canada. At the beginning of September he must fly to London. Before his departure he will go to the Uranium Plant in the Petawawa district where he will be for about two weeks. He promised, if possible, to meet us before his departure. He said that he must come next year for a month to Canada. We handed over 500 dollars to him.

Grant.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001294

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



To the Director,

Although you are sending us operational sums of money through metro, we nevertheless have to get them through the bank. In this way the purpose of secrecy is defeated. Could you send us Canadian dollars by mail? This would ensure full secrecy for the operational sums. At present the sums sent by you would not attract attention as we are carrying out repairs, are buying a car and there are people coming etc. In the future this will be noticeable.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Grant

11.9.45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



To the Director,

I was scolded for some kind of material which allegedly became known to metro. I beg you to advise me what material is concerned. I have informed the boss of metro on political, economic and military questions in accordance with instructions given to me by the chief director and by comrade Malenkov. The sources were never reported by me. Please instruct for the future. Am I to inform the ambassador on questions concerning Canada which are received from sources. It seems to me that the boss of metro should be the best informed person.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Grant

11.8.45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

250

To the Director, with reference to No. 11295

(1) The tasks will be assigned to Gray, to Bacon and to the Professor through Debouz. The Professor is still away on a business trip. There will be a meeting with Debouz at the end of this month.

(2) Martin received a reply from Dekanozov with permission to leave for home. As a result of Martin's work at the San Francisco Conference and his sickness, about a month, the latter was unable to write his reports on your task. The questions of the present-day situation in Canada after the elections and the distribution of the class forces in the country, he will write here and we will send them to you by regular mail, while the remaining questions of the task he will write at the center.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Grant

14.8.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

252

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

To the Director,

At the end of August Martin will be leaving with family. I am sending with him Klark and family and my son. In connection with the departure of my son I beg you to allow me the sum of $300 to $400 in advance, to be repaid in 3-4 months. If it were possible, I would beg you to register my son as a candidate in the First Artillery School.

Grant

16.8.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001298

260

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

To the Director,

1. In my brief report on the two years of work the beginning of the second point on page nine was not coded by me. It should read: "Commander of aviation Pak Kell".

(Translator's note: the above paragraph was lightly crossed out in the original)

2.1. In your letter is indicated as No. 1 - the Chief of the operational division, Colonel Jenkins - but the character outline was taken from the file of Dick. Colonel Jenkins has not been a candidate of ours for development. With Jenkins have been established good mutual business relations. From him I am getting quite valuable materials. Thus for example, recently I received from him a series of materials on the tasks mentioned in your telegram No. 10921. I have never planned the development of the latter, as he is a Reserve Officer and must soon retire. His retirement is not in our interest as it is hardly likely that his future replacement will be as good a man as he is. So far there has been no occasion when Jenkins refused us anything whatsoever. I consider that the subject of your letter was about Dick. Please elucidate.

Grant.

23.8.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

263

To the Director,

Gray was earlier assigned the task of taking all measures to remain in his old job. At the last meeting the latter stated that in the near future great reductions will begin. In the event that it will be impossible to remain on the old job, Gray proposes to form a geological-engineering consulting office in Ottawa. Gray is a geological engineer by profession and therefore can head this office. The expenses for organizing the office are as follows:- rent of premises - 600 dollars a year; wages for one clerk $1,800.00 a year; office equipment - $1,000; payment to Gray as director - $4,200 a year; altogether it will require 7,000 dollars a year. Gray stated that Canada is entering a "boom" period in the mining industry, and it is therefore very likely that within two years the office will be in a position to support itself. The initial expenditure of its establishment will be repaid in the future.

Gray thinks that it is necessary to begin establishing such an office gradually, that is, prior to his completion of work at the old place. I beg to get your decision.

Grant

25.8.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001300

264

To the Director,

The Economist has arrived. In a conversation with him I learned that his staff will consist of 97 persons. A part of the persons selected by him will be trained in the centre, but the staff was not fully selected. Davy will remain in the apparatus of the Economist on the instructions of his boss. The establishment of the Economist will move to Montreal. In connection with the increase of our staffs it would not be bad to occupy the house of the Economist after their departure. The Economist promised to let me know in time. The boss of metro is also aspiring to occupy this house, although they have no particular need. Please support my proposal in the future, if it is made by me to you or to the Chief Director in a telegram. The house of the Economist is almost twice as large as ours.

Grant

25.8.45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001301

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



To the Director,

1. In the change of plans of the output of war materials, sent to you in Gray's materials on 16th August, there was issued an announcement of the Ministry of Supply of England on the production of the following war materials:

   Shells for 25-pounder gun - 350,000 rounds; the same but only smoke shells - 170,000 units; cases for the same guns one million fifty thousand; 6 lb. shells - 30,000 rounds; 5.5 inch shells - 180,000 rounds; grenades MK-2 - 221,000; grenades of the make MP - 240,000 units; mines for PIAT - 450,000 rounds.

   (2) On 14th August an urgent announcement on production was issued by the General Staff; 25 pounder shells - 850,000 rounds; smoke - 150,000 rounds; cases for them - 1,000,000; 17 lb shells - 90,000; 2 inch smoke mines - 250,000; 3 inch mines - 350,000, for PIAT - 150,000 rounds and 3 inch smoke mines 31,440 units.

Grant.

25.8.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001302

20-"P"

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



To the Director,

We have received from Badeau 17 top secret and secret documents (English, American and Canadian) on the question of magnicoustics, radio-locators for field artillery; three secret scientific-research journals of the year 1945. Altogether about 700 pages. In the course of the day we were able to photograph all the documents with the help of the Leica and the photofilter. In the next few days we will receive almost the same amount of documents for 3 to 5 hours and with one film we will not be able to cope with it. I consider it essential to examine the whole library of the Scientific Research Council.

Your silence on my No. 256 may disrupt our work on photographing the materials. All the materials I am sending by regular courrier.

Grant

27.8.45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001303

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

20-"0

267

To the Director to No. 11295.

1. Your task on VV we have begun to fulfill. From Grey we received materials on "Torpex" (VV for depth bombs). With the mail of 24th August were sent lamina with the above mentioned materials. In addition to this I sent you correspondence on the use of the double shell (17 lb. and 6 lb. - for cannon). According to what Canadians reported, this shell proved very effective in Europe.

2. All the materials are in laminae.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Grant

28.8.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001304

20-R"

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



To the Director,

A letter was received from the General Staff, signed by Colonel Jenkins, asking us to give a lecture on the organization of the Red Army, at the Military College in Kingston. I visited that place in the spring of this year. I consider that no lecture on that subject should be given. There is a plan at the General Staff whereby all Military Attaches were requested to make reports. A number of attaches have already made these reports. I therefore find myself in a disadvantageous position. I think it expedient to make a report along the lines of two articles from No. 3 of the magazine "Voyennaya Misl" ("Military Thought"), namely the article by Marshal Rotmisterov of the tank troops and the one by Colonel General Samsonov. After this I will be able to press Jenkins and get a series of materials to fulfill your tasks for 1945.

A somewhat similar report to be made by Rogov on the materials from the magazines "Vestnik Vozdooshnovo Flota" ("Air Force News"), and to make use of the occasion I should together with him visit the Staff College of the Air Force in Toronto. I beg you to make the desired corrections.

N. Zabotin.

22.8.45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001305

20-"S"

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

269.

Chief of the Main Administration.
To the Head-Director

Without prejudice to the work it is possible to leave fly out for not more than two or three weeks. The Ambassador is of the same opinion. During that time Rogov may be put in my place. In the telegram of the Director regarding staff it was indicated that my a senior assistant has been selected and trained.

Can you advise of the approximate date of departure. I would like to complete the fairly complicated task of obtaining a passport for our man in America (the director knows about it) and after this to leave for the center. The receipt of the passport is expected in the next few days. I will report the receipt of the latter immediately.

N. Zabotin

29.8.45.

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001306

30-T

270

To the Director, to No.12393.

1. The ambassador has agreed to help us by ~~transfer of a sum~~ giving us an amount of money from the embassy and he proposed that the money be sent back in small sums ~~addressed to the Embassy~~ to his address at the embassy and to the address of the Commercial Counsellor. Small amounts might also be added to the entertainment expenses. If the opportunity arises, a part of the amount may be sent by diplomatic mail. ~~Perhaps there is a connection with~~

2. As it is known to you, in the last two months we had to make heavy expenditure and therefore there will be nothing left in the cash box by August 1. For the diplomatic mail alone (July,August) It is necessary to pay $2500.00. I therefore beg you to send urgently operational sums of money.

29.8.45. Grant.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001307

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

20-U

272

To the Director,

I ask for permission for Baxter, Henry and Runy to attend the Ottawa Evening College. It is possible to attend the language branch, consisting of two-three courses. Admission to the College is unrestricted and for a very small fee. To raise the quality of mastering the language I am appointing one of our own teachers for them. The courses are given once a week for two hours. Leon formerly studied in this college.

Grant.

30.8.45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001308

20-V

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

275

To the Director

I beg you to inform me to what extent have Alek's materials on the question of uranium satisfied you and our scientists (his reports on productions etc).

This is necessary for us to know in order that we may be able to set forth a number of tasks on this question to other clients. Have you received all NN mail up to July of this year?

Grant

31.8.45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

21

001309

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Result of the last meeting of Back's Group (Research)

1. Bacon - categorically refused to give any kind of written information and also documents to be photographed. A possibility exists, but he is afraid. He only gives oral information, but this does not answer our demands, as Back is a writer and not a scientific worker. In an oral conversation he stated that in Canada and in the United States special electric shells are being produced by means of which the accuracy of hitting the target is automatically determined, based on the principle of reflection of radio waves. The electro-shell is called "V bomb" and it consists of a small high frequency transmitter by means of which there is produced a rebound of waves from the target. These shells are already in use at the fronts and there exist special instructions, about bringing which he made no firm promise.

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

2. Badeau - wants to work. Gave written information on questions of research in the field of radio technique, of optics and separate apparatuses. The material is very technical and is hard to grasp on the spot. It was sent out by mail. It is essential to have concrete questions for him. According to data given by him the organization of the National Research Council from the top down is as follows: The Committee of the Secret Council on Research Problems; Chairman J.A. MacKinnon. Under him is the Research Council - Chairman,

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

C. G. MacKenzie. There are three floors with two divisions on each floor. On the first floor is the Division of Plans and Publications and the Division of the Chief Assistant S. P. Eagleson. On the second floor there is the Division of auxiliary Research. Here also is the combined committee of scientists. Also the division (apparently) of cyphers and stenography, with A.T. Gill as chief. On the third floor there is the Division of Applied Biology, chief W. H. Cook; the Division of Chemistry headed by S. Teaire; the Division of Mechanical Engineering, Chief J. F. Parcen, and the Division of Physics and Electricity, chief R. W. Boyle.

Badeau asks for permission to change to work on uranium. There is a possibility either by being invited or by applying himself, but he warned that they are very careful in the selection of workers and that they are under strict observation.

3. Bagley - so far no contact has been made. The main reasons are that he lives so far from the city and the influence of his wife who does not want him to meet corporators. On Back's proposal for a meeting, he answers that he is busy and is living far away, but at the same time he invites to his house. Back communicated that he will have a meeting with him in the period of 20.5 to 5.6--. ~~He further added that Bagley knows nothing about his immediate work as~~ Debouz ~~Fred talked with him only generally, and recommended that Back should study him in detail and only after that to start working with him.~~

4. Back himself has no possibilities. He is being used as a contact. At the last meeting he said that a baby will be born to him at the end of June.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

2

He hinted about money. So far $200 have been handed out to him at various times.

Conclusions:

1. Tell Back to draw Bacon gradually into our work and at times to practise taking notes by dictation from Bacon and also to make separate drawings by hand.

2. Not to recommend the transfer of Badeau to the production of uranium but to develop more widely the work in Research. In the future, for the purpose of more efficient direction, it is expedient to detach him from Back's group and to key him up as an independent contact man.

3. To recommend to Back to make one meeting (for contact) at Bagley's apartment and to come to agreement about forthcoming meetings.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

001312

Second Group

(Ottawa - Toronto)

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Sam (Frank). Jew. Organizer. Studied with us in 1924-26 in the Soviet Party School. Speaks Russian. Leon got acquainted with Frank at a meeting in October 1942.

He proposed!

Foster - Englishman. Assistant to the superintendent of the Division of distribution of war production at the ministry of Munitions and Supplies.

Has been giving materials on war supplies: guns and other kinds of supplies.

He obtained different work with promotion. Can better (give) materials.

He is contacting with Martin.

_____(Our man)

2. Ernst - Jew. He works on the Joint ....(?) of Military ....? (USA and Canada) (co-ordination)

He gives detailed information on all kinds of industries, plans for the future. Supplies detailed accounts of conferences. Has been giving materials weekly.

Good worker.

He is ~~connected~~ contacting with Foster.

Both live in Ottawa.

Taken on to work at the end of January.

3. Polland. Department of Air Force.

New names not given — Works in Toronto in the Intelligence Branch. At the moment he has been transferred to Ottawa. He gave a map of the training schools. Is not yet working.

4. Surensen. He works in the Naval Department. He works in intelligence. Used to give materials on the construction of ships. He has left for overseas.

Both worked up to April.

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001312
22-17

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

No. 10458

30.7.45

To Grant

Reference No. 218.

~~28.7.45~~

Work out and telegraph arrangements for the meeting and the password of Alek with our man in London. Try to get from him before departure detailed information on the progress of the work on uranium. Discuss with him: does he think it expedient for our undertaking to stay on the spot; will he be able to do that or is it more useful for him and necessary to depart for London? ~~In the first half~~

Director. 28.7.45

Grant

31.7.45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001314

23-B

N 11273

11.8.45.

To Grant.

It is very important to receive information on the following questions:

a) To confirm the official data about the transfer of American troops from Europe to the USA and to the Pacific, also the headquarters of the 9th army, 3,5,7,13 armoured Corps, 18 ADK, 2,4,8, 28,30,44,45, 104th Infantry Divisions and 13th Tank Division. To establish the dates of their transfer.

b) Dislocation of the headquarters of the 8, 16 Armoured Corps, 29, (75), 89th Infantry Divisions, 10th Tank Divisions, 18th and 17th ADD. Also about the dislocation of the Brazilian Infantry Division.

c) Are the 6th and 12th Army Groups in Europe, what is their composition and their dislocation, the dates and direction of their transfer.

d) Has there been organized a headquarters of the American occupation forces in Germany, its location, who was appointed as its Commander.

e) The dislocation of the First Air Borne Army, the plans for its future use.

Hurry.

8.8. The Director.

Grant

11.8.45

To make known to Brent

PROCESSED BY CDIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001315

23-C

(2)

11295
14.8.45

To Grant.

In the mail of 23.8.1944 were received from you Gray's two materials - the monthly reports on the research of separate technical questions in the field of production of war supplies. On the basis of the short and fragmentary data it is impossible to judge the methods and work of the Canadian and English industry of war supplies, powders and chemical materials.

It is desired to obtain the following information:-

1) 37 methods 2507 and technical processes of the production of war supplies, BB and powders.

2) Deciphering of laminated BB, the production of T. F. and H. S. (composition, purpose, technology and specific qualities).

3) The application of picrate and nitrate-gushnidina.

I repeat: picrate and nitro-gushnidina.

4) The technique of producing detonating capsules and igniting capsules. Wire to whom do you consider it possible to give this task.

If Bacon still continues to work in the Committee Artillery Command, this task should be assigned to him.

9.8.45 Director.

Grant

14.8.45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001316

23-D

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Supplement to No. 11438

11436

14.8.45

To Grant.

Reference No. 227.

1. There can be no further delay in obtaining the passport. Therefore the signature on the new application form should be made by Frank's man himself.

2. Prepare for the next regular mail a short report on the procedure of obtaining and putting into shape of passports and of the other documentation for our objectives, indicating exactly who on Frank's side will be engaging in this work.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

10.8.45. Director.

Supplement: The pseudonym "Sam" has long ago been changed to "Frank". In the future use the latter.

10.8 Director

Grant
14.8.45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001317

23-E

5

11437
14.8.45

To Grant.

Your telegram No. 232.

1. In my telegram of 19.7, I have advised that until the receipt from Prometheus of information material and the establishment of his possibilities in the Navy Department, the contact with him should be maintained through Frank.

Should it prove that Prometheus is a truly valuable man to us, direct contact may then be established with him. However, it is not desirable to entrust the contact to Brent. If you have no objection, it is better to transfer him to Chester for contact.

Have in mind that we have here almost no other information on Prometheus, except his surname and his place of work.

Wire in full his name and family name, his duties in the Navy Department and the address of his residence. Collect the remaining data and send forward by mail.

2. We are definitely interested in obtaining people from the departments mentioned. Let Frank, after the staffs have been set up in final form, recommend one or two candidates for our study.

10.8.45. Director

Grant

14.8.45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001318

23-F

11438.

14.8.45.

To Grant

1. Your No. 231.

Wire what connections Forgy has with the plant indicated by you, where is he working at present, and what are your mutual relations with him?

If possible, give a more detailed description of the exterior of the plant.

2. Your telegram No. 233

Your journey to the Centre, in view of the lack of a person to replace you, is for the time being impossible, it is therefore better to send your son together with the departing Soviet citizens to the Soviet Union. The care of your son in the Union we will take upon ourselves. If it be absolutely necessary, you may send your wife with him, however there is no great need of this.

10.8.45. Director.

Grant 14.8.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

**TOP SECRET**

001319

23-G

11924.

22.8.45

To Grant.

1. Yours 243.

We have here no compromising data against Veal, nevertheless the fact that he has in his hands a letter of recommendation from a corporant who was arrested in England (which he did not take care to destroy) compels us to refuse to have any contact with him whatsoever, the more so that many already call him "a Red".

To the neighbour he must surely be known; if not, inform him of the break in my instructions.

Warn Alek that he should have no conversations whatever with him about our work.

2. Your mail of 27.7 has been received.

3. From data received from you previously, Badeau is the physicist Dornfort, and Bagley is the radio-engineer Mazeral. In your latest communication you indicate that the radio-engineer is Badeau and Bagley - an electrical engineer. Your communication in telegram No. 198 that Badeau works as the assistant to the chief of the Scientific Research Council is apparently 7590 not erroneous. Give exactly! 1. The surname, pseudonyms, occupations and duties.

4. Why was there not sent in the mail of 27.7 the material of Badeau of which you informed in your telegram No. 210.

18.8 Director.

Grant
22.8.45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001320

23-H

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Supplement to No.11923

N 11931

22.8.45

To Grant

Take measures to organize acquisition of documentary materials on the atomic bomb!

The technical process, drawings, calculations.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Director.
22.8.45.

Grant
22.8.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001321

11955

22-8-45

To Grant

Reference No.244.

The arrangements worked out for the meeting are not satisfactory. I am informing you of new ones.

1. Place: In front of the British Museum in London, on Great Russell Street, at the opposite side of the street, about Museum Street, from the side of Tottenham Court Road repeat Tottenham Court Road, Alek walks from Tottenham Court Road, the contact man from the opposite side--Southampton Row.

2. Time: As indicated by you, however, it would be more expedient to carry out the meeting at 20 o'clock, if it should be convenient to Alek, as at 23 o'clock it is too dark. As for the time, agree about it with Alec and communicate the decision to me. In case the meeting should not take place in October, the time and day will be repeated in the following months.

3. Identification signs:

Alek will have under his left arm the newspaper "Times", the contact man will have in his left hand the magazine "Picture Post".

4. The Password:

The contact man: "What is the shortest way to the Strand?"

Alek: "Well, come along. I am going that way."

In the beginning of the business conversation Alek says: "Best regards from Mikel".

Report on transmitting the conditions to Alek,

18.8 Director.

22.8.45
Grant.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

3103-1 (93/01)

**TOP SECRET**

001322

23 - 5

12200

24.8.45

To Grant

Reference No.248.

1. In telegram No.8267 of June 20th you were given instructions on the inadmissibility of disclosing our agency network to the Ambassador.
The handing over to the ambassador by you of the Wilgress report of 3.11.44 concerning financial credits to ensure trade between the USSR and Great Britain after the war, in the very form in which it was received, has uncovered the existence of our source on the object of ELLI.
Furthermore, the translator of the embassy got acquainted with the document inasmuch as the document was in the local language.

2. With regard to urgent political and economic questions affecting the mutual relations of Canada and Great Britain with the USSR, you must keep the Embassy informed, but indicating only that the source is authentic, without revealing to him either the source itself or the places from which the information was obtained.

3. The information should be handed over after it has been already prepared to this effect, deleting all passages which might disclose the secret source.

4. All questions on which you are informing the ambassador you are under obligation to bring to my attention in the comments to your informational reports.

Director

21.8

Grant
25.8.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001323

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES À L'INFORMATION

Contact

1. Freda

Jewess. Works as a fellow-worker in the international Labour Office.

A lady-friend of the Professor.

2. Galya

A housewife. Occupies apartment adjoining that of Davie. Her husband works as a merchant. Is establishing contact with Fred. After the reorganization she was a contact with Gray.

Nobody in the group knows Leon.

Davie's wife was the contact between Leon and Davie. Galya was at times connected with her.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

3. Professor.

Frenchman. Noted chemist, about 40 years of age. Works in McGill University, Montreal. Is the best of the specialists on BB on the American Continent. Gives full information on explosives and chemical plants. Very rich. He is afraid to work. (Gave the formula of RDX. up to the present there was no evaluation from the boss.)

Gave about OR.

---

1. GINI - (Jew) Auxiliary Group

Photographer. Owner of a drug store. He provided a place for photography. He has a photo-laboratory.

There are working at this place:

a) Golia, a young artist, works in the photographic studio.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

091327

Prior to Re-organization

Director Davie

1. Fred - director of corporation.
Previously worked at the neighbours, up to 1924.

In May-June 1942 came to Davie with a proposal to help. Davie checked up on Fred through New York (Molier). The neighbours proposed to make use of Fred. After this, in 1942 in September, Fred contacted Davie on instructions from Molier. Molier was sent to work in Ottawa, for organizing the work. (At the present time on the electoral lists to parliament in Quebec.)

Fred's Work

Group in Montreal (activists)

1. Gray

Jew. Head of a section of the directorate for securing war materials for the Allies. Taken on to the work on 1.9.42. He works well. Gives materials on shells and cannons (on films).

2. Green

Works in the administration of the Tank plant "Locomotive" in Montreal. Assistant to the superintendent of the section on contracts. A key position.

Gives information on the numbers of tanks being delivered--only.

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

They worked not for us directly but for Sam's organization.

---

1. DAVIE - worked well.

2. MARTIN - (With Ernst and Foster)

Basic task - information on the army and looking for new people.

Submitted three reports - on aviation, the navy and the army.

3. THE ECONOMIST - Since the month of October he has not been working.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001327

25. D

Leader.

1. Biography, Photo.
2. Possibilities.
3. Meetings, letter
4. Recruiting.
5. Money.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001328

20

Squadron Leader

Pat Bentingele, 155 O'Connor St. Apt. 1. Telephone 2.45.34. Sam is known to him as Walter. The first meeting took place on 19.12.44 at 21 o'clock in the apartment.

Possibilities: 1. Network of Aerodromes throughout the country (on both coasts).
2. Plans of the coasts.

He has been detached from the corporants, that is, he has been reserved for the future. He does not work for the corporation, his contact is only of a control nature twice a year.

He is married to an Englishwoman, is getting divorced, she is going to England to her mother. Reason - she does not like Canada.

Prior to the war he worked at the Bell Telephone Co. On 25.1.45 he informed Brent about his demobilization. He is going to the Bell Company. Regular meeting (arranged) for 24.2.45 at 20:30 at the corner of Elgin - McLeod Sts.

At the meeting of 24.2.45 he gave the address:-Montreal, 1671 Sherbrooke 57(51) Apts. Telephone 1-16-84. Regular meeting 24.3.45 at 20:30 Metcalf - Somerset. He will give the coasts P&P and listening-in on the telephone.

Task - 1. Recruiting
2. Materials of the Company.
3. Dubok - GRU Section.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001329

30

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

ALEK

1. Sample - UTAH. No. 235
2. Characteristic of the work of the laboratories and of the people. Friend Henry Ferns.
3. Report on the work for 1st July.
4. Regular meeting - 10.5. Money, whisky.
5. Here is the USA atomic bomb factory.
6. How about his friend, Henry Ferns, possibilities and proposal of development. Is it possible to photograph?
7. Letter
8. To think out development.

~~Fred-Rose~~ - Henry F
~~Bore~~

200 dollars Alek and 2 bottles of whisky handed over 12.4.45.

Baxter

The plant is in Grand Mere, Quebec, N13551.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET



blanks
Character outline for (application forms)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

Smith-Dornford.

Degrees. B.Sc. Distinctions in Mathematics and Physics.
McGill University '34
M. Sc. Physics - McGill University '36

Research work: M. Sc. Dissertation "Geiger - Muller counters for induced radio-activity"

Work: Construction of counters G-M for detection of weak sources of $B^+$. (Tubes and amplifier feeding the counter).

To Guzeev ___ (Bell Telephone) - Telephone.

The counter working up to a 300 counts per minute, which was established by the study of factual interval distribution (counts -- beats, numbers) by the theory of possibility.

Preparation of alpha partob sources, R a C' sources are prepared from used rodon - tubes from hospitals.

The tubes were broken inside of a small vessel -- making possible R[illegible] to spread in the space covered by a very thin [illegible] plane. After RaC' forms about the plane, the sources were used for activizing AL in the reaction.

Alpha + AL --> P + [illegible]

The counted period of action B was n 2.7 minutes.

(Work under the direction of Dr. D.A. Keys)
tests

Ph.D. work. All Ph.D. examinations completed, but the dissertation, a work which ought to have been done on research of spectrums B by means of the magnetic spectrograph, were actually part of the pre-war cyclotronic program of McGill University, and although the spectrograph had been projected it had not been built.

(Work under the direction of Dr. I.S. Foster)

To Guzeev

During the time spent on B-Spectrograph he worked in the daytime as a (radio) engineer in the Canadian Bell Telephone Co. 1937-42.

Since that time he has been working on the micro-wave radio for National Research (Scientific Research Laboratory).

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001331

32

Back's Group Mat No. 1

Bacon.

He It has become very difficult to work with him, especially after my request for Ur 235 (Uran 235). He said that as far as he knows, it is absolutely impossible to get it. Thus for instance he declared that perhaps it (Uran) is not available in sufficient quantity. Bacon explained to me the theory of nuclear energy which is probably known? to you. He refuses to put down in writing anything and does not want to give a photograph or information on himself. ~~I believe~~ I think that at present he has a fuller understanding of the essence of my requests and he has a particular dislike for them. With such a trend of thought as he has, ~~we cannot obtain~~ it is impossible to get anything from him ~~except~~ with the exception of verbal descriptions, and I am not in a position to ~~unable to~~ understand everything fully where it concerns technical details.

I asked him what is taken into consideration in the construction of the very large plant (Chalk River, near Petawawa, Ontario), in the general opinion the principle of production of which is based on the physical properties of the nucleus; with regard to his expression of opinion that it is impossible to get Uran 235. He replied that he does not know. He believed that the project is still in the experimental stage.

Then he described to me the general principles of the electronic shell and the bomb detonator, which are being produced in plants in the U.S.A. and Canada, and which is the reason for the accurate fire in destroying rocket projectiles (V-bombs). It has the form of a small transmitter of high frequency the ray of which is reflected from the target. When the force of the reflected wave in the vibration of the radiated frequency reaches a definite strength, the charge is exploded electrically. I asked him if it would be possible to obtain instructions for it, he replied that it

PROVISIONS OF CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. PRÉVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

would be possible. I was not able to extract (incline) anything in any other way. In conclusion, Bacon (took the position) announced that he will talk to me but he will not write anything at all, and I do not think that he is ready to begin to work more deeply, as for example--to obtain samples. He says that he does not know anything about matters that are not already known to you.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

I confirm: Grant. D
5.11.44

Questions requiring to be clarified through Lamont and Brent concerning Jack and Dick.

1. For both.

1) To clarify basic service data:

a) Present position, where did he work previously;

b) Prospects of remaining in the service after the war and where;

c) From what year in the army, does he like the service;

d) Relations with his immediate superiors.

2) To elucidate brief biographical data:

a) Age, parents, family conditions;

b) Education, principal pre-war specialty;

c) Party affiliation, attitude towards the politics of King;

d) Financial conditions, inclinations toward establishing material security for his family (intentions to engage in business, to own a car, a home of his own and what hinders the fulfilment of this plan.)

e) Attitude towards our country and her policies;

f) Wherein does he see the prosperity of Canada (in friendship with America or in retaining English influence);

3) Personal positive and negative sides.

a) Inclination to drink, good family man;

b) Lover of good times, inclination for solitude and quietness;

c) Influence of his wife on his actions, independence in making decisions;

d) Circle of acquaintances and brief character sketches of them.

4) Program for the future (ideological or financial requires to be determined).

5) Particulars: 1) The first, a Frenchman and the whole family is French.
2) The second, an Englishman but his wife is a French woman. Their views on some matters are different, but he, knowing the strictness of the Catholic religion, endeavours not to offend his wife, in connection with which he occasionally refuses to discuss questions which concern his wife's religion.

Both the first as well as the second, work in responsible positions, consequently they gave their signatures not to divulge military secrets. Therefore the character of the work must be the usual one - a personal touch in conversations on various subjects, beginning with oneself, one's own biography, work and daily life, at times asking them, as it for comparison of this or that situation etc.

Lamont.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

34

001334

To the Director

Debouz reported that the Minister of Fisheries, Bertrand, told him that the war will end in a month, that is about the 1st September of this year.

Three days before the mutiny, the attempt on the life of Hitler, the same Bertrand told Debouz that within a few days there would be in Europe tremendous events which no one suspects. Jean Louis Gagnon told Debouz that the head of the French telegraph Agency in Washington, Saint Jean, told Jean Louis that the Washington Government knows and is convinced that the German generals did everything possible to ensure the landing of Anglo-American troops in Normandy.

Jean Louis Gagnon also told Debouz about a conversation he had with De Gaulle during his stay in Quebec City. De Gaulle: "I am extremely surprised at the extraordinarily slow advance of the Anglo-American troops in France."

Grant

To the Director.

Gray's wife has relatives in Bukovina and Bucharest. Apart from relatives she has many acquaintances among doctors and other specialists. Recently Gray handed over to Davie a reply from the Canadian Red Cross of March 1942, wherein it was announced that the relatives of Gray's wife are in their own places, that is, in Roumania. Gray's wife asked through Gray to advise as to whether it is possible to send them money or other things.

Davie replied that this was a complicated and difficult question, and that therefore I could not promise anything. Would suggest that he secure addresses and letters from Gray's wife ~~with a proposal of contact with a man~~ for these acquaintances. In the letters it could be proposed (that is through Gray's wife - will agree to that).

That they contact with the person who delivers the letter. If you agree to such an idea ---- we shall receive the --- addresses and letters from the wife of Gray. Roofs ---- the doctors and other specialists. Letters from Lesovia ---- there are no suspicions against us.

28-4-44 Grant

To the Director, ~~on~~ H.

respatched

I am communicating to you the arrangements for Berman's meeting in London. The meeting will take place two weeks after Berman's departure from Montreal, counting the first Sunday after his departure as the date of his departure, even if he should have left on a Wednesday. The meeting will take place at 15 o'clock on Sunday, in front of the office of the High Commissioner for Canada, London, S.W.1 (Canada House, Trafalgar Sq. If on the first Sunday it does not take place, it will be transferred to the next Sunday at the same hour and so on until contact is established. Berman will be in civilian clothes - brown suit (tweed) checkered, without a hat, with a newspaper in his right hand.

Pass-word: "How's Elsie?"

Berman will reply: "She's fine."

PROCESSED BY ... UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Thereupon our man will hand over to him a letter signed "Frank".

If the meeting at the designated place should prove impossible, or inconvenient for us, Berman will send his address to his wife, the latter will give it to Debouz, and the latter to us and it may be possible to underteke the meeting at the address of his living quarters. When you will advise us that the meeting will be more convenient at the apartment, then we will tell Debouz and he will tell Berman's wife. Berman's wife will write him a letter with the following sentence: "Ben has not been feeling too well". After that he will await the meeting at his apartment.

Supplementary data.

He joined the Party in 1938. Had-a-business Worked as an insurance agent. His wife joined the Party in 1939. During the illegal period he worked in the central apparatus of the Party on organizational work.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001336

35

To the Director,

The Professor reported that the Director of the National Chemical Research Institute Committee, Stacey, told him about the new plant under construction: Pilot Plant at Grand'Mere, in the Province of Quebec. This plant will produce "Uranium". The engineering personnel is being obtained from McGill University and is already moving into the district of the new plant. As a result of experiments carried out with Uranium, it has been found that Uranium may be used for filling bombs, which is already in fact being done.

The Americans have developed wide research work, having invested in this business 660 million dollars.

"Grant"

To the Director with reference to No.

Today we received through Debouz: a photograph of Berman and a letter signed by Debouz for Berman. Hereunder I am giving the arrangements for a meeting worked out by Debouz for Berman. Berman will know one thing, that the letter will be given him by Debouz's man. The letter is known to him as Frank. The meeting must take place two weeks after the departure of B. from Montreal counting Sunday, in front of the building (office) of the High Commissioner of Canada Sunday at 15 o'clock. If it should not take place - it will be carried over to the following Sunday at the same time and so on until the meeting takes place.

(Translator's note: there are two lines drawn lightly through the above paragraph in the Russian original.)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

36

001337

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

To Debouz

Stein / ~~Steinberg~~ -- "Berger". 4133

Debouz is to tie up with Berger and depending on the circumstances is to make a proposal about work for us or for the corporation. Contact in Washington with Debouz's ~~men~~ friend. To work out arrangements for a meeting and to telegraph. To give out 600 dollars. If Debouz should be unable to go to U.S.A. then there should be a letter from Debouz to Berger containing a request to assist the ~~men~~ friend delivering the letter to Berger.

12.5.45 22.00 St. Patrick & Cumberland.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

37

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

001338

Professor

Research Council - report on organization and work.

Freda to the professor through Grierson

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Hermina

R.H. - 513 Grosvenor "A-lnut 3383
R.M. - 6050 Darlington AT-lantic 3724
R.H. - 4906 Queen Mary Rd. AT- 9148

14.4.44 Davie rang her up on these telephones but she was not there.

History. In December 1943 she rang up Younkin and asked to be received on an urgent matter. T. refused, but afterwards received her. She outlined to him the gist of the matter. Younkin inquired, but what she replied to him is not known. After that she wrote him a letter in which she wrote (9.3.44) that she had received through a reliable channel a letter from a friend in Geneva and attached it. The contents of the attached letter: "We live in the former apartment and are working as previously in the old firm. Some two weeks ago Sisi sent you a telegram. Tell us how did your journey to Gisel's parents turn out. My health is excellent. Albert is sick and will probably leave his profession for a long time, he is laid up in bed. Relations with Lucy are good, she is a very good woman. Gisel's family is for some reason no longer interested in her, although up to this time there was support. Lucy's situation has improved. Sisi's position is sad. Please inform Gisel's parents that they must remit 6,700 dollars. This sum must be handed over through you. There are no other possibilities. The Gisels must bear these expenses. Advise me about Aleksander where is he." Rachel. After this Pavlov, 2nd Secr. neighbour, asked his boss who, according to Pavlov, allegedly replied that this is their man and you (Pavlov) should do nothing. At the same time he asked Pavlov for her address, which he did not and does not know. To Lamont's question why they did not inform us about this for so long, Pavlov replied, I had these instructions to do nothing. Not having received a reply to the letter and the inquiries by telephone 13 April, that is on the day of Davie's journey to Hermina's city, the latter wrote a second letter to Younkin with a request to take measures in the matter of her first letter and for convincing she attached to this letter a second letter from Rachel of the following contents:

"I have received your (Hermina's) telegram of 23.1.44. Please inform Gisel's family, that she should advise Znamensky 19. that Sisi is alive and works as of old with Lucy. Lucy wanted to change the personnel, but funds ran out. Albert is sick and is not interested in business. For the work of Sisi, Gisel's family must transfer 10,000 dollars. The transfer must be made by Hermina personally through N.Y. in connection with the wishes of Mr. Holmars." R.D.

Only after receiving this letter 15.4.44 did Pavlov 17.4.44 advise Lamont that there is a certain Rabinovich. After receiving these data on 19.4 we decided to contact her by telephone, as the latter was on her letterhead and to warn her that she must not write, nor ring up, and that in two weeks Gisel's man will visit her. She was very satisfied 19. This was carried out by Leon as Davie was in Vancouver. We consider that if there is to be a transfer of money,

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

then the money must be transferred Washington and hand it over to Hermina in New York, as it is dangerous to cross the border with such a sum. For one thing our banks are not releasing American dollars.

The letters with copies of Rachel's letters have been sent by mail by Hermina and in all probability passed through the censorship, although there was no censor's stamp. The copy of the second letter, which deals with Znamensky 19, was particularly prejudicial.

Please appoint a man for future procedure, bearing in mind that Davie will not be able to go to New York and Washington. I await instructions about the next meeting, also money. We have

Home telephone - Lancaster 76.28
Business - Plateau 25.07
Address. Apt. 539 Pine Av. not far from
University St. (2 weeks from 19.4)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Dear Hermina,

Thank you very much indeed for your care in our affairs and we hope that you will help us in future.It is important for us to send a letter to Geneva to Sisi.Can you send this letter with a reliable man to whom you trust.All expenses will be paid. Please let us know about your proposals in this connectoin as soon as possible.Please inform us about delivery of your servi ce mail to Geneva and why are you sure that it is not censered Please wire to Rashel or Alexender that Gisel's parents are interested about the health of Sisi and Paul and that they will help them. We ask you to forward I0.000 $ to that watch company according to the Sisi's instructions.Make arrangements with our representetive about forwarding of this sum of money to you in USA.All your personal expenses will be paid.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

With best regards

Gisel

(Translator's note: This letter is typed in English in the original.)

(On the reverse side of the letter, the following is hand-written in Russian---translator):

The regular meeting of 15.6.44 did not take place. On the regular journey of Leon to her city he must organize a meeting and inquire how the money was transferred and whether it reached its destination. Reach agreement for an essential meeting; telephone, password, place, time.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

001342

To the director

On May 5 Leon met Hermina, the latter reported:

1. The correspondence with Geneva is carried on by means of letters and telegrams. The letters are sent as part of the mail of her organization and are not subject to scrutiny. The letters take from three weeks to a month to come. Telegrams a few days. The last letter took about one month to arrive, she does not know the exact number of days.

2. She knows not Geta Abramson but Aleksander Abramson. She does not correspond with him, but she could. She knows that everything is in order with him. She also informed that in June 1941 he intended to go to Moscow but the beginning of the war interfered and he remained there. His visa was of 24 June.

3. She knows Sisi as a good friend and she helped her as a good acquaintance. She did not know anything about Sisi's work previously. Sisi's first letter was for me unexpected. She knows nothing of the change in Sisi's life.

4. She is completely certain that the letters were written personally by Sisi. Indications:- hand-writing and signature, which were well known to her.

5. The insistent request of Sisi to deposit the money in the company was unknown to her, and furthermore she does not know anybody in the said company. As for herself she considers that Sisi told the firm about me (Hermina).

Hermina will be able to deposit the money, however she would like to receive a cheque, as it is difficult to carry such a large sum over the border. Hermina enjoys rights equal to persons who have diplomatic passports.

Conduct - natural. She wrote the letters to Tounkin because Tounkin had received her very severely once, while the other requests about a meeting and the telephone conversations were rejected, which sharply contrasts with my reception in Moscow where the reception was very warm.

She considers that there is no suspicion whatsoever about her. In her opinion letters sent from her town to our town appear to be not subjected to censorship.

The regular meeting was set for 17 of May, on May 20 she leaves for Philadelphia on her own office business and could take advantage of this journey as a good pretext, for handing over the money.

Appearance - A stout woman about 45 years, lame in both legs, moves with the aid of two sticks, but at the same time drives her own car.

Conclusion - the meeting under the cover of both contacts passed entirely normally.

I request your further directives.

6.5.44 Lamont.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L' INFORMATION

31.7.44. Leon met Hermina, the latter reported that she had handed over the money to the owner of the firm, but he did not know anything about this money. After this she sent a telegram to Abramson and a few days later he answered her that he had not received the money. Leon advised her to send another telegram to Abramson and one to the owner of the firm.

Regular meeting on 1 or 4.9.44 at 21 (possibly 15?) Leon has the times of the meeting smudged. On McTavish St.

Task - the characteristics of the institution.

28.8.44. Leon met Hermina, the latter reported that she had not received confirmation from Abramson about receipt of the money, but she received a telegram from the head of the firm in New York, who advised that he had received a telegram from Abramson with the contents "Thanks for the warm greetings." She considers that the money has been received. At the present time it does not seem possible to send a man to Geneva. There is no reliable man and link with Geneva.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L' INFORMATION

Address of Abramson:

Business: Geneva, International Labour Office.

Home: 3 Chemin Fertrand, Geneva.

Regular meeting 28.9 at 9.00 (21 McTavish St.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L' INFORMATION

094613

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT | STAN |
|---|---|---|
| DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)<br>Exhibit 60 (cont'd.)<br><br>Worked as an insurance agent. | (2) The S.S. BURMAN in question is listed in the 1941 and 1943 Montreal telephone directories as follows:-<br><br>Burman, S.S. Chartered Life Underwriter<br>660 St. Catherine Street PL 4848<br><br>Burman, S.S. 5174 Cote des Neiges AT 8616.<br><br>Note - 660 St. Catherine St. W. is the address of the "University Tower Building".<br><br>(3) The S.S. BURMAN, who is the subject of this brief, was employed by the North American Life Insurance Co. of Montreal from 1932 to 1943. The 1941 and 1943 Montreal Telephone Directories contain the following entry:-<br><br>North American Life Assurance Co.<br>Uptown Branch 660 St. Catherine W. PL 4848.<br><br>Note - That telephone No. PL. 4848 listed under the name of S.S. BURMAN as his telephone is also that of the Uptown office of the North American Life Assurance Co. | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

3103-1 (93/01)

004616

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT | |
|---|---|---|

CORBY STATEMENT

NOTE - The exhibits in this case contain various code words to cover the true identity of the individuals referred to, thus the following should be carefully noted in order to obtain a clear understanding of the matter generally.

ABRAMSON - A Soviet agent employed by I.L.O. Geneva.

ALBERT - Alexander RADO - Geneva.

DAVY - Colonel NOKOLOV.

GISEL - Colonel ZABOTIN or more probably the Soviet Military Attache of USSR Embassy in Ottawa.

GISEL'S PARENTS - Intelligence Department of the Red Army in Moscow.

GISEL'S FAMILY - Probably a term for agents of the Intelligence Dept. of the Red Army.

LAMONT - Colonel MOTINOV.

Mr. HELMAMS - Consul MICHAILOV, New York.

HIS MASTER - N.K.V.D., Moscow.

LEON - M. KOUDRIAVTZEV.

LUCY - Czech. Diplomat in Geneva ?

SISI - Rachel DUBENDORFER of Geneva, in writing letters which she signed RACHEL she frequently mentioned herself as SISI.

TUPLIN - O. Touskin, former Charge d'Affaires, USSR Embassy, Ottawa.

ZHAVORONKY 19 - Address, Intelligence Department, Red Army, Moscow.

In December, 1943 and again in April, 1944 (ex. 44)an I.L.O. Research worker in Montreal, Hermina RABINOWITCH, approached the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa on what she claimed were very important and secret matters. V. PAVLOV, the NKVD man, was informed and telegraphed to his superiors in Moscow who told him to take no action (ex. 44). It was not until late in April (17-4-44) that PAVLOV informed Colonel MOTINOV of the matter.

RABINOWITCH had apparently worked for the I.L.O. in Geneva and it must be inferred that she had also worked directly or indirectly for the Soviet Union or the Communist Party. After leaving Switzerland she is believed to have been in Moscow where she was given a warm reception (ex. 46).

About March, 1944 she received several letters through the I.L.O. bag from Geneva signed "RACHEL". These letters, in a form of open code, gave her news concerning an intelligence organization in Switzerland and asked her to get in touch with representatives of the Intelligence Dept. and arrange for $10,000 to be sent through proper cut-outs (ex. 44).

As soon as he heard this ZABOTIN established contact with RABINOWITCH through M.M. KOUDRIAVTZEV (ex. 46) and after having assured himself that the matter was genuine, made arrangements presumably through Moscow, to complete the financial transaction. RABINOWITCH went to New York where she received $10,000 from Consul MICHAILOV. She then handed this money to the head of a Match Company in New York who remitted it to Switzerland, presumably under the guise of a business transaction.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|

CORBY STATEMENT (CONT'D.)

Thereafter KOUDRIAVTZEV kept in touch with RABINOWITCH and on August 28th (ex. 47) she informed him that a telegram had been received in New York indicating that the money had arrived. The telegram was from Alexander ABRAMSON, a member of the I.L.O. in Geneva, who is undoubtedly one of the Swiss agents. ABRAMSON had been on the point of visiting Moscow in June, 1941 (ex. 46) when the Russian-German conflict broke out.

Through RACHEL's letters it has been possible to learn something concerning the Swiss organization, the following agents being mentioned:-

(a) SISI - Corby states that she is an extremely important agent who had been working close to the German General Staff

(b) LUCY - Working with SISI, apparently after a break in their relationship

(c) ALBERT - appears to have been under suspicion since he was mentioned as being sick and about to leave his profession for a long time

(d) PAUL - Mentioned by LABOTIN in reference to SISI and therefore presumably of equal importance.

CORBY also supplied information concerning the true identity of persons, etc. under code names, details of which have been supplied above.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

004618

RE: Germina (Hermina) RABINOWITCH

GROUP: Swiss

PAGE NO. 4

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 46 - This concerns an interview between LEON and RABINOWITCH, during the course of which she criticised the strict treatment she had received from TUPKIN and contrasted it to her reception in Moscow, which was very warm. This document reveals that RABINOWITCH had visited Moscow before coming to Canada.

Exhibit No. 44 - December, 1943 - Notes headed "Hermina" which reveal that she telephoned TUPKIN and asked him to receive her on an urgent matter. TUPKIN refused but later granted her request when she explained the matter to him. TUPKIN questioned her but no record was made of her replies.

Exhibit No. 44 - 23-1-44 - RABINOWITCH apparently forwarded a telegram to Rachel on the matter.

Exhibit No. 44 - 9-3-44 - Receiving no satisfaction from TUPKIN, RABINOWITCH wrote a letter on this date and enclosed a letter received by her from Geneva. It refers to a telegram which SISI sent RABINOWITCH and asked how her journey to GISEL's parents turned out. It explained that SISI's position was sad and asked RABINOWITCH to inform GISEL's parents to hand over $6,700.00.

PAVLOV then questioned "His Master" and was advised that it concerned "their person" and that he need do nothing. At the same time, Moscow asked PAVLOV if he knew her address but he did not have this information.

Exhibit No. 44 - 13-4-44. Reference made to telephone questions on this date which was when DAVY visited Montreal. It is possible that it was RABINOWITCH who made this telephone call as reference is made to her not having received a reply to her letter or her telephone questions and that she accordingly wrote another letter to TUPKIN asking that he deal with her first letter.

Exhibit No. 44 - 14-4-44. DAVY (SOKOLOV) endeavoured to get in touch with RABINOWITCH by telephone. Not having her telephone number or address he evidently used the 1943 Montreal telephone directory and listed the three persons named therein as H. RABINOVITCH, which were as follows:-

513 Grosvenor, Walnut 3383
6050 Darlington, Atlantic 3724
4906 Queen Mary Road, Atlantic 9148

but he could not trace her through any of these telephones.

Exhibit No. 44 - 15-4-44. The second letter written by RABINOWITCH was received at the Soviet Embassy. It forwarded another letter received from Rachel which mentioned having received a telegram from RABINOWITCH under date of 23-1-44. It asked that she inform GISEL's family and advise ZNAMENSKY 19 that SISI ...

Case 4 39A

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

3103-1 (8/30)

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (CONT'D.)

Exhibit No. 44 - 15-4-44 (cont'd.) It mentioned Albert being sick and not interested and that for SISI's work GISEL's family was transferred $10,000., through Hermina and New York in connection with the wishes of Mr. Helzers.

Exhibit No. 44 17-4-44. After receiving the second letter PAVLOV advised LAMONT about RABINOWITCH and told him of having been instructed to do nothing, this was after LAMONT wanted to know why he did not previously inform him of the matter.

Exhibit No. 44 19-4-44. Following the conversation with PAVLOV, it was decided to contact RABINOWITCH by telephone because the letter written by her was on a printed letter form and also warn her that she must not write or telephone and that in two weeks "GISEL's man" will visit her. This warning was apparently personally dealt with by LEON because DAVY was in Vancouver. It is not unlikely that she was contacted on May 5, 1944, refer to exhibit 46.

NOTE: Exhibit 44 also contains references to Rachel's letters having been sent through the mail and the possibility of censorship. LAMONT considered that two references to JANUARY 19 were especially harmful.

Exhibit No. 46 - 5-5-44. This document concerns LEON's meeting with HERMINA. It was written by LAMONT on May 6th, the day after the meeting.

Hermina told LEON about sending mail to Geneva with mail of "her organization" (International Labour Office) because they were not subject to scrutiny (censorship). She reported that the last letter took about a month and the telegrams took several days.

LEON questioned her concerning Alexander ABRAMSON and she reported she knew everything was in order and that he intended to go to Moscow in June, 1941.

She spoke favourably of SISI and is convinced that the letters were written personally by her. She explained that she did not know anything about the money but thought that SISI had told Moscow about her.

She explained that she could deposit the money but asked for a cheque. It mentions that she enjoys the same right as those holding diplomatic passports.

LEON recorded her conduct as natural and that she wrote to TUPKIN because of her cool reception, adding that Moscow received her warmly.

RABINOWITCH considered that there was no suspicion against her and that letters sent to Montreal did not appear to be censored.

An entry shows that the meeting was arranged under cover of two contacts and that it was normal.

RABINOWITCH described as a stout woman, 45 years, lame in both legs, uses two sticks but drives a

Cont'd.

Cont'd Ex 41

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

3103 (93-01)

RE: Germina (Hermina) RABINOWITCH
GROUP Swiss
PAGE NO. 6

004620

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT | STANDING |
|---|---|---|
| DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (CONT'D.) | | |
| Exhibit No. 46 - 17-5-44. Meeting arranged by Leon with HERMINA for the purpose of handing over the money. | | |
| Exhibit No. 46 - 20-5-44. RABINOWITCH left Montreal for Philadelphia on I.L.O. business and it was arranged that she would take advantage of her journey to hand over the money. | | |
| Exhibit No. 45 - Undated. Letter sent by GISEL to HERMINA expressing the hope that she would help and asking her to send a letter to SISI in Geneva. It also asked about delivery of "air service mail" (I.L.O.) to Geneva and suggested she wire RACHEL or Alexander that GISEL's parents were interested and would help. $10,000 to be forwarded to a Watch Company, according to SISI's instructions and that she should make arrangements "with our representative" (evidently LEON) about the forwarding of this money. | | |
| Exhibit No. 45 - 15.6.44. A meeting arranged on this date did not take place. Reference made to LEON organizing a contact and asking how to hand over the money. | | |
| NOTE: The other exhibits reveal that this arrangement must have been completed before LEON met RABINOWITCH in Montreal, about May 17th, to hand her the money. | | |
| Exhibit No.47 - 31.7.44. LEON met RABINOWITCH who reported having handed over the money. She stated that she had sent a telegram to ABRAMSON who replied that he had not received the money. LEON suggested she send him another telegram and one to the "owner of the firm". | Cons Lt 42 | |
| Exhibit No. 47 - 28.8.44. LEON met HERMINA and again reported not having received word from ABRAMSON concerning the money but she did receive a telegram from "the head of the firm in New York" to the effect that a telegram had been received from ABRAMSON which reads "thanks for the warm greetings" and she considered that the money had been received. | Cons Lt 42 | |
| RABINOWITCH further reported that it was impossible to send a man to Geneva. | | |
| ABRAMSON's address in Geneva given as - Business - International Labour Office; Residence - 3 Chemin Bertrand, Geneva. | | |
| Exhibit No. 48 - 28-8-44. Letter written by Germina RABINOWITCH enclosing a memorandum on the International Labour Organization. | Cons Lt 38 | |
| Exhibit No. 47 - 4-9-44. Meeting with LEON on MacTavish St. when she was given the task of reporting on "the characteristics of the institution". | | |
| Exhibit No. 47 - 28-9-44. Meeting arranged to be held on MacTavish Street. | | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

004621

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Copy for Insp. Hannam

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

004622

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

RE: Major Samuel Saul BURMAN

GROUP

PAGE NO.

STATEMENT

SUMMARY AND REPORT

BIOGRAPHY

Name - Samuel Saul BURMAN

Place of Birth - Quebec City, P.Q.

Date - October 6, 1907.

Parents - Father, Louis Burman, Insurance agent; Mother, Mrs. Mary Burman (Sinaigar) 4537 Marcil Ave., Montreal.

Racial Origin - Hebrew.

Marital Status - Married, Mrs Elsa Sara Burman (Schwarzfeld)

Children - One child. -

Occupation - Insurance Underwriter.

Employment - 1929-30 Clerk, Jems Clothing Company, Montreal.
1930-32 Agent and District Manager, Empire Life, Montreal, P.Q.
1932-42 Agent and General Insurance Business, North American Life Insurance Co., Montreal.

Residence - 1943-44 - Apt. 20, 5174 Cote des Neiges Road, Montreal.

Status - British subject.

Police Record - None known.

GENERAL -

BURMAN is the third eldest of a family of six children. He had a normal childhood. He attended the Montreal High School 1920-22 and Baron Byng High School, Montreal from 1922-24, obtaining Junior matriculation. He attended evening classes for three years and qualified as a Chartered Life Underwriter. In 1942 he also attended Sir George Williams College in connection with an Arts Course.

While attending High School BURMAN was a member of a school Cadet Corps for two years and while in Sir George Williams College was a member of the C.O.T.C., being promoted Corporal in October, 1942. On January 21, 1943 he obtained a Commission as Provisional 2nd Lieutenant in the 7th (Reserve) Reconnaissance Regiment.

BURMAN speaks English, Hebrew and French and has some knowledge of German.

BURMAN has been connected with various organizations, including the T.M.H.A., Y.M.H.A., Jewish Welfare Bureau, Life Underwriters Association, and Jewish Publication Society.

The records of the R.C.M.Police reveal that in 1938 BURMAN was a member of the Montreal Branch of the Friends of the Soviet Union.

On April 20, 1939 an individual named S.S. BURMAN, who may be this subject, was listed as a member of the Communist Party of Canada. This individual was then residing in Apt. 6, 4605 Hutchison St., Montreal. Office - University Tower Building, St. Catherine St., W.

During May, 1943 it was learned that BURMAN was a subscriber to the "Canadian Tribune".

On June 6, 1944 the West End Club of the L.P.P. held a meeting at BURMAN's home. 33 persons were present to hear Sam CARR make an address.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

3-03-1 (Sub-01)

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|
| GENERAL (Cont'd.)<br><br>R.C.M.Police records generally indicate that BURMAN has not been particularly active in the Communist Movement but his wife appears to have taken a fairly active part.<br><br>The records of the Canadian Army reveal that BURMAN enlisted on April 1, 1940, being appointed a Provisional 2nd Lieut. On April 23 he was transferred to Brockville, Ontario to attend an Officers' Training Course and following qualification was transferred to No. 4 District Depot, Montreal.<br><br>On August 21, 1943 he was promoted Lieut. and transferred to Three Rivers, P.Q., later returning to Montreal.<br><br>He was then attached to the Officers' Training Establishment at Brockville, Ontario and in May, 1944 was selected to attend a Canadian Civil Affairs Staff Course at the R.M.C. in Kingston.<br><br>Following completion he was transferred to Montreal.<br><br>X On September 7, 1944 Burman embarked for Overseas service. X<br><br>On September 25, 1944 BURMAN was promoted Acting Major whilst specially employed.<br><br>BURMAN returned from Overseas during the latter part of 1945 and on January 24, 1946 was struck off the strength of the Canadian Army.<br><br>The following summarizes R.C.M.P. records respecting Mrs. BURMAN's connections with the Communist Movement:<br><br>8-1-44 - Mrs. Burman was elected Literature Agent of the West End L.P.P. Club.<br><br>11-1-44 - Mrs. Burman was elected chairman of one of the committees of the L.P.P. West End Club.<br><br>8-6-44 - A meeting of the West End Club of the L.P.P. was held on June 5th in the home of Mrs. Burman. Sam Carr addressed approximately 33 persons present.<br><br>7-9-44 - This contains two references to L.P.P. meetings held in the home of Mrs. Burman.<br><br>26-12-45 - Mrs. Burman reported to have not taken a very active part in recent L.P.P. activities.<br><br>February 1941 to at least November, 1944 Mrs. Burman employed as a Social Welfare Worker by the Federation of Jewish Philanthropies, 2040 Bleury Street, Montreal. | |

PROCESSED BY CRS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
EXAMINÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT | STANDING |
|---|---|---|
| **CORBY STATEMENT**<br><br>CORBY could not supply any information respecting "BERMAN" other than two telegrams which are referred to hereunder. There is some indication however that CORBY may have seen a photograph of BERMAN and a photograph of Samuel Saul BURMAN was accordingly shown to him but he was unable to supply any information or positively identify S.S. BURMAN as "BERMAN".<br><br>**DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE**<br><br>Exhibit No. 64 - This is an undated telegram drafted by ZABOTIN to be sent "To The Director on N". It reads as follows:<br><br>'Today we received through Deboise: a photograph of Berman and a letter signed by Deboise for Berman. Below is given appearance worked out by Deboise for Berman. Berman will know one thing, that the latter will be given him by Deboise's man. The latter is known to him as Frank. The contact must take place two weeks after the departure of B. from Montreal counting Sunday, in front of the building (office) of the High Commissioner of Canada Sunday at 15 hours. If it does not take place - it will be carried over to the following Sunday at the same time etc. until the meeting takes place.'<br><br>It is pointed out that CORBY reports this telegram was not sent.<br><br>Exhibit No. 60 - This is an undated telegram which reads as follows:<br><br>'To The Director, on N.<br><br>I advise you appearance for Berman in London. The meeting will take place two weeks after Berman's departure from Montreal. The first Sunday after his departure is to be counted as the date of his departure, even if he should have left on a Wednesday. The meeting will take place at 15 hours Sunday in front of the office of the High Commissioner for Canada, London, S.W.1. (Canada House, Trafalgar Sq.) If the first Sunday it does not take place, it will be transferred to the next Sunday at the same hours etc. until contact is established.<br><br>Berman will be in civilian clothes, brown suit (tweed) a raincoat without a hat, with a newspaper in his right hand. Pass-word: "How's Elsie?" Berman will reply: "She's fine."<br><br>Thereupon our man will give him a letter signed "Frank".<br><br>If the meeting at the designated place appears impossible or inconvenient for us, Berman will send his address to his wife, the latter will give it to Debouz, and the latter to us and it may be possible to undertake the contact at the address of his living quarters. When you advise us that the contact will be more convenient at the apartment, then we will tell Debouz, and he (will tell) Berman's wife. Berman's wife | CORRECTION:- Corby did not actually see Berman's photograph but he heard mention made in the Embassy that a photograph had been obtained.<br><br>NOTE: The fact that "Berman" would be in civilian clothes would indicate that he was an Officer, who were permitted to wear clothes when not on duty. Other ranks however were subject to a certain amount of control and regulation in connection with the wearing of civilian clothes.<br><br>Elsie: His wife's name | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

004625

3103-1 (93/01)

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|
| DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)<br>Exhibit 60 (cont'd.)<br>- He entered the Party in 1938.<br>Worked as an insurance agent. | **NOTE:** There is every indication that the S.S. BURMAN of 4605 Hutchison St., apt. 5--office, University Tower Building, St. Catherine Street, W., reported to be a member of the Communist Party of Canada by our Montreal office on April 30, 1939, is the S.S. BURMAN who is the subject of this brief. Grounds for this belief are as follows:<br>(1) S.S. BURMAN must have been a member of the C.P. of C. for some time prior to April 30, 1939, namely 1939 and/or previously, otherwise he would not have been listed on April 30, 1939 as a Party member.<br>(2) The S.S. BURMAN in question is listed in the 1941 and 1943 Montreal telephone directories as follows:-<br>Burman, S.S. Chartered Life Underwriter<br>660 St. Catherine Street PL 4848<br>Burman, S.S. 5174 Cote des Neiges AT 8616.<br>Note - 660 St. Catherine St. W. is the address of the "University Tower Building".<br>(3) The S.S. BURMAN, who is the subject of this brief, was employed by the North American Life Insurance Co. of Montreal from 1932 to 1945. The 1941 and 1943 Montreal Telephone Directories contain the following entry -<br>North American Life Assurance Co.<br>Uptown Branch 660 St. Catherine W. PL 4848.<br>Note - That telephone No. PL. 4848 listed under the name of S.S. BURMAN as his telephone is also that of the Uptown office of the North American Life Assurance Co. |
| His wife entered the Party in 1939. | **Note:** The R.C.M.P. have no information to confirm or disprove this point. It is evident, however, that Mrs. S.S. BURMAN was highly regarded in the Communist movement, obviously because of her proved reliability based on activities in the Communist Movement prior to 1943, otherwise she would not have been trusted to the extent that executive meetings were held in her home and the fact that she filled certain fairly responsible official positions in the L.P.P. (Communist) movement. |
| During the illegal period he worked in the Central apparatus of the Party on organizational work. | **Note:** The illegal period would be from the Fall of 1939 to approximately September, 1942 when several Party leaders surrendered to the R.C.M.P. in Toronto. It must be admitted that the R.C.M.P. have no information which would establish that S.S. BURMAN was active in the illegal underground Communist movement during this period. This, however, does not mean that he did not do so as Party members were extremely careful, particularly up to June 22, 1941, the date of the German attack upon the Soviet Union, they being in fear of almost certain arrest or detention under the provisions of the D.O.C.R. |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

310-1 (93/01)

004627

# E X H I B I T S

## R.C.M.P. NUMBERS TO COMMISSION

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 14 | 29 | 23F | 37 | 16 |
| 2 | 20A | 30 | 23G | 38 | 24A |
| 3 | 20B | 31 | 23H | 39 | 24B |
| 4 | 20C | 32 | 23I | 40 | 24C |
| 5 | 20D | 33 | 23J | 41 | 24D |
| 6 | 20E | 34 | 17C | 42 | 28 |
| 7 | 20F | 34-1 | 17B | 43 | 26 |
| 8 | 20G | 34-2 | 17H | 44 | 39 |
| 9 | 20H | 34-3 | 17D | 45 | 40 |
| 10 | 20I | 34-4 | 17E | 46 | 41 |
| 11 | 20J | 34-5 | 17F | 47 | 42 |
| 12 | 20K | 34-6 | 17G | 48 | 38 |
| 13 | 20L | 34-7 | 17I | 49 | 25B |
| 14 | 20M | 34-8 | 17J | 50 | 25A |
| 15 | 20N | 35 | 19A | 51 | 22 |
| 16 | 20"0" | 35-1 | 19E | 52 | 25C |
| 17 | 20P | 35-2 | 19C | 53 | 37 |
| 18 | 20Q | 35-3 | 17B-19F | 54 | 29 |
| 19 | 20R | 35-4 | 19D | 55 | 30 |
| 20 | 20S | 35-5 | 19 | 56 | 31 |
| 21 | 20T | 35-6 | 19H | 57 | [illegible] |
| 22 | 20U | 36 | 18B | 58 | 25D |
| 23 | 20V | 36-1 | 18 | 59 | 33 |
| 24 | 23A | 36-2 | 18C | 60 | 34 |
| 25 | 23B | 36-3 | 18 | 61 | 36 |
| 26 | 23C | 36-4 | 18D | 62 | 21 |
| 27 | 23D | 36-5 | 18 | 63 | 35 |
| 28 | 23E | 36-6 | 18 | 64 | 35 |

17K
17L
17M
17N

## COMMISSION TO R.C.M.P. NUMBERS

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | 20C | 4 | 20Q | 18 | 23G | 30 | 32 | |
| 2 | | 20CC | 4 | 20QQ | 18 | 23GG | 30 | 32A | |
| 3 | | 20D | 5 | 20R | 19 | 23H | 31 | 33 | 59 |
| 4 | | 20DD | 5 | 20RR | 19 | 23HH | 31 | 33A | 59 |
| 5 | | 20E | 6 | 20S | 20 | 23I | 32 | 34 | 60 |
| 6 | | 20EE | 6 | 20SS | 20 | 23II | 32 | 34A | 60 |
| 7 | | 20F | 7 | 20T | 21 | 23J | 33 | 35 | 63-64 |
| 8 | | 20FF | 7 | 20TT | 21 | 23JJ | 33 | 35A | 63-64 |
| 9 | | 20G | 8 | 20U | 22 | 24A | 38 | 36 | 61 |
| 9A | | 20GG | 8 | 20UU | 22 | 24B | 39 | 36A | 61 |
| 10 | | 20H | 9 | 20V | 23 | 24C | 40 | 37 | 53 |
| 11 | | 20HH | 9 | 20VV | 23 | 24D | 41 | 37A | 53 |
| 12 | | 20I | 10 | 21 | 62 | 25A | 50 | 38 | 48 |
| 13 | | 20II | 10 | 21A | 62 | 25AA | 50 | 39 | 44 |
| 14 | 1 | 20J | 11 | 22 | 51 | 25B | 49 | 39A | 44 |
| 15 | | 20JJ | 11 | 22A | 51 | 25BB | 49 | 40 | 45 |
| 16 | 37 | 20K | 12 | 23A | 24 | 25C | 52 | 40A | 45 |
| 16A | 37 | 20KK | 12 | 23AA | 24 | 25CC | 52 | 41 | 46 |
| 17 | 34to 34-8 | 20L | 13 | 23B | 25 | 25D | | 41A | 46 |
| 17A | 34to 34-8 | 20LL | 13 | 23BB | 25 | 26 | 43 | 42 | 47 |
| 18 | 36to 36-6 | 20M | 14 | 23C | 25 | 27 | | 42A | 47 |
| 18A | 36to 36-6 | 20MM | 14 | 23CC | 26 | 28 | 42 | 43 | |
| 19 | 35to 35-6 | 20N | 15 | 23D | 27 | 29 | 54 | 44 | |
| 19A | | 20NN | 15 | 23DD | 27 | 29A | 54 | 45 | |
| 20A | 2 | 20"0" | 16 | 23E | 28 | 30 | 55 | 46 | |
| 20AA | 2 | 20"00" | 16 | 23EE | 28 | 30A | 55 | 47 | |
| 20B | 3 | 20P | 17 | 23F | 29 | 31 | 56 | 48 | |
| 20BB | 3 | 20PP | 17 | 23FF | 29 | 31A | 56 | 48A | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|
| ORDINARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.) | |
| Exhibit No. 34-1 - "Scheme of the Research Group". This concerned the complete set-up of the Research Group under LUNAN.<br><br>Durnforth SMITH identified as BADEAU, his first task to write a report on the kind of work his department is engaged in and what departments it contacts. | |
| Exhibit No. 34-2 - 28-3-45 - ZABOTIN's record of meetings with Lt. LUNAN who was given $190., $30. for BADEAU. | |
| Exhibit No. 34-3 - Organizational letter signed BACK addressed "Dear Mother and Father".<br><br>BACK reported that BADEAU was not known to him personally. When approached BADEAU displayed caution by checking BACK's credentials. | |
| BADEAU lives at the furthest end of Hull and works out of town during the day. | CONFIRMED - SMITH lives at 145 Ste. Marie, Hull. |
| BADEAU warmed up slowly and remained non-committal until he had independently checked LUNAN's bona fides. | CONFIRMED - SMITH works in N.R.C. Radio Field Station, Metcalfe Rd. v Billings Bridge. |
| BADEAU preparing a report as requested, also a full report on the complete organization of the N.D.C.<br><br>BADEAU promised these reports for April 9th.<br><br>BADEAU advised BACK that the most secret work is on nuclear physics, more hush hush than radar. This work being carried on in the University of Montreal and McMaster University, Hamilton.<br><br>BADEAU thinks the government purchase of a radium plant connected with this research.<br><br>BADEAU reported no new developments in radar. BADEAU identified as an electrical Engineer, formerly employed by the Bell Telephone Company at Montreal. | |
| Exhibit No. 34-7 - "Organizational Assignments for Research Group" containing instructions to BACK re handling of his three agents.<br><br>BACK to ascertain what abbreviation N.D.C. stands for.<br><br>BADEAU to be asked if he can obtain uranium 235 and to write in detail information concerning the radium plant.<br><br>BADEAU to be given Assignment 4-23, not identified.<br><br>BACK to secure materials from BADEAU after work.<br><br>BACK to ascertain if BADEAU can let him have documents for 4 or 5 hours to be photographed. Payment of $190., $30. for BADEAU. | |

UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RENSEIGNEMENTS SONT PROTÉGÉS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

RE: Durnford Pemberton SMITH--cover name "BADEAU"

GROUP: RESEARCH - Independent

PAGE No. 4

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|
| DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.) | |
| Exhibit No. 34-4 - 18-4-45. Organization letter from "B" (Back). | |
| BACK reported that BADEAU had visited Toronto and was disturbed when he brought up the subject of payment. BACK figures that he felt it brought his work into a different and more conspiratorial focus. | Cons Sc (18) |
| BADEAU was to think it over and let him know. | |
| BADEAU offered a printed report of the Research Council and described generally details of his work. | |
| BADEAU in Radio Engineering, specializing in radar. Current work concerns developing an extremely sensitive detecting device for use by battleships in the Pacific. A pilot model then being designed and BADEAU was largely responsible for it. | |
| BADEAU described as married, 2 children, 33 years old, former employee Bell Telephone Co., a graduate Electrical Engineer. | |
| NOTE: This information is contained on Ex. 36, BADEAU's Registration Card, except that his occupation is stated to be Radio Engineer, and not Electrical Engineer. | |
| Exhibit No. 34-2 - 8-6-45 - ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BACK. It was arranged that BACK would bring BADEAU to the next meeting on 5-7-45. | Cons Sc (18) |
| Exhibit No. 34-6 - 8-6-45. Assignment No. 1 to BACK's Group. Four tasks for BADEAU: | |
| (1) Information re American aeroplane locator, radar, navigation periscope. | CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sheet No. 1. |
| Marginal note - Completed 5-7-45. | |
| (2) Supply details on organization of Research Council, all leaders and what they do. | Cons Sc (18) |
| Marginal note - Partially completed. | |
| (3) Get telephone directory of Research Council. | |
| Marginal note - Not completed. | |
| (4) Report on the work of Durnford SMITH, D.A. KEYS, and I.S. FOSTER, etc. "See material No. 1 through BACK". | |
| NOTE: See ex. 57. See also Ex. 36 for BADEAU's report. | |
| Marginal note - Completed 5-7-45. | |
| Exhibit No. 57 - This is evidently material No. 1 referred to in Ex. 34-6. It consists of one handwritten document in English and two in Russian. The English was apparently written by LUNAN and he reports that BADEAU continues to be agreeable but is extremely cautious. He includes a scientific explanation of BADEAU's work, commenting that it was beyond his limited know- | Cons Sc (27) |

PRO... PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ... INFORMATION ACT ... SURS EN VERTU DE LA LOI ... DES RENSEIGNEMENTS ... LA LOI SUR L'ACCES ... A L'INFORMATION

RE: Durnford Pemberton SMITH--cover name "BADEAU"

GROUP RESEARCH - Independent

PAGE No. 5

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|
| **NTARY EVIDENCE** (Cont'd.) | |
| **ibit No. 57** (cont'd) | |
| - BACK also includes a biography and photograph of BADEAU. | |
| BACK reported that BADEAU was willing to apply for a position in a new nuclear physics set-up at McGill University, Montreal, for which work he was qualified. BADEAU reported it as being the highest secrecy. BACK encouraged him to apply but warned him to be extremely careful during a check-up period. He added that it would not be advisable for him to see BADEAU for several weeks after making application. | Cont. St. (22) |
| The handwritten notes in Russian do not appear to contain any reference to BADEAU. | |
| **ibit No. 62** - Undated. Zabotin's notes re last meeting with the "Back Group". | |
| An item concerning BADEAU states that he wants to work and supply written information about research in the fields of radio technique optics, etc. This was "sent out by mail". It is possible that this material is Ex. 43. | Cont. St. (21) |
| BADEAU also supplied information respecting the organization of the National Research Council and the Committee of the Secret Council. | |
| BADEAU wanted to know about securing a change of position in connection with uranium, he could enter either by invitation or suggestion. | |
| Conclusions - Not recommended that BADEAU should work in uranium but do broader work in the Research. | |
| To be disconnected from BACK's Group and arrange for an independent contact. | |
| **bit No. 43** - Undated. Three pages of handwritten notes, including two small loose-leaf sheets. The notes appear to concern radio optics and are of a technical nature. These documents are apparently in SMITH's own handwriting. | CONFIRMED - Examination by S/Sgt. Lett establishes that this exhibit was written by SMITH. See report January 2, 1946. |
| One of the small loose-leaf sheets contains details of the leading officials of the National Research Council. | |
| **bit No. 34-2** - 5-7-45. ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BACK. | |
| BACK brought BADEAU to the meeting. BADEAU brought "valuable material". An agreement reached respecting further work. | CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sheet No. 1. |
| **bit No. 36-1** - 5-7-45 ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BADEAU. The entry of this date covers the first meeting with this agent. | |
| BADEAU gave a good impression, was cautious and "a little cowardly". | |
| BADEAU brought material on radio locators (radar) to be photographed. | CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sheet No. 1. |
| BADEAU promised to do everything he could. | |

...UNDER THE ...RIVACY ACT AND/OR ...INFORMATION ACT. ...LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI ...ROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS ...ELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS ...A L'INFORMATION

Re: Durnford Pemberton SMITH - cover name "BADEAU"

GROUP RESEARCH - Independent



| STATEMENT | LIBRARY AND REPORT |
|---|---|
| **DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE** (Cont'd.) | |
| **Exhibit No. 36-1** (cont'd) | |
| - BADEAU asked about independent photographing and connections with BAGLEY. | |
| BADEAU given $100. which he took readily. | |
| It concludes that BADEAU might be a Group Leader. | |
| Regular meetings not agreed upon and BADEAU will maintain connections with BACK. | |
| BADEAU given a special assignment, this evidently Ex. 36-2. | |
| **Exhibit No. 36-2** - 5-7-45. Assignment No. 1 to BADEAU. | |
| Item 1 concerned tests of a new photo-flash bulb, complete details required respecting composition, etc. | |
| Item 2 concerned work being carried out by a photographic research committee in the field of aerial photography, colour and infra-red rays. | |
| Item 2 also asked for complete details of the newest types of aircraft photography equipment used by the R.C.A.F. and R.A.F. | |
| **Exhibit No. 56** - Undated. Report submitted by Durnford SMITH, degrees held, etc. Information supplied respecting technical features of some lamps and the work of Dr. D.H. KEYS and I.S. FOSTER. | |
| NOTE: This task was given on 8-6-45, ex. 34-6, and an entry on same shows that it was completed on 5-7-45. | |
| **Exhibit No. 36-3** - 6-7-45. Assignment No. 2 to BADEAU. | |
| NOTE: Although ZABOTIN's records of meetings did not contain entry for 6-7-45, it would appear that one was held to return the documents received from BADEAU on 5-7-45. (ex. 36-1). | |
| Assignment No. 2 lists eight tasks concerning radio bulbs, radio locators, switches, antenna, the Boyd Station, etc. and asked for the latest literature. | |
| Samples of radio bulbs and documents for photographing required. | |
| **Exhibit No. 36-2** - 6-8-45. ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BACK, everything normal. | |
| **Exhibit No. 36-4** - 6-8-45. Assignment No. 3 for BADEAU given through BACK. BADEAU to supply literature for photographing on specified material. If too bulky, reduce, care to be used. | CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sheet No. 2. |
| **Exhibit No. 34-8** - Assignment No. 2 for BACK's Group. Item 4 instructs BACK to supply the home and office telephone of BADEAU and his home address. | |
| **Exhibit No. 36-1** - 18-8-45. ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BADEAU. Urgent meeting on photographing. BADEAU just returned from the United States, did not bring anything. Will report on U.S. trip at next meeting and bring designated materials. | |

UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR INFORMATION ACT. LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

Re: Durnford Pemberton SMITH--cover name "BADEAU"

GROUP RESEARCH - Independent

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 34-B - 18-8-45. ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BACK.

It mentions a personal meeting with BADEAU and instructing him to bring designated material for photographing.

Exhibit No. 30 - 18-8-45. DIRECTOR telegram to GRANT, advising that he was incorrectly referring to BADEAU and BAGLEY and advised that BADEAU worked as Assistant to the Chief of the Scientific Research Council; asked for details of family name, pseudonym, profession and employment.

ZABOTIN also asked why he did not send some of BADEAU's materials, which was the subject of a communication to Moscow of July 27th.

Exhibit No. 36-1 - 25-8-45. ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BADEAU who handed over a large quantity of radio literature and various reports, about 10 books.

CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sh

BADEAU reported he was going on a two weeks' vacation.

BADEAU given Assignment N.4 on radio material and other things (see ex. 36-5). Meeting to return radio material arranged (for 26-8-45).

It rained on August 25th and BADEAU said he would not come again during such weather.

CONFIRMED - Dominion Meteorological Bureau, weather on August 25th, 1945. 1.70 inch r to 8.45 P.M. at 8.45 P.M. to 9.15 P.M., alc 9.35 P.M., very heavy rain, the heaviest o inches fell.

NOTE: Refer to exhibit 17, GRANT's telegram to the DIRECTOR of Aug. 27th re importance of material received from BADEAU.

Exhibit No. 36-5 - 25-8-45. Assignment N. given personally to BADEAU 25-8-45.

Item 1 asks for an answer to a letter respecting new radio bulbs, etc. (this would be assignment No. 2, ex. 36-3)

Item 2--Find out something about electron shells.

NOT CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sh

Item 3--To bring three specified books.

CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sh

Exhibit No. 36-1 - 26-8-45. ZABOTIN record of meetings with BADEAU. Meeting held to return literature received on 25-8-45. This was apparently a regular meeting arranged through BACK.

BADEAU given $100.

An agreement reached respecting a password for urgent meetings, BRIGHT will call 3-3070 and after giving the password, a meeting will take place on the corner of Berry and St. Marie.

Exhibit No. 36-6 - 19-7-45 ?. Four small loose-leaf sheets, some portions of which are written, most being printed. Some deal with the organization of various sections of the National Research Council. It is interesting to note that BADEAU's report contains

CONFIRMED - Examination by S/Sgt. Lett ex written by SMITH. See report

PROCESSED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

"BADEAU"

PAGE No. 9

| | ENQUIRY AND REPORT | STANDING |
|---|---|---|
| meetings with<br>g with BADEAU<br>designated<br>o GRANT, ad-<br>y referring<br>sed that<br>the Chief of<br>il; asked for<br>onym, profes-<br>not send<br>hich was the<br>Moscow of | | |
| meetings with<br>e quantity<br>is reports, | CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sheet No. 4. | |
| on a two<br>radio<br>ex. 36-5).<br>ial arranged | | |
| ADEAU said<br>such weather.<br>ANT's<br>of Aug. 27th<br>l received | CONFIRMED - Dominion Meteorological Bureau, Ottawa, official report of weather on August 25th, 1945. 1.70 inch rain - it ceased from 6.30 P.M. to 8.45 P.M. At 8.45 P.M. to 9.15 P.M., slow light rain. 9.15 P.M. to 9.35 P.M., very heavy rain, the heaviest of the day, in 20 minutes .30 inches fell. | |
| personally<br>letter res-<br>(this would<br>)<br>out electron | | |
| ed books. | NOT CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sheet No. 3. | |
| etings with<br>n literature<br>apparently<br>ough BACK. | CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sheet No. 4. | |
| g a password<br>l call<br>ssword, a<br>corner of | | |
| eaf sheets,<br>tten, most<br>the or-<br>of the<br>is interest-<br>rt contains | CONFIRMED - Examination by S/Sgt. Lett establishes that this exhibit was written by SMITH. See report January 2, 1946. | |

PROCESSED BY ... UNDER THE ... PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ... INFORMATION ACT. ... LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI ... PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS ... ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES ... A L'INFORMATION

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|
| MENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.) | |
| Exhibit No. 36-6 (cont'd). | |
| - a few added comments respecting some of the individuals named. In connection with a Lieut. Voyvodich, it is added "C.C.F. and a Red baiter". A William Wilson is described as "reactionary and anti-Soviet".<br><br>Ned MAZEROLL is listed as an Engineer in the Air Force Section of the Radio Section. Mr. Durnford-SMITH is listed as one of the leading officials in the Micro-wave Section. | |
| Exhibit No. 17 - 27-8-45. Telegram GRANT to The DIRECTOR reporting the receipt, from BADEAU, of 17 absolutely secret and secret documents, British, American and Canadian on the question of magnet radio locators for field artillery and three secret scientific Research journals of 1945, altogether about 700 pages. This material photographed and GRANT expects to receive almost the same amount of documents for 3 to 5 hours in the next few days.<br><br>NOTE: GRANT obviously referred to the material handed over by BADEAU on 25-8-45 which was returned on 26-8-45, per exhibit 36-1. | CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sheet No. 4.<br><br>Court 203 |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. / RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

004635

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

17
N.
VEALL

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|

IOGRAPHY

Name - Norman A. VEALL

Place of Birth - England

Date - May 24, 1919.

Parents -

Racial Origin -

Marital Status - Married, one child.

Occupation -

Employment - ex-employee of Cavendish Laboratory, England, sponsored by D.S.I.R. Reference Meteorological Officer, Newmarket, R.A.F. Present employment--National Research Council, Montreal.

Residence - Apt. 5, 2870 Van Horne Avenue, Montreal, phone Atlantic 2084.

Status - British subject.

Police Record - None known.

ENERAL

VEALL is the holder of British passport No. 17704, which was issued on November 28, 1942. He also holds a British Exit Permit which he applied for in November, 1942 for the purpose of proceeding to Canada.

A report concerning the First Annual Convention of the Canadian Association of Scientific Workers, which was held in Ottawa on May 28-29, 1945 reveals that Norman VEALL was International Correspondent of that organization.

VEALL read various telegrams of greetings to the Convention which were received from Voks, Moscow, the British Association of Scientific Workers, Australian Association of Scientific Workers, New Zealand Association of Scientific Workers, Association of Scientific Workers of Southern Africa, National Science Society of China and, in addition VEALL announced that similar greetings were expected from France.

The text of the various messages revealed that each of those sending them was aware of the fact that they were addressing the first convention of the Canadian Association of Scientific Workers and obviously had been asked to forward greetings, a typical Communist tactic.

That Norman VEALL is highly regarded in the Association is evident from the fact that he was nominated for the position of National Secretary but it was pointed out that he would not likely reside in Montreal much longer and his name was accordingly dropped.

It is interesting to note that Dr. BOYER took a prominent part in the proceedings and was elected National Chairman. Dr. BOYER declared that VEALL had carried out his duties as International Correspondent very satisfactorily and recommended that he continue to act in that capacity, this was carried. Another individual who attended this Convention, in whom we are presently interested, was Dr. A.N. MAY.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

004637

RE: Norman A. VEALL

GROUP

PAGE NO. 2

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|

ORBY STATEMENT

VEALL is an Englishman, born in 1919. Until 1942 he worked in the Meteorological Service of the R.A.F. in Cambridge (ex. 35-4) and was sent to Montreal about 1943 to do Research work (ex. 35-4).

VEALL apparently had been a member of the Communist Party of Great Britain and before leaving England was instructed by the Party to make contact with the Canadian Party. He also carried a letter of recommendation which CORBY thinks was signed by D.A. Springhall, the former National Organizer of the C.P. of G.B. who, in 1943, was sentenced to a long term of imprisonment under the Official Secrets Act.

VEALL apparently visited one of the Press Attaches at the Soviet Embassy and also may have been in touch with Sam CARR. At all events, CARR was instructed on June 15, 1945 (ex. 35-4) to get in touch with him and find out what he wanted.

CORBY states that ZABOTIN was afraid that VEALL might be a British agent or agent provocateur and he was accordingly handled very gingerly.

Later on Dr. MAY was asked to report on VEALL and states that he occupied a minor position and had very little information. GRANT put the matter up to Moscow and suggested that the NKVD might like to use VEALL (ex. 7).

At the end of August Moscow replied (ex. 30) that they had nothing against VEALL but that since he carried a letter from a Party member in England who had been arrested and had not thought fit to destroy it, ~~they could not see their way that~~ Dr. MAY should be warned not to have any conversations with him whatsoever.

It is worth noting that ZABOTIN apparently knew nothing concerning the letter which VEALL carried, which infers that the NKVD had found out about it and reported the matter for future reference.

OCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 35-4 - 15-6-45. Task No. 2 given to Sam CARR on this date.

Item 1 concerns A.N. VEALL and states that up to 1942 he worked in the Meteorological Service of the R.A.F. in Cambridge and proceeded to Canada on a Scientific mission. Before his departure he received instructions to make contact with "your corporation".

NOTE: The first words of item 1 reveal that Sam CARR had already been supplied, by ZABOTIN, with information concerning VEALL. It is reasonable to conclude that the Party in England notified Moscow, who notified ZABOTIN who, in turn, notified CARR so that he could expect to be contacted by VEALL and would have details of the general circumstances, etc.

ZABOTIN asked CARR for a written report, to be available at a meeting on 15-7-45 on the following points:-

(a) Did VEALL actually work in the Meteorological Service of the R.A.F. in Cambridge and is his mission in Canada direct (word is missing but same is probably -- connection) to his service in England?

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|
| DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (CONT'D.)<br><br>Exhibit No. 35-4 (cont'd.)<br><br>Note: (b) If this is so, draw VEALL out in frank conversation and put the straight question to him "what does he want from you?"<br><br>(c) If VEALL refers to his Party connections in England and instructions to tie up with the Canadian corporation, secure the name of the person who issued such orders.<br><br>(d) No material to be taken from VEALL or interest shown in any information he might supply.<br><br>Marginal note - Mentions about details being explained through CHOB (CHUB) and DEBOUZ along the lines of trade unions.<br><br>Exhibit No. 7 - 9-8-45. Telegram ZABOTIN to the DIRECTOR advising that Dr. MAY had reported that he had met Norman VEALL at his home. VEALL stated to work in the Laboratory of the Montreal Branch of the Research Council, arrived from England in 1943, a Party member for several years, takes part in the Canadian Association of Scientific Workers as "foreign correspondent".<br><br>ZABOTIN continued that in this capacity he visited the Embassy and interviewed a Press Attache.<br><br>NOTE:- It is evident that VEALL called at the Embassy so that he could get in touch with Sam CARR. This must be the case because of the task above mentioned identified as (b).<br><br>VEALL asked Dr. MAY if it would be worth his while to hand over information concerning the atomic bomb. MAY said no. MAY also reported that VEALL held a minor position and was careless as he started the conversation in the presence of his wife, further he is known in the Laboratory as a "Red".<br><br>No task given to MAY concerning VEALL because ZABOTIN figured that he might be "already tied up with the Neighbour, I consider it necessary to warn the Neighbour".<br><br>VEALL identified as married, one child, resides at 2870 Van Horne, Apt. 5, Montreal, telephone Atlantic 2084.<br><br>Exhibit No. 30 - 18-8-45. Telegram The DIRECTOR to ZABOTIN, advising no compromising data against VEALL but as he has a letter of recommendation from "a corporant" who was arrested in England, which he did not destroy, contact with him in any way whatsoever was refused, particularly as he was already called a "Red".<br><br>Moscow added "our Neighbour must surely know of him, if not inform him of the break". It ended by stating that Dr. MAY must have no conversations with VEAL "about our work". | |

RELEASED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

[redacted]

004640

RE: Colonel G.M. LETSON--cover name "DICK"

GROUP -



| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|

BIOGRAPHY

Name -

Place of Birth -

Date -

Parents -

Racial Origin -

Marital Status -

Occupation -

Employment - Head of Directorate of Development of Vehicles and Small Arms, Department of National Defence.

Residence -

Status -

Police Record -

GENERAL

No information available concerning LETSON's background, etc.

CORBY STATEMENT

CORBY identified Colonel LETSON as "DICK" and stated that he occupied an apartment in the same building as Colonel MOTINOV, who originally contacted him.

Although MOTINOV is now in Moscow, his wife still retains the apartment, largely because of its strategic value with LETSON.

ROGOV now contacts LETSON.

Approaches were first made to LETSON in November, 1944 and CORBY states that he supplied some military information, most of which was forwarded to Moscow by mail.

Whether or not LETSON is a conscious agent is a moot point. It is almost certain that he was not one in November, 1944, however, the fact that he was given a cover name is significant since we know that neither Colonel Jenkins nor L. Malania, both unconscious informants, were ever given cover names.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 50 - 5-11-44. This is a 2-page document, bearing the typewritten signature "LAMONT" (Motinov). It bears a brief handwritten note which reads:- "I confirm. Grant. 5-11-44".

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

(X) Please document file

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

3103-1 (93/01)

094641

Parents -

Racial Origin -

Marital Status -

Occupation -

Employment - Head of Directorate of Development of Vehicles and Small Arms, Department of National Defence.

Residence -

Status -

Police Record -

GENERAL

No information available concerning LETSON's background, etc.

CORBY STATEMENT

CORBY identified Colonel LETSON as "DICK" and stated that he occupied an apartment in the same building as Colonel MOTINOV, who originally contacted him.

Although MOTINOV is now in Moscow, his wife still retains the apartment, largely because of its strategic value with LETSON.

ROGOV now contacts LETSON.

Approaches were first made to LETSON in November, 1944 and CORBY states that he supplied some military information, most of which was forwarded to Moscow by mail.

Whether or not LETSON is a conscious agent is a moot point. It is almost certain that he was not one in November, 1944, however the fact that he was given a cover name is significant since we know that neither Colonel Jenkins nor L. Malania, both unconscious informants, were ever given cover names.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 59 - 5-11-44. This is a 2-page document, bearing the typewritten signature "LAMONT" (Motinov). It bears a brief handwritten note which reads:- "I confirm, Grant, 5-11-44".

It lists a number of questions requiring explanation by LAMONT (Motinov) and BRENT (Rogov) re JACK and DICK.

The first series of questions concerned the Army Service, previous occupation, etc. of both JACK and DICK.

The second series concerns biographical and personal matters, family welfare, etc.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

9103-1 (93/01)

004642



| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|
| DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (CONT'D.) | |
| Exhibit No. 59 (cont'd) - The third series of questions concerned JACK and DICK's personal dependability, if they drank, liked good times, friends, etc.<br><br>Item No. 4 evidently concerns the future of JACK and DICK.<br><br>The fifth item reveals that JACK is a Frenchman and that DICK is an Englishman (Anglo-Saxon) but his wife is French. Their views on some points are different but DICK, knowing the strictness of the Catholic religion, endeavours not to offend his wife and occasionally refused to discuss religious questions.<br><br>It continues that both JACK and DICK work in responsible jobs and gave written signatures not to divulge military secrets. It concludes by stating that the character of the work must be usual. "Personal generality with conversation on various themes, beginning with themselves, with their biography, occupation and life, at times asking them as if for comparison with this or that situation, etc." | |
| Exhibit No. 13 - 23-8-45. Telegram ZABOTIN to the DIRECTOR, a paragraph of which reads as follows:-<br><br>"In your letter is indicated No. 1 - the superintendent of operational branch Colonel JENKINS - but the characteristics are taken from the matter of DICK. Colonel JENKINS did not appear discharge. With JENKINS there have been established good business co-operative relations. From him I got fairly valuable materials. As for example, recently I received from him a series of materials on the tasks mentioned in your telegram No. 10921. I have never planned to develop the latter as he is a Reserve Officer and must soon retire. His retirement is not in our interest as it is hardly likely that his future replacement will be as good a man as he. Up to the present there has not been an occasion when Jenkins has refused us anything whatsoever. I consider that the subject of your letter referred to Dick. Please explain."<br><br>NOTE:<br>It would appear from the above that Moscow wrote to ZABOTIN on some matter respecting Colonel Jenkins but mixed him up with Colonel Letson and it would appear that ZABOTIN realized that Moscow had made this error and accordingly put them straight on the matter | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

2103 1 (93/01)

004643

RE: Colonel G.M. LETSON--cover name "DICK"

PAGE NO. 1

GROUP -

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|

BIOGRAPHY

Name -

Place of Birth -

Date -

Parents -

Racial Origin -

Marital Status -

Occupation -

Employment - Head of Directorate of Development of Vehicles and Small Arms, Department of National Defence.

Residence -

Status -

Police Record -

GENERAL

No information available concerning LETSON's background, etc.

CORBY STATEMENT

CORBY identified Colonel LETSON as "DICK" and stated that he occupied an apartment in the same building as Colonel KOTINOV, who originally contacted him.

Although KOTINOV is now in Moscow, his wife still retains the apartment, largely because of its strategic value with LETSON.

KOTINOV now contacts LETSON.

Approaches were first made to LETSON in November, 1944 and CORBY states that he supplied some military information, most of which was forwarded to Moscow by mail.

Whether or not LETSON is a conscious agent is a moot point. It is almost certain that he was not one in November, 1944, however, the fact that he was given a cover name is significant since we know that neither Colonel Jenkins nor L. Malania, both unconscious informants, were ever given cover names.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 59 - 5-11-44. This is a 2-page document, bearing

(*) Please see next page

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

004644

Parents -

Racial origin -

Marital Status -

Occupation -

Employment - Head of Directorate of Development of Vehicles and Small Arms, Department of National Defence.

Residence -

Status -

Police Record -

GENERAL

No information available concerning LETSON's background, etc.

CORBY STATEMENT

CORBY identified Colonel LETSON as "DICK" and stated that he occupied an apartment in the same building as Colonel MOTINOV, who originally contacted him.

Although MOTINOV is now in Moscow, his wife still retains the apartment, largely because of its strategic value with LETSON.

MOGOV now contacts LETSON.

Approaches were first made to LETSON in November, 1944 and CORBY states that he supplied some military information, most of which was forwarded to Moscow by mail.

Whether or not LETSON is a conscious agent is a moot point. It is almost certain that he was not one in November, 1944, however, the fact that he was given a cover name is significant since we know that neither Colonel Jenkins nor L. Malania, both unconscious informants, were ever given cover names.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 59 - 5-11-44. This is a 2-page document, bearing the typewritten signature "LAMONT" (Motinov). It bears a brief handwritten note which reads:- "I confirm, Grant, 5-11-44".

It lists a number of questions requiring explanation by LAMONT (Motinov) and BRENT (Mogov) re JACK and DICK.

The first series of questions concerned the Army Service, previous occupation, etc. of both JACK and DICK.

The second series concerns biographical and personal matters, family welfare, etc.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE: (cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 59 (cont'd)

- The third series of questions concerned JACK and DICK's personal dependability, if they drank, liked good times, friends, etc.

Item No. 4 evidently concerns the future of JACK and DICK.

The fifth item reveals that JACK is a Frenchman and that DICK is an Englishman (Anglo-Saxon) but is wife is French. Their views on some points are different but DICK, knowing the strictness of the Catholic religion, endeavours not to offend his wife and occasionally refused to discuss religious questions.

It continues that both JACK and DICK work in responsible jobs and gave written signatures not to divulge military secrets. It concludes by stating that the character of the work must be usual. "Personal generality with conversation on various themes, beginning with themselves, with their biography, occupation and life, at times taking them as if for comparison with this or that situation, etc."

Exhibit No. 59 - 25-8-45. Telegram ZABOTIN to the DIRECTOR, a paragraph of which reads as follows:-

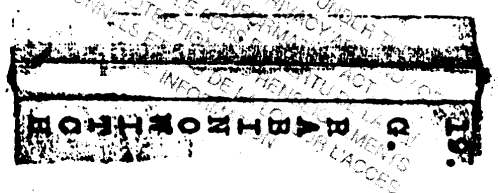
"In your letter is I dicated No. 1 - the superintendent of operational branch Colonel JENKINS - but the characteristics are taken from the matter of DICK. Colonel JENKINS did not appear discharge. With JENKINS there have been established good business co-operative relations. From him I got fairly valuable materials. As for example, recently I received from him a series of materials on the tasks mentioned in your telegram No. 10921. I have never planned to develop the latter as he is a reserve officer and must soon retire. His retirement is not in our interest as it is hardly likely that his future replacement will be as good a man as he. Up to the present there has not been an occasion when Jenkins has refused us anything whatsoever. I consider that the subject of your letter referred to Dick. Please explain."

NOTE:

It would appear from the above that Moscow wrote to ZABOTIN on some matter respecting Colonel Jenkins but mixed him up with Colonel Letour and it would appear that ZABOTIN realized that Moscow had made this error and

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

[redacted]

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

004647

RE: Germina (Hermina) RABINOWITCH

GROUP Swiss

PAGE NO. 1

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|

BIOGRAPHY

Name -

Place of Birth -

Date -

Parents -

Racial Origin -

Marital Status -

Occupation -

Employment - Employed by International Labour Office.

Residence - (1944) 538 Pain Avenue, not far from University Street, Montreal. Telephone Lancaster 7628.

Status -

Police Record -

GENERAL

Under date of October 24th the B.S.C. supplied us with a digest of the information available in London respecting Alexander RADO, who was referred to in the correspondence from Switzerland as ALBERT. RADO has been connected with the Communist Movement since 1929, he has resided in Germany, France and Switzerland.

From December, 1941 to October, 1943 he was engaged, in Geneva, as a Soviet espionage agent. A wireless set operated by this agent's organization was located and he then proceeded into France, where he worked with the Maquis. Following the liberation of Paris, he proceeded there and in November, 1944 he approached the Russian Military Mission to report on affairs in Switzerland. It was suggested that he proceed to Moscow, he agreed but while en route feared he would be harshly dealt with and when in Cairo, on January 10, 1945, he applied to the British Embassy for protection.

He was finally taken to the Soviet Union, under escort, on June 30, 1945.

In his statements to the British Embassy in Cairo RADO claimed that he only reviewed reports submitted by agents in Germany and condensed same for transmission to the Soviet Union. This is a gross understatement, however, as RADO was in fact the head of an important Soviet Military Intelligence network which was in direct radio communication with Moscow.

RADO's organization included at least 12 [illegible]

(*) Please see next page for addings

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

69648

Occupation -

Employment - Employed by International Labour Office.

Residence - (1944) 538 Pain Avenue, not far from University Street, Montreal. Telephone Lancaster 7628.

Status -

Police Record -

GENERAL

Under date of October 24th the B.S.C. supplied us with a digest of the information available in London respecting Alexander RADO, who was referred to in the correspondence from Switzerland as ALBERT. RADO has been connected with the Communist Movement since 1929, he has resided in Germany, France and Switzerland.

From December, 1941 to October, 1943 he was engaged, in Geneva, as a Soviet espionage agent. A wireless set operated by this agent's organization was located and he then proceeded into France, where he worked with the Maquis. Following the liberation of Paris, he proceeded there and in November, 1944 he approached the Russian Military Mission to report on affairs in Switzerland. It was suggested that he proceed to Moscow, he agreed but while en route feared he would be harshly dealt with and when in Cairo, on January 10, 1945, he applied to the British Embassy for protection.

He was finally taken to the Soviet Union, under escort, on June 30, 1945.

In his statements to the British Embassy in Cairo RADO claimed that he only reviewed reports submitted by agents in Germany and condensed same for transmission to the Soviet Union. This is a gross understatement, however, as RADO was in fact the head of an important Soviet Military Intelligence network which was in direct radio communication with Moscow.

RADO's organization included at least 12 members and three radio transmitting sets.

RADO's wife has also been connected with the Communist Movement since 1929. She has lived for several years in Russia and for some time was employed by the Soviet Embassy in Berlin. She was also Secretary of a Communist Womens Movement. In September, 1945 she applied for a visa to stay with her sister, a Mrs. Emma Jansen, in Cambridge. She claims that the International Red Cross have advised that her husband is in good health.

On November 26th the F.B.I. reported having located a cable which originated in Geneva, being transmitted through New York to Hermina RABINOWITCH. It was signed Alexander ABRAMSON and reported that he was still without news and asked her to intervene with New York and telegraph any information. This would indicate that at this time, namely August 8th, the funds had not been received.

NOTE: Efforts to locate the cable in Montreal have failed because cables received as long ago as August,1944 have since been destroyed.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

604649

RE: Germina (Hermina) RABINOWITCH

GROUP Secret



| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|

CORBY STATEMENT

NOTE - The exhibits in this case contain various code words to cover the true identity of the individuals referred to, thus the following should be carefully noted in order to obtain a clear understanding of the matter generally.

ABRAMSON - A Soviet agent employed by I.L.O. Geneva.

ALBERT - Alexander RADO - Geneva.

DAVY - Colonel SOKOLOV.

GISEL - Colonel ZABOTIN or more probably the Soviet Military Attache of USSR Embassy in Ottawa.

GISEL'S PARENTS - Intelligence Department of the Red Army in Moscow.

GISEL'S FAMILY - Probably a term for agents of the Intelligence Dept. of the Red Army.

LAMONT - Colonel MOTINOV.

Mr. HELMARS - Consul MICHAILOV, New York.

HIS MASTER - N.K.V.D., Moscow.

LEON - S. KOUDRIAVTZEV.

LUCY - Czech. Diplomat in Geneva ?

SISI - Rachel DUEBENDORFER of Geneva, in writing letters which she signed RACHEL she frequently mentioned herself as SISI.

TUPKIN -G. Toumkin, former Charge d'Affaires, USSR Embassy, Ottawa.

ZNAMENSKY 19 - Address, Intelligence Department, Red Army, Moscow.

In December, 1943 and again in April, 1944 (ex. 44)an I.L.O. Research worker in Montreal, Hermina RABINOWITCH, approached the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa on what she claimed were very important and secret matters. V. PAVLOV, the NKVD man, was informed and telegraphed to his superiors in Moscow who told him to take no action (ex. 44). It was not until late in April (17-4-44) that PAVLOV informed Colonel MOTINOV of the matter.

RABINOWITCH had apparently worked for the I.L.O. in Geneva

* please see next page for addl info

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

3103-1 (93-05)

004650

ALBERT - Alexander RADO - Geneva.

DAVY - Colonel SOKOLOV.

GISEL - Colonel ZABOTIN or more probably the Soviet Military Attache of USSR Embassy in Ottawa.

GISEL'S PARENTS - Intelligence Department of the Red Army in Moscow.

GISEL'S FAMILY - Probably a term for agents of the Intelligence Dept. of the Red Army.

LAMONT - Colonel MOTINOV.

Mr. HELMARS - Consul MICHAILOV, New York.

HIS MASTER - N.K.V.D., Moscow.

LEON - S. KOUDRIAVTZEV.

LUCY - Czech. Diplomat in Geneva ?

SISI - Rachel DUEBENDORFER of Geneva, in writing letters which she signed RACHEL she frequently mentioned herself as SISI.

TUPKIN - G. Toumkin, former Charge d'Affaires, USSR Embassy, Ottawa.

ZNAMENSKY 19 - Address, Intelligence Department, Red Army, Moscow.

In December, 1943 and again in April, 1944 (ex. 44)an I.L.O. Research worker in Montreal, Hermina RABINOWITCH, approached the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa on what she claimed were very important and secret matters. V. PAVLOV, the NKVD man, was informed and telegraphed to his superiors in Moscow who told him to take no action (ex. 44). It was not until late in April (17-4-44) that PAVLOV informed Colonel MOTINOV of the matter.

RABINOWITCH had apparently worked for the I.L.O. in Geneva and it must be inferred that she had also worked directly or indirectly for the Soviet Union or the Communist Party. After leaving Switzerland she is believed to have been in Moscow where she was given a warm reception (ex. 46).

About March, 1944 she received several letters through the I.L.O. bag from Geneva signed "RACHEL". These letters, in a form of open code, gave her news concerning an Intelligence organization in Switzerland and asked her to get in touch with representatives of the Intelligence Dept. and arrange for $10,000 to be sent through proper cut-outs (ex. 44).

As soon as he heard this ZABOTIN established contact with RABINOWITCH through S.N. KOUDRIAVTZEV (ex. 46) and after having assured himself that the matter was genuine, made arrangements, presumably through Moscow, to complete the financial transaction. RABINOWITCH went to New York where she received $10,000 from Consul MICHAILOV. She then handed this money to the head of a Watch Company in New York who remitted it to Switzerland, presumably under the guise of a business transaction.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L' INFORMATION

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|

CORBY STATEMENT (CONT'D.)

Thereafter KOUDRIAVTZEV kept in touch with RABINOWITCH and on August 28th (ex. 47) she informed him that a telegram had been received in New York indicating that the money had arrived. The telegram was from Alexander ABRAMSON, a member of the I.L.O. in Geneva, who is undoubtedly one of the Swiss agents. ABRAMSON had been on the point of visiting Moscow in June, 1941 (ex. 46) when the Russian-German confliot broke out.

Through RACHEL's letters it has been possible to learn something concerning the Swiss organization, the following agents being mentioned:-

(a) SISI - Corby states that she is an extremely important agent who had been working close to the German General Staff

(b) LUCY - Working with SISI, apparently after a break in their relationship

(c) ALBERT - appears to have been under suspicion since he was mentioned as being sick and about to leave his profession for a long time

(d) PAUL - Mentioned by ZABOTIN in reference to SISI and therefore presumably of equal importance.

CORBY also supplied information concerning the true identity of persons, etc. under code names, details of which have been supplied above.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 46 - This concerns an interview between LEON and RABINOWITCH, during the course of which she criticised the strict treatment she had received from TUPKIN and contrasted it to her reception in Moscow, which was very warm. This document reveals that RABINOWITCH had visited Moscow before coming to Canada.

Exhibit No. 44 - December, 1943 - Notes headed "Hermina" which reveal that she telephone TUPKIN and asked him to receive her on an urgent matter. TUPKIN refused but later granted her request when she explained the matter to him. TUPKIN questioned her but no record was made of her replies.

Exhibit No. 44 - 23-1-44 - RABINOWITCH apparently forwarded a telegram to Rachel on the matter.

Exhibit No. 44 - 9-3-44 - Receiving no satisfaction from TUPKIN, RABINOWITCH wrote a letter on this date and enclosed a letter received by her from Geneva. It refers to a telegram which SISI sent RABINOWITCH and asked how her journey to GISEL's parents turned out. It explained that SISI's position was sad and asked RABINOWITCH to inform GISEL's parents to hand over $6,700.00.

PAVLOV then questioned "His Master" and was advised that it concerned "their person" and that he need do nothing. At the same time, Moscow asked PAVLOV if he knew her address but he did not have this information.

Exhibit No. 44 - 13-4-44. Reference made to telephone questions on this date which was when DAVY visited Montreal. It is possible that it was RABINOWITCH who made this telephone call as reference is made to her not having received a reply to her letter or her telephone questions and that she accordingly wrote another letter to TUPKIN asking that he deal with her first letter.

Exhibit No. 44 - 14-4-44. DAVY (SOKOLOV) endeavoured to get in touch with RABINOWITCH by telephone. Not having her telephone number or address he evidently used the 1943 Montreal tel

* see next page

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

004653

coming to Canada.

Exhibit No. 44 - December, 1943 - Notes headed "Hermina" which reveal that she telephone TUPKIN and asked him to receive her on an urgent matter. TUPKIN refused but later granted her request when she explained the matter to him. TUPKIN questioned her but no record was made of her replies.

Exhibit No. 44 - 23-1-44 - RABINOWITCH apparently forwarded a telegram to Rachel on the matter.

Exhibit No. 44 - 9-3-44 - Receiving no satisfaction from TUPKIN, RABINOWITCH wrote a letter on this date and enclosed a letter received by her from Geneva. It refers to a telegram which SISI sent RABINOWITCH and asked how her journey to GISEL's parents turned out. It explained that SISI's position was sad and asked RABINOWITCH to inform GISEL's parents to hand over $6,700.00.

PAVLOV then questioned "His Master" and was advised that it concerned "their person" and that he need do nothing. At the same time, Moscow asked PAVLOV if he knew her address but he did not have this information.

Exhibit No. 44 - 13-4-44. Reference made to telephone questions on this date which was when DAVY visited Montreal. It is possible that it was RABINOWITCH who made this telephone call as reference is made to her not having received a reply to her letter or her telephone questions and that she accordingly wrote another letter to TUPKIN asking that he deal with her first letter.

Exhibit No. 44 - 14-4-44. DAVY (SOKOLOV) endeavoured to get in touch with RABINOWITCH by telephone. Not having her telephone number or address he evidently used the 1943 Montreal telephone directory and listed the three persons named therein as H. RABINOVITCH, which were as follows:-

513 Grosvenor, Walnut 3383
6050 Darlington, Atlantic 3724
4906 Queen Mary Road, Atlantic 9148

but he could not trace her through any of these telephones.

Exhibit No. 44 - 15-4-44. The second letter written by RABINOWITCH was received at the Soviet Embassy. It forwarded another letter received from Rachel which mentioned having received a telegram from RABINOWITCH under date of 23-1-44. It asked that she inform GISEL's family and advise ZNAMENSKY 19 that SISI was working as of old with LUCY.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

3103-1 (93-05)

Re: Germina (Hermina) RABINOWITCH

GROUP. Soviet



| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (CONT'D.)

Exhibit No. 44 - 15-4-44 (cont'd.)
It mentioned Albert being sick and not interested and that for SISI's work GISEL's family was transferred $10,000., through Hermina and New York in connection with the wishes of Mr. Helmars.

Exhibit No. 44 17-4-44. After receiving the second letter PAVLOV advised LAMONT about RABINOWITCH and told him of having been instructed to do nothing, this was after LAMONT wanted to know why he did not previously inform him of the matter.

Exhibit No. 44 19-4-44. Following the conversation with PAVLOV, it was decided to contact RABINOWITCH by telephone because the letter written by her was on a printed letter form and also warn her that she must not write or telephone and that in two weeks "GISEL's man" will visit her. This warning was apparently personally dealt with by LEON because DAVY was in Vancouver. It is not unlikely that she was contacted on May 5, 1944, refer to exhibit 46.

NOTE: Exhibit 44 also contains references to Rachel's letters having been sent through the mail and the possibility of censorship. LAMONT considered that two references to ZNAMENSKY 19 were especially harmful.

Exhibit No. 46 - 5-5-44. This document concerns LEON's meeting with HERMINA. It was written by LAMONT on May 6th, the day after the meeting.

Hermina told LEON about sending mail to Geneva with mail of "her organization" (International Labour Office) because they were not subject to scrutiny (censorship). She reported that the last letter took about a month and the telegrams took several days.

LEON questioned her concerning Alexander ABRAMSON and she reported she knew everything was in order and that he intended to go to Moscow in June, 1941.

She spoke favourably of SISI and is convinced that the letters were written personally by her. She explained that she did not know anything about the money but thought that SISI had told Moscow about her.

She explained that she could deposit the money

(X) see next page

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

004655

PAVLOV advised LAMONT about RABINOWITCH and told him of having been instructed to do nothing, this was after LAMONT wanted to know why he did not previously inform him of the matter.

Exhibit No. 44 — 19-4-44. Following the conversation with PAVLOV, it was decided to contact RABINOWITCH by telephone because the letter written by her was on a printed letter form and also warn her that she must not write or telephone and that in two weeks "GISEL's man" will visit her. This warning was apparently personally dealt with by LEON because DAVY was in Vancouver. It is not unlikely that she was contacted on May 5, 1944, refer to exhibit 46.

NOTE: Exhibit 44 also contains references to Rachel's letters having been sent through the mail and the possibility of censorship. LAMONT considered that two references to ZNAMENSKY 19 were especially harmful.

Exhibit No. 46 - 5-5-44. This document concerns LEON's meeting with HERMINA. It was written by LAMONT on May 6th, the day after the meeting.

Hermina told LEON about sending mail to Geneva with mail of "her organization" (International Labour Office) because they were not subject to scrutiny (censorship). She reported that the last letter took about a month and the telegrams took several days.

LEON questioned her concerning Alexander ABRAMSON and she reported she knew everything was in order and that he intended to go to Moscow in June, 1941.

She spoke favourably of SISI and is convinced that the letters were written personally by her. She explained that she did not know anything about the money but thought that SISI had told Moscow about her.

She explained that she could deposit the money but asked for a cheque. It mentions that she enjoys the same right as those holding diplomatic passports.

LEON recorded her conduct as natural and that she wrote to TUPKIN because of her cool reception, adding that Moscow received her warmly.

RABINOWITCH considered that there was no suspicion against her and that letters sent to Montreal did not appear to be censored.

An entry shows that the meeting was arranged under cover of two contacts and that it was normal.

RABINOWITCH described as a stout woman, 45 years, lame in both legs, uses two sticks but drives a car.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (CONT'D.)

Exhibit No. 44 - 17-5-44. Meeting arranged by Leon with HERMINA for the purpose of handing over the money.

Exhibit No. 46 - 20-5-44. RABINOWITCH left Montreal for Philadelphia on I.L.O. business and it was arranged that she would take advantage of her journey to hand over the money.

Exhibit No. 43 - Undated. Letter sent by GISEL to HERMINA expressing the hope that she would help and asking her to send a letter to SISI in Geneva. It also asked about delivery of "air service mail" (I.L.O.) to Geneva and suggested she wire RACHEL or Alexander that GISEL's parents were interested and would help. $10,000 to be forwarded to a Watch Company, according to SISI's instructions and that she should make arrangements "with our representative" (evidently LEON) about the forwarding of this money.

Exhibit No. 45 - 15.6.44. A meeting arranged on this date did not take place. Reference made to LEON organizing a contact and asking how to hand over the money.

NOTE: The other exhibits reveal that this arrangement must have been completed before LEON met RABINOWITCH in Montreal, about May 17th, to hand her the money.

Exhibit No.47 - 31.7.44. LEON met RABINOWITCH who reported having handed over the money. She stated that she had sent a telegram to ABRAMSON who replied that he had not received the money. LEON suggested she send him another telegram and one to the "owner of the firm".

Exhibit No. 47 - 28.8.44. LEON met HERMINA and again reported not having received word from ABRAMSON concerning the money but she did receive a telegram from "the head of the firm in New York" to the effect that a telegram had been received from ABRAMSON which reads "thanks for the warm greetings" and she considered that the money had been received.

RABINOWITCH further reported that it was impossible to send a man to Geneva.

ABRAMSON's address in Geneva given as - Business - International Labour Office; Residence - 3 Chemin Bertrand, Geneva.

Exhibit No. 48 - 28-8-44. Letter written by Germina RABINOWITCH enclosing a memorandum on the International Labour Organization.

Exhibit No. 47 - 4-9-44. Meeting with LEON on MacTavish St. when she was given the task of reporting on "the characteristics of the institution".

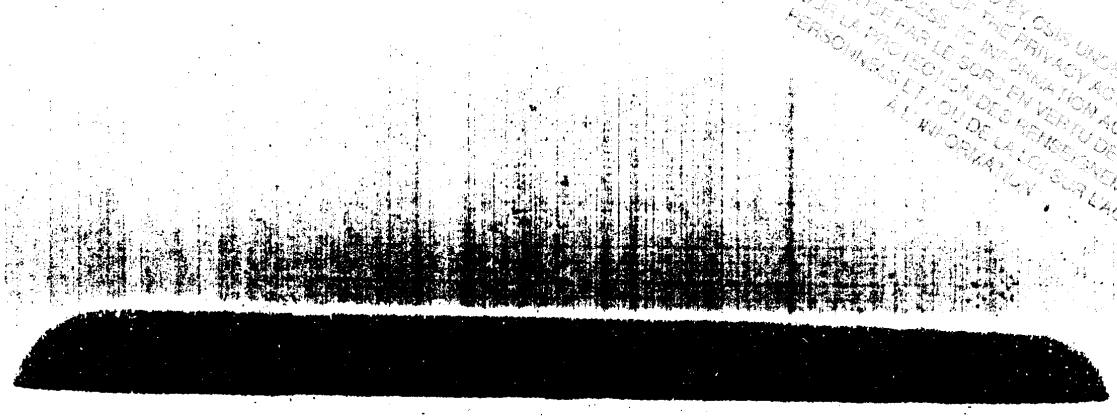
Exhibit No. 47 - 28-9-44. Meeting arranged to be held on MacTavish Street.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|
| DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)<br><br>Exhibit No. 62 - By means of comparison and checking with Exhibits 34-2, 34-4, and 57 there is every indication that Exhibit 62 concerned a meeting held on 5-7-45 of JAN, BACK, and BADEAU (ex. 36-1).<br><br>The item in question reveals that DEBOISE was also known to BACK and BAGLEY and indicates that DEBOISE himself recruited BAGLEY.<br><br>The item in question, which is completely struck out, follows a reference to BACK not having contacted BAGLEY but BACK apparently added that BAGLEY knew nothing of his immediate work "since DEBOISE talked with him and he talked to him and generally he recommended to him for BACK to get acquainted and only after that for him to start working with him". In other words, ROSE approached BAGLEY, suggesting he become acquainted with BACK and then work with him. | |

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION



PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

SECRET

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT | STANDING

BIOGRAPHY

Name - Harold Samuel GERSON

Place of Birth - Montreal, P.Q. Date - April 17, 1905.

Parents - Russian (Ukrainian) Jews.

Racial Origin - Jew - Religion - Reformed Hebrew.

Marital Status - Married, one child. J.S. BENNING (FOSTER) is reported to be GERSON's brother-in-law.

Occupation - Geological Engineer.

Employment - 1930-32, Assistant Geologist, Lakeshore Gold Mines, Kirkland Lake, Ontario.
1933-34, Geologist, Herbin Lake Gold Syndicate, Herbin Lake, P.Q.
1934-36, Manager, Payore Gold Mines Ltd., Herbin Lake, P.Q.
1936-41, Manager, Kirkland Gold Rand Ltd., Kirkland Lake, Ontario.
1942-44, Asst. Manager, Production Control Division, Allied War Supplies Ltd., Montreal.
1945 , Chief, Records Division, Arsenals Ammunition Production Branch, Dept. M. & S.
December 1, 1945, War Assets Corporation.

Residence - 1905-28 - 3469 Debullion St., Montreal; 3680 Hutchinson St., Montreal; Chenaglo, P.Q.
Present - Apt. 4, 282 Somerset St., Ottawa.

Status - British subject. Police Record - None known.

GENERAL

GERSON is a subscriber to the "Canadian Tribune". He speaks and reads English and French and presumably Yiddish. Educated in Montreal Public Schools 1911-22.

1924-28 - McGill University, Science, B.S.C.; 1928-29 - McGill University, M.S.C.; 1929-30 - Columbia University, New York City, working on Ph.D.; 1932 (Post Graduate) McGill, working on Ph.D.

Served with McGill C.O.T.C. 1924-25.

COREY STATEMENT

COREY identified H.S. GERSON as a Geological Engineer employed in the Records Division, Ammunition Production Branch of the Dept. of M. & S.

As early as August, 1944 he supplied information on technological questions regarding war material (ex. 42).

Early in August, 1945 he supplied data on the output of artillery ammunition (ex.2) and later in the month informed ZABOTIN about modified schedules received from the Ministry of Supply in Great Britain with respect to 25-pounder shells, grenades marked 11, etc. (ex. 16).

He also stated that on August 14 the General Staff had sent an urgent call for additional production on certain types of shells, including 25-pounders (ex. 16).

GERSON is regarded as a very valuable agent and was told to make every effort to remain with the Dept. of M. & S. He advised ZABOTIN toward the end of August that great reductions in personnel were to be made and that he did not believe he would be able to stay.

On October 2, 1939 Fred Rose returned to Toronto, after having visited Northern Ontario to collect monies from various organizations and individuals who financially supported the Party. The report mentioned that one of the most prominent executives of the Communist Party in Northern Ontario was a Jewish mining engineer

. Upon investigation, Kirkland Lake Detachment learned that the Jewish mining engineer was known as Harvey GERSON, Manager of the Kirkland Gold Rand Mine, Kirkland Lake. The mine was not then in operation, a skeleton staff being employed to keep it dry. It was also learned that when the mine was operated, most of its employees were Communists, they receiving preference in securing employment from GERSON. "Harvey" GERSON is obviously Harold GERSON who was Manager in charge of the operations of the Gold Mine referred to from 1936 to December, 1941 at a salary of a month. In his application for employment with War Assets Corporation, he stated "property shut down for lack of finances".

PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT | STA |
|---|---|---|

CORBY STATEMENT (Cont'd.)

He advised he intended to establish a Geological Engineering Advisory office in Ottawa and estimated the cost as follows:-

$600. a year for rent; $1,200. for current expenses; $1,000. for office equipment, and $1200 as his salary (ex.14).

GERSON pointed out that if, as he expected, Canada enters a boom period in the mining industry, the office will be self-supporting within two years and even the initial expenditure would be recovered (ex. 14).

ZABOTIN made no comment but on August 25th wired the DIRECTOR in Moscow asking for authorization to proceed with the scheme (ex. 14).

GERSON was a member of SOKOLOV's original organization in 1942-43 (ex. 49). It is believed that he was then working in Montreal since he came under Fred ROSE (ex. 49).

NOTE: Attention is drawn to the fact that J.S. BENNING (FOSTER) is a brother-in-law of GERSON, yet GERSON's wife has relatives in Central Europe. The relationship requires clarification, as well as the origin of these two individuals.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

Exhibit No. 49 - ZABOTIN's notes of former organization.

Fred ROSE in charge of Montreal Group, the following being entered:-

???????

1. GRAY. Montreal Group (A. KRIVISNE) Jew. Superintendent of the Department of the Directorate of Defence of the Allies on War Materials. To take the work on 1.9.42. Works well. Gives materials about ??? and guns (???)

Exhibit No. 60 - 28-4-44. Telegram ZABOTIN to The DIRECTOR reporting that GRAY's wife has relatives in Bukovina and Bucharest and acquaintances among doctors and other specialists. GRAY handed DAVY (SOKOLOV) a reply received from the Canadian Red Cross in March, 1942, advising that the relatives of GRAY's wife were in Roumania. Mrs. GRAY asks advice concerning the sending of money, etc. SOKOLOV promised nothing and suggested delivering letters from Mrs. GRAY to her acquainces.

Exhibit No. 26 - 23-8-44. ZABOTIN forwarded Moscow reports received from GRAY concerning war materials.

Exhibit No. 37 - 5-1-45. GRANT mail list, three items obtained from GRAY, as follows:-

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 196 | Gray | 1 - 1 | Corrections | 7.12.44 | 1 Secret |
| 197 | Gray | 1 - 1 | Corrections | 27.11.44 | 6 None |
| 198 | Gray | 1 - 1 | Corrections | 29.11.44 | 2 |

Exhibit No. 4 - 2-8-45. Telegram ZABOTIN to DIRECTOR reporting GRAY obtaining copy of a letter written by the Deputy Minister of M. and S. to government companies under private contract and principal Directors of Production Branches. Letter

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RENSEIGNEMENTS COMMUNIQUÉS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

004548

RE: Harold Samuel GERSON--cover name "GRAY"

GROUP Mentioned

| STATEMENT | ENCL |
|---|---|
| **DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE** (Cont'd.) | |
| Exhibit No. 8 - 2.8.45. Telegram ZABOTIN to DIRECTOR reporting receipt from GRAY of whole correspondence, about 150 pages, on question of deformation of shell in channel of a barrel. This being sent to Moscow. | |
| Exhibit No. 42 - 2-page handwritten report described as an extract from one submitted by GRAY. It concerns the firing of shells using RDX and TNT and supplies information respecting tests and firing trials. | CONFIRMED - Examination by S/Sgt. exhibit. See report D |
| Exhibit No. 26 - 9-8-45. Telegram DIRECTOR to ZABOTIN mentioning material supplied by GRAY in August, 1944 and asking for additional information on various explosives, detonators, etc. Suggests this task might be given to BACON. | |
| Exhibit No. 11 - 14-8-45. Telegram ZABOTIN to DIRECTOR reporting that the tasks (ex. 26) will be detailed to GRAY, BACON and the PROFESSOR through DEBOUZ. | |
| Exhibit No. 14 - 25-8-45. Telegram ZABOTIN to DIRECTOR reporting that GRAY instructed to stay on old job. It mentions GRAY reporting at the last contact that reductions in staff would be made and he proposed opening a Geological Engineering Consultative Office in Ottawa. Details supplied and authority requested. | |
| Exhibit No. 16 - 25-8-45. Telegram ZABOTIN to the DIRECTOR referring to GRAY's materials forwarded on August 16th and advising of change of plans of British Ministry of Supply in connection with the production of numerous shells, grenades, mines, etc. | |
| Exhibit No. 18 - 28-8-45. Telegram ZABOTIN to the DIRECTOR reporting that tasks (presumably Ex. 26) begun and receiving from GRAY materials on depth bombs, etc, same forwarded by mail August 24th. In addition correspondence sent concerning the use of a double shell. | |

PROCESSED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ... INFORMATION ACT. ... LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI ... PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS ... CONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| | ENQUIRY AND REPORT | STANDING |
|---|---|---|
| o DIRECTOR report- hole correspon- question of annel of a barrel. | | |
| described as an d by GRAY. It ells using RDX and ion respecting | CONFIRMED - Examination by M/Sgt. Lett establishes that GERUON wrote this exhibit. See report December 18th - 4b. | |
| R to ZABOTIN lied by GRAY in for additional plosives, de- this task might | | |
| N to DIRECTOR (ex. 26) will be nd the PROFESSOR | | |
| N to DIRECTOR ructed to stay on Y reporting at luctions in staff posed opening a nsultative Office lied and authority | | |
| N to the DIRECTOR ials forwarded ng of change of of Supply in uction of numerous etc. | | |
| N to the DIRECTOR sumably Ex. 26) GRAY materials forwarded by lition correspon- use of a double | | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR PROVISIONS OF THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

12.

PROF. BOYER

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

004551

RE: Professor Raymond BOYER--cover name "The PROFESSOR"

GROUP Montreal

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHY

Name - Raymond BOYER.

Place of Birth - Montreal, P.Q. Lachine, P.Q.

Date - August 1, 1906.

Parents - Nephew of Professor F.N.G. Johnston.

Racial Origin - French.

Marital Status - Married a Jewess, two children.

Occupation - Professor of Research Chemistry.

Employment - Independently wealthy. Professor of Research Chemistry, McGill University. Chairman of a Technical Research Committee in connection with RDX and DDT.

At time of National Registra[illegible] untary war work in the Unive[illegible]

Residence - 1939 - 288 St. Louis Street, Montreal; phone Pl. 4345.
1943 - 415 Mount Pleasant Avenue, Montreal; phone Millbank 3540.
1945 - 3670 Lorne Crescent, Montreal; phone HA. 80647.

1940 - Sennerville, P.Q.
1941 - 536 Pine Avenue West.

Status - British subject.

Police Record - None known.

GENERAL

Dr. BOYER was originally of Roman Catholic faith but he became embittered because of the separation of his father and mother and now entertains anti-clerical tendencies.

As a result of his marriage to a Jewess neither he nor his wife are looked upon with particular favour in the community in which they reside.

Dr. BOYER passed his pre-medical year and entered first year medicine at McGill but he was apparently disinterested, perhaps because of his excellent financial status, and was not successful in passing the course. Thereafter, by special arrangement of his Uncle, Professor Johnston, he entered the faculty of Science and obtained honours in Chemistry, finally securing a Ph. D. Degree.

He then did post-Doctorate work at Harvard, the University of Vienna and the Sorbonne in Paris.

Dr. BOYER first came to our attention in April, 1939 when he was elected to the Executive Committee of the Canadian Civil Liberties Union, many members of which were known Communists and fellow travellers.

BOYER resigned on May 15, 1941, but during the ensuing period he was very active and acted at various times in the capacity of President, Vice-President and Chairman. He strongly supported the repeal of the War Measures Act.

Dr. BOYER was also a member of the Quebec Committee for Allied Victory, a Communist-front organization and he attended various meetings held by that organization.

Dr. BOYER was, in December 1941 a member of the Executive Committee of the Russian Medical Aid Committee and a member of the Spanish Children's Relief Campaign Committee.

PROCESSED BY [illegible] ACT AND / OR [illegible] ORMATION ACT. [illegible] SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI [illegible] ECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS [illegible] NELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| | ENQUIRY AND REPORT | STANDING |
|---|---|---|
| Lachine, P.Q. | | |
| F.N.G. Johnston. | | |
| s, two children. | | |
| roh Chemistry. | | |
| hy. Professor of Research niversity. Chairman of a Committee in connection with | At time of National Registration, August 19 - 40, Dr. BOYER was doing voluntary war work in the University of Toronto. | |
| Street, Montreal; phone<br>asant Avenue, Montreal;<br>k 3540.<br>escent, Montreal; phone HA. | 1940 - Sennerville, P.Q.<br>1941 - 536 Pine Avenue West, Montreal. | |
| n Catholic faith but he separation of his father and lerical tendencies.<br><br>Jewess neither he nor his ular favour in the community | | |
| year and entered first year parently disinterested, financial status, and was rse. Thereafter, by special sor Johnston, he entered the honours in Chemistry, finally<br><br>at Harvard, the University of | | |
| ntion in April, 1939 when he mittee of the Canadian Civil which were known Communists<br><br>but during the ensuing period various times in the capacity Chairman. He strongly supsures Act. | | |
| e Quebec Committee for Allied ization and he attended ganization.<br><br>member of the Executive Aid Committee and a member Campaign Committee. | | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L' INFORMATION

RE: Professor Raymond BOYER--cover name "The PROFESSOR"

GROUP Montreal

STATEMENT

GENERAL (CONT'D.)

Dr. BOYER is National Chairman of the Canadian Association of Scientific Workers. It is interesting to note that this association has recently contended that the secret of the atomic bomb should be made public.

Shortly after the start of the war Dr. BOYER approached McGill University and offered to assist the war effort at his own expense. After completing a year's work with the Research Council on RDX and DDT, he was appointed a lecturer in Chemistry, a position he still holds.

BOYER is reported to be a member of the Labour Progressive Party.

During March, 1945 the Dept. of National Defence included Dr. BOYER's name on a list of individuals who were then being considered for duties of a confidential nature. The Department was advised of his Communist sympathies.

It is interesting to note that Volume 2, No. 15 of the Canadian edition of "Canadian Affairs", published by the Canadian Information Service, an issue of approximately 19 pages, contained a 14-page article by Raymond BOYER under the title "Science in the Peace". It dealt with scientists being mobilized for the war effort and that what could be done during the war could be done during the peace.
It will be recalled that Lt. O. Lunan, cover name "BACK" is on the editorial staff of this magazine.

CORBY STATEMENT

CORBY explained that Professor BOYER was a Professor of Chemistry at McGill and a Specialist on BB (7). He has also done work on RDX.

Exhibit 50 - BOYER was one of the original agents under Fred ROSE in SOKOLOV's 1942-43 set-up. He provided information on chemical plans and explosives as well as RDX formula (ex. 50). CORBY states he is regarded as a valuable agent.

During the past three years BOYER has been in touch with FREDA (ex. 53) who may act as the contact between him and Fred ROSE.

CORBY also supplied information respecting one Arthur STEINBERG, cover name "BERGER" (ex. 61) who was to have been approached by Fred ROSE and enlist his services as an agent, either for the Communist Party or Soviet Intelligence, according to his reaction. It is interesting to note that Arthur STEINBERG formerly resided in Montreal where he was employed on the Faculty of McGill University from 1940-44. He was also a Director of the National Committee for Canadian Soviet Friendship, Quebec Division.

STEINBERG proceeded to the United States and on July 3, 1945 his wife telegraphed [illegible] of McGill that her husband had left for the Pacific on July 2nd. On the same date she sent another wire to [illegible] that her husband would be

PROCESSED BY [illegible] THE PROVISIONS OF [illegible] ACT AND / OR ACCES[illegible] INFORMATION ACT. [illegible] EN VERTU DE LA LOI [illegible] DES RENSEIGNEMENTS [illegible] ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

RE: Professor Raymond BOYER--cover name "The PROFESSOR"

GROUP Montreal.

004554

STATEMENT

CORBY STATEMENT (CONT'D.)

gone for six months and suggested he see Ray (Raymond Boyer) for details. His visit was apparently cut short because on August 24th she telegraphed Dr. BOYER advising that she and her husband would arrive at Windsor Street Station on Sunday (August 26th). No suspicion is attached to

CORBY later advised that Dr. BOYER had recently made a contribution of $2,000. to the Labour Progressive Party.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

Exhibit No. 50 - Undated. One item concerning FREDA reads "A lady friend of the Professor". Another item reads as follows:-

"Professor

Frenchman. Well known chemist, about 40 years.
Works in the McGill University. Is one of the best specialists on BB on the American continent. Gives full information about BB and chemical plants. Very rich. He is afraid to work. (Gave the formula RDX up to present there is no valuation (meaning by way of importance) from the master)

Gave about OB."

Exhibit No. 53 - Undated note from ZABOTIN's safe, which reads:-

"Professor
Research Council - report on the organization and work.
Freda to the Professor through Grierson."

Exhibit No. 63 - Undated telegram ZABOTIN to the DIRECTOR, summarizing information reported by the PROFESSOR concerning a pilot plant at Grande Mere, P.Q. to produce uranium. Personnel being obtained from McGill University. It has been found that uranium may be used for filling bombs and that the Americans have invested $660, 000,000. in it.

Exhibit No. 37 - 5-1-45. ZABOTIN's mail list. Item No. 108 concerns information reported by DEBOUZ (Fred ROSE), including "conversation with Profess."

Exhibit No. 55 - Undated note headed "ALEK". A receipt written on same shows that it was prepared on or about April 12, 1945.

Item 8 reads "to think about development" and underneath the words "Fred ROSE" and "Boye" were written but later crossed out.

The last item mentions about a plant being in Grande Mere, P.Q.

Exhibit No. 26 - 9-8-45. Telegram Director to Zabotin asking for information on BB powders, etc., suggesting that the task be given to BACON.

Exhibit No. 11 - 14.8.45. Telegram ZABOTIN to the DIRECTOR reporting details of the tasks to GRAY, BACON and the PROFESSOR through DEBOUZ (ROSE).

PROCESSED BY ... ACT AND / OR
SIONS OF ... ORMATION ACT.
... SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
... ECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
... ELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Re: Professor Raymond BOYER--cover name "The PROFESSOR"

GROUP ... Montreal

| STATEMENT | BACK |
|---|---|

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (CONT'D.)

Exhibit No18 - 28.8.45. Telegram ZABOTIN to Director reporting that the tasks have begun.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

13.
C.
LUNAN

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

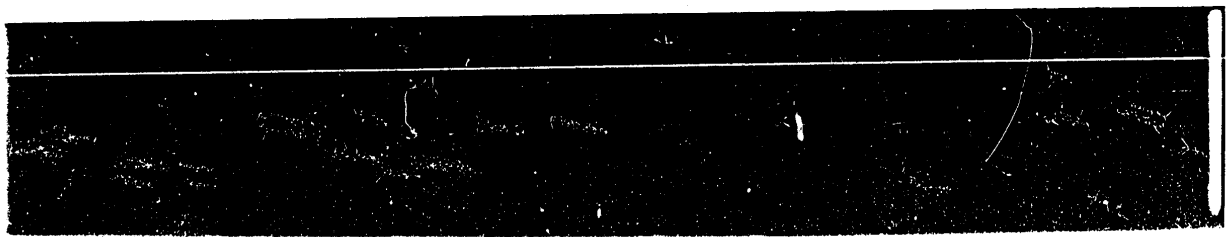
PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROTECTED UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. PROTÉGÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

**O. H. M. S.**

PROTECTED UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. PROTÉGÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL
OTTAWA, CANADA



PROTECTED UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. PROTÉGÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



GORDON LUNAN

Secure National Registration Card.

Secure details of bank account.

Secure complete details of LUNAN's Army Service.

Check vital statistics for record of birth of LUNAN's baby.

LUNAN was in Montreal during the week prior to August 18, 1945. Army records may confirm.

LUNAN was evidently approached and agreed to do espionage work prior to his personal meeting with ROGOV before March 28, 1945. Endeavour to ascertain details as to how LUNAN was recruited.

Secure specimen of type used by LUNAN. There is every indication that he did not type his reports at home, therefore, he probably used an office typewriter.

LUNAN did not previously know SMITH, HALPERIN or MAZERALL. SMITH would not supply information to him until he had checked Lunan's credentials. Lunan probably knows how Smith did this.

Secure specimen of Lunan's handwriting for comparison with exhibit 67.

Lunan is on the staff of "Canadian Affairs" and resides in the apartment of S/L POLAND, who was seconded from the R.C.A.F. to the W.I.B. Check to ascertain if Lunan had anything to do with POLAND's transfer. Establish that LUNAN could be contacted through telephone No. 5-7120, which is registered in the name of S/L POLAND.

Lunan said he would visit Montreal the week after August 18, 1945. Army records may confirm. C.I.S. (Montreal)

Completed

Completed.

Establish that Lunan could be contacted through telephone 9-7681.

Establish that Lunan resided in Apt. 7, 537 Elgin Street, Ottawa.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

RE: Gordon LUNAN--cover name "BACK"

GROUP 1 RESEARCH

001559

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHY.

Name - Gordon D. LUNAN. Full Name -David Gordon LUNAN.

Place of Birth - Scotland. Kirkcaldy.

Date - ~~Born 1915~~ - December 31st, 1914.

Parents - Scotch

Racial Origin - Scotch

Marital Status - Married, 1939 Phyllis Newman (Jewish) member C.P. of C. and Quebec Committee for Allied Victory.

Occupation - Commercial Artist.

Employment - England S.H. Benson Ltd., Accounting Dept., London, England. Artist, McConnell, Eastman Advertising Agency, Montreal (1942)

Residence - 1940, 3610 Oxenden Street, Montreal; 2048 Union Avenue, Apt. 2, Montreal; phone LA 0678; 337 Elgin Street, Apt. 7, Ottawa (with Fred W. Poland).

Status - British Subject.

Police Record - None known.

GENERAL.

LUNAN came to Canada in 1933 (ex. 34 states he came to Canada in 1938 but this is incorrect).

LUNAN has been connected with the Communist Movement since 1936. He was a member of the Artists Branch of Section 10, C.P. of C., Montreal. When he resided at 3610 Oxenden St., his residence was frequently used for Communist meetings. The premises were used so extensively by Section 10 that it became known as the headquarters of that Section.

LUNAN was a member of the Quebec Committee for Allied Victory, a Communist Front Organization which continually demanded the opening of a Second Front. The Q.C.A.V., held a recruiting rally in Montreal during February 1942, at which Lunan volunteered for the Army. He did not, however, actually join until January 20, 1943 when he enlisted in the R.C.C.S., Regimental No. 138852. The day after his enlistment he was transferred to Brockville, Ontario to take an Officers Course.

The Quebec Committe
June 22nd, 1942, to
against Germany.
general tone of the
Gordon LUNAN lead t

Lunan was seconded from the Army to the Wartime Information Board in December, 1943. During his duties with the W.I.B. he was on the editorial staff of "Canadian Affairs", a magazine published for Army personnel. Lunan was promoted while with the W.I.B.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| | ENQUIRY AND REPORT | STANDIN |
|---|---|---|
| Gordon LUNAN. | | |
| (Jewish) Committee for | | |
| ting Dept., ill, Eastman 12) | | |
| al; al;phone LA 0678; (with Fred W. | | |
| s came to Canada | | |
| ovement since of Section 10, 0 Oxenden St., st meetings. The 10 that it became | | |
| f Allied Victory, lly demanded the l a recruiting ich Lunan volun- tually join until C.S., Regimental was transferred urse. | The Quebec Committee for Allied Victory held a meeting in Montreal on June 22nd, 1942, to commemorate the first anniversary of Russia's stand against Germany. Several reputable individuals were speakers. The general tone of the whole meeting was in praise of Russia's war effort. Gordon LUNAN lead the audience in singing the Internationale. | |
| e Information ith the W.I.B. he s", a magazine ted while with | | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

RE: Gordon LUNAN--cover name "BACK"

GROUP 1 RESEARCH

STATEMENT

CORBY STATEMENT

Lieut. G. LUNAN, using the cover name BACK, and working under the direction of Jan (ROGOV) (ex. 34-1) directed the Research Group (ex. 34-1). Later LUNAN put ROGOV directly in touch with DURNFORD-SMITH (BADEAU) when it was decided to run him as a direct agent (ex. 34-2) (36-1).

BACK was set to work in March, 1945 (ex. 34, 34-2). His task was two-fold -

(i) To obtain all possible information on the National Research Council and its activities (ex. 34-1), and

(ii) To direct a team of three sub-agents, HAGLEY, BADEAU and BACON, together with the field that each would cover (ex. 34-1).

LUNAN was on the Editorial Staff of "Canadian Affairs (ex. 34) which provided an admirable cover for his work. BACK reported to a man known to him as JAN (ROGOV) (ex. 34-1).

Between March and July, 1945 LUNAN seems to have worked with enthusiasm but without much tangible results. He contacted JAN about once a month, at a different place each time and usually between 9 and 10 in the evening (ex. 34-2).

He also provided typewritten reports outlining his progress (ex. 34-3, 34-4, 57).

LUNAN provided information concerning the Canadian General Election (ex. 34-2).

Toward the beginning of the Summer of 1945 it was decided that LUNAN's value as a contact was small since he himself did not have direct access to any interesting information. He was left in charge of HAGLEY and possibly of BACON, but BADEAU was withdrawn from the Group (ex. 62).

LUNAN is known to have received about $250. (ex. 34-2--see also Ex. 34-7) plus $90. to be divided between his sub-agents (ex. 34-2, see also ex. 34-7).

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

Exhibit No. 34 - GRANT's Registration Card of Lieut. G. LUNAN (BACK). Active since March 1945.

Business shown as Canadian Affairs, telephone 9-7621.

Residence - Apt. 7, 337 Elgin St., Ottawa, telephone 5-7120.

Employed on Editorial Staff, Canadian Affairs, receives $200. a month, needs help occasionally.

Born Scotland 1912, married, came to Canada 1938 (1933), member of L.P.P., favourably inclined, does not wish to remain in Army.

Exhibit No. 34-2 - First item covers method of contacting LUNAN through telephone 9-7621.

Exhibit No. 34-2 - A meeting to get acquainted--no date. Future meeting set for 28-3-45.

Exhibit No. 34-1 - JAN's "Scheme of the Research Group". This ends by referring to a meeting set for March 28, which indicates that it was handed to LUNAN at the get-acquainted meeting.

The 1945 Ottawa - Hull

"POLAND F W

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| | ENQUIRY AND REPORT | STANDING |
|---|---|---|
| working under the Research y in touch with un him as a | | |
| 2). His task | | |
| National 34-1), and | | |
| LEY, BADEAU ach would | | |
| fairs (ex. 34) BACK reported | | |
| worked with e contacted h time and 2). | | |
| is progress | | |
| an General | | |
| s decided that mself did not n. He was but BADEAU was | | |
| 34-2--see also b-agents (ex. | | |
| eut. G. LUNAN 5. | | |
| irs, telephone | | |
| t., Ottawa, | The 1945 Ottawa - Hull Telephone Directory contains the following item:<br>"POLAND F W 337 Elgin 5-7120". | |
| nadian Affairs, elp occasionally. | | |
| me to Canada favourably in in Army. | | |
| contacting 21. | | |
| -no date. Future | | |
| h Group". This ng set for at it was handed ed meeting. | | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

RE: Gordon LUNAN--cover name (BACK)

GROUP 1 Research

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE. (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 34-1(cont'd.)

This document consists of the set-up of the Research Group under JAN (ROGOV), the set-up being JAN to LUNAN (BACK) to HALPENIN (BACON), MAZERALL (BAGLEY) and SMITH (BADEAU).

It listed tasks for each:-

BACK to direct Research Group and handle BACON, BADEAU and BAGLEY.

BAGLEY to supply information respecting radio matters.

BACON- Valcartier explosives, formulas, etc.

BADEAU- General report on his department.

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 28-3-45 - Regular meeting--normal.

$190. paid out, BACK $100., BACON $30., BADEAU $30., BAGLEY $30. Future meeting set for 18-4-45.

Exhibit No. 34-7 - 3-page document covering assignments for the Research Group. Instructions to BACK re meetings with BACON, BADEAU and BAGLEY. BADEAU to report on uranium and 235. Three other assignments, one for each of LUNAN's Group. It ends by listing money paid as - BACK $100., BAGLEY $30., BADEAU $30., BACON $30., the same figures on Exhibit 34-2 re 28-3-45 which indicates that these assignments were supplied to LUNAN at the meeting on that date.

Exhibit No. 34-3 - 28-3-45 - 3-page typewritten report submitted by BACK on March 28th, headed "Organizational Letter About the Research Group from BACK".

BACK advised the written instructions were understood (ex. 34-1). He reported on his activities and steps taken to secure information from BADEAU, BAGLEY and BACON.

BADEAU preparing report on N.D.C., etc.

BACON anxious to help and undertook to provide Valcartier information (task detailed in ex. 34-1).

BAGLEY not yet seen, BACK will develop his acquaintance.

BACK identified BACON as a mathematics professor from Queen's University, now a Major.

BADEAU identified as an electrical engineer, formerly employed by Bell Telephone Company, Montreal.

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 18-4-45 - Regular meeting--normal. Exhibit 34-7, assignments may have been handed over at this meeting. Next meeting set for 5-5-45, emergency 8-5-45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. SE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 34-4 - 18-4-45 - 4-page typewritten report submitted by "B" on this date. Advises was out of town for several days last week (possibly Montreal).

Said announcement of Election would keep him in Montreal "all next week".

Suggested JAN's call to his office not necessary but admitted it tested system. (system detailed in ex. 34-2).

BACON supplied materials, report attached. This contains general information respecting organization, etc. of the Canadian Army Research Division, explosives.

BADEAU working on new Radar detecting device.

BAGLEY not yet seen, will approach later.

Biographical notes supplied re BADEAU, some items included on BADEAU's Registration Card (ex.36).

BACON, married, two children, another expected, etc.

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 8-5-45 - This evidently emergency meeting arranged on 18-4-45--normal.

BACK given $100. (present for the wife).

Future meeting set for 5-6-45, emergency 8-6-45.

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 8-6-45 - Emergency meeting held--normal.

Future meeting set for 5-7-45.

BADEAU to be brought to meeting.

Exhibit No. 34-6 - 8-6-45 - Assignment No. 1 to Research Group.

BACK--item 1--material on Federal Election. (Marginal note)--completed 5-7-45.

BACON--item 1--for material on electro-projector.
(Marginal note)-- Promised for next time.

BACON--item 2--new Research work, explosives, etc.
(Marginal note)-- No facts whatever.

BAGLEY-- establish firm contact and secure oral information.
(Marginal note)-- Completed 5-7-45.

BADEAU--item 1--material re radio locator, radar.
(Marginal note)-- Completed 5-7-45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY |
|---|---|
| DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.) | |
| Exhibit No. 34-6 6-6-45 - (cont'd) BADEAU--item 2--details of organization of Research Council. | |
| (Marginal note)-- Partially completed. | |
| BADEAU--item 3--telephone directory of Research Council. | |
| (Marginal note)-- Not completed. | |
| BADEAU--item 4-- report on work of DURNFORD-SMITH, D.A. KEYES and I.S. FOSTER. See material No. 1 through BACK (this would be ex. 57). | |
| (Marginal note)-- Completed 5-7-45. | |
| NOTE: For BADEAU's report see Exhibit 56. | |
| Exhibit No. 34-2 - 5-7-45-Meeting--normal. | |
| BACK with BADEAU who brought valuable material and agreed re further work. | |
| BACK himself brought material on Federal Elections (for this task see ex. 34-6). | |
| Future meeting arranged for 6-8-45. | |
| Exhibit No. 57 - Undated -This consists of a handwritten report probably written by LUNAN and two pages of handwriting in Russian. LUNAN's report covered BADEAU - agreeable but cautious. A scientific explanation of BADEAU's work enclosed, it also covered the organization of the National Research Council (to be assigned to BADEAU, ex. 34-1, BADEAU's report probably ex. 43). | |
| Biography and photo of BADEAU enclosed (refer ex. 56 for this information). | |
| BADEAU willing to apply for position in Nuclear Physics at McGill, LUNAN encouraged this (refer ex. 62)--this not approved (BADEAU to continue in Research). | |
| BACON difficult to work with, especially after request for Ur 235 (refer ex. 34-7 for this assignment). | |
| The handwriting in Russian continues LUNAN's report: | |
| Bacon explained theory of atomic energy, will not supply photographic or biographical information, BACON states impossible to secure sample of Ur. 235. | |
| BACON described principles of electronic shell and bomb detonator. | |
| BACON will talk, but not write anything. | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

RE: Gordon LUNAN--cover name (BACK)

GROUP 1/ RESEARCH

004566

| STATEMENT |
|---|

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 62 - Undated - 5 pages handwriting in Russian entitled "Results of the last meeting of BACK's Group (Research)". It contains practically the same information as that contained in exhibit 57 re BACON.

BADEAU wants to work and supply written information (ex. 43).

BAGLEY not yet contacted. This is followed by a contradictory statement, namely that BACK had suggested to BAGLEY that they meet and BAGLEY suggested meeting at his house, arrangements completed for meeting number 5-20 (May 20th) and 6-5 (June 5th).

A portion is struck out but it concerns DEBOISE talking to BAGLEY and recommending that he and BACK get acquainted and then work for him.

BACK may not be used as the contact, he expects a baby at the end of June.

CONCLUSIONS:

1. BACK to draw BACON into work and take dictation.

2. BADEAU's transfer not recommended, to continue in Research; disconnect from BACK's Group and arrange independent contacts.

3. BACK have one meeting at BAGLEY's apartment and agree upon future meetings.

Exhibit No. 36-1 - 5-7-45 - GRANT's dossier on BADEAU covering same meeting as that contained on exhibit 34-2.

BADEAU's material concerned Radar locators to be photographed.

BADEAU given $100. BADEAU to maintain connections with BACK and given special assignment (this would be ex. 36-2).

BADEAU described as cowardly.

Exhibit No. 34-5 - 5-7-45 - Organizational letter submitted by BACK on this date. He reported having a meeting with BAGLEY who explained former reluctance and immediately promised his assistance. Given tasks. BACK expected material within ten days.

BACON, BACK met him with disappointing results. Given tasks but had nothing to offer. Seems unwilling. BACON spoke of a plant at Chalk River and uranium, but has no information. BACON wishes to return to teaching.

Has been promoted.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

RE: Gordon LUNAN--cover name (BACK)

GROUP 1/c RESEARCH

| | STATEMENT |
|---|---|
| DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.) | |
| Exhibit No. 34-8 - 6-8-45 - | Regular meeting arranged on 5-7-45--normal.<br><br>BACK brought valuable radio material from BAGLEY, later photographed. BACK given $50. |
| Exhibit No. 34-8 - 6-8-45 - | Assignment No. 8 given at this meeting.<br><br>BACON to maintain connections with Artillery Committees after going to Queen's University. Report telephones and address of BADEAU.<br><br>BAGLEY to make up list of literature. A list of Army Divisions returned to Canada required, etc. Number of troops in post-war Canadian Army and organization. |
| Exhibit No. 36-4- 6-8-45 | Assignment No. 3 for BADEAU given to BACK at the meeting on this date. Literature required for photographing, if too bulky reduce and use discretion. |
| Exhibit No. 34-2 - 7-8-45 - | Material on radio obtained by BACK from BAGLEY. Returned after being photographed. |
| Exhibit No. 34-2 -18-8-45 - | Personal meeting with BADEAU. Regarding BACON and BADEAU he communicated that he had not seen them. Both are in the Service and he also communicated that he and BACON had a baby born to them.<br><br>NOTE: This is mixed up as BACK and BACON are the ones who expected babies--exhibit 30 reveals that JAN mixed up the identities of BAGLEY and BADEAU, by referring, in telegrams to The Director to one when he meant the other. This is a similar error and it would appear that it was BACK and BADEAU who attended this meeting on 18-8-45 and that it was BACK who reported that he and BACON had had babies born to them. |
| Exhibit No. 36-1 -18-8-45 - | An item covers the same meeting with BADEAU.<br><br>Future meeting arranged for 26-8-45. |
| Exhibit No. 36-1 -25-8-45 - | meeting held with BADEAU, given assignment on radio (ex. 36-5). Radio literature received. |
| Exhibit No. 36-1 -26-8-45 - | Regular meeting arranged through BACK to return the literature. BADEAU given $100. |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. VISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI A PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS CONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

ISIDORE HALPERIN

Secure National Registration Card. - Completed

Secure details of bank account.

Secure complete information respecting Army service. - Cl. Henry - Lt Cl Leskey

Establish that HALPERIN was a member of an Artillery Committee. - Cl. Van Steenburgh

Establish that HALPERIN was connected with the organization known as Canadian Army Research Division, Explosives (Carde). "

Establish that HALPERIN was a Professor of Mathematics at Queen's University until entlistment.

Establish that HALPERIN was reengaged as Professor of Mathematics after being demobilized.

Check vital statistics for details of baby born to HALPERIN.

Exhibit 26 is a telegram from Moscow asking for details of certain explosives and it was suggested that the task be handed to HALPERIN. Exhibit 11 shows that the tasks were detailed to GRAY, BACON and The Professor through Fred ROSE. Ascertain details of ROSE independently contacting HALPERIN.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

004568

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

RE: Isidore HALPERIN--cover name "BACON"

GROUP RESEARCH (Montreal)

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHY

Name - Isidore HALPERIN. Correct Name - Israel HALPERIN.

Place of Birth - Toronto, Ontario.

Date - January 5, 1911.

Parents - Russian Jews.

Racial Origin - Hebrew.

Marital Status - Married.

Occupation - Professor of Mathematics, Queen's University, 1939-42; served in Directorate of Artillery, National Defence Headquarters from 1942 to Sept., 1945. Since demobilized and resumed previous occupation.

Employment - Queen's University 1939-42, Army 1942-45, 1945- Queen's University.

Residence - 261 University Avenue, Kingston, Ontario.
80 Cedar Street, Eastview, vacated November 1, 1945.

Status - British Subject.

Police Record - Nil.

Statistics Bureau, University teacher. clarified).

1940 - 191 Univers.
1942-43 - Apt. 1, .
(This ap.

GENERAL

No information available respecting HALPERIN's general background. He enlisted in the Canadian Army, was Commissioned a 2/Lt. in an Artillery Unit, being attached to the Directorate of Artillery, National Defence Headquarters until the latter part of September, 1945. Following demobilization, he resumed his former position at Queen's University.

No record of Communist activities.

A list of subscr.. listed Mary Halper.. March 17th, 1944, L.P.P.

A report, dated Kingston, as a mem.. dividual was descr.. University and one Standard" compla.. revealed that Israel ever been employed .. "Whig-Standard" was Halperin, 31 George 17th, 1944 issue of 31 George St. from .. a member of the Exec.. cured establishing but there is every one and the same pe..

CORBY STATEMENT

Isidore HALPERIN is 35 and married. In civil life he was a Professor of Mathematics at Queen's University, Kingston (ex. 34-2). He intended to go back to that work upon his discharge (ex. 34-4).

He was a Major in the Army (ex. 34-3 and 34-4) and was attached to the Directorate of Artillery where he had access to almost any information on ordnance matters.

In March, 1945 HALPERIN was set the task of supplying details respecting the organization, etc. of the Valcartier Explosives Establishment (ex. 34-1 and 34-3).

He was also requested to forward formula and samples of explosives (ex. 34-1).

On April 18th HALPERIN furnished information to LUNAN respecting the Canadian Army Research Division, Explosives (CARDE) (ex. 34-4). He stated that he had been personally responsible to a large extent for preliminary work in organizing this unit (ex. 34-4)

On July 7th he was asked about the Chalk River project and the electro-bomb (ex. 34-5, 57) He disclaimed knowledge of either and emphasized that his work was connected with field improvements on ordnance and not with research (ex. 34-5).

LUNAN encountered difficulty in dealing with HALPERIN who refused to put anything in writing or to provide documents for photostatting (ex. 62).

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

I HALPERIN.

Statistics Bureau, Ottawa Halperin gave his name as Israel Halperin, Vital University teacher, age 34, born in RUSSIA. (his place of birth should be clarified).

's University,
of Artillery,
from 1942 to Sept.,
sumed previous

y 1942-45, 1945-

Ontario.
ed November 1, 1945.

1940 - 191 University Avenue, Kingston.
1942-43 - Apt. 1, 30 Beachwood Avenue, Eastview.
(This apartment later occupied by Fred ROSE.)

A list of subscribers to the Canadian Tribune, obtained on June 2nd, 1943, listed Mary Halperin, 30 Beechwood Ave., Ottawa, as a subscriber. On March 17th, 1944, it was reported that she had been asked to join the L.P.P.

N's general back-
as Commissioned a
to the Directorate
until the latter
ization, he resumed

A report, dated May 8th, 1944, listed one M. Halperin, 31 George St., Kingston, as a member of the Executive, Kingston L.P.P. Club. This individual was described as a member of the teaching staff of Queen's University and one of the signers of a letter to the Kingston "Whig-Standard" complaining of its "sniping policy at Russia". Investigation revealed that Israel Halperin is the only person of that name who has ever been employed at Queen's University. The letter to the Kingston "Whig-Standard" was signed by a number of individuals including "M. Halperin, 31 George". The letter concerned was published in the November 17th, 1944 issue of the newspaper named.

il life he was a
ity, Kingston
work upon his dis-

--4) and was attached
d access to almost

No information was se-
oured establishing that Israel HALPERIN had ever lived at 31 George St. but there is every indication that M. Halperin and Israel HALPERIN are one and the same person.

supplying details
alcartier Explosives

samples of ex-

on to LUNAN respecting
lives (CARDE) (ex.
ly responsible to
nizing this unit

lver project and the
knowledge of either
with field improve-
x. 34-5).

th HALPERIN who re-
vide documents for

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

RE: Isidore HALPERIN--cover name "BACON"

GROUP RESEARCH (Montreal)

STATEMENT

CORBY STATEMENT (Cont'd.)

He also appears to have been shocked when asked whether it would be possible to obtain a sample of U. 235 (ex. 57).

HALPERIN also refused to provide either personal data or a photograph (ex. 57).

He was prepared to talk to LUNAN (ex. 62) but since LUNAN had no technical qualifications it is doubtful if his information was of much value.

He described to LUNAN the general principles of the electron shell and of the bomb detonator used (ex. 57).

LUNAN is known to have received about $250. between March and August, plus $90. to be divided between his three sub-agents (ex. 34-7).

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

Exhibit No. 34-1 - "Scheme of the Research Group". This concerned the complete organization of this Group under G. LUNAN (BACK).

BACON's first task was to give the organization and characteristics of Valcartier Explosive's Establishment's Direction and to write on the work it was doing. If possible to secure formulas of explosives and samples.

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 28-3-45 - Meeting with LUNAN. He was given $190., $30. for BACON.

Exhibit No. 34-4 - 28-3-45 - Organizational letter concerning "Research Group" signed "Back". BACK reported that BACON was not known to him personally but had received an excellent report and approached him more frankly than the others. BACON was anxious to help. BACON's attitude was that most of the so-called secret work was a joke.

He undertook to provide the information requested on Valcartier. BACK did not mention formulas or samples as he did not think BACON was sufficiently impressed with the conspiratorial nature of the work, but he was "definitely keen". He arranged to see BACON on April 2nd.

BACK identified BACON as a Mathematics Professor from Queen's University, Kingston, who was then a Major in the Army.

Exhibit No. 34-7 - ZABOTIN's record of organizational assignments for the "Research Group". It was evidently passed to BACK, possibly at the meeting on March 28th. BACK was instructed to meet his three agents separately, on an open street and once a month. Other instructions were supplied respecting the securing of materials and BACK was told to secure information from BACON two hours before meeting JAN.

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 34-7 (cont'd)

BACK was also instructed to ascertain if BACON would let him have documents for 4 or 5 hours for photographing.

The last item concerned the payment to BACK of $190., $50. for BACON.

BACK was also instructed to give BACON an assignment bearing the number 4-24.

Exhibit No. 34-4 - Organizational letter from BACK. He reported that BACON had been absent from work with a cold and that he visited him at his home to receive a report.

BACON has given considerable thought to BACK's requests and supplied BACK with some material covered in a separate report. BACON offered to supply the further details, if asked.

BACK supplied further details re BACON, age about 35, married, two children and a third on the way, Professor of Mathematics at Queen's University, and that he intended to return there after the war.

CONFIRMED. See report Halperin i

BACON was then a Major in the Artillery.

BACON's report supplied details of the organization known as Canadian Army Research Division, Explosives. He explained that a pilot Explosives Plant would carry out experimental work with new explosives. BACON also supplied some information to BACK on existing explosives plants and capacities but as BACK thought this was well-known he did not supply the information, adding that this could be produced if desired.

BACON also reported on a Ballistics Laboratory and new explosives named "Dina" and "Albanite".

The report also supplied information respecting a Designs Branch and Field Trials Wing. BACON described the organization as a skeleton research centre which could be taken over by the British, if necessary.

Exhibit No. 34-6 - 8-6-45. Assignment No. 1 supplied to BACK on this date. Two items concerned BACK:/ Para

(1) Details on the electro-projector (V-Bomb).

Marginal note - "He promised to obtain it for the next time".

(2) Details of new research work in connection with explosives and artillery.

Marginal note - Has no facts whatever.

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 8-6-45. ZABOTIN's record of a meeting with BACK on this date, at which assignment No. 1 was evidently handed to him.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

ɔ ascertain if
ɔcuments for 4
ng.

ɜ payment to BACK

ɔ give BACON an
ber 4-24.

n BACK. He re-
n absent from
he visited him
report.

ble thought to
ied BACK with some
arate report.
he further details,

ails re BACON,
o children and a
or of Mathematics
d that he inten-
the war.

CONFIRMED.

the Artillery.

etails of the
adian Army Re-
es. He explained
lant would carry
h new explosives.
information to
es plants and
ought this was
ply the informa-
uld be produced

Ballistics Labora-
amed "Dina" and

information res-
and Field Trials
e organization as
e which could be
, if necessary.

supplied to BACK
concerned ~~BACK~~:/ Bacon

ro-projector

t for the next

rch work in
osives and

of a meeting with
ch assignment No.
him.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

RE: Isidore HALPERIN--cover name "BACON"

GROUP RESEARCH (Montreal)

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 34-5 - 5-7-45. Organizational letter from BACK. He reported having spent one whole evening with BACON, with disappointing results. The tasks were mentioned and on both he claimed he had nothing to offer. He suggested that the electro-bomb was common knowledge and was unwilling to take any risk in obtaining material.

BACK reported that BACON had nothing to add to his previous report on explosive developments. He mentioned the Chalk River plant, and stated he was remote from information concerning it.

BACON wished to go back to teaching and BACK said he would continue to see him.

Exhibit No. 57 - Handwritten report in English, possibly in BACK's handwriting.

BACON difficult to work with, especially after the request for Ur. 235. The report is continued in Russian on two additional sheets which show that BACON explained the theory of atomic energy. BACON refused to write anything or supply a photograph or information concerning himself.

BACON however explained the general principles of the electron-shell and bomb detonator. BACON advised it would be possible to obtain instructions for it.

Exhibit No. 62 - Handwritten report concerning the last meeting of the Research Group.

It contains practically the same information as that contained in exhibit 57. It reveals however that BACON told of the production, in Canada and the United States, of special electric projectiles which can be accurately aimed by radio. Special instructions existed but BACON did not consent to bring them.

BACK instructed to take dictation from BACON and make drawings by hand.

Exhibit No. 34-8 - 6-8-45. Assignment No. 2. BACK to report if BACON, after going to Queen's University, could maintain connections with the Artillery Committee.

BACK to also report on possibilities BACON would have for working in Kingston.

Two other items asked for details of Army Divisions returned from Overseas and number of troops in the Canadian Army in the post-war period.

Exhibit No. 26 - 9-8-45. Telegram DIRECTOR to GRANT asking for information concerning BB and powders, TN and NS, Nitrate and Nitro-Guanidine, detonators and capsules. The DIRECTOR suggested that if BACON was still with the Artillery Committee, it should be handed to him.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

RE: Isidore HALPERIN--cover name "BACON"

GROUP RESEARCH (Montreal)

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 11 - 14-8-45. Telegram GRANT to the DIRECTOR reporting that the tasks would be detailed to GRAY, BACON and THE PROFESSOR, through DEBOUZ.

This exhibit establishes that Fred ROSE was acquainted with BACON and it is not unlikely that it was he who recruited this agent.

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 18-8-45. ZABOTIN's meeting record with BACK. He reported that he had not seen BACON but that BACON had a baby.

CONFIR

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

to
OUZ.

s
ly

CONFIRMED:

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

004573

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

16.

N.

MAZERALL

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

**CORRECTION**

**The information that Mazerall had actually obtained the book mentioned was secured from an official of the National Research Council when enquiries were necessarily limited.**

**A re-check reveals that Mazerall did not have actual possession of the book, the entry in the N.R.C.Library records being made to show that he had ASKED for it. It was in the possession of another individual when he made his request.**

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

(1)

Edward MAZERALL - National Research Librar

| TASK | DATE | DESCRIPTION | DATE Mazerall OBTAINED from N.R.C. Library | DATE Lunan HANDED same to Rogov | DATE Rogov RETURNED same to Lunan |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ex. 34-5 | | | | | |
| Lunan reported having given Mazerall " a full quota of tasks"<br><br>These would be:-<br><br>Ex. 34-1<br>Report on radio sets, photographs, technical details etc.<br><br>To report on work in Radio and development of new models etc.<br><br>Ex. 34-7<br>Assignment # 4-19 (not identified)<br><br>Ex. 34-6<br>Lunan to secure oral information. | July 5 1945 | # 14590 Special Modulator for Direction Finder 90-3000 KC | During July-Aug.<br><br>NOTE: After securing this book, Mazerall handed it to Lunan, obviously before Aug. 6-45, when it was handed, by Lunan, to Rogov | Aug. 6 - 45 (Ex. 34-2) | Aug. 7 - 45 (Ex. 34-2)<br><br>NOTE: Lunan obviously returned this book to Mazerall after Aug. 7-45 so that it could be returned to the N.R.C. Library |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

MAZERALL - National Research Library

| DATE Lunan HANDED same to Rogov | DATE Rogov RETURNED same to Lunan | DATE Mazerall RETURNED same to N.R.C. Library | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Aug. 6 - 45 (Ex. 34-2) | Aug. 7 - 45 (Ex. 34-2)<br><br>NOTE: Lunan obviously returned this book to Mazerall after Aug. 7-45 so that it could be returned to the N.R.C. Library | During July-Aug. | NOTE: This book is considered to be highly important. It was, in no way, connected with Mazerall's work.<br>In addition to this book, Mazerall would have ready access to various documents drawn by the Head of the Radio Section. |

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

NED MAZERALL

~~Secure National Registration Card.~~

~~Secure details of bank account.~~

Secure copy of MAZERALL's written application form for employment in the N.R.C. for background information.

Completed

Secure complete details of MAZERALL's duties in the N.R.C.

Exhibit 62 contains some words which were crossed out but they reveal that Fred ROSE had talked with MAZERALL and suggested he get acquainted with LUNAN and then work for him. Secure complete details of Fred ROSE's connections with MAZERALL.

MAZERALL supplied some radio material to be photographed. Check up N.R.C. library.

Exhibit 34-3. Establish that MAZERALL lived "out of town".

PROCESSED BY DOIS UNDER THE PROVISION OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

PROCE... PROVIS... ...S UNDER THE ... PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ... INFORMATION ACT. ... PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI ... PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

004583

RE: Ned MAZERALL--cover name "BAGLEY"

GROUP RESEARCH (Montreal)

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHY

Name - Edward MAZERALL Full Name - Edward Wilfred MAZERALL

Place of Birth - Fredericton, N.B.

Date - October 13, 1916.

Parents - Father - Canadian; Mother - English.

Racial Origin - English

Marital Status - Married daughter of a Mr. Clinton Woodburn--no children.

Occupation - June, 1939 - January, 1942 employed at Station C.B.O., Ottawa.
At present - Engineer in Air Force Section of the Radio Section, National Research Council.

June 12 - 38 -- June 10 -

Employment - Engineer, Air Force Section of the Radio Section, National Research Council.

Residence - Billings' Bridge, Ontario; phone 3-3991.
1942 - 194 Powell Ave., Ottawa; phone 4-6611.

Status - British Subject.

Police Record - Nil.

GENERAL

MAZERALL's services with the CBC, at Station CBO, Ottawa, were very satisfactory.

Enquiries in the district where he resides, which were made in 1942, reveal that he is well spoken of. Since his arrival in Ottawa he has made many prominent friends who speak highly of him. No record of Communist activities.

1st Y.M.C.A. and Khaki Uche veterans).

Attended University of E Engineering.

Associate member America

CORBY STATEMENT

CORBY stated that Ned MAZERALL was one of three sub-agents under G. LUNAN (ex. 34-1) and that he worked for the National Research Council (ex. 36-6).

MAZERALL's first task was to obtain photographs, technical data and models of developed radio sets (ex. 34-1).

CORBY could not recall if MAZERALL supplied any information but early in July LUNAN had not succeeded in obtaining a report though he claimed that MAZERALL was willing to co-operate.

NOTE: Exhibits 34-2 and 34-6 definitely show that BAGLEY did supply information, both oral and material, the latter GRANT described as "valuable" which, after being photographed, was returned.

Complete details follow hereunder.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 34-1 - "Scheme of the Research Group". This concerns the complete set-up of this Group under LUNAN (BACK).

BAGLEY's first task was to give the models of developed radio sets, photographs, technical details and purposes.

Once in three months to write reports on work of Radio Department, forthcoming tasks and development of new models.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| | ENQUIRY AND REPORT | STANDING |
|---|---|---|

AZERALL

odburn--

Station

ion of
uncil.

o Section,

-6611.

tawa,

s made
s arrival
ghly of

agents
National

nical

rmation
ng a re-
co-operate.

GLEY did
s latter
ng

This con-
Group

he models
phs,

rts on
ning tasks

June 12 - 38 -- June 10 - 39 Engineer Apprentice, Canadian Westinghouse Company.

1st Y.M.C.A. and Khaki Scholarship, 1934-35 (awarded to sons of disabled veterans).

Attended University of New Brunswick 1934-38. Graduated B.S.C. Electrical Engineering.

Associate member American Institute of Electrical Engineers.

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 28-3-45. ZABOTIN's record of meetings with LUNAN. Given $190., $30. for BAGLEY.

Exhibit No. 34-3 - 28-3-45. Organizational letter signed "BACK" addressed to "Dear Mother and Father".

BACK reported that BAGLEY was not known to him personally and that he lived far out of town and was dependent on train schedules.

BAGLEY not yet seen and BACK reports him as not being a regular or enthusiastic supporter for several months.

BACK figures that BAGLEY is naive politically and proposes to take things easy for a start.

BACK plans to develop his acquaintance and gain his confidence.

Exhibit No. 34-7 - Undated. "Organizational Assignments for Research Group". This contains instructions to BACK respecting the handling of his three agents.

BAGLEY to be given assignment described as 4-19.

BACK to secure material from BAGLEY during ~~lengthy~~ LUNCH time.

BACK to ascertain if BAGLEY can let him have documents for four or five hours to be photographed.

The last item concerns the payment of $190., $30. for BAGLEY.

Exhibit No. 34-4 - 18-4-44. Organization letter from "B" (BACK).

BACK reported that it had been impossible for him to see BAGLEY and introduce him to his assignment.

BACK plans to become better acquainted and obtain some idea of his readiness to work.

Exhibit No. 62 - Undated. Report covering the results of the last meeting of "BACK's Group".

The item re BAGLEY states that contact had not been made.

BAGLEY lives far out of the City and his wife does not want him to go around at night.

The note that no contact had been made with BAGLEY is contradicted by an item to the effect that BACK has suggested a meeting but BAGLEY replied that he was working and will continue.

BAGLEY then suggested a meeting at his house.

BACK advised he will meet BAGLEY during the period 5-20 (May 20th) and 6-5 (June 5th).

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 62 (cont'd.)

- Conclusion Drawn - that BACK should have one meeting, for contact, with BAGLEY at his home and that they then agree upon future meetings.

NOTE: This document also contains some words which were crossed out. These words show that BACK reported that BAGLEY knows nothing about his immediate work since DEBOISE talked with him and he talked to him, and generally he recommended to him for BACK to get acquainted and only after that for him to start working with him. This exhibit indicates that it was DEBOISE (ROSE) who approached BAGLEY and suggested that he become acquainted with BACK and then work for him and suggests that it was ROSE who recruited BAGLEY. By inference DEBOISE must have known that LUNAN was handling the "Research Group".

Exhibit No. 34-6 - 8-6-45. Assignment No. 1 for the "Research Group". An item concerning BAGLEY instructed BACK to establish a firmer contact and receive at least oral information.

Marginal note: Was completed 5-7-45.

Exhibit No. 34-5 - 5-7-45. BACK's organization letter. He reported a very successful meeting with BAGLEY who agreed to participate to the best of his ability.

BAGLEY explained his early reluctance to meet BACK. CONFIRMED -

BAGLEY interested in work and given a full quota of tasks, and he promised reports on his work and other aspects of the general work "at his place" (National Research Council).

BAGLEY promised to report in for the meeting of 5-7-45 but was unable to complete reports and needs another ten days. BACK will keep after him.

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 5-7-45. ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BACK at which BACK's report was evidently handed to "JAN".

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 6-8-45. ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BACK. Meeting normal and BACK brought "valuable material on the radio from BAGLEY". CONFIRMED - See

Exhibit No. 34-8 - 6-8-45. Assignment No. 2. Item 4 instructs BACK to tell BAGLEY to prepare a list of literature used in connection with his work, their titles, etc. and supply a short summary of the subject.

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 7-8-45. The radio material obtained from BAGLEY on 6-8-45 returned after being photographed.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

004587

| | ENQUIRY AND REPORT | STANDING |
|---|---|---|
| one | | |
| ich | | |
| bout ith e nted ing was | | |
| BACK t nce | | |
| ch cted - | | |
| est | | |
| has ome. | CONFIRMED - | |
| l n | | |
| ing orts ep | | |
| ch | | |
| ch | CONFIRMED - See separate sheet re LAZERALL - N.R.C. Library. | |
| LEY". | | |
| cts | | |
| rk, mary | | |

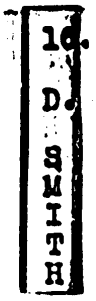
PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|
| DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.) | |
| Exhibit No. 30 - 18-8-45. Telegram, The DIRECTOR to GRANT, advising him of mixing identities. It appears that GRANT, in telegrams sent to Moscow, referred to BADEAU as the Radio Engineer and BAGLEY as the Electrical Engineer, when it should have been vice versa. The telegram mentioned that BAGLEY was the Radio Engineer Mazerall. | |
| Exhibit No. 36-6 Report on four small loose leaf sheets submitted by SMITH (BADEAU) on the organization of the National Research Council.<br><br>Ned MAZEROLL is listed as an engineer in the Air Force Section of the Radio Section, N.R.C. | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION




PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

004590

D. P. SMITH - National Research Library (1)

| Ex. 34-6 | Description of Material | DATE Smith OBTAINED from | DATE Smith RETURNED to | DATE Copy RETURNED to | DATE Smith RETURNED to | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DATE OF TASK | N.R.C. Library | Smith same | Smith same | N.R.C. Lib. | |
| To obtain any material on American airplane radar AN/APS-10? | June 8 - 1945 | /12559 AN/APS-10-USA Radar | June 25 - 45 | July 8 - 45 (Ex. 34-2) (Ex. 34-4) (Ex. 36-1) | July 8 - 45 (Ex. 34-2) (Ex. 34-4) (Ex. 36-1) | Neither of these books were consulted by Smith in his search. |
| | June 8 - 1945 | /11694 AN/APS-10-USA Radar | June 25 - 45 | July 8 - 45 (Ex. 34-2) (Ex. 34-4) (Ex. 36-1) | July 8 - 45 (Ex. 34-2) (Ex. 34-4) (Ex. 36-1) | |
| | June 8 - 1945 | /11694/2 AN/APS-10-USA Radar | Not to present | July 8 - 45 (Ex. 34-2) (Ex. 34-4) (Ex. 36-1) | July 8 - 45 (Ex. 34-2) (Ex. 34-4) (Ex. 36-1) | Although the N.R.C. Library have no definite record of this supplement being charged to Smith, it was established that SMITH returned it to the Library on the date stated. |

NOTE The abbreviation AN/APS-10 stands for -

AN = Army and Navy
A = Airborne
P = Radar
S = Search
10 = Type of set

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY OSS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

D. P. SMITH - National Research Library (2)

| TASK | DATE OF TASK | Description of material Smith OBTAINED from N.R.C. Library | DATE Smith OBTAINED same from N.R.C. Library | DATE Smith HANDED same to Rogov | DATE Rogov RETURNED same to Smith | DATE Smith RETURNED same to N.R.C. Library | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ex. 36-4 | | | | | | | |
| To secure literature for photographing numbered:- GL 14003..... Som.14032..... A.S.V.14040 B.andN.S. 13960 | Aug. 6 - 45 | G.L. 14003 Radar and Field Artillery TOP SECRET | Aug. 20 - 45 | Aug. 25 - 45 (Ex. 36-1) | Aug. 26 - 45 (Ex. 36-1) | Aug. 30 - 45 | Smith might have had a mild excuse to obtain this although it was not directly connected with his work. |
| | | Som.14032 Interception work at Point Reyes, California | Aug. 20 - 45 | Aug. 25 - 45 (Ex. 36-1) | Aug. 26 - 45 (Ex. 36-1) | Aug. 28 - 45 | Smith would have no excuse to obtain this although if he asked for it there would appear to be nothing unusual in his request. |

NOTE: - N.R.C. Library has no record of A.S.V. 14040 and B. & N.S. 13960 having been charged personally to Smith, the following summarizes their records for information purposes

| | |
|---|---|
| A.S.V. 14040 (1) Signal Corps Radio 717-C and AN/APQ 5B in blind bombing (2) Radar mapping and Reconnaisance as aid to use of 717-C. | Issued to Mr. Henderson, i/c of Microwave Section, date not recorded, returned July 27 - 45. TOP SECRET. Card shown out to Dr. |
| B. and N.S. 13960 AN/APS 15 American H2X Flight Trials | Issued to a Dr. Miller, date not recorded, returned Apl. 13 - 45. Dr. Miller is not now with N.R.C. |

PROCESSED BY OSS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

004591

D. P. SMITH - National Research Library (3)

| TASK | DATE OF TASK | RESULT OF CHECK OF N.R.C. LIBRARY | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ex. 36-5 | | | |
| To secure following literature:- L.G. 13853 G.L. 14017 P(Rad) 13920 | Aug. 25 - 1945 | NOTE: N.R.C. Library has no record of having issued these books to Smith; the following summarizes their records for information purposes. | |
| | | L.G. 13853 Field Examination of targets and projectiles with "K" Band Radar. TOP SECRET | Issued to Sgt. Anderson R.C.A. attached to N.R.C. Field Station, date not recorded, returned Apl. 5 - 45. If Smith wished to study this it would be in line with his work. |
| | | G.L. 14017 Maximum range of AA #1, ML.2 | Issued to Mr. Henderson, i/c Microwave Section, date not recorded, returned Apl. 9 - 45. No significance to this book, it is now obsolete. |
| | | P(Rad) 13920 Radar Liaison Report # 19 TOP SECRET | Issued to Navy, date not recorded, returned July 27 - 45. If Smith asked for this, his request would not appear unusual but there would be no particular reason for him to see it insofar as his work is concerned. |

PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REMISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

004592

NOTE: On August 27 - 45 Moscow was advised (Ex. 17) of receiving from Smith...."17 absolutely secret and secret documents (British, American and Canadian) on the question of magnet-radio-locators for field artillery, three secret scientific-research journals of 1945. Altogether about 700 pages.....in next few days we will receive almost the same amount of documents for 3 to 5 hours...."

It is clear that one of the documents was: G.L. 14003 - Radar and Field Artillery - TOP SECRET
Another would clearly be: Soma. 14032 - Interception work at Point Reyes, California.
For details see Page 2 of Smith - N.R.C. Library Summary.

The following list shows other documents in Smith's possession on Aug. 25th when he handed over "a large quantity of radio literature and various reports, all told about ten books" (Ex. 36-1). These were returned on Aug. 26th. (Ex. 36-1). It is evident that the following list includes all or most of the material handed over by Smith on Aug. 25th as well as the material Zabotin expected to receive "in the next few days".

It should be noted that in addition to the material personally charged to Smith, he would have ready access to all similar material drawn by Mr. Henderson i/c of the Microwave Section, N.R.C.

| TASK | DATE OF TASK | DESCRIPTION etc. | DATE Smith OBTAINED from N.R.C. Library | DATE Smith RETURNED same to N.R.C. Library | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ex. 36-3 | July 6, 1945 | | | | |
| 1. Facts on Radio Bulbs L3 and L1 | | 12320 | June 11 - 45 | Aug. 28 - 45 | Required in Smith's work. |
| 2. Bulb 4 J-33 | | 13555 K Band MOST SECRET | June 11 - 45 | Oct. 5 - 45 | Doubtful if required in Smith's work. |
| 3. Radio locators (Radar) for AA fire with L3 and L1 | | 7821 | June 25 - 45 | Sep. 4 - 45 | Required in Smith's work. |
| 4. Re T.R. Switch on L3 and L1 | | 14688 AN/TPS/5XE U.S. Radar MOST SECRET | July 13 - 45 | Sep. 4 - 45 | NOT required in Smith's work. |
| 5. Radio Antenna for L3 and L1 | | 10438 | July 23 - 45 | Sep. 4 - 45 | Doubtful if required in Smith's work. |
| 6. What is being done at Boyd Station, possibly Infra-Red Rays etc. | | 12225 Testing Magnetrons | July 23 - 45 | Sep. 4 - 45 | " " " " " " |
| 7. Give more detailed description of AP/APS-10 | | 12245 | July 23 - 45 | Aug. 31 - 45 | Required in Smith's work. |
| | | 13016 | July 23 - 45 | No date | " " " " |
| | | 13332 | July 23 - 45 | Sep. 4 - 45 | " " " " |
| 8. Point out trade marks in latest literature | | 13336 | July 23 - 45 | Sep. 4 - 45 | " " " " |
| | | 14391 | July 23 - 45 | Aug. 30 - 45 | " " " " |
| To supply documents for photographing | | 14772 | July 25 - 45 | No date | " " " " |
| | | 12965 K Band Magnetron MOST SECRET | Aug. 8 - 45 | Aug. 31 - 45 | Doubtful if required in Smith's work. |
| | | 13426 | Aug. ? - 45 | No date | Required in Smith's work. |
| | | 14004 | Aug. 20 - 45 | Aug. 30 - 45 | " " " " |
| | | 14052 | Aug. 20 - 45 | Aug. 31 - 45 | " " " " |
| | | 14054 | Aug. 20 - 45 | Aug. 28 - 45 | " " " " |
| | | 14076 | Aug. 20 - 45 | Aug. 28 - 45 | " " " " |

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND / OR PRIVACY ACT
PROVISIONS OF THE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION
RELEASE PARTIELLE SOUS LES DISPOSITIONS DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS

D. P. SMITH - National Research Library (4) (cont)

The abbreviation TRE concerns the Tele-communication Research Establishment, R.A.F. Lab., England.

| DESCRIPTION etc. | DATE Smith OBTAINED from N.R.C. Library | DATE Smith RETURNED same to N.R.C. Library | REMARKS |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 14829 TRE Journal 97 pages MOST SECRET | Aug. 20 - 45 | Oct. 5 - 45 | NOT required in Smith's work. |
| 14832 TRE Journal 109 pages MOST SECRET | Aug. 20 - 45 | Oct. 5 - 45 | NOT required in Smith's work. |
| 14675 Modulator for C.W. Magnetrons MOST SECRET | Aug. 21 - 45 | Aug. 28 - 45 | NOT required in Smith's work. |
| 14646 Magnetrons below X Band MOST SECRET | Aug. 22 - 45 | Aug. 30 - 45 | NOT required in Smith's work. |

NOTE: - The large number of books, i.e. 8 drawn on Aug. 20-21-22. This may be accounted for by the fact that at a meeting on Aug. 18th Smith did not bring anything but it was arranged that he would bring "other material which we designate" to the next meeting. Ref. Ex. 36-1 and these books were clearly drawn by him to take to the next meeting, namely Aug. 25th.

NOTE: - The undermentioned book was in Smith's possession a few days after August 27 - 45, the date of the wire to Moscow - Ex. 17.

| DESCRIPTION etc. | DATE Smith OBTAINED from N.R.C. Library | DATE Smith RETURNED same to N.R.C. Library | REMARKS |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 14831 TRE Journal 109 pages MOST SECRET | Sep. 4 - 45 | Dec. 6 - 45 | NOT required for Smith's work. |

---

NOTE: - There is nothing in the exhibits to indicate that the book mentioned hereunder was handed over by Smith to Lunan or Rogov but it is pointed out that Lunan had a meeting with Rogov on Aug. 6th which was during the time that the book was in Smith's possession.

| DESCRIPTION etc. | DATE Smith OBTAINED from N.R.C. Library | DATE Smith RETURNED same to N.R.C. Library | REMARKS |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12654 Test Set - Type 205 SECRET | Jul. 23 - 45 | Aug. 13 - 45 | NOT required for Smith's work. |

---

NOTE: / There is nothing in the exhibits to indicate that the book mentioned hereunder was handed over by Smith to Lunan or Rogov but it is pointed out that Smith had a meeting with Rogov on July 6th when the book was probably in Smith's possession as it was not returned to the N.R.C. Library until July 12th.

| DESCRIPTION etc. | DATE Smith OBTAINED from N.R.C. Library | DATE Smith RETURNED same to N.R.C. Library | REMARKS |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 7524/2 Note on trip to Administrative Signal Establishment, Nutbourne Jan. 22 - 43 | Not on record | July 12 - 45 | NOT required for Smith's work. It contains information which might be of interest to a foreign power. |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

List of N.R.C. Library Books Not Included in Sheets 1, 2, 3 and 4 which D. SMITH Had In His Possession.

...rogation purposes. Note that SMITH did not draw many books since September 1945.

| Description of Material SMITH Obtained from N.R.C. Library | Date SMITH Obtained Same from N. R. C. Library | Date SMITH returned Same to N. R. C. Library | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| 9450 K Band USA Most Secret | 11- 3-44 | 4- 4-44 | Doubtful if required. |
| 9366 | 11- 3-44 | 23- 3-44 | Required in Smith's work. |
| 9306 | 23- 3-44 | 4- 4-44 | " " " " |
| 7842 | 23- 3-44 | 4- 4-44 | " " " " |
| 9281 Locating tanks by radio | 11- 3-44 | 10- 7-44 | Doubtful if required. |
| 9522 | 10- 4-44 | 10- 7-44 | Required in Smith's work. |
| 10556 | 25- 5-44 | 10- 7-44 | " " " " |
| 8977 | 2- 6-44 | 10- 7-44 | " " " " |
| 7904 HF Tubes | 11- 7-44 | 12- 9-44 | Doubtful if required. |
| 11208 | 15- 8-44 | 5- 9-44 | Required in Smith's work. |
| 11257 | 8- 9-44 | 24- 4-45 | " " " " |
| 7906 HF Triode Tubes | 11- 9-44 | 13- 9-44 | Doubtful if required. |
| 8003 HF Tubes | 11- 9-44 | 13- 9-44 | " " " |
| 10203 | 12- 9-44 | 2- 2-45 | Required in Smith's work. |
| 12105 | 12- 9-44 | 24- 4-45 | " " " " |
| 12239 | 15- 9-44 | 10- 1-45 | " " " " |
| 11663 | 29- 9-44 | 11- 6-45 | " " " " |
| 10920 | 31-10-44 | 27-12-44 | " " " " |
| 12563 | 16-11-44 | 27-12-44 | " " " " |
| 11226 | 20-11-44 | 24- 4-45 | " " " " |
| 9531 | No date | 15- 2-45 | " " " " |
| 13464 | 6- 2-45 | 22- 3-45 | " " " " |
| 13103 | 21- 2-45 | 11- 6-45 | " " " " |
| 13740 | 9- 3-45 | 23- 3-45 | " " " " |
| 8004 | 22- 4-45 | 11- 6-45 | " " " " |
| 9806 | 22- 4-45 | 16- 6-45 | " " " " |
| 10053 | 22- 4-45 | 11- 6-45 | " " " " |
| 10414 | 22- 4-45 | 11- 6-45 | " " " " |
| 13574 | 30- 4-45 | 11- 6-45 | " " " " |

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR REVISE PAR LE SOIS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

001595

| Description of Material SMITH obtained from N.R.C. Library | Date SMITH Obtained Same from N. R. C. Library | Date SMITH returned Same to N. R. C. Library | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| 10384 | 4- 6-45 | No date | required in Smith's work. |
| 12240 | 11- 6-45 | No date | " " " " |
| 9307 | 10- 7-45 | 12- 7-45 | " " " " |
| 9955 | 27- 9-45 | No date | " " " " |
| 14388 | 25- 9-45 | 5-10-45 | " " " " |
| 13543 | 9-10-45 | 23-10-45 | " " " " |
| 13543/2 | No date | 27-10-45 | " " " " |
| 6740/3 | No date | 27-10-45 | " " " " |
| 9289/2 | No date | 27-10-45 | " " " " |
| 7826 | 14-11-45 | 22- 1-46 | " " " " |
| 14147 | 30-11-45 | No date | " " " " |
| 11185 | 4-12-45 | No date | " " " " |
| 10394 | No date | No date | " " " " |
| 14150 | No date | No date | " " " " |
| 14778 | No date | No date | " " " " |
| 14805 | No date | No date | " " " " |

NOTE - These four books were drawn between May & November 1945, dates not recorded.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR REVISE PARTIE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. SOUS LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR REVISE PARTIE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. SOUS LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR REVISE PARTIE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. SOUS LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

004596

004597

RE: Durnford Pemberton SMITH--cover name "BADEAU"

GROUP: RESEARCH - Independent

PAGE NO. 1

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|

**BIOGRAPHY**

**Name** - Durnford Pemberton SMITH **Full Name** - Philip Durnford Pemberton SMITH

**Place of Birth** - Westmount, P.Q.

**Date** - February 17th, 1912.

**Marital Status** - Married daughter of C.M. Cotton, K.C.--two children.

**Parents** - Canadian.

**Racial Origin** - English.

**Occupation** - Electrical Engineer

**Employment** - 1937-42 Bell Telephone Company, Montreal, under A.L. Buckland, Transmission Engineer. at present Micro-wave Section, National Research Council. Worked four summers with Hydrographic Survey under a Mr. Headman and F.C.G. Smith.

**Residence** - 1942 - 338 Metcalfe Avenue, Montreal, home of father-in-law, C.M. Cotton, K.C. (phone WE 4535) Present - 145 St. Marie Street, Wrightville, P.Q., phone 3-3870.

**Status** - British Subject.

**Police Record** - None known.

**ENERAL**

No record of Communist activities except that in 1942, while residing in Montreal, he showed an interest in the Quebec Committee for Allied Victory, a Communist-front organization.

SMITH graduated from McGill University with a B. Sc. Degree in 1934. He obtained his M. Sc. Degree at the same University in 1936.

His chief recreation is yachting, he was a member of the Pointe Claire Yachting Club.

**RBY STATEMENT**

CORBY reported that Major ROGOV used the cover name "JAN" (ex. 34-1) in handling G. LUNAN and the Research Group. Later on, LUNAN introduced him to Durnford SMITH (ex. 34-2, 36-1) when it was decided to run him as a direct agent (ex. 36-1, 36-5).

CORBY described Durnford SMITH, under the cover name BADEAU, as being about 33 years old, married (ex. 36) and a graduate Electrical Engineer (ex. 34-3, 34-4).

He secured his Degree in Science at McGill University in 1934 (ex. 56) and his Master's Degree in Physics at the same University in 1936 (ex. 56).

SMITH's dissertation in 1936 dealt with the Geiger-Muller indicators which detect radio-activity. He had considerable practical experience in building these (ex. 56)

He then worked in the Research Department of the Bell Telephone Company in Montreal before securing employment in the National Research Council as an assistant in the Micro-wave Section (ex. 56, 36-6).

Durnford SMITH was recruited in March, 1945 for work under LUNAN (ex. 34-1).

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR PROVISIONS OF THE SCRS INFORMATION ACT. PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR PROVISIONS OF THE SCRS INFORMATION ACT. PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

3103-1 (93/01)

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|
| CORBY STATEMENT (Cont'd. )<br><br>His first assignment was to report on the work of the National Research Council generally (ex. 34-1). This he did and included details of the Secret Committee within the Council (ex. 62)<br><br>He also reported quite fully on Research developments in connection with Micro-waves (ex. 62).<br><br>Toward the end of March, 1945 SMITH revealed to LUNAN that the most secret work was in connection with nuclear physics and that research was being carried out in Montreal and McMaster University (ex. 34-3).<br><br>There was some question as to whether he should apply for a position in the nuclear physics branch which was being set up at McGill University (ex. 57).<br><br>It was however decided that he should remain in Research (ex. 62).<br><br>About the middle of April, 1945 he reported that he was working on a special battleship radar device for use in the Pacific and was responsible for the design and construction of a pilot model (ex. 34-4).<br><br>Owing to the strategic importance of SMITH's position, it was decided in mid-Summer to get in touch with him directly (ex. 62) and accordingly LUNAN arranged a meeting between him and ROGOV on July 5th (ex. 34-2, 36-1).<br><br>He was regularly contacted thereafter (ex. 36-1, 36-5) and given specific assignments (ex. 36-2, 36-3, 36-5) which included requests for information on a new photo-flash bulb (ex. 36-2), the work of the Photographic Research Department (ex. 36-2), the types of aerial photographic apparatus used in the R.A.F. and R.C.A.F. (ex. 36-2, 36-3) and Research in the field of radio locators and anti-aircraft artillery.<br><br>On August 25th (ex. 36-1) he turned over 17 secret and top secret documents of British, Canadian and American origin, containing about 700 pages on the use of radio locators in connection with field artillery (ex. 17). All this material was photographed and GRANT apparently considered it was valuable, for he telegraphed to Moscow (ex. 17) stating that he considered it necessary to examine the whole of the library of the Scientific Research Council (ex. 17).<br><br>DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE<br><br>Exhibit No. 36 - GRANT Registration Card of Daruforth SMITH (BADEAU) residence 145 St. Marie (Hull) phone 3-3870.<br><br>Employed in Radio Division, Scientific Research Council, Ottawa.<br><br>33 years old, two children, worked in the Bell Telephone Co., Montreal.<br><br>Profession shown as Radio Engineer (this is incorrect, SMITH is an Electrical Engineer and this error accounts for Zabotin mixing up references to BADEAU and BAGLEY, as BAGLEY is a Radio Engineer)<br><br>Shown as a member of the Labor Progressive Party. Described as "very sympathetic to us". "Has a great desire to work for us".<br><br>Photograph attached. | The 1945 Ottawa - Hull Telephone Directory contains the following item:<br><br>"SMITH D P 145 Ste Marie Hl 3-3870". |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|
| 'ARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.) | |
| bit No. 34-1 - "Scheme of the Research Group". This concerned the complete set-up of the Research Group under LUNAN.<br><br>Doruforth SMITH identified as BADEAU, his first task to write a report on the kind of work his department is engaged in and what departments it contacts. | |
| bit No. 34-2 - 28-3-45 - ZABOTIN's record of meetings with Lt. LUNAN who was given $190., $30. for BADEAU. | |
| bit No. 34-3 - Organizational letter signed BACK addressed "Dear Mother and Father".<br><br>BACK reported that BADEAU was not known to him personally. When approached BADEAU displayed caution by checking BACK's credentials.<br><br>BADEAU lives at the furthest end of Hull and works out of town during the day.<br><br>BADEAU warmed up slowly and remained non-committal until he had independently checked LUNAN's bona fides.<br><br>BADEAU preparing a report as requested, also a full report on the complete organization of the N.D.C.<br><br>BADEAU promised these reports for April 9th.<br><br>BADEAU advised BACK that the most secret work is on nuclear physics, more hush hush than radar. This work being carried on in the University of Montreal and McMaster University, Hamilton.<br><br>BADEAU thinks the government purchase of a radium plant connected with this research.<br><br>BADEAU reported no new developments in radar. BADEAU identified as an Electrical Engineer, formerly employed by the Bell Telephone Company at Montreal. | CONFIRMED - SMITH lives at 145 Ste. Marie, Hull.<br><br>CONFIRMED - SMITH works in N.R.C. Radio Field Station, Metcalfe Rd. via Billings Bridge. |
| t No. 34-7 - "Organizational Assignments for Research Group" containing instructions to BACK re handling of his three agents.<br><br>BACK to ascertain what abbreviation N.D.C. stands for.<br><br>BADEAU to be asked if he can obtain uranium 235 and to write in detail information concerning the radium plant.<br><br>BADEAU to be given Assignment 4-23, not identified.<br><br>BACK to secure materials from BADEAU after work.<br><br>BACK to ascertain if BADEAU can let him have documents for 4 or 5 hours to be photographed. Payment of $190., $30. for BADEAU. | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

RE: Durnford Pemberton SMITH--cover name "BADEAU"

GROUP RESEARCH - Independent

PAGE NO.

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|
| DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.) | |
| Exhibit No. 34-4 - 18-4-45. Organization letter from "B" (Back). BACK reported that BADEAU had visited Toronto and was disturbed when he brought up the subject of payment. BACK figures that he felt it brought his work into a different and more conspiratorial focus. BADEAU was to think it over and let him know. BADEAU offered a printed report of the Research Council and described generally details of his work. BADEAU in Radio Engineering, specializing in radar. Current work concerns developing an extremely sensitive detecting device for use by battleships in the Pacific. A pilot model then being designed and BADEAU was largely responsible for it. BADEAU described as married, 2 children, 33 years old, former employee Bell Telephone Co., a graduate Electrical Engineer. NOTE: This information is contained on Ex. 36, BADEAU's Registration Card, except that his occupation is stated to be Radio Engineer, and not Electrical Engineer. | |
| Exhibit No. 34-2 - 8-4-45 ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BACK. It was arranged that BACK would bring BADEAU to the next meeting on 5-7-45. | |
| Exhibit No. 34-6 - 8-6-45. Assignment No. 1 to BACK's Group. Four tasks for BADEAU: | |
| (1) Information re American aeroplane locator, radar, navigation periscope. | CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sheet No. 1. |
| Marginal note - Completed 5-7-45. | |
| (2) Supply details on organization of Research Council, all leaders and what they do. | |
| Marginal note - Partially completed. | |
| (3) Get telephone directory of Research Council. | |
| Marginal note - Not completed. | |
| (4) Report on the work of Durnford SMITH, D.A. KEYS, and I.S. FOSTER, etc. "See material No. 1 through BACK" NOTE: See ex. 57. See also Ex. 56 for BADEAU's report. | |
| Marginal note - Completed 5-7-45. | |
| Exhibit No. 57 - This is evidently material No. 1 referred to in Ex. 34-6. It consists of one handwritten document in English and two in Russian. The English was apparently written by LUMAN and he reports that BADEAU continues to be agreeable but is extremely cautious. He includes a scientific explanation of BADEAU's work, commenting that it was beyond his limited knowledge of the subject. | |

PROCESSED UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR THE INFORMATION ACT
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

RE: Durnford Pemberton SMITH--cover name "BADEAU"

GROUP RESEARCH - Independent

| STATEMENT | |
|---|---|
| DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.) | |
| Exhibit No. 57 (cont 'd) | |
| - BACK also includes a biography and photograph of BADEAU. | |
| BACK reported that BADEAU was willing to apply for a position in a new nuclear physics set-up at McGill University, Montreal, for which work he was qualified. BADEAU reported it as being the highest secrecy. BACK encouraged him to apply but warned him to be extremely careful during a check-up period. He added that it would not be advisable for him to see BADEAU for several weeks after making application. | |
| The handwritten notes in Russian do not appear to contain any reference to BADEAU. | |
| Exhibit No. 62 - Undated. Zabotin's notes re last meeting with the "Back Group". | |
| An item concerning BADEAU states that he wants to work and supply written information about research in the fields of radio technique optics, etc. This was "sent out by mail". It is possible that this material is Ex. 43. | |
| BADEAU also supplied information respecting the organization of the National Research Council and the Committee of the Secret Council. | |
| BADEAU wanted to know about securing a change of position in connection with uranium, he could enter either by invitation or suggestion. | |
| Conclusions - Not recommended that BADEAU should work in uranium but do broader work in the Research. | |
| To be disconnected from BACK's Group and arrange for an independent contact. | |
| Exhibit No. 43 - Undated. Three pages of handwritten notes, including two small loose-leaf sheets. The notes appear to concern radio optics and are of a technical nature. These documents are apparently in SMITH's own handwriting. | CONFIRMED - Examination by written by SMI |
| One of the small loose-leaf sheets contains details of the leading officials of the National Research Council. | |
| Exhibit No. 34-2 - 5-7-45. ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BACK. | |
| BACK brought BADEAU to the meeting. BADEAU brought "valuable material". An agreement reached respecting further work. | CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N. |
| Exhibit No. 36-1 - 5-7-45 ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BADEAU. The entry of this date covers the first meeting with this agent. | |
| BADEAU gave a good impression, was cautious and "a little cowardly". | |
| BADEAU brought material on radio locators (radar) to be photographed. | CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N |
| BADEAU promised to do everything he could. | |

for add info Please see next page

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| | ENQUIRY AND REPORT | STANDING |
|---|---|---|
| otograph | | |
| to apply cs set-up hich work as being him to careful hat it BADEAU ation. | | |
| ot appear | | |
| ting with | | |
| he wants about que il". It 43. | | |
| cting the Council l. | | |
| a change , he ggestion. | | |
| EAU should roader | | |
| BACK's indepen- | | |
| tes, The are of ap- | (X) CONFIRMED - Examination by S/Sgt. Lett establishes that this exhibit was written by SMITH. See report January 2, 1946. | |
| ins National | | |
| ith BACK. | (X) | |
| DEAU ent | CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sheet No. 1. | |
| U. The ting | | |
| ious and | (X) | |
| rs (radar) | CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sheet No. 1. | |
| ld. | | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|
| DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)<br>Exhibit No. 36-1(cont'd)<br>- BADEAU asked about independent photographing and connections with BAGLEY.<br>BADEAU given $100. which he took readily.<br>It concludes that BADEAU might be a Group Leader.<br>Regular meetings not agreed upon and BADEAU will maintain connections with BACK.<br>BADEAU given a special assignment, this evidently Ex. 36-2. | |
| Exhibit No. 36-2 - 5-7-45. Assignment No. 1 to BADEAU.<br>Item 1 concerned tests of a new photo-flash bulb, complete details required respecting composition, etc.<br>Item 2 concerned work being carried out by a photographic research committee in the field of aerial photography, colour and infra-red rays.<br>Item 2 also asked for complete details of the newest types of aircraft photography equipment used by the R.C.A.F. and R.A.F. | |
| Exhibit No. 36 - Undated. Report submitted by Durnford SMITH, degrees held, etc. Information supplied respecting technical features of some lamps and the work of Dr. D.H. KEYS and I.S. FOSTER.<br>NOTE:<br>This task was given on 6-6-45, ex. 34-6 and an entry on same shows that it was completed on 5-7-45. | |
| Exhibit No. 36-3 - 6-7-45. Assignment No. 2 to BADEAU.<br>NOTE: Although ZABOTIN's records of meetings did not contain entry for 6-7-45, it would appear that one was held to return the documents received from BADEAU on 5-7-45. (ex. 36-1).<br>Assignment No. 2 lists eight tasks concerning radio bulbs, radio locators, switches, antenna, the Boyd Station, etc. and asked for the latest literature.<br>Samples of radio bulbs and documents for photographing required. | |
| Exhibit No. 36-5 - 6-6-45. ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BACK, everything normal. | |
| Exhibit No. 36-4 - 6-6-45. Assignment No. 3 for BADEAU given through BACK. BADEAU to supply literature for photographing on specified material. If too bulky, reduce, care to be used. | CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.M.C. Library Sheet No. 2. |
| Exhibit No. 34-8 - Assignment No. 2 for BACK's Group. Item 4 instructs BACK to supply the home and office telephone of BADE U and his home address. | |
| Exhibit No. 36-1 - 16-6-45. ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BADEAU. Urgent meeting on photographing. BADEAU just returned from the United States, did not bring anything. Will report on U.S. trip at next meeting and bring designated materials. | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES À L'INFORMATION

RE: Durnford Pemberton SMITH--cover name "BADEAU"

GROUP RESEARCH - Independent

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REP |
|---|---|
| DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.) | |
| Exhibit No. 34-2 - 18-8-45. ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BACK.<br><br>It mentions a personal meeting with BADEAU and instructing him to bring designated material for photographing. | |
| Exhibit No. 30 - 18-8-45. DIRECTOR telegram to GRANT, advising that he was incorrectly referring to BADEAU and BAGLEY and advised that BADEAU worked as Assistant to the Chief of the Scientific Research Council; asked for details of family name, pseudonym, profession and employment.<br><br>ZABOTIN also asked why he did not send some of BADEAU's materials, which was the subject of a communication to Moscow of July 27th. | ⊗ for add. info see next page |
| Exhibit No. 36-1 - 25-8-45. ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BADEAU who handed over a large quantity of radio literature and various reports, about 10 books.<br><br>BADEAU reported he was going on a two weeks' vacation.<br><br>BADEAU given Assignment N.4 on radio material and other things (see ex. 36-5). Meeting to return radio material arranged (for 26-8-45). | CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Shee |
| It rained on August 25th and BADEAU said he would not come again during such weather.<br><br>NOTE: Refer to exhibit 17, GRANT's telegram to the DIRECTOR of Aug. 27th re importance of material received from BADEAU. | CONFIRMED - Dominion Meteorological Bureau, weather on August 25th, 1945. 1.70 inch rai to 8.45 P.M. At 8.45 P.M. to 9.15 P.M., slow 9.35 P.M., very heavy rain, the heaviest of inches fell. |
| Exhibit No. 36-5 - 25-8-45. Assignment N. given personally to BADEAU 25-8-45.<br><br>Item 1 asks for an answer to a letter respecting new radio bulbs, etc. (this would be assignment No. 2, ex. 36-3)<br><br>Item 2--Find out something about electron shells.<br><br>Item 3--To bring three specified books. | NOT<br>CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Shee |
| Exhibit No. 36-1 - 26-8-45. ZABOTIN record of meetings with BADEAU. Meeting held to return literature received on 25-8-45. This was apparently a regular meeting arranged through BACK.<br><br>BADEAU given $100.<br><br>An agreement reached respecting a password for urgent meetings, BRENT will call 3-3870 and after giving the password, a meeting will take place on the corner of Berry and St. Marie. | CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sheet |
| Exhibit No. 36-6 - 19-7-45 ?. Four small loose-leaf sheets, some portions of which are written, most being printed. Some deal with the organization of various sections of the National Research Council. It is interesting to note that BADEAU's report contains | CONFIRMED - Examination by S/Sgt. Lett estat written by SMITH. See report J |

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

| ENQUIRY AND REPORT | STANDING |
|---|---|
| CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sheet No. 4. | |
| CONFIRMED - Dominion Meteorological Bureau, Ottawa, official report of weather on August 25th, 1945. 1.70 inch rain - it ceased from 6.30 P.M. to 8.45 P.M. At 8.45 P.M. to 9.15 P.M., slow light rain. 9.15 P.M. to 9.35 P.M., very heavy rain, the heaviest of the day, in 20 minutes .30 inches fell. | |
| NOT CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sheet No. 3. | |
| CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sheet No. 4. | |
| CONFIRMED - Examination by S/Sgt. Lett establishes that this exhibit was written by SMITH. See report January 2, 1946. | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

RE: Durnford Pemberton SMITH--cover name "BADEAU"

GROUP RESEARCH - Supplement



| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|
| DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)<br>Exhibit No. 36-6 (cont'd).<br>- a few added comments respecting some of the individuals named. In connection with a Lieut. Voyvodich, it is added "C.C.F. and a Red baiter". A William Wilson is described as "reactionary and anti-Soviet".<br>Ned MAZEROLL is listed as an Engineer in the Air Force Section of the Radio Section. Mr. Durnford-SMITH is listed as one of the leading officials in the Micro-wave Section. | |
| Exhibit No. 17 - 27-8-45. Telegram GRANT to The DIRECTOR reporting the receipt, from BADEAU, of 17 absolutely secret and secret documents, British, American and Canadian on the question of magnet radio locators for field artillery and three secret scientific Research journals of 1945, altogether about 700 pages. This material photographed and GRANT expects to receive almost the same amount of documents for 3 to 5 hours in the next few days.<br>NOTE: GRANT obviously referred to the material handed over by BADEAU on 25-8-45 which was returned on 26-8-45, per exhibit 36-1. | CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.H.C. Library Sheet No. 4. |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

RE: Durnford Pemberton SMITH--cover name "BADEAU"

GROUP RESEARCH - Independent.

004607

STATEMENT

**BIOGRAPHY**

Name - Durnford Pemberton SMITH Full Name - Philip Durnford Pemberton SMITH

Place of Birth - Westmount, P.Q.

Date - February 17th, 1912.

Marital Status - Married daughter of C.M. Cotton, K.C.-- two children.

Parents - Canadian.

Racial Origin - English.

Occupation - Electrical Engineer

Employment - 1937-42 Bell Telephone Company, Montreal, under A.L. Buckland, Transmissi at present Micro-wave Section, National Research Council. Worked four summers wi F.C.O. Smith.

Residence - 1942 - 338 Metcalfe Avenue, Montreal, home of father-in-law, C.M. Cotton, K.C. (phone WE 4535) Present - 145 St. Marie Street, Wrightville, P.Q., phone 3-3870.

Status - British Subject.

Police Record - None known.

(*)

for adam... info see next p...

**GENERAL**

No record of Communist activities except that in 1942, while residing in Montreal, he showed an interest in the Quebec Committee for Allied Victory, a Communist-front organization.

SMITH graduated from McGill University with a B. Sc. Degree in 1934. He obtained his M. Sc. Degree at the same University in 1936.

His chief recreation is yachting, he was a member of the Pointe Claire Yachting Club.

**CORBY STATEMENT**

CORBY reported that Major ROGOV used the cover name "JAN" (ex. 34-1) in handling G. LUNAN and the Research Group. Later on, LUNAN introduced him to Durnford SMITH (ex. 34-2, 36-1) when it was decided to run him as a direct agent (ex. 36-1, 36-5).

CORBY described Durnford SMITH, under the cover name BADEAU, as being about 33 years old, married (ex. 36) and a graduate Electrical Engineer (ex. 34-3, 34-4).

He secured his Degree in Science at McGill University in 1934 (ex. 56) and his Master's Degree in Physics at the same University in 1936 (ex. 56).

SMITH's dissertation in 1936 dealt with the Geiger-Muller indicators which detect radio-activity. He had considerable practical experience in building these (ex. 56)

He then worked in the Research Department of the Bell Telephone Company in Montreal before securing employment in the National Research Council as an assistant in the Micro-wave Section (ex. 56, 36-6).

Durnford SMITH was recruited in March, 1945 for work under LUNAN (ex. 34-1).

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

over name "BADEAU"

k.





ENQUIRY AND REPORT

e - Philip Durnford
ton SMITH

M. Cotton, K.C.--

ıny, Montreal under A.L. Buckland, transmission engineer;
on, National Research worked four summers with hydrographic survey under a Mr. Headman and F.C.C. Smith.

Montreal, home of
E.C.phone #E 4535)
ot, Wrightville, P.Q.,

that in 1942, while
at in the Quebec
front organization.

th a B. Sc. Degree
t the same University

a member of the

over name "JAN"
Research Group. Later
(ex. 34-2, 36-1)
agent (ex. 36-1,

cover name BADEAU,
36) and a graduate

University in 1934
s at the same

Geiger-Muller
had considerable
. 56)

of the Bell Tele-
mployment in the
.n the Micro-wave

for work under

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

STATEMENT

SUMMARY AND REPORT

GORRY STATEMENT (Cont'd.)

His first assignment was to report on the work of the National Research Council generally (ex. 34-1). This he did and included details of the Secret Committee within the Council (ex. 62).

He also reported quite fully on Research developments in connection with Micro-waves (ex. 62).

Toward the end of March, 1945 SMITH revealed to LUNAN that the most secret work was in connection with nuclear physics and that research was being carried out in Montreal and McMaster University (ex. 34-3).

There was some question as to whether he should apply for a position in the nuclear physics branch which was being set up at McGill University (ex. 57).

It was however decided that he should remain in Research (ex. 62).

About the middle of April, 1945 he reported that he was working on a special battleship radar device for use in the Pacific and was responsible for the design and construction of a pilot model (ex. 34-4).

Owing to the strategic importance of SMITH's position, it was decided in mid-Summer to get in touch with him directly (ex. 62) and accordingly LUNAN arranged a meeting between him and ROGOV on July 5th (ex. 34-2, 36-1).

He was regularly contacted thereafter (ex. 36-1, 36-3) and given specific assignments (ex. 36-2, 36-3, 36-5) which included requests for information on a new photo-flash bulb (ex. 36-2), the work of the Photographic Research Department (ex. 36-2), the types of aerial photographic apparatus used in the R.A.F. and R.C.A.F. (ex. 36-2, 36-3) and Research in the field of radio locators and anti-aircraft artillery.

On August 25th (ex. 36-1) he turned over 17 secret and top secret documents of British, Canadian and American origin, containing about 700 pages on the use of radio locators in connection with field artillery (ex. 17). All this material was photographed and GRANT apparently considered it was valuable, for he telegraphed to Moscow (ex. 17) stating that he considered it necessary to examine the whole of the library of the Scientific Research Council (ex. 17).

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 36 - GRANT Registration Card of Durnford SMITH (BADEAU) residence 148 St. Marie (Hull) phone 3-3870.

Employed in Radio Division, Scientific Research Council, Ottawa.

33 years old, two children, worked in the Bell Telephone Co., Montreal.

Profession shown as Radio Engineer (this is incorrect, SMITH is an Electrical Engineer and this error accounts for Zabotin mixing up references to BADEAU and BAGLEY, as BAGLEY is a Radio Engineer)

Shown as a member of the Labor Progressive Party. Described as "very sympathetic to us". "Has a great desire to work for us".

Photograph attached.

The 1945 Ottawa - Hull Telephone Directory contains the following item:

"SMITH D F. 148 Ste Marie Hl 3-3870".

SECRET UNDER THE INFORMATION ACT AND / OR PRIVACY ACT
SECRET SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 64 - This is an undated telegram drafted by ZABOTIN to be sent "To The Director on N". It reads as follows:

'Today we received through Deboise: a photograph of Berman and a letter signed by Deboise for Berman. Below is given appearance worked out by Deboise for Berman. Berman will know one thing, that the letter will be given him by Deboise's man. The latter is known to him as Frank. The contact must take place two weeks after the departure of B. from Montreal counting Sunday, in front of the building (office) of the High Commissioner of Canada Sunday at 15 hours. If it does not take place - it will be carried over to the following Sunday at the same time etc. until the meeting takes place.'

It is pointed out that CORBY reports this telegram was not sent.

Exhibit No. 60 - This is an undated telegram which reads as follows:

'To The Director, on N.

I advise you appearance for Berman in London. The meeting will take place two weeks after Berman's departure from Montreal. The first Sunday after his departure is to be counted as the date of his departure, even if he should have left on a Wednesday. The meeting will take place at 15 hours Sunday in front of the office of the High Commissioner for Canada, London, S.W.1. (Canada House, Trafalgar Sq.) If the first Sunday it does not take place, it will be transferred to the next Sunday at the same hours etc. until contact is established.

Berman will be in civilian clothes, brown suit (tweed) a raincoat without a hat, with a newspaper in his right hand. Pass-word: "How's Elsie?" Berman will reply: "She's fine."

Thereupon our man will give him a letter signed "Frank".

If the meeting at the designated place appears impossible or inconvenient for us, Berman will send his address to his wife, the latter will give it to Deboux, and the latter to us and it may be possible to undertake the contact at the address of his living quarters. When you advise us that the contact will be more convenient at the apartment, then we will tell Deboux, and he (will tell) Berman's wife. Berman's wife will write him a letter with the following Phrase: "Ben has not been feeling too well". After that he will await contact at his apartment.

NOTE: The fact that "Berman" would be in civilian clothes would indicate that he was an Officer, who were permitted to wear clothes when not on duty. Other ranks however were subject to a certain amount of control and regulation in connection with the wearing of civilian clothes.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION



004610

On April 4, 1940, being appointed a Provisional 2nd Lieut. On April 23 he was transferred to Brockville, Ontario to attend an Officers' Training Course and following qualification was transferred to No. 4 District Depot, Montreal.

On August 21, 1943 he was promoted Lieut. and transferred to Three Rivers, P.Q., later returning to Montreal.

He was then attached to the Officers' Training Establishment at Brockville, Ontario and in May, 1944 was selected to attend a Canadian Civil Affairs Staff Course at the R.M.C. in Kingston.

Following completion he was transferred to Montreal.

On September 7, 1944 Burman embarked for Overseas service.

On September 25, 1944 BURMAN was promoted Acting Major whilst specially employed.

BURMAN returned from Overseas during the latter part of 1945 and on January 24, 1946 was struck off the strength of the Canadian Army.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR VISIONS OF THE INFORMATION ACT. ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. É PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI ROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS VIELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR VISIONS OF THE INFORMATION ACT. ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. É PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI ROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS VIELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

File Number / Dossier numéro

Volume N°

Subject / Objet

Corby Case

Charged out / Transmis

| To / A | Branch / Division | Direction / Division | Date |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Government of Canada / Gouvernement du Canada — FILE CHARGE-OUT CARD / FICHE DE TRANSMISSION DE DOSSIER

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. LE SVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. LE SVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

| NAME | COVE |
|---|---|
| 1. Sam CARR | "SAM"(ur |
| 2. Dr. Henry HARRIS | "DOCTOR' |
| 3. Emma WOIKIN | "NORA" |
| 4. David SHUGAR | "PROMET |
| 5. Matt S. NIGHTINGALE | "LEADER |
| 6. F. W. POLAND | --- |
| 7. J. S. BENNING | "FOSTER |
| 8. Eric G. ADAMS | "ERNST" |
| 9. K. WILLSHER | "ELLI" |
| 10. Fred ROSE | "FRED"( |
| 11. H. S. GERSON | "GRAY" |
| 12. Professor R. BOYER | "PROFE: |
| 13. G. LUNAN | "BACK" |
| 14. I. HALPERIN | "BACON |
| 15. N. MAZEHALL | "BAGLE |
| 16. Durnford SMITH | "BADEA |
| 17. N. VEALL | ---- |
| 18. Colonel G. M. LETSON | "DICK" |
| 19. G. RABINOWITCH | --- |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

INDEX

| COVER NAME | GROUP |
|---|---|
| "SAM"(until 1943) FRANK, WALTER | i/c Toronto - Ottawa (Montreal) |
| "DOCTOR" | Toronto - Ottawa |
| "NORA" | Toronto - Ottawa |
| "PROMETHEUS" | Toronto - Ottawa |
| "LEADER" | Toronto - Ottawa |
| --- | Toronto - Ottawa |
| "FOSTER" | Toronto - Ottawa |
| "ERNST" | Toronto - Ottawa |
| "ELLI" | ------ |
| "FRED"(until 1942) DEVOISE | i/c Montreal (Toronto - Ottawa) (Research) |
| "GRAY" | Montreal |
| "PROFESSOR" | Montreal |
| "BACK" | i/c Research |
| "BACON" | Research (Montreal) |
| "BAGLEY" | Research (Montreal) |
| "BADEAU" | Research (Independent) |
| ---- | ------ |
| "DICK" | ------ |
| --- | Swiss |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

## INDEX

| NAME | COVER NAME | GROUP |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Sam CARR | "SAM"(until 1943) FRANK, WALTER | i/c Toronto - Ottawa (Montreal |
| 2. Dr. Henry HARRIS | "DOCTOR" | Toronto - Ottawa |
| 3. Emma WOIKIN | "NORA" | Toronto - Ottawa |
| 4. David SHUGAR | "PROMETHEUS" | Toronto - Ottawa |
| 5. Matt S. NIGHTINGALE | "LEADER" | Toronto - Ottawa |
| 6. F. W. POLAND | --- | Toronto - Ottawa |
| 7. J. S. MENNING | "FOSTER" | Toronto - Ottawa |
| 8. Eric G. ADAMS | "ERNST" | Toronto - Ottawa |
| 9. K. WILLSHER | "ELLI" | ------ |
| 10. Fred ROSE | "FRED"(until 1943) DESJOIS | i/c Montreal (Toronto - Ottawa |
| 11. H. S. GERSON | "GRAY" | Montreal |
| 12. Professor R. BOYER | "PROFESSOR" | Montreal |
| 13. G. LUNAN | "HACK" | i/c Research |
| 14. I. HALPERIN | "BACON" | Research (Montreal) |
| 15. M. MAZERALL | "BAGLEY" | Research (Montreal) |
| 16. Durnford SMITH | "BADEAU" | Research (Independent) |
| 17. M. VEALL | --- | ------ |
| 18. Colonel G. M. LETDON | "DICK" | ------ |
| 19. G. HABINOWITCH | --- | Swiss |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

# I N D E X


1. Sam CARR
2. Dr. H. HARRIS
3. Mrs. Emma WOIKIN ✓
4. D. SHUGAR
5. M. NIGHTINGALE ✓
6. F. W. POLAND
7. J. S. BENNING
8. E. ADAMS
9. Miss K. WILLSHER ✓
10. Fred ROSE
11. H. S. GERSON
12. Dr. R. BOYER
13. G. LUNAN ✓
14. I. HALPERIN
15. N. MAZERALL ✓
16. D. SMITH
17. N. VEALL
18. Colonel LETSON
19. G. RABINOWITCH
20. S.S. BURMAN.


PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

RE: Sam CARR--cover name "SAM" (until 1943) FRANK, WALTER

GROUP 1/c Toronto-Ottawa (Montreal)

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHY

Name - Sam CARR (Cohen--Kogan, changed by deed poll, 1937).

Place of Birth - Russia.

Date - July 7, 1906.

Parents - Russian Jews.

Racial Origin - Jewish.

Marital Status - Married, Julia Collins (former member Y.C.L.) one son Ronny.

Occupation - Paid Communist functionary.

Employment - National Organizer, Labour Progressive Party.

Residence - 14 Montrose Avenue, Toronto.

Status - Naturalized British subject, 1945.

Police Record - 1931 - Nov. 13th - Toronto, Ont. - Seditious conspiracy - 2 years, conc. with sentence of even date, as Samuel COHEN, P.D. #663/31. (quashed on appeal).

1931 - Nov. 13th - Toronto, Ont. - Member of an unlawful association (2 chgs.) - 5 years, each chg. conc., (Appealed; appeal dismissed, to commence Feb. 19/32), as Sam COHEN, Kingston Pen'y. #2525.

1934 - June 30th - Released on Ticket-of-Leave. Sentence due to expire Sept. 15/36.

GENERAL

Speaks, reads and writes English, Yiddish and Russian.
CARR came to Canada in 1924. In 1925 he acted as organizer of the Young Communist League. In 1929 he proceeded to Moscow to attend the Lenin Institute and returned to Canada in 1931. Shortly after his return he was convicted, with Tim BUCK and others, under Section 98 of the Criminal Code of Canada. In 1937 he took an active part in the National Training School of the Communist Party of Canada.
In 1937 he visited Spain.
In 1938 he became Organizational Secretary of the Communist Party of Canada.
In 1939-41 he contributed, while underground, numerous disloyal anti-war articles for publication in the Communist Press, not only in Canada but in other countries.
He was detained under Regulation 21 of the D.O.C.R. in Toronto, Ontario when he surrendered on September 25, 1942, being conditionally released on October 6, 1942.

In August, 1943 he became a member of the National Committee of the Labour Progressive Party (Communist Party of Canada) and at the same time was appointed National Organizer.

In August 1945 he was re-elected a member of the National Executive.

CARR visited Montreal on April 19-20th, 1943 and occupied a room in the Mount Royal Hotel under the name of J.W. DAVIS, 145 Lorendale Street, Toronto.

On May 16-17, 1943 he again visited Montreal and registered at the LaSalle Hotel as J.W. DAVIS of 145 Lorendale Ave., Toronto.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. / VISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

RE: Sam CARR--cover name "SAM" (until 1943) FRANK, WALTER.

GROUP 1/2 Toronto-Ottawa (Montreal)

004484

STATEMENT

GENERAL (cont'd.)

On January 3, 1945 CARR wrote to Prime Minister King with respect to his naturalization and declared that, in order to block the issuance of his Naturalization Certificate, the R.C.M.P. had produced as disqualifying evidence the fact that he registered in a Montreal hotel under an assumed name. He contended that he did so to seek rest from the calls made upon a person in the Public Service. As a matter of fact CARR visited Montreal on both occasions to conduct general Communist activities, further he is neither in the Public Service nor did he seek rest during his visits.

CORBY'S STATEMENT

In October 1942, CARR was contacted by Koudriavtzev (Leon--exhibit 51) and his co-operation was enlisted by SOKOLOV, who was then organizing an espionage network.

CARR was put at the head of the Toronto-Ottawa section (ex. 51).

He recruited J.S. BENNING (ex. 51) and Eric ADAMS (ex. 51).

He had under his more direct control POLLAND and SUREJEL (ex.51).

After the re-organization in May, 1943 Sam CARR seemed to have been used as a recruiting agent and for other specialized jobs (Ex. 28, 35-4, and 51).

Thus, it is CARR who was responsible for obtaining Canadian passports for Soviet agents and as recently as August 14th (Ex. 28) he was being pressed to obtain new papers for a man masquerading under the name of Ignacy WITCHAK, who was then in Los Angeles with an expired Canadian passport.

CARR claimed that he could bribe one of the employees in the Passport Department but that this would cost $5,000.00. Moscow balked at this figure but were willing to spend $3,000.00 to accomplish their purpose (Ex. 35-3).

WITCHAK's passport and four photographs of himself and his wife were handed to Sam CARR on August 1 (Ex. 35-1) and the following scheme was decided upon:-

> Original application form of the real WITCHAK, together with his photograph would be removed from the file in the Passport Office and replaced by another application form, dated 1937 signed by the false WITCHAK, duly accompanied by his photograph and that of his wife. Once this was accomplished, it would be safe to apply for a new passport in the regular manner.

Carr also suggested that it might be useful to burn half the passport, leaving only the number, but no decision on this was reached.

CARR insisted that he would not be able to bribe the official in the Passport Office for less than $3,000.00.

CARR referred to him as "The Executor" and claimed he was so placed that he could do everything himself personally without depending upon others.

CARR hoped to settle the matter by the first half of September.

GRANT was instructed on August 14 (ex. 27) to send to his headquarters a report on the "technical procedure of receiving and delivering passports" and a second report containing all the particulars "for our own purposes" together with an indication as to which one "of Frank's men" would be in charge of this type of operation.

PROCESSED BY ... IS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

(1)

RE: Sam CARR--cover name "SAM" (until 1943). FRANK, WALTER.

GROUP 1/c Toronto - Ottawa (Montreal)

| STATEMENT | |
|---|---|

CORBY'S STATEMENT (cont'd.)

CARR also runs agents in the early stages, i.e. when they are newly recruited (ex. 28) and before they are taken over by GRANT's own staff. D. SHUGAR in the Naval Service is a case in point.

Moscow instructed that contact should be maintained through CARR until SHUGAR's value was proved, after which he would be directly approached (ex. 28).

In June CARR was asked whether he could develop agents in all three branches of the Service under the Dept. of National Defence or in the General Staffs.

Moscow added "at the present time these fields are very interesting to us and we would like to have you extend your maximum efforts in that direction". (ex. 35-4).

Again on August 10th Moscow asked about the possibility of securing contacts within the General Staffs (ex. 35-6).

CARR was contacted by Koudriavtzev and by Motinov until 1945, when he was introduced to ROGOV (?)-- refer exhibit 35-3 "The Commander"--ROGOV knew Sam in June 1944 recheck with CORBY.

CORBY later identified "Th of the Intelligence Depart ROGOV being "The Commander definitely clears up the m

The cut out used to establish contact is Dr. Henry HARRIS of Toronto (ex. 35-1, 35-3).

As previously stated CARR was contacted by KOUDRIAVTZEV in October, 1942 and his co-operation was enlisted by SOKOLOV.

SOKOLOV worked mainly through two agents, one of whom was Sam CARR, but ZABOTIN modified this set-up by establishing direct relations.

ZABOTIN was warned not to compromise himself and he used various members of his staff for this work including Major ROGOV who, using the cover name BRENT, handled Sam CARR getting in touch with him through Dr. HARRIS.

MOTINOV was also used but ROGOV took over the contact on 7-5-45.

In October 1942 CARR was put in charge of the Ottawa-Toronto Group which was apparently divided into two parts because CARR resided in Toronto. Under CARR's more direct control and working in Toronto were HOLLAND--name not known of the Intelligence Branch of the Air Force, and SUREJEL of Naval Service (ex. 51).

CORBY comments that these two men did not know they were working for the Soviet Intelligence as they believed they were acting only for the Communist Party.

In December, 1944 CARR was given an assignment for SHUGAR (ex. 35-2) respecting hydro acoustic devices.

In June, 1945 CARR was asked how matters stood with SHUGAR (ex. 35-6) and replied that he was then working in the Naval staff but had been under observation and that special caution was required.

CARR recruited J.S. BENNING (FOSTER) for SOKOLOV's organization in 1942-43 (ex. ~~35-6~~ 51).

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT OR SES EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

| | ENQUIRY AND REPORT | STANDING |
|---|---|---|
| . when they are aken over by vice is a case | | |
| ained through ich he would | | |
| p agents in all of National | | |
| are very u extend your | | |
| ssibility of x. 35-6). | | |
| inov until 1945, hibit 35-3 recheck with | CORBY later identified "The Commander" as Colonel MILSTEIN alias MILSKY of the Intelligence Department, Red Army, Moscow, thus any references to ROGOV being "The Commander" should be ignored. This identification definitely clears up the matter. | |
| Henry HARRIS | | |
| UDRIAVTZEV in ed by SOKOLOV. | | |
| of whom was establishing | | |
| and he used cluding Major d Sam CARR | | |
| contact on | | |
| Ottawa-Toronto arts because irect control known of the EJEL of Naval | | |
| w they were elieved they were | | |
| t for SHUGAR | | |
| d with SHUGAR ing in the Naval t special caution | | |
| OLOV's organiza- | | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| STATEMENT | |
|---|---|
| CORBY'S STATEMENT (cont'd.)<br><br>In connection with the passport matter, on August 1st CARR was handed WITCHAK's passport and four photographs of himself and wife (ex. 55-1).<br><br>It was arranged that the original application form of the real WITCHAK, together with his photograph, would be removed from the file in the Passport Office and replaced by another application form, dated 1937, signed by the false WITCHAK and bearing his photograph and that of his wife. CARR mentioned burning half the passport but no decision was reached.<br><br>He insisted he would not be able to bribe the official in the Passport Office for less than $3,000.00 and said he hoped to settle the matter by the first half of September (ex. 55-1).<br><br>Sam CARR recruited S/L Nightingale who knew him as "WALTER" (ex. 54).<br><br>POLLAND of the Air Force Intelligence worked for Sam CARR from January to April 1943.(M.R.)<br><br>SUREJEL also worked for Sam CARR from January to April, 1943.(M.R.)<br><br>CORBY believes that Norman A. VEALL may have been in touch with CARR, asthe latter was instructed on June 15, 1945 to get in touch with him and find out what he wanted. (ex. 55-4)<br><br>In April, 1944 two Soviet diplomatic couriers arrived in the United States. One of these was named MILSKY, an Inspector General of the Intelligence Dept. of the Red Army whose name was MILISTEIN. MILSKY conferred with Sam CARR at some length respecting passports, identity documents, etc. and means of obtaining them.<br><br>Among a list of code names for towns and countries CORBY reported that references to the "town of Sam" meant Toronto. | |
| DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.<br><br>Exhibit No. 35 - GRANT's Registration Card of Sam CARR (FRANK) address - 14 Montrose, Toronto, telephone LI-747(Brook) knows Russian--finished the Lenin School in Moscow. | CONFIRMED - Toronto Telephone contains an item reading:<br><br>"CARR S r 14 Mo |
| Exhibit No. 51 - SAM (FRANK) re Second Group Ottawa-Toronto. Studied in 1924-26 in Soviet School. Speaks Russian. LEON (KOUDRIAVTZEV) met Frank in October, 1942.<br><br>CARR proposed FOSTER, employed in the Dept. of Munitions and Supply for information respecting war material, etc. and ERNST, a Jew who worked in the United States for information respecting industries, etc.<br><br>Two agents employed in January--Holland, connected with aviation who gave a plan of instructional schools and SUREJEL, who works in Naval Intelligence, supplying information respecting ships. | Toronto Telephone Directory, following item:<br><br>"CARR S r 14 Mo |
| Exhibit No. 52 - GRANT's note respecting those working for SAM's organization. Those concerned referred to as DAVIE, MARTIN who worked with ERNST and FOSTER, securing information respecting the Army and The Economist. | |
| Exhibit No. 54 - GRANT's note re S/L NIGHTINGALE, Sam was known to him as WALTER.<br>Details of meeting on 19-12-44 supplied and arrangements made for further contacts. | |

PROCESSED PURSUANT TO PROVISIONS OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND / OR PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
TRAITÉ EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS

| | ENQUIRY AND REPORT | STANDING |
|---|---|---|
| ıgust 1st CARR<br>;raphs of himself<br><br>ı form of the real<br>be removed from<br>by another applica-<br>:TCHAK and bearing<br>ıntioned burning<br>l.<br><br>ı official in the<br>ıaid he hoped to<br>ıber (ex. 35-1).<br><br>ıim as "WALTER"<br><br>for Sam CARR<br><br>y to April, 1943.(1945)<br><br>been in touch with<br>, 1945 to get in<br>(ex. 35-4)<br><br>s arrived in the<br>Y, an Inspector<br>Army whose name<br>RR at some length<br>c. and means of<br><br>ntries CORBY<br>." meant Toronto.<br><br>f Sam CARR (FRANK)<br>nto, telephone<br>-finished the<br><br>Ottawa-Toronto.<br>t School. Speaks<br>:V) met Frank in<br><br>ɔyed in the Dept.<br>: information res-<br>and ERNST, a Jew<br>tates for informa-<br>, etc.<br><br>ıary--Holland,<br>ɔ gave a plan of<br>SUREJEL, who works<br>plying information<br><br>ose working for<br>concerned referred<br>rked with ERNST and<br>on respecting the<br><br>NGALE, Sam was known<br><br>2-44 supplied and<br>her contacts. | CONFIRMED - Toronto Telephone Directory, April, 1944 to December, 1944, contains an item reading:<br>"CARR S r 14 Montrose LL oydbrook 7847".<br>Toronto Telephone Directory, December, 1944 to July, 1945 contains the following item:<br>"CARR S r 14 Montrose LL oydbrook 7847". | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| STATEMENT | |
|---|---|
| DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (cont'd.) | CONFIRMED - Toronto Telephone tains an item reading: |
| Exhibit No. 35-3 - SAM's address shown as 14 Montrose, Lloyd-brook 7847 (same address as Ex. 35). | "CARR S r 14 Mont |
| Exhibit No. 35-3 - 14-6-44 - The Commander (MILLSTEIN) meeting SAM to arrange for future meetings with him and LEON (Koudriavtzev). Meeting arranged for 15-9-44 to discuss passports and money. Future meetings arranged through Dr. HARRIS, Midway 9565. | Toronto Telephone Directory, lowing item: "CARR S r 14 Mont |
| Exhibit No. 35-3 - 13-9-44 - LEON given $350. for SAM. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-3 - 15-9-44 - Re arrangements made for meeting to discuss passports and money. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-3 - 4-10-44 - Meeting. SAM reported handing materials to ERNST. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-3 - 5-12-44 - SAM asked for a meeting through FOSTER. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-3 - 8-12-44 - Appears to concern a meeting which was arranged for 11-12-44. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-3 -11-12-44 - Meeting and SAM handed $200. Reported that passport had been detained. Arrangements made for meeting on 16-12-44. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-3 -16-12-44 - Meeting re passport when SAM was given new forms re passport. Agreement reached re transfer of ERNST. Further meeting arranged for 20-1-45. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-2 -16-12-44 - Assignment No. 1 headed "Sam to Shugar" respecting hydro.accoustic stations, etc. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-3-20- 1-45 - Contact missed. Another meeting set for 15-6-45. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-1 - 7-5-45 - Meeting held at which the handing over of the Doctor from LAMONT to BRENT took place. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-1 -15-6-45 - Meeting in Ottawa, the Doctor reported no success with the passport. FRANK paid $200., the DOCTOR $100. This meeting arranged through the DOCTOR. New meeting set for 17-7-45. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-4 -15-6-45 - "Task No. F supplied at meeting on 15-6-45 re VEALE, Lt. SHUGAR, Capt. GOTHELL and possibilities of developing work in National Defence, aviation, Navy or Military Staffs. This exhibit mentions meeting arranged for 17-7-45. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-3 - 3-7-45 - Meeting respecting the passport. $200. paid. | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

43) FRANK, WALTER.

PAGE No. 5

001490

| | ENQUIRY AND REPORT | STANDING |
|---|---|---|
| ontrose, Lloyd- Ex, 35). LSTAIN ~~GOVT~~) meeting or future meetings (Koudriavtsev). for 15-9-44 to and money. arranged through ay 9553. for SAM. made for meeting orts and money. ported handing ST. meeting through rn a meeting ed for 11-12-44. handed $200. ssport had been gements made for -44. ort when SAM was re passport. d re transfer of meeting arranged . headed "Sam to ing hydro.acoustic Another meeting which the handing tor from LAMONT lace. wa, the Doctor cess with the pass- id $200., the his meeting ar- the DOCTOR. New 17-7-45. plied at meeting EALE, Lt. SHUGAR, nd possibilities of in National Defence, or Military Staffs. ntions meeting -7-45. ing the passport. | CONFIRMED - Toronto Telephone Directory, April 1944 to December 1944 contains an item reading:<br>"CARR S r 14 Montrose LL oydbrook 7847".<br>Toronto Telephone Directory, December 1944 to July 1945 contains the following item:<br>"CARR S r 14 Montrose LL oydbrook 7847". | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Re: Sam CARR--cover name "SAM" (until 1943) FRANK, WALTER.

GROUP 1/c Toronto - Ottawa (Montreal)

| STATEMENT | |
|---|---|
| DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (cont'd.) | |
| Exhibit No. 35-1 - 17-7-45-Normal meeting held. The DOCTOR was present and business transacted in the car. Passport and 4 photographs of a person and wife handed over. Matter to be completed during first half of September.<br><br>Method of making the change discussed and mention made of changing forms.<br><br>Frank suggested burning half the passport but matter was left undecided.<br><br>It was reported that the Executor agreed to everything and was ready to work and that FRANK affirmed once more that it would not cost lower than 3 ($3,000.). FRANK given a bottle of whiskey and arrangements made for meeting on 8-8-45. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-5 - 1-8-45-Task No. 3 handed over at this meeting concerning illegal entry, documents, counter-espionage, etc. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-3 - 1-8-45-An entry on this exhibit reveals that the meeting on this date was held in Montreal. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-1 - 8-8-45-The meeting set for this date was normal, no details supplied. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-6 - 16-8-45-Assignment given on this date concerned the securing of general information respecting passports. It also dealt with information concerning PROMETHEUS and the possibilities of securing persons among the General Staff. For instructions respecting this assignment refer to the Director's telegram to GRANT (ex. No. 27). | |
| MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE. | |
| Exhibit No. 37 - No date - GRANT's mail list. See item No. 174--Sam - translation from English - biographies government workers - no date 46 pages - no marks. | |
| Exhibit No. 1 - GRANT'S, telegram. GRANT reporting to The Director 12-7-45 that SAM was not elected. | |
| Exhibit No. 2 - GRANT reporting to The Director 2-8-45 concerning agreement with SAM respecting the transfer of PROMETHEUS. SAM also promised information concerning several officers of the Armed Forces. | |
| Exhibit No. 27 - DIRECTOR's telegram to GRANT, 14-8-45, advising no further delay possible re passport and that new questionnaire should be signed by FRANK's man himself. It also asked for a report on the method of receiving and delivering passports, etc. (This duty assigned to FRANK 16-8-45, ex. 35-6).<br><br>The DIRECTOR mentioned that SAM long ago changed to FRANK. | |
| Exhibit No. 28 - DIRECTOR's telegram to GRANT 14-8-45 instructing that contact with PROMETHEUS be maintained through FRANK, direct contact not to be completed until his possibilities established. Interested in securing prospects, FRANK to recommend. (Assignedto FRANK 16-8-45 - Ex. 35-6). | |

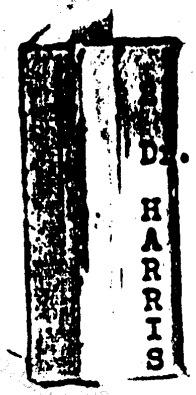
PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. SE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

RE: Sam CARR--cover name "SAM" (until 1945) FRANK, WALTER. 031492

GROUP 1/Toronto-Ottawa (Montreal)

| | STATEMENT |
|---|---|
| DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE RESPECTING SAM CARR'S CONNECTIONS WITH THE PASSPORT MATTER. (MINISTRY) | |
| Exhibit No. 35-2 - 14-6-44 - | Re meeting of COMMANDER with SAM and arrangements made to meet 15-9-44 to discuss preparation of passports and money. |
| Exhibit No. 35-2 - 8-12-44 - | SAM handed $200. and reported the passport had been detained as forms were badly filled in. Arrangements made to supply new forms on 16-12-44. |
| Exhibit No. 35-3 - 16-12-44 - | SAM supplied with new forms. |
| Exhibit No. 35-1 - 15- 6-45 - | Regular meeting. The DOCTOR reported no success with the passport. FRANK paid $200. Future meeting arranged for 17-7-45. |
| Exhibit No. 35-3 - 5-7-45 - | Meeting out of town respecting the passport. Everything normal. $200. paid. |
| Exhibit No. 35-1 - | Urgent meeting took place respecting the passport at the DOCTOR's apartment where FRANK was met. No date quoted. |
| Exhibit No. 35-1 - 17-7-45 - | Normal meeting took place. FRANK given $200. Meeting arranged for 1-8-45. |
| Exhibit No. 35-1 - 1-8-45 - | Regular meeting held. Everything normal. Passport photographs handed over. A bottle of whiskey supplied. FRANK said cost would not be lower than 3 ($3,000.). |
| Exhibit No. 27 - | DIRECTOR's telegram to GRANT of 14-8-45. No further delay re passport possible. Signature to be by FRANK's man himself. Information re securing of passports required. |
| Exhibit No. 35-6 - 16-8-45 - | Assignment given to FRANK covering requirements of DIRECTOR, per exhibit 27. |
| Exhibit No. 20 - | ZABOTIN telegram to DIRECTOR 29-8-45, reporting passport expected during course of the next few days. |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION




PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

RE: Dr. Henry HARRIS--cover name "Doctor"

GROUP Toronto - Ottawa.

091194

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHY

Name - Dr. Henry HARRIS

Place of Birth - New York City, N.Y., U.S.A.

Date - August 7, 1892.

Parents -

Racial Origin - Jew

Marital Status - Married, Ray Waldo (Wladovsky) daughter of Rabbi B. Waldo (Wladovsky) McCaul Synagogue, Toronto. (Wife born in Russia).

Occupation - Optometrist. Holds U.S. and Canadian Optical graduation certificates.

Residence - Home - 62 Brunswick Avenue, Toronto, up to about 10 years ago.
Present - Apt. 248, Cawthra Mansions, 215 College St., Toronto, phone MI. 6974.

Business - 279 College St., Toronto, telephone Midway 9553.

Status - Naturalized British subject, Certificate 61059A, 22-4-29, S.O.S. file 10845-28.

Police Record - None known.

GENERAL

RCMP enquiry re subject's application for naturalization indicates that Dr. HARRIS arrived in Canada from New York via Niagara Falls in either November or December 1919 but S.O.S. file shows Port of Entry as Rouses Point, P.Q., per C.P.R., Commissioner of Immigration advised S.O.S. no record could be found of subject's entry into Canada.

He speaks English and Yiddish.

In December 1930 it was reported that Dr. HARRIS was a financial supporter of the Party. In 1931 he was a subscriber to "The Worker".

During his entire connections with the Communist Movement HARRIS has kept in the background.

During the course of a National Conference of the Dominion Communist Labour Total War Committee held in Toronto between January 15-17, 1943 Sam CARR made several visits to the office of Dr. HARRIS.

Dr. HARRIS was a shareholder of the Everready Printing Co., Toronto, Communist Publishing House. On one occasion the shares originally held by Zelda Alper were transferred to him.

On September 1, 1939 Dr. HARRIS transferred his share to Dr. Arthur Lipman.

Dr. HARRIS did most of the optical work for Party members and allowed them a cut rate. The rank and file of the Communist Movement regarded Dr. HARRIS as a secret Party member.

There is every indication that Dr. HARRIS is one of the backers of the Jewish-Anglo magazine "To-day" which is edited by R.S. Gordon, a former writer for the "Canadian Tribune".

It has been difficult to secure information respecting the Communist connections of Dr. Harris as he has always refrained from taking an open part in Communist activities.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
LE VISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

RE: Dr. Henry HARRIS--re cover name. "Doctor"

GROUP Toronto-Ottawa

004495

STATEMENT

GENERAL

Between September 30, 1944 and August, 1945 we were in communication with the F.B.I. respecting one Arthur ADAMS, a Soviet agent who had come to their attention in connection with making certain contacts respecting an experimental project being handled by U.S. Army engineers at Oakridge, Tenn.

ADAMS had at one time resided in Canada and we were asked to supply all possible information respecting his general background, etc.

During the course of the investigations conducted by the F.B.I. it was ascertained that on November 30, 1937, Henry HARRIS, Financial Secretary of the Court of Ahavas Achen, Independent Order of Foresters, a Jewish Court of which ADAMS was a member in 1936, had written a letter of introduction for ADAMS introducing him as a member of his Court who visited New York occasionally. HARRIS addressed the letter to one Herman Hartig of New York City. It is significant that as far back as 1937 HARRIS should have supplied an individual, who was later identified as a Soviet agent, with a letter of introduction.

CORBY STATEMENT.

Major ROGOV, under the cover name BRENT, handles Sam CARR with whom he gets in touch through Dr. HARRIS of Toronto. ROGOV took over this contact from MOTINOV on 7-5-45 (ex. 35-1).

Sergei L. KOUDRIAVTZEV, under the cover name LEON, contacted Sam CARR between June and September 1944 through Dr. HARRIS (ex. 35-3).

In June, 1944 it was agreed that CARR would be contacted by KOUDRIAVTZEV through HARRIS (ex. 35-3). There is reason to believe that MOTINOV was handling HARRIS and CARR but he turned the contact over to ROGOV in May, 1945 (ex. 35-1).

It is clear that Dr. HARRIS is not an innocent cut-out, since he was present at many of the meetings and took part in the transactions concerning WITCZAK's passport (ex. 35-1, 35-3).

On June 15, 1945 ROGOV gave HARRIS $100. (ex. 35-1).

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

NOTE: While there is no indication that Dr. HARRIS was personally present at all of the meetings mentioned hereunder, details respecting the dates, etc. of meetings with Sam CARR have been quoted because it was through Dr. HARRIS that such meetings were arranged. The meetings actually attended by Dr. HARRIS are clearly shown.

Exhibit No. 35-3 14.6.44. ZABOTIN notes re SAM. It concerns SAM meeting the COMMANDER (MOGOV) and reaching an agreement concerning meetings between he and LEON once a month. A meeting was arranged for 15-9-44 in Montreal to discuss the matter of passports and to take money.

It was arranged that future meetings and extra calls would take place by LEON calling telephone Midway 9553 of Dr. HARRIS, 279 College Street, Toronto and giving the password, following which LEON would go to the place arranged for the meeting.

CONFIRMED - Toro contains the fol

NOTE - It is obvious from this exhibit that Dr. HARRIS was approached prior to June 14, 1944 and that an agreement was reached with him respecting the password and notifying CARR of the times and places arranged for the meetings.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

we were in com-
·thur ADAMS, a
ı in connection with
.mental project being
Tenn.

we were asked to
ıis general back-

lucted by the F.B.I.
7, Henry HARRIS,
ıchen, Independent
ADAMS was a member
ɔn for ADAMS
ɔ visited New York
ɔo one Herman Hartig
ı far back as 1937
rho was later
of introduction.

ıdles Sam CARR with
Toronto. ROGOV
.5 (ex. 35-1).

ı LEON, contacted
·ough Dr. HARRIS

be contacted by
ıre is reason to
ı CARR but he turned
35-1).

ınt cut-out, since
ɔook part in the
ex. 35-1, 35-3).

:. 35-1).

. HARRIS was
:ings mentioned here-
etc. of meetings
ɜe it was through Dr.
;ed. The meetings
:learly shown.

ı SAM. It concerns
(Minister) and
ɔerning meetings
ı month. A meeting
in Montreal to dis-
rts and to take

re meetings and extra
LEON calling telephone
, 279 College Street,
ssword, following
e place arranged for

it that Dr. HARRIS
14, 1944 and that an
m respecting the pass-
e times and places

CONFIRMED - Toronto Telephone Directory, April 1944 to December 1944, contains the following item:

"HARRIS HENRY Opton 279 College MI dway 9553".

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

| STATEMENT | |
|---|---|
| DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (CONT'D.) | CONFIRMED - Toronto Tel[illegible] taine the following ite[illegible] |
| Exhibit No. 35-3 - Small note concerning an urgent call of SAM through Dr. HARRIS, phone Midway 9553. In this case it is LAMONT (MOTINOV) who would phone the Dr. and give the password. | "HARRIS HEN[illegible] |
| NOTE:- The only change this arrangement made was for the call to Dr. HARRIS to be made by MOTINOV instead of LEON (KOUDRIAVTZEV). Another change was that the time of meetings was one half hour later, 21.30 instead of 21 o'clock. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-3 - 4.10.44. Meeting, SAM reported having handed over material to ERNST. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-3 - 8.12.44. SAM asked for a meeting through FOSTER. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-3 - 8.12.44. Apparently this concerns a meeting arranged for 11.12.44. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-3 - 11.12.44. Meeting re the passport. SAM handed $200. and reported the passport had been detained. FORMS badly filled in. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-3 - 16.12.44. A meeting with SAM who was given new forms. An agreement reached respecting the transfer of ERNST. | |
| Mat. NIGHTINGALE made acquainted with Dr. HARRIS. | |
| Future meeting arranged for 20.1.45 at the old place near the hospital if Dr. HARRIS did not change it. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-3 - 20.1.45. Contact missed, next meeting arranged for 15-6-45 in Ottawa. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-3 - 7-5-45. Meeting at which the Dr. was handed over from LAMONT (MOTINOV) to BRENT (ROGOV). | |
| A item concerns the arranging of urgent calls for FRANK through Dr. HARRIS. BRENT would telephone MI. 9593 (9553) and give the password which would mean that the meeting would take place at 21 o'clock but if the Dr. made a certain reply the meeting would be held at the same time and place but on the following day. | CONFIRMED - Toronto [illegible] an item reading as fo[illegible] |
| | "HARRIS H[illegible] |
| NOTE:- This third change in the password simply meant that instead of HARRIS being called by LAMONT (MOTINOV) he would be called by BRENT (ROGOV). | |
| It is quite evident from the three changes in the password that Dr. HARRIS was a highly trusted member of the organization as by this time, namely May 7, 1945, he had been personally called by LEON (KOUDRIAVTZEV), then LAMONT (MOTINOV) and BRENT(ROGOV). | |
| Exhibit No. 35-1 - 15-6-45. Regular meeting in Ottawa. The Dr. reported no success with the passport. Reference made to a telegram of 16-6-45. FRANK paid $200., the Doctor $100. | |
| Next meeting arranged for 17.7.45 at 21.30. Subsequent items on this exhibit show that this was a new time arranged for future meetings. | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. / VISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

g an urgent call of SAM
phone Midway 9553. In
NT (MOTINOV) who would
ve the password.

s arrangement made was
HARRIS to be made by
LEON (KOUDRIAVTZEV).
that the time of meet-
our later, 21.30 instead

SAM reported having
l to ERNST.

for a meeting through

y this concerns a
r 11.12.44.

re the passport. SAM
ported the passport had
MS badly filled in.

ıg with SAM who was given
ement reached respecting
IST.

de acquainted with Dr.

nged for 20.1.45 at the
hospital if Dr. HARRIS

ıissed, next meeting
5 in Ottawa.

which the Dr. was handed
OTINOV) to BRENT (ROGOV).

arranging of urgent
ough Dr. HARRIS. BRENT
9593 (9553) and give
would mean that the
place at 21 o'clock but
ertain reply the meeting
ıe same time and place
ıg day.

n the password simply
of HARRIS being called
) he would be called by

t from the three changes
ıt Dr. HARRIS was a
ber of the organization
ımely May 7, 1945,
ılly called by LEON
en LAMONT (MOTINOV) and

neeting in Ottawa. The
ccess with the passport.
ı telegram of 16-6-45.
the Doctor $100.

ged for 17.7.45 at 21.30.
n this exhibit show that
e arranged for future

CONFIRMED - Toronto Telephone Directory, April 1944 to December 1944, contains the following item:

"HARRIS HENRY Opton 279 College MI dway 9553".

CONFIRMED - Toronto Telephone Directory, December 1944 to July 1945 contains an item reading as follows:

"HARRIS HENRY Opton 279 College MI dway 9553".

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

RE: Dr. Henry HARRIS--no cover name. "Doctor"

GROUP Toronto-Ottawa

| STATEMENT | |
|---|---|
| DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (CONT'D.) | |
| Exhibit No. 35-3 - Meeting out of town about the passport. It was evidently held at the Doctor's place.<br><br>$200. paid out. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-1 - No date. An urgent meeting took place respecting the passport. It was held in the apartment of Dr. HARRIS and states "I made the acquaintance of FRANK". This was apparently when ROGOV first met CARR and indicates that the COMMANDER is not ROGOV. This point requires clarification with CORBY.<br><br>Although this item bears no date it was evidently held between July 3rd and 5th as it refers to a telegram of 5-7-45.<br><br>Next meeting arranged for 17-7-45. | (1)<br><br>CORBY later identified "The of the Red Army Intelligenc ROGOV being "The Commander" definitely clears up the ma |
| Exhibit No. 35-1 - 17-7-45. Normal meeting. Next meeting arranged for 1-8-45. FRANK was given $200. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-3 - 17-7-45. This contains two items, one concerning a meeting arranged at the apartment of the Doctor and the other concerning the actual meeting which was normal.<br><br>Next meeting arranged for 1-8-45 in Montreal. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-1 - 1.8.45. Regular meeting attended by the Doctor. All business transacted in a car.<br><br>Sam CARR and Dr. HARRIS given a bottle of whiskey.<br><br>ROGOV handed over the passport and four photographs. Final documentation to be completed during the first half of September.<br><br>It also deals with the plans reached concerning the passport application substitution and CARR stating the cost would not be lower than three ($300?).<br><br>Reference is made to a telegram of 2.8.45. Next meeting arranged through the Doctor on 8.8.45 in Ottawa. | |
| Exhibit No. 35-1 - 8-8-45. Normal meeting. This entry contains two added words which read "See Doctors" which indicate that a separate dossier, similar to that which CORBY supplied covering Sam CARR, exists in connection with Dr. HARRIS. | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

CORBY later identified "The Commander" as Colonel MILSTEIN alias MILSKY of the Red Army Intelligence Department, Moscow, thus any references to ROGOV being "The Commander" should be ignored. This identification definitely clears up the matter.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

RE: Dr. Henry HARRIS--no cover name "Doctor"

GROUP Toronto-Ottawa Group

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (CONT'D.)

Exhibit No. 35-4 15-6-45. Task No. 2 to Frank (Sam CARR) respecting A.N. VEALL, Lt. SHUGAR, Capt. GOTHELL and developing of work in the Navy, Army and Air Force.

A P.S. mentions a regular meeting set for 17-7-45, emergency 24-7-45 to be held "in your city" and ends by a statement which reads "The Doctor knows".

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. (REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. (REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION)

004502

3.
E.
WOIKIN

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

004503

# Declaration of the "Named Doukhobors" of Canada

PROCLAIMED AND ACCEPTED AT THE SECOND CONVENTION OF THE AUTHORIZED DELEGATES, HELD AT VERIGIN, SASK., CANADA, FROM THE 29TH DAY OF JULY TO THE 7TH DAY OF AUGUST, 1934, A. D.

1. We, the "Named Doukhobors," have been, are and will be members of Christ's Church, confirmed by the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ Himself and assembled by His Apostles.

2. The "Named Doukhobors" essentially are of the Law of God, of the Faith of Jesus. The Law of God is expounded in the ten commandments and the Faith is professed thus: We believe in and profess, Jesus Christ the Son of God, who came in the flesh and was crucified. He is our sole Leader, Saviour and Hope. There is none and could not be any other name under the heavens through which man ought to be saved. We have faith and hope through His name to attain the highest blessings, and there is no higher blessing than—"Eternal life in unutterable joy." This is the Hope and Reward in Christ Jesus and the principal aim of the "Named Doukhobors." Following in the footsteps of our Divine Teacher we, the "Named Doukhobors," proclaim as did He: "We have come into this world not to transgress the Law of God but to fulfill it," and therefore all idolatry and desecration we strongly renounce and acknowledge only the law and supreme authority of God. "Named Doukhobors," having acknowledged and submitted themselves to the law and authority of God thereby became liberated from the guardianship and power established by men because "One cannot serve two masters;" and the "Named Doukhobors" cannot be slaves of men—having been redeemed by the precious blood of Jesus Christ. The "Named Doukhobors" are not slaves of corruption, but essentially are Sons of the Free Spirit of Jesus Christ, and declare "that we ought to submit more to God than to men." We triumphantly declare that we do not allow any force whatever of man over man and even more so the killing of man or of men by a man or men under any circumstances, causes or arguments whatsoever. Every individual, group of individuals, parties or governments of men, and anyone whoever it may be proclaiming struggle against war and its non-allowance but at the same time agreeing and admitting the allowance for the killing of even one individual for the sake of any interests whatsoever, is a lie and a hypocrisy and nothing but a "leaven of the Pharisees." The life of one individual is of equal value to the lives of many individuals. The Commandment says: "Thou shalt not kill." Christ explains and warns: "No murderer has the Life Eternal abiding in him." War—mass murder, is an item compiled: where the killing of one individual is allowed there inevitabley must be admitted the killing of many, which is war.

3. The modern world—generation of man, has scattered and divided itself into countless numbers of groups—following the watchwords and programmes of the various politcal parties. Every political party strives against another not for the benefit and welfare of the people, but for dominance over them—with all the consequences as a "diabolical incitement."

The "Named Doukhobors" never recognized and do not recognize any political party. They never entered or will they ever enter into the ranks of any political party. They never gave nor will they ever give, their votes during election, thereby they are free from any responsibility before God or men for the act of any government established of men.

The "Named Doukhobors" essentially are above party politics. They not only gave their votes, but their bodies, blood and souls to the one and unreplacable guardian of the hearts and souls of men—the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, thereby attaining perfect freedom: egressing from the slavery of corruption into the glorious liberty of the children of God. We emphatically declare to all:

KNOW YE THE TRUTH AND THE TRUTH SHALL SET YOU FREE.

The "Named Doukhobors" accepted and are fulfilling the command of Jesus Christ: "Render unto Caesar the things that are Caesar's (meaning the governments of men), and unto God the things that are God's." Residing in whatever state or country in this world we triumphantly declare that, going under the banner of "Toil and Peaceful Life," everything demanded of us which is not contradictory to the Law of God and to the Faith of Jesus, we will accept, fulfill and execute, not through fear but by conscientious guidance.

TRAIL AD-NEWS

Memorandum re Emma WOIKIN

Emma WOIKIN's parents are Named Doukhobours. When Emma WOIKIN completed National Registration on August 20, 1940, the following details were entered by her to question No. 7, which read:-

"Nationality or Country of Allegiance--British Subject (a) by birth? " - No - Named Doukhobour.

As she is a Named Doukhobour she no doubt accepts the Declaration of the "Named Doukhobours" which was proclaimed at Verigin, Sask. between July 29th and August 7th, 1934. This Declaration was re-affirmed as recently as 1944.

Prior to Emma WOIKIN's examination, it is suggested that the Declaration, a photostat copy of which is attached, should first be studied. In this regard, it will be observed that Named Doukhobours claim to be "of the Law of God and the Faith of Jesus" and it continues about Faith and Hope and Reward, etc. This is followed by declaring that "We have come into this world not to transgress the Law of God but to fulfill it and acknowledge only the supreme authority of God." Having made this acknowledgement the Named Doukhobours consider themselves liberated from the guardianship and power established by men. Another item declares that as the Named Doukhobours have no connections whatsoever with any political party, they are free from any responsibility before God or men for the act of any government established of men.

It ends by declaring that "everything demanded of us which is not contradictory to the Law of God and to the Faith of Jesus, we will accept, fulfill and execute, not through fear but by conscientious guidance".

It is not unlikely that Emma WOIKIN will declare her acceptance of the Declaration in question and may possibly admit having supplied information, justifying her actions by "conscientious guidance".

PROCESSED BY THE ... UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

Re - Emma WOIKIN

The column "Enquiry and Report" contains various items to be investigated. Items, 4, 5, 6 and 7 concern Emma WOIKIN's parents, late husband, character and educational background.

Emma WOIKIN applied for a position in the Civil Service and on October 29, 1943 we were asked to conduct an investigation respecting her character.

This revealed Mrs. WOIKIN was the daughter of Alec KONKIN, a retired farmer. He is a Doukhobour and bears a good reputation.

Mrs. WOIKIN attended Ospinia School in the Blaine Lake district and later took a commercial course in a convent at Marcelin, Saskatchewan.

Mrs. WOIKIN's husband died about 1941.

No derogatory information was received.

Of the points mentioned in items 4, 5, 6 and 7, the only item now not cleared up is the cause of death of Emma WOIKIN's husband.

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

Re: Emma WOIKIN--cover name "Nora".

GROUP Toronto-Ottawa

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHY

Name - Emma WOIKIN

Place of Birth - Blaine Lake, Saskatchewan

Date - December 30th, 1920

Parents - Russian

Racial Origin - Russian - Named Doukhobour

Marital Status - Married 1937?, now widow

Occupation - Farmer, housewife, clerk, stenographer

Employment - Laboratory Helper, St. Paul's Hospital, Saskatoon; Passport Office, Dept. of External Affairs, Sept. 10, 1943 - February 25, 1944, transferred to Cipher Division February 25, 1944, recently returned to Passport Office.

Salary - $

Residence - Langham, Sask.; 357 Chapel Street, Ottawa; 63 Frank St., Ottawa; 550 O'Connor St. (May 1944).

GENERAL

Speaks and reads English and Russian.

When completing National Registration on August 20, 1940, declared she owed allegiance to no country.

When applying for position in Dept. of External Affairs on September 10, 1943 declared she was a British subject, of Russian origin.

In completing another departmental form on March 20, 1944 claims she attended primary school from 1927 to June, 1933 and qualified for High School entrance, following which she took a Commercial Course, bookkeeping, typing and shorthand in Marcelin, Saskatchewan.

CORBY STATEMENT

CORBY identified Emma WOIKIN as a Cipher Clerk in the Dept. of External Affairs.

He explained that she tried for some time to secure a transfer to the Canadian Embassy in Moscow (this is substantiated to a certain extent by the Departmental form of Mar. 20, 1944 when she expressed her willingness to serve in Russia). Her efforts were unsuccessful so she endeavoured to secure a transfer to the Commercial Attache's office in Moscow but same was refused.

She then approached the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa for a position and although she was turned down, it was intimated that she could help the Soviet Union in other ways. She agreed to provide information but for some time, fearing penetration, she was kept at arm's length. Later, however, due to the importance of the material she had provided, which had been called to the attention of Moscow and Stalin himself, she was accepted as an agent.

It appears to have been her practice to reconstruct, in her apartment, in summary form, cables which she though might be of interest. CORBY submitted 4 of these summaries (see exhibits 38, 39, 40, and 41).

Emma WOIKIN also supplied other material, refer to exhibit 37 re 24 pieces of mail sent by GRANT to The DIRECTOR.

Get specimen of handwriting.

Evidence re WOIKIN, handling of exhibits 38, 39, 40, and 41.

Reference Exhibit 37 - endeavour ascertain if WOIKIN handled or ha

Secure date WOIKIN transferred f Passport Office.

Ascertain names of parents, chara to obtain this information, her

Ascertain similar details regard marriage, cause of death, any fa

Check up character and reputatio

Investigate educational backgrou course at Marcelin, Sask. It is be taken in a small country town

Ascertain present salary.

Check Civil Service records for and references.

Question CORBY: How he knew WOI Canadian Embass

Who in the USSR Soviet Union in

How was she con

Who instructed of information?

Was it as a re position as Ma

What basis for

Can any evidenc

Under what cir

When completing National declared her circumstances did no by changing her present occupat she was qualified. Ascertain w and applied for a position as t outside of Canada, namely Russi this change.

PROCESSED UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. LES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

| | ENQUIRY AND REPORT | STANDING |
|---|---|---|
| | Get specimen of handwriting. | |
| | Evidence re WOIKIN, handling of or having access to originals or copies of exhibits 38, 39, 40, and 41. | |
| | Reference Exhibit 37 - endeavour to identify items mentioned. If identified, ascertain if WOIKIN handled or had access to originals. | |
| | Secure date WOIKIN transferred from Cipher Division, External Affairs to Passport Office. | |
| | Ascertain names of parents, character and reputation. (It may not be possible to obtain this information, her parents being Named Doukhobours). | |
| nographer | Ascertain similar details regarding WOIKIN's late husband, including date of marriage, cause of death, any family, etc. | |
| Hospital, Saskatoon; ernal Affairs, 1944, transferred to 1944, recently re- | Check up character and reputation of Emma WOIKIN before and after marriage. | |
| | Investigate educational background and claim that she completed business course at Marcelin, Sask. It is doubtful if a course of this nature could be taken in a small country town in Saskatchewan. | |
| 20 per month. | Ascertain present salary. | |
| eet, Ottawa; nnor St. (May 1944). | Check Civil Service records for details of examination, proof of education and references. | |
| | Question CORBY: How he knew WOIKIN endeavoured to secure a transfer to the Canadian Embassy in Moscow or Commercial Attache's Office? | |
| ugust 20, 1940, de- | Who in the USSR Embassy intimated that she could help the Soviet Union in other ways? | |
| ernal Affairs on ish subject, of | How was she contacted to hand over information? | |
| | Who instructed her to contact L. Malania and for what kind of information? | |
| March 20, 1944 claims une, 1933 and ing which she took a shorthand in | Was it as a result of such instructions that she secured a position as Malania's housekeeper? | |
| | What basis for statement Mme, Sokolov contacted Miss WOIKIN? | |
| | Can any evidence be secured to corroborate? | |
| lerk in the Dept. of | Under what circumstances, etc, did contact take place? | |
| to secure a transfer substantiated to a Mar. 20, 1944 when Russia). Her efforts cure a transfer to but same was refused. | When completing National Registration in August, 1940 Emma WOIKIN declared her circumstances did not permit her to serve in the national crisis by changing her present occupation (housewife) for some occupation for which she was qualified. Ascertain why she later secured employment in Civil Service and applied for a position as typist-clerk abroad, being willing to serve outside of Canada, namely Russia. There may be a significant reason for this change. | |
| Ottawa for a position intimated that she . She agreed to ring penetration, ever, due to the ed, which had been lin himself, she was | | |
| construct, in her she though might be summaries (see | | |
| refer to exhibit 37 DIRECTOR. | | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

RE: Emma WOIKIN--cover name "Nora"

GROUP Soviet - Ottawa

STATEMENT

CORBY STATEMENT (Cont'd.)

CORBY declared that WOIKIN was recently instructed to get in close touch with L. Malania, an employee in the Political Division of the Dept. of External Affairs. WOIKIN is understood to be acting as Malania's housekeeper and helps him with his work and translations.

Malania is not known to have passed over any information but he may be an unconscious source, in any event he is not a direct agent. Malania's father is a leading official of the Federation of Russian Canadians.

Inspector Anthony reports it is alleged that Mme. Sokolov, wife of Major Sokolov, now Commercial Attache, contacted Ella? WOIKIN.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

Exhibit 37 - GRANT mail list to DIRECTOR. Item on page 5:- 175-Nora--copies--telegrams census and photos-- November-December--10, census 3, photo 11--none.

Exhibit 38 - Handwritten copy of despatch from Secretary of State for Dominion Affairs, London to External Affairs Ottawa, dated August 24, 1945 re Bulgaria, Yugoslavia, Hungary and Roumania.

Exhibit 39 - Copy of despatch from Secretary of State for Dominion Affairs, London to External Affairs Ottawa, dated August 24, 1945 re Belgrade, Yugoslavs, Cetniks.

Exhibit 40 - Copy of despatch from Secretary of State for Dominion Affairs, London, England to External Affairs, Ottawa dated August 28, 1945 respecting Spain and a conversation between Mr. Bevin and Goussev.

Exhibit 41 - Copy of despatch from Secretary of State for Dominion Affairs, London, England to External Affairs Ottawa, dated August 31, 1945 re Hungary and municipal elections.

NOTE: Exhibits 38, 39, 40 and 41 believed to be in Emma WOIKIN's handwriting.

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

001509

4.

D.

SHUGAR

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

RE: David SHUGAR--cover name "PROMETHEUS" (PROMETEY)

GROUP Trotskyite

004510

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHY

Name - David SHUGAR

Place of Birth - Apaeow, Poland

Date - September 10, 1915 (gave date as Sept. 6, 1915 at McGill).

Parents - Polish Hebrews

Father - Joseph SHUGAR, Egg Candler

Racial Origin - Hebrew

Marital Status - Married, Grace Bishop Wales

Occupation - Graduate Physicist--Lieutenant, R.C.N.

Employment - Research Enterprises Limited, Toronto up to February, 1944. Joined R.C.N. February 14, 1944. Transferred H.M.C.S. Cornwallis Feb. 23, 1944 for basic training. Transferred to N.S.H.Q. for duty on March 28, 1944 with Director of Electrical Supply.

Residence - 1933 - 76 Duluth Street, West, Montreal; 266 First Avenue, Ottawa

April, 1945 - 396
February, 1946 -

Status - Naturalized British subject 1927.

Police Record - None known.

GENERAL.

SHUGAR speaks English and French and reads Scientific German.

SHUGAR came to Canada in 1920. He registered at McGill University, Montreal on September 29, 1933, conduct good, excellent record.

His file showed that he previously attended Baron Byng High School.

He gave as references - Mr. H. Hackmitz, 4882 Sherbrooke St.W. Mr. I. Hackmitz, 4137 Esplanade Avenue, and Mr. N. Hackmitz, 4065 Esplanade Avenue, Montreal.

Following graduation from McGill University as a Physicist he secured employment with Research Enterprises Ltd. of Toronto. Whilst so employed he was chairman of the R.F.L. Branch of the Association of Technical Employees. He was dismissed by the R.E.L. for "showing insufficient vigour in prosecuting his assignments". The A.T.E. charged that he was dismissed because of his connections with that Association. SHUGAR was subsequently reinstated.

On one occasion SHUGAR represented the A.T.E. on a labour delegation of A.F. of L. unions, which approached the Ontario Government respecting collective bargaining legislation.

During his service with R.E.L. the Canadian Tribune (replaced The Clarion after it was banned) published three articles concerning SHUGAR's dismissal.

One published on March 6, 1943 described SHUGAR as Chairman of the A.T.E. Local at R.E.L. and Secretary of the Union's National Executive. It charged that SHUGAR's discharge was the culmination of numerous attempts at intimidation by the company. It also mentioned the appointment of a Commissioner, by the Dept. of Labour, to investigate SHUGAR's discharge.

A newspaper item
of L. Unions for
out objections t
collective barg
Dewar Ferguson
Workers. A repo
Road, Toronto,
September 21st,
Montreal for re
B. Taylor, 3633
were Fred Rose
Dr. Shugar and
Election in supp

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. TRADUIT PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

6, 1915 at

R.C.N.

ronto up to
ebruary 14, 1944.
Feb. 23, 1944
to N.S.H.Q. for
ctor of Electrical

ntreal; 266 First

April, 1945 - 396 Avenue Road, Apartment 212, Toronto.
February, 1946 - Apartment 12, Kerstone Apartments, Elgin and Cooper Sts., Ottawa.

entific German.

at McGill
onduct good,

ron Byng High

Sherbrooke St.W.
r. N. Hackmitz,

s a Physicist he
Ltd. of Toronto.
.L. Branch of the
ismissed by the
osecuting his
dismissed because
UGAR was sub-

on a labour
ched the Ontario
egislation.

Tribune (replaced
nree articles

GAR as Chairman of
the Union's
s discharge was the
tion by the
of a Commissioner,
R's discharge.

A newspaper item, dated March 30th, 1943, concerned a delegation of A.F. of L. Unions formed to meet the Ontario Provincial authorities to point out objections to certain recommendations by a Legislative Committee on collective bargaining. The Committe included Pat Sullivan, Sam Lapedes, Dewar Ferguson and Dr. David Shugar of the Association of Technical Workers. A report of May 29th, 1943 listed Dr. David Shugar, 396 Avenue Road, Toronto, as a subscriber to the Canadian Tribune.

A report of January 11th, 1946 stated that Dr. Shugar and his wife, Grace Wales were active in the Toronto Municipal Election in support of Stewart Smith, L.P.P. candidate for controller.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

STATEMENT

GENERAL (Cont'd.)

An item published on March 13, 1943 dealt with the Toronto district Trades and Labour Council supporting the A.T.E. in its fight to win Dr. SHUGAR's reinstatement.

An item published on February 5, 1944 referred to SHUGAR's dismissal in February, 1943 "for union activity" and subsequent reinstatement, adding that he had again been fired because "his qualifications were too high".

CORBY STATEMENT

SHUGAR is one of Sam CARR's recruits and he ran him during the early stages before being taken over by GRANT's own staff (ex. 28).

In December, 1944 CARR was given an assignment for SHUGAR (ex. 35-2) asking for information on hydro-accoustic stations, the location of plants, etc.

CORBY states that SHUGAR also gave valuable information on submarines and periscopes (ex. 28 mentioned some material received from PROMETHEUS).

In June, 1945 CARR was asked how matters stood with SHUGAR (ex. 35-2). CARR replied that he was then working in the Naval Staff but had been under observation and that special caution was required (ex. 35-4, information obtained from CARR at meeting on 15-6-45 (ex. 35-1).

On August 2 GRANT informed Moscow that SHUGAR was in Florida (ex. 2) and that as soon as he returned to Toronto arrangements would be made to contact him directly instead of through CARR (ex. 2). GRANT suggested that BRENT (ROGOV) undertake the contact (ex. 2).

Moscow, however, had qualms and pointed out on August 14th (ex. 28) that they had little information on SHUGAR. They added that if he should prove valuable, direct contact should be established, mentioning that it was not desirable to entrust this to BRENT (ROGOV) but rather through CHESTER (GORSHKOV) (ex. 28).

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

Exhibit No. 35-2 - Assignment No. 1 for Sam CARR, dated 16-12-45 (obvious error and should read 16-12-44) which listed 7 tasks respecting Naval and Coastal hydro-acoustic stations and apparatus. It was headed "Sam to Shugar".

Exhibit No. 35-4 - Task No. 2 for FRANK (Sam CARR) of 15-6-45. Paragraph 2 asked how the matter stood concerning the fulfilment of a former assignment for Lt. SHUGAR. It bears a marginal note which reads:-

"At the present time he is working Maritime Staff. He has consented to work for us but with special caution. He has been under observation."

Exhibit No. 35-1 - 15-6-45 - This concerns a meeting in Ottawa at which FRANK was paid $200. It was evidently at this meeting that task No. 2 was handed to Sam CARR, and the marginal note clearly covers the information then supplied by CARR.

Exhibit No. 2 - Telegram GRANT to The DIRECTOR, dated Aug. 2, 1945. Paragraph 1 concerns an agreement having been made with SAM

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
SAUF LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

RE: David SHUGAR--cover name "PROMETHEUS" (PROMETEY).

GROUP Toronto-Ottawa

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 8 (cont'd.)

concerning the transfer of PROMETEY's connections to "us". PROMETEY was then in Florida but it was arranged to effect the transfer "in the town of SAM" (Toronto) on his return. GRANT suggested giving BRENT the connection with PROMETEY.

Exhibit No. 28 - Telegram DIRECTOR to GRANT, 10-8-45 (14-8-45) This refers to a telegram of 19.7, advising that until information received from PROMETHEUS and until his possibilities in the NAVY were established, contact should be maintained through FRANK. If PROMETHEUS valuable, direct contact could then be established. Not desirable to entrust new contact to BRENT, better to have CHESTER make it.

The Director asked for the full name, position, etc. of PROMETHEUS in the Navy Dept.

It also referred to obtaining other persons from the said departmental services and asked that FRANK make a survey and submit his recommendations.

Exhibit No. 35-6 - Assignment given to Sam CARR (FRANK) on 16-8-45. It listed 5 tasks. Item 3 concerned biographical facts of PROMETHEUS. Item 4 asked for a suggested place "Pronet" should work in event of demobilization, and item 4 concerned the possibilities of securing persons in the General Staff.

Exhibit 35-6, 16-8-45 assignment given to FRANK on this date per the DIRECTOR's telegram to GRANT--ex. 28

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
PRIVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

5. M. NIGHTINGALE

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND / OR PERSONNEL ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

RE: Matthew S. NIGHTINGALE--cover name "LEADER"

GROUP Toronto-Ottawa

004515

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHY

Name - Matthew S. NIGHTINGALE (Matt. Simons NIGHTINGALE)

Place of Birth - Mobile, Alabama, U.S.A.

Date - January 25, 1906.

Parents - Both born in Quebec, P.Q.

Racial Origin - English.

Marital Status - Married, separated, wife suing for divorce.

Occupation - In charge of Toll Transmission Engineering Dept., Bell Telephone Co., Montreal.

Employment - Bell Telephone Co.--R.C.A.F.--since demobilized and returned to former position.

Residence 1940 209 Lakeshore Road, Pointe Claire, P.Q.
1944 Apt. 1, 155 O'Connor Street, Ottawa,
1945 1671 Sherbrooke Street, Montreal ? ,
3425 University Street, Montreal, telephone Lancaster 7905. (1941) 3616 Oxenden Ave.,Montreal.

1942 - 84 Cedar Ave., Point

Status - American citizen ? Entered Canada 1922.

NOTE - National Registration States.

Police Record - Nil

GENERAL

A report dated Montreal 13-5-40 concerns the receipt of an anonymous complaint respecting Communists in the Pointe Claire district.

The list included Mat. S. NIGHTINGALE and wife, residing at 209 Lakeshore Road, employed by the Bell Telephone Co.

NIGHTINGALE joined the R.C.A.F., date not known and later became a Squadron Leader. Following demobilization he returned to the Bell Telephone Co.

In his employment with the Bell Telephone Co. NIGHTINGALE had access to all the latest technical information on listening devices and is aware of future research plans of the Bell Telephone Company.

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

STAN

GHTINGALE)

gineering
al.

e demobilized

P.Q.
a,
,
telephone
n Ave.,Montreal.

1922.

1942 - 84 Cedar Ave., Pointe Clair, P.Q.

NOTE - National Registration August 15 - 40. Claimed allegiance to United States.

ncerns the
mmunists in

residing at
one Co.

IGHTINGALE had
on listening
f the Bell

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

RE: Matthew S. NIGHTINGALE--cover name "LEADER"

004517

GROUP Toronto-Ottawa

STATEMENT

CORBY STATEMENT

NIGHTINGALE was formerly a member of the Communist Party who was detached for secret work (ex. 54). He no longer does Party work of any kind, his sole contact with the Party being for control purposes only (ex. 54).

Before the war he was employed by the Bell Telephone Company (ex. 54).

NIGHTINGALE was apparently recruited by Sam CARR, whom he knew as WALTER (ex. 54).

In December, 1944 NIGHTINGALE was introduced to Dr. Henry HARRIS (ex. 35-3).

On December 19, 1944 he was asked to supply information on the network of aerodromes on both coasts, as well as supplying coast maps (ex. 54).

On January 25, 1945 he told BRENT (ROGOV) that he was being demobilized and would return to his old job with the Bell Telephone Co. (ex. 54)

CORBY states that NIGHTINGALE supplied ROGOV with complete information on telephone tapping devices used in Canada and supplied R.C.A.F. coastal maps.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

Exhibit No. 35-3 - 16-12-44. ZABOTIN's various items concerning Sam CARR.

A meeting was held on December 16, 1944 when CARR was given the new passport forms. It contains the following reference to NIGHTINGALE:-

"I gave the contact with Mat. NIGHTINGALE I made (him?) acquainted with Dr. Henry Harris".

Exhibit No. 58 - Undated. ZABOTIN's note headed "LEADER" which lists the following:-

"1. ----photo.

2. Possibilities.

3. Bags - letter.

4. Call up.

5. Money.

for add. info please see next page

Exhibit No. 54 - Undated. This note concerns various matters connected with S/L NIGHTINGALE.

Address given as 155 O'Connor St., Apt. 1, telephone 2.45.34. "Sam" is known to him as "Walter".

The first item in this exh
1944. The address and tel

1945 Ottawa-Hull Tele
"FOSTER DR A

Exhibit No. 54 - 19-12-44. First meeting with NIGHTINGALE at his house. Possibilities being shown as:-

1. Network of aerodromes in the country (both coasts).

2. Map of the coast.

It continues that NIGHTINGALE had been detached and reserved for the future, that he did not work in the "corporation", the contact being merely of a control nature, twice a year.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

Communist Party who
e no longer does
with the Party being

l Telephone Company

am CARR, whom he knew

ced to Dr. Henry

ly information on the
well as supplying

that he was being
ob with the Bell

:OV with complete
ased in Canada and

rious items concern-

ecember 16, 1944 when
passport forms. It
reference to

th Mat. NIGHTINGALE
ted with Dr. Henry

headed "LEADER"
ng:-

rns various matters
INGALE.

nnor St., Apt. 1,
' is known to him

with NIGHTINGALE at
being shown as:-

romes in the
asts).

GALE had been de-
he future, that he
oration", the contact
nature, twice a year.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

(*)

The first item in this exhibit was apparently written about December 19th, 1944. The address and telephone is that of Dr. A.L. FOSTER.

1945 Ottawa-Hull Telephone Director contains following item:
"FOSTER DR A L 155 O'Connor 2-4534".

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

RE: Matthew S. NIGHTINGALE--cover name "LEADER"

GROUP Toronto-Ottawa

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 54 (cont'd.)

- NIGHTINGALE stated to be married to an Englishwoman

Exhibit No. 54 - 25-1-45. Meeting with BRENT (ROGOV) who he told of being demobilized and returning to the Bell Telephone Company.

Future meeting arranged for 24-2-45.

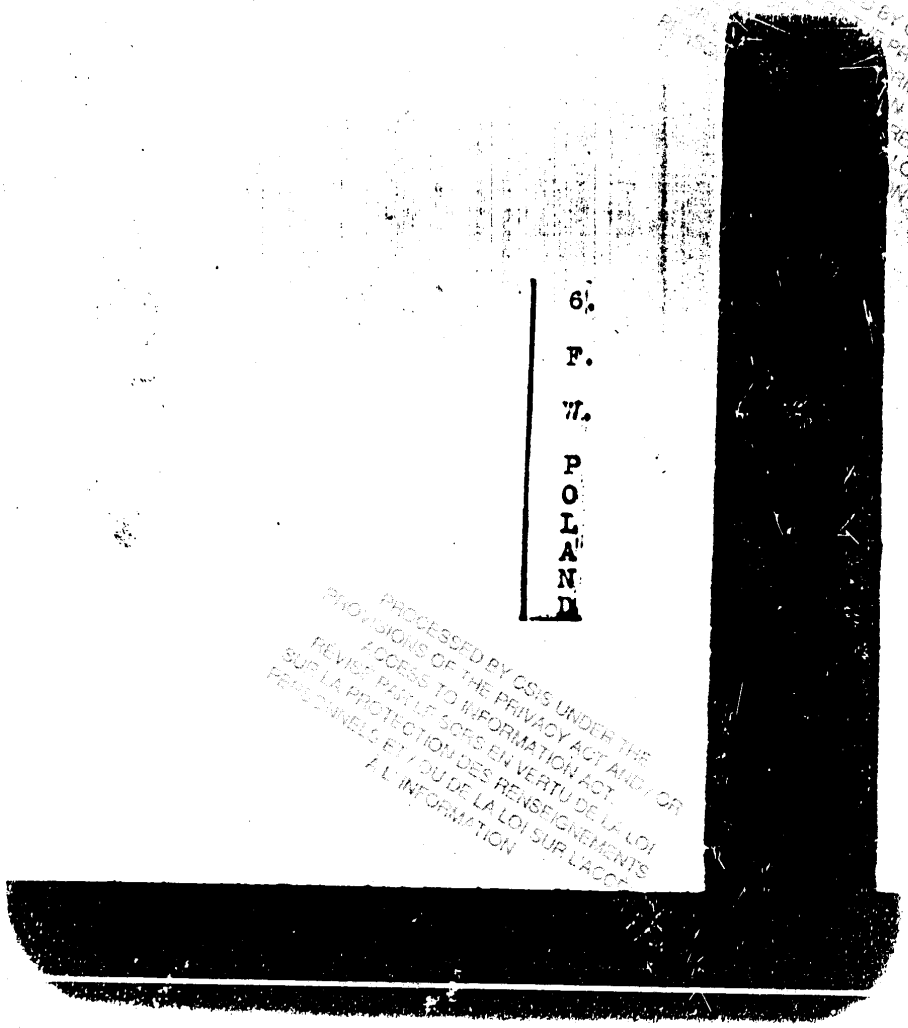
Exhibit No. 54 - 24-2-45. Meeting at which NIGHTINGALE gave the address "Mail -- 1671 Sherbrooke 57 (51) ~~later~~ LETTER. Telephone 1.16.84."

Future meeting set for 24-3-45 when "he will give the coast (BBC) and listening in on the telephone".

Task listed -

(1. Recruiting (call-up)
(2. Materials of the company.
(3. Dubox - CINI (HINI) - how.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION




PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

RE: S/L F.W. POLAND

GROUP Toronto - Ottawa

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHY

Name - F. W. POLAND

Place of Birth- Granite City, Illinois, U.S.A.

Date - June 20, 1909.

Parents - -- Father, London, England -- Minister.

Racial Origin - English.

Marital Status - Married, wife's name Phyllis.

Occupation - Newspaper and publicity.

Employment - 1932-36 - Canadian Press.
1936-38 - Free-lance writing and publicity.
1938 - Writer for Editorial Services Ltd., 80 Richmond Street, West, Toronto. This concern also known as "The Company for Public Relations". A James Cowan of Toronto was Vice-President

1938-39 - Toronto Star.
1939-42 - Montreal Star. Joined R.C.A.F. May 15, 1942. Details of R.C.A.F. service quoted hereunder.

Residence - 1936-39 - Apt. 4, 404 Jarvis Street, Toronto.
June-Sept., 1944 - 2 Chicora Ave., Toronto with Lon LAWSON (ex detenu) and his wife Jane WATTS. She was a Special Correspondent for "The Worker" during the Spanish Civil War and made radio broadcasts while in Spain.

POLAND's Ottawa address Apt. 7, 2337 Elgin Street (Gordon LUNAN lives with him).

GENERAL

POLAND attended a 3-year Arts Course in McGill University.

POLAND has a limited knowledge of French.

R.C.A.F. Service

Date of Appointement - 15-5-42
Served from 15-5-42 to 10-11-44 with the Director of Intelligence, AFHQ from the rank of Pilot Officer to Squadron Leader.

Seconded to War Time Information Board 10-11-44 to 10-5-45.

On 12-5-45 he was made available to Secretary of State for External Affairs to act as Executive Secretary to the Psychological Warfare Committee.

R.C.A.F. Responsibilities

(a) Supervision of security education, including the preparation and distribution of a series of Security Lectures.

(b) Advising D. of I. on matters of Security Policy.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RENSEIGNEMENTS PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

RE: S/L F. W. POLAND

GROUP Toronto - Ottawa

094522

STATEMENT

GENERAL (Cont'd)

(c) Member of Security of Sub-Committee of Canadian Joint Intelligence Committee, acting as secretary.

(d) Member of the Sub-Committee of the Psychological Warfare Committee.

(e) Member of the AFHQ Committee on grading of classified documents.

(f) Liaison officer with other Services on Intelligence Matters and employed on Censorship duties.

It is reported that POLAND was seconded to the W.I.B. following a proposal made by

While with the W.I.B. POLAND used an office on the second floor of 139½ Sparks Street.

He was and still might be Editor of a publication entitled "Canada Digest".

After leaving the W.I.B. on May 12, 1945 Poland worked with the Department of External Affairs in connection with matters concerning prisoners of war--office, Room 309 New Post Office Building, phone 6879. The Psychological Warfare Committee, of which he is now Executive Secretary, is a Joint Committee under the direction of the Department of External Affairs.

CORBY STATEMENT

It is not certain if this individual was ever actually introduced into ZABOTIN's organization.

An individual known as HOLLAND or POLLAND worked for Sam CARR from January to April, 1943 (ex. 51). He was employed in the Intelligence Branch of the Air Force in Toronto but was later transferred to Ottawa.

He provided a plan or map of Instructional Schools, but apparently was not working at the time of the re-organization, the latter half of 1943 (ex. 51).

This individual has been tentatively identified as S/L F.W. POLAND, who was placed on a special assignment under the Camp Commandant, RCAF, Ottawa. CORBY later advised that POLAND was seconded from the RCAF to the Wartime Information Board and that he is now employed on the staff of "Canadian Affairs".

He lives in the same apartment as G. LUNAN (BACK) and works in the same office.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 51 - This document concerns the Second Group, Ottawa-Toronto, under SOKOLOV and shows that Sam CARR was in charge of the Ottawa-Toronto Group. It contains the following item:-

"Taken to work at the end of January.
3. HOLLAND. Ministry of Aviation.

Works in Toronto in the Intelligence Branch. At the moment is being transferred to Ottawa. He gave a map (plan) of the instructional schools. Up to present is not working." "Worked up to April".

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

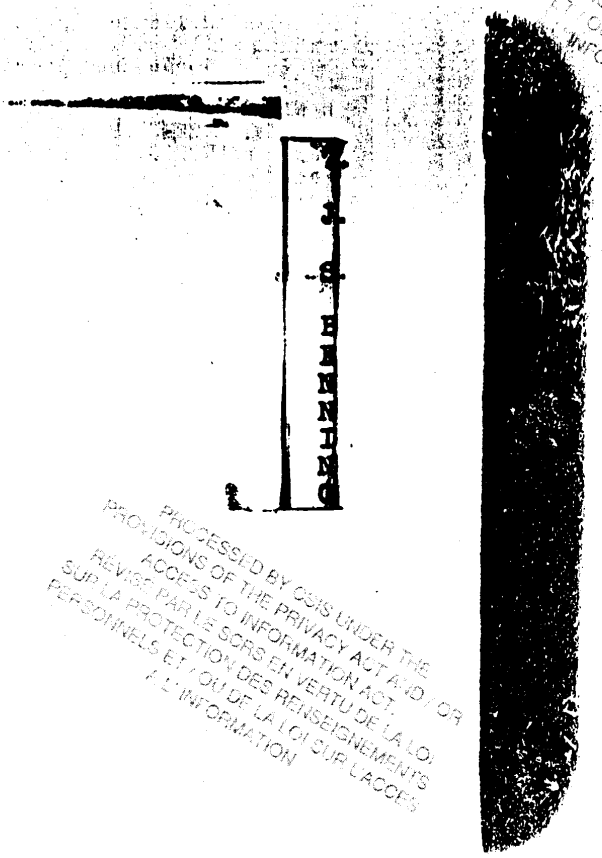
RE: S/L F. M. POLAND

GROUP Toronto - Ottawa



| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|
| DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE | |
| Exhibit No. 34 - ZABOTIN's registration card of Lieut. LUNAN which shows that he resided in Apt. 7, 337 Elgin Street, Ottawa, telephone 5-7120. The address is Poland's apartment and the telephone number is Poland's residence telephone, thus it was Lunan who lived in Poland's apartment. | This document concerns the "Research Group" which was organized in March 1945.<br><br>1945 Ottawa-Hull Telephone Directory contains the following item:<br>"POLAND F M 337 Elgin 5-7120" |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND/OR PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS



PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

**J. S. BENNING**

Compiler!

Secure National Registration Card.

Secure details of bank account.

"D" Division report that BENNING is a brother-in-law of H.S. GERSON, whose cover name is "GRAY". GERSON's wife has relatives in Central Europe--see exhibit 60. The relationship should be clarified.

Check Civil Service records for complete details of BENNING's employment.

There is some question as to BENNING's true origin, in October, 1942 he claimed that his parents were born in Newfoundland; on another occasion they were born at St. Pierre et Miquelon, P.Q. Question him on this point.

Question BENNING as to the method used in handing over material to ZABOTIN. The large quantity handed over by BENNING would indicate that meetings were frequently arranged.

Exhibit 35-3 concerns an item dated December 5, 1944 which shows that CARR asked for a meeting through FOSTER (BENNING). The circumstances of this should be obtained.

Ascertain if BENNING was connected in any way with, or a member of, a North American Committee of Co-ordination.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

004526

RE: James Scotland BENNING--cover name "FOSTER"

GROUP Hurlicci Toronto-Ottawa

STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND

BIOGRAPHY

Name - James Scotland BENNING

Place of Birth - Montreal, P.Q.

Date - June 15, 1913.

Parents - Born St. Pierre et Miquelon, P.Q. (in applying for a position with the Civil Service in October, 1942 BENNING declared his parents were born in Newfoundland).

Racial Origin - Celtic, Anglo-Saxon (English).

Marital Status - Married, one child.
NOTE:- "C" Division report BENNING is a brother-in-law of H.S. GERSON, cover name "GRAY".

Occupation - Clerk.

Employment - 1932-33, Canadian National Steamship Lines--Deck Hand.
1933-34, Canadian Steel Strapping Co., Ltd., Montreal, P.Q.
1934-35, Machine Operator, storekeeper, Canadian Lastex Ltd., Montreal.
1935-41, Costs Clerk, Dominion Rubber Co. Montreal.
1941-42, Barrett Company, Montreal.
July 1 - 21, 1942, Allied War Supply Corporation, Montreal.
July 21, 1942 - July, 1945, Liaison Officer, Ammunition Division, Ammunition Production Branch, D.M.S. and Joint Secretary of Canadian Munition Assignment Committee.
July, 1945 - Transferred to Depreciation Committee, D. M. and S.
Present - Economics Statistical Branch, D.M. & S.

Residence - ~~Up to~~ July 14, 1942 resided with H.S. GERSON, Apt. 1, August 1940 - 1192 Bishop St., Montreal. 5680 Hutchison St., Montreal, phone CO 8824.
Ottawa - c/o T. Bryne, 193 Sunnyside Ave.,

Status - British subject.

Police Record - None known.

GENERAL

He was educated in the Montreal Public Schools and attended McGill University in 1936-37, subject Accounting.

When he made application for the Civil Service he was sponsored by Mr. M.B. Fisher, Comptroller, Ritz Carlton Hotel, Montreal; Mr. T.S.C. Saunders, Comptroller, Quebec Liquor Commission, and Mr. G. LeBlanc, Insurance Agent, Montreal.

In his application BENNING applied for a position as Munitions and Supply Officer.

Investigations conducted in 1942 respecting his character reveal that BENNING received many merit marks whilst employed by the Dominion Rubber Co. and received three promotions, Junior Cost Clerk and Cost Estimator to Standard Cost Clerk.

BENNING's record at the Canadian Steel Strapping Co. was favourable.

His record at the Barrett Co. was favourable, except for one occasion when he was checked up by the management for remarking, to certain employees, that they were working for too small a salary.

No record of Communist activities.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

RE: James Scotland BENNING--cover name "FOSTER" 004527

GROUP Montreal Toronto Ottawa

STATEMENT

CORBY STATEMENT.

CORBY stated that BENNING was recruited by Sam CARR for SOKOLOV's organization in 1942-43 (ex. 51). He then came under ZHEVENIOV of Tass (ex. 51, ex. 52).

BENNING has been employed by the Department of Munitions and Supply since the latter part of 1942 (ex. 51).

CORBY reports that BENNING supplies large amounts of information, including monthly reviews, production figures and copies of correspondence with companies.

A single bag, sent to Moscow on January 5, 1945, contained over 360 pages of information supplied by him (ex. 37).

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

Exhibit No. 51 - October, 1942. This document concerns the Ottawa-Toronto Group under Sam CARR and reveals that in October, 1942 CARR proposed that FOSTER, an Assistant to the Superintendent of the Department of Distribution of War Production, Munitions and Supply "gave material about war material, guns and other kinds of supplies". It was also mentioned that he could gain other information with promotion and give better materials.

FOSTER was tied up or contacted with Martin (ZHEVENIOV).

Exhibit No. 52 - Undated. This concerns three individuals who did not "work for us directly but for SAM's organization". One of the individuals is MARTIN who evidently worked with ERNST (Eric ADAMS) and FOSTER (BENNING). Their main task was to supply information concerning the Army and look for new people.

Three reports were submitted concerning aviation, the Fleet and the Army.

Exhibit No. 35-3-5-12-44. ZABOTIN notes concerning various meetings with Sam CARR. One item reads as follows:-

"5-12-44 Asked for meeting through FOSTER".

Exhibit No. 37 - 5-1-45. GRANT's Mail List.

This contains 70 items all of which FOSTER is shown as being the source. The total number of pages of material supplied by FOSTER amounts to 361. The number of the items on the list are quoted hereunder:-

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 111, | 112, | 113, | 114, | 115 |
| 116, | 117, | 118, | 119, | 120 |
| 121, | 122, | 123, | 124, | 125 |
| 126, | 127, | 128, | 129, | 130 |
| 131, | 132, | 133, | 134, | 135 |
| 136, | 137, | 138, | 139, | 140 |
| 141, | 142, | 143, | 144, | 145 |
| 146, | 147, | 148, | 149, | 150 |
| 151, | 152, | 153, | 154, | 155 |
| 156, | 157, | 158, | 159, | 160 |
| 161, | 162, | 163, | 164, | 165 |
| 166, | 167, | 168, | 169, | 170 |
| 171, | 172, | 173, | 177, | 178 |
| 179, | 191, | 192, | 193, | 194 |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

RE: James Scotland BENNING--cover name "FOSTER"

GROUP ~~Montreal~~ Toronto-Ottawa

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (CONT'D.)

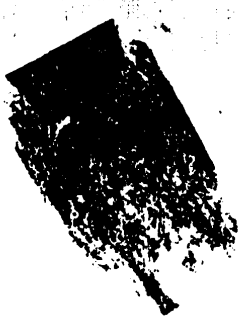
Exhibit No. 37 (cont'd.)

- The 70 items cover numerous subjects. The following will give some idea of the many subjects dealt with:-

Manuscripts on Canadian-British relations, production of aeroplanes, production of ships, telegrams, correspondence with companies, corrections of contracts, notes to contractors, supplements to contracts, explosives, notes on certain programs, reports on Censorship Branch, specifications, correspondence respecting Inspection Branch, the composition of a packing commission, notes on production, telegrams, monthly reviews, production of arms during November, 1944, analysis of orders on November 30, 1944, reports on a North-American Committee of Co-ordination and notes concerning the same Committee.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
LE VISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

004529



ERHC ADAMS

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. / RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. / RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

RE: Eric George ADAMS--cover name "ERNST"

GROUP Montreal - Toronto - Ottawa

001530

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHY

Name - Eric George ADAMS

Place of Birth - Hull, P.Q.

Date - April 3, 1907.

Parents - C.A. ADAMS, former Principal Granby High School--retired, now residing at Ste. Anne de Bellevue;

Racial Origin - British

Marital Status - Married prior to 1934, Josepha McKinnon, born Sherbrooke, P.Q. March 13, 1908.

Occupation - Consulting Engineer.

Employment - 1925-29, McGill University, Engineer B. Sc.
1930, Harvard University, M.B.A. (Master Business Administration.
1931-34, Employed Coppfield Brown Co., Montreal.
1934-35, Secretary, Canadian Newsprint Association,
1935-36, Economics, Office of the President, C.P.R.
1936-39, Coverdale and Colpitts, New York, as Consulting Engineer.
1940, Operated own business as Consulting Engineer in Toronto.
1940, Wartime Registration Board, Dept. M. & S.--Foreign Exchange Control Board, Montreal.

Later employed as Industrial Engineer and Appraiser, Industrial Development Bank, F.E.C.B., Montreal.

Residence - 1935 - 4870 Cote des Neiges Road, Montreal.
1940 - 3280 Ridgwood Road, Hampstead, P.Q., Atlantic 2807.
1940 - 83 Inglewood Drive, Toronto.

Status - British subject.

Police Record - None known.

GENERAL

Prior to attending McGill and Harvard Adams attended Primary and High Schools at Granby, P.Q.

After graduating from Harvard he was employed as previously stated.

On July 11, 1934 Passport No. 84048 was issued to ADAMS and his wife, same being returned during during June, 1940 bearing the following endorsement:-

New York 1934, Germany September 1934,
Russia, during August or September 1934.

Following his return to Canada ADAMS wrote five articles under the caption "Russia To-day" which were published in the "Evening Post" of Montreal. Perusal of these articles reveal that ADAMS was much impressed by conditions in Russia.

On May 22, 1935 Colonel Sir Vernon Kell, London, England advised that Mrs. ADAMS had been in touch with the Communist Opposition Group in New York City and advised that she was interested in Communism but knew little about it. She was referred to the Montreal Branch.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

RE: Eric George ADAMS--cover name "ERNST"

GROUP Toronto - Ottawa

STATEMENT

GENERAL(cont'd.)

On September 4, 1936 the U.S. Immigration Dept. granted ADAMS permission to reside permanently in the U.S.A. This permission was apparently obtained so that he could work in NewYork City

The July 6, 1935 issue of "The Worker" contained an item showing that Eric Adams was elected a member of the Canadian committee of the Friends of the Soviet Union.

CORBY STATEMENT

CORBY reported that prior to the re-organization ZHEVENIOV of Tass acted as a contact between Sokolov and Eric ADAMS (ex. 52).

CORBY stated that Adams was originally recruited by Sam Carr for Sokolov's 1942-43 set-up (ex. 51 and 52). He then worked under the direct control of ZHEVENIOV (ex. 52)

Under ZABOTIN Adams continued to work under CARR (ex. 35-3) until December, 1944 when the contact was transferred, presumably to one of Grant's own men.

CORBY identified Adams as an employee of the Foreign Exchange Control Board in Ottawa and that he supplied detailed information on industry and future plans.

He also supplied reports of meetings of Boards of Scientists, Industrialists, etc. and the despatch of munitions to England.

A single mail bag, forwarded to Moscow on January 5, 1945, (ex.37) contained 263 pages of information supplied by ADAMS.

CORBY added that Kay WILLSHER passed her information to Eric ADAMS.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

RE: Eric George ADAMS--cover name "ERNST"

GROUP Montreal Toronto - Ottawa

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

Exhibit No. 51 - Zabotin notes of former organization which contained the following item respecting ERNST, who was proposed by Sam CARR:-

"ERNST - Jew. He works in the United (some of the paper torn off) ??? of the war government (USA and Canada) (co-ordinator)
He gives detailed information about all kinds of industries, plans for the future.
Supplies detailed accounts of sessions . (meaning meetings of Boards, scientists, industrialists, etc.)
Gave materials daily.
Good worker."

Exhibit No. 52 - Zabotin note concerning three individuals who work for SAM's organization.

ERNST and FOSTER worked with MARTIN and their main task was to supply information concerning the Army and look for new people.

Three reports were submitted concerning aviation, the Fleet and the Army.

Exhibit No. 35-3 - 4-10-44. ZABOTIN's various notes re Sam CARR.

An item of this date contains an entry showing that Sam reported having handed over some materials to ERNST "that he will not obtain them, he asked to advise."

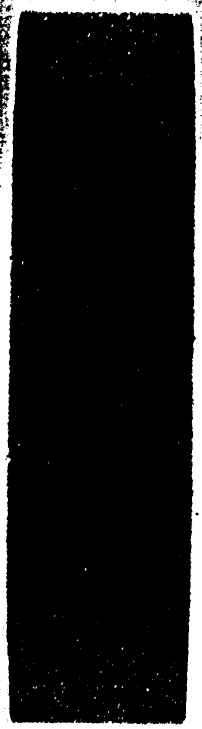
Exhibit No. 37 - 5-1-45. ZABOTIN's mail list. This contains 27 entries showing ERNST as the source of the material which totalled some 263 pages. The items are as follows:-

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 180, | 181, | 182, | 183, | 184 |
| 185, | 186, | 187, | 188, | 189 |
| 190, | 195, | 199, | 200, | 201 |
| 202, | 203, | 204, | 205, | 206 |
| 207, | 208, | 209, | 210, | 211 |
| 212, | 213. | | | |

The material concerned numerous matters;-

Despatch of munitions to England, invention of waterproofing, notes on a conference, unloading of munitions, reports, inspection branch, correspondence with companies, enquiries, material concerning a C&N. Branch etc.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION



PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

3103-1 (93/01)

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RAWSEPAR LESCESSEN VERTU DER AL DIV SURLA PROTECTION DES PENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET CIO DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCESS A L'INFORMATION

KAY WILLSHER

Secure National Registration Card. A Completed

Secure details of bank account.

Endeavour to secure copies of the following items handed over by Miss WILLSHER:-

Letter Wilgress to King, 3-11-44 concerning financial credits USSR and Great Britain.

Letter Wilgress to King 11-10-44, enquiry Dominion Office and relations with Canada, December, 1944.

Note of Lord Keynes re financial arrangements - Great Britain and Canada.

It is reported that Miss WILLSHER handed over her material to Eric ADAMS in carbon copy. Question as to circumstances under which her material was prepared, place, if handwritten or typewritten, etc.

Ascertain if she came into official contact with Eric ADAMS.

On December 21, 1945 Miss Willsher handed a fruit basket and a rolled envelope to

Endeavour to ascertain material handed by Miss Willsher to

On December 27th Miss Willsher spent 40 minutes in the office of the C.I.S. Have "A" Division check to learn if she was in Lunan's office.

On December 27th Miss Willsher spent 40 minutes in the C.I.S. offices. Question



her for details. Apparently it was not connected with her work as she called there after office hours, i.e. 5.10 p.m. to 5.50 p.m.

004534

Re: Kathlene (Kay) WILLSHER - cover name "ELLI"

GROUP

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHY

Name - Kathlene M. WILLSHER. Correct Name - Kathleen Mary WILLSHER.

Place of Birth - England.

Date - 40 - 45 years of age, March 28th, 1905.

Parents - Father, Garrett Willsher, Forest Hill, 62 Westborn Rd., London.

Racial Origin - English.

Marital Status - Single.

Occupation - Stenographer - clerk.

Employment - 1930 - 1933 - Grade 1-2 Shorthand Clerk, Registry Office of British High Commissioner for Canada, Ottawa.

In England for a short period.

1933 - Present - Grade 4 stenographer same office.

Residence - Apt. 15, Courtland Arms, 225 Kent Street, Ottawa. Resides with Charlotte Islay Johnston, Dept. of Agriculture.

Status - British subject.

Police Record - None known.

GENERAL

Miss WILLSHER is believed to have graduated from a London University, which might possibly be the London School of Economics.

The Rt. Honourable Malcolm MacDonald, British High Commissioner for Canada, described Miss WILLSHER as a nervous type who does not get much enjoyment out of life. She is not regarded as efficient and is not known to have shown any Communist tendencies whatsoever in or about her place of employment.

The Rt. Honourable Malcolm MacDonald has asked that, in the event of Miss WILLSHER being apprehended, he first be allowed to have a private interview with her, during the course of which he will explain that her actions have come to the attention of the Police, that she has violated her Oath of Office and the Official Secrets Act and he is prepared to give her an opportunity to make any explanation she may desire. Mr. MacDonald considers that Miss WILLSHER will likely make a complete admission to him.

If this turns out to be the case, Mr. MacDonald will repeat, in the presence of Miss WILLSHER, to a member of this Force, what she reveals, following which she may be taken into custody for further interrogation.

Some time prior to 1930 the British High Commissioner in Ottawa wrote England concerning the engagement of a Grade 2 stenographer for secret work. His proposal was approved and Kay WILLSHER was engaged in England for a term of three years.

At the expiration of this period she was a Grade 1 stenographer and indicated a desire to remain in Canada but her services were not entirely satisfactory, a Grade 2 stenographer being considered more efficient. It was desired to promote the latter and it was suggested to Miss WILLSHER that as she had completed her period of engagement she should return to England and that if she wished so to do, she could later return to Canada at her own expense when she would be given an opportunity to again work in the office as a local appointee.

National Registration, Au
B.Sc. (Economics - London)

Speaks, reads and writes

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. MISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

ame "KELLI"

PAGE No. 12

| | ENQUIRY AND REPORT | STANDING |
|---|---|---|
| sen Mary WILLSHER. | | |
| 32 Westborn Rd. | | |
| erk, Registry Commissioner | | |
| period. | | |
| r same office. | | |
| reet, Ottawa. n, Dept. of | | |
| London ool of | National Registration, August 20 - 40. Subject claimed she held Degree of B.Sc. (Economics - London). | |
| Commissioner pe who does arded as ist tendencies | Speaks, reads and writes English, French and German. | |
| , in the event owed to have which he will of the Police, ficial Secreta o make any s that Miss im. | | |
| l repeat, in Force, what custody for | | |
| er in Ottawa 3 stenographer WILLSHER was | | |
| stenographer services were ing con- he latter d completed d and that nada at her o again work | | |

RELEASED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
DIVULGUÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Re: Kathlene (Kay) WILLSHER--cover name "ELLI"

GROUP

STATEMENT

GENERAL (CONT'D.)

Miss WILLSHER returned to England and her position was then filled by the Grade 2 Stenographer.

After a short period in England Miss WILLSHER returned to Canada and accepted a position as Grade 2 Clerk. She was later appointed a Grade 4 Clerk at a salary of $1,380. per annum which has since been raised to $1,680.

Our records reveal that between 1937 and 1939 Miss WILLSHER displayed an interest in Communist activities and attended various meetings. She did everything possible to conceal her activities in the Communist Movement and arranged for the purchase of books through a Communist bookstore in Ottawa to be made by other individuals, so that she would not have to personally visit the store.

In view of the information supplied by CORBY, it is interesting to note that as far back as June, 1937 it was alleged that Miss WILLSHER furnished, to the Communist Movement, names and addresses secured from material handled by her.

There is some indication that these names were obtained from the records of the League of Nations Society, of which a Mr. Inch is a leading official. This may have been voluntary employment without salary.

CORBY STATEMENT

CORBY advised that WILLSHER passed information to Eric ADAMS, cover name ERNST. She apparently believed this information went to the Communist Party but was not aware that same found its way to the Soviet Union.

She has never been contacted directly by one of ZABOTIN's staff.

CORBY states that WILLSHER obtained a copy of a despatch from Dana WILGRESS, the Canadian Ambassador to Moscow, dated 3-11-44 (ex. 33, 37). This despatch dealt with the financial credits for the assurance of trade between the USSR and Great Britain after the war (ex. 33). Copies of this report and another of 11-10-44 were sent by bag to Moscow on January 5, 1945 (ex. 37).

CORBY also advised that ZABOTIN obtained, through WILLSHER, copy of a note written by Lord Keynes which dealt with financial arrangements between Great Britain and Canada.

NOTE:- CORBY's statement that Miss WILLSHER had never been contacted directly by one of GRANT's staff should be accepted only for what it may be worth. She was given a code name which indicates a more close connection than CORBY may be aware of. In this regard, the material available reveals that code names were not usually given unless the individual concerned was actually employed as an agent.

NOTE:- Enquiries at the Office of the High Commissioner fail to find any trace of the despatches of 3-11-44 and 11-10-44. It is pointed out, however, that exhibit 37 specifically mentions both items and shows ELLI as the source. It is also clear from exhibit 33 that the despatch of 3-11-44 actually reached Moscow.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 37 - January 5, 1945. ZABOTIN's mail list which contains the following items:-

"109 - Ellie - Copy - Letter of Wilgress to King - No. 386, 3.11.44 - 2 - Secr.

PROVISIONS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR PROVISIONS TO INFORMATION ACT. LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS A L'INFORMATION

RE: Kathlene (Kay) WILLSHER--cover name "ELLI"

GROUP



| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|
| DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (CONT'D.) | |
| Exhibit No. 37 (Cont'd.) | |
| "110 - Ellie - Abbreviated copy - Letter of Wilgress to King - No. 351, 11.10.44 - 1 - Secr. | |
| 176 - Ellie - Enquiry - Dominion Office and relations with Canada - December - 1 - none." | |
| Exhibit No. 35 - 21.8.45. Telegram Director to ZABOTIN. This telegram reveals that item No. 109 concerning letter Wilgress to King concerned the matter of financial credits for assuring trade between the USSR and Great Britain after the war. | |
| ZABOTIN was criticised for handing over to the Soviet Ambassador a copy of the report in the same form as it was received, as by so doing he uncovered the source from which the information was received, namely ELLI. | |
| The telegram also gave ZABOTIN instructions respecting the supplying of information to the Soviet Ambassador and that he must in all cases describe the DIRECTOR as the source. | |

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

10.

F.

ROSE

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

("FRED" 1942)

RE: Fred ROSE--cover name DEBOISE, DEBOUZ.

GROUP 1/c Montreal (Toronto-Ottawa) (Research)

PAGE NO.

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|

BIOGRAPHY

Name - Fred ROSE (Rosenberg)

Place of Birth - Lublin, Poland

Date - December 7, 1907

Parents - Polish Jews

Racial Origin - Polish Jew

Marital Status - Married 1931, Fanny Charness (Ukrainian)--Member Y.C.L. One child.

Occupation - Electrician by trade--paid Communist functionary for many years. M.P. (L.P.P.)

Residence - 1942 -- 709 Ball Avenue, Montreal; 461 Sherbrooke Street, West, Montreal; 30 Beechwood, Apartment 1, Eastview, Ontario.

Status - Naturalized British subject on father's certificate (Jacob Rosenberg) 1926.

Police Record -

1929 - Oct. 22nd - Toronto, Ont. - Disorderly conduct - $25. and costs and 30 days or 30 add. days as Fred ROSE, P.D. #651/29.

1931 - June 6th - Montreal, Que. - Seditious utterings - 12 months case appealed.

1932 - Oct. 24th - Montreal, Que. Appeal dismissed - To serve 12 months from October 24, 1932, less 32 days served from Feb. 29, 1932 to April 1st, 1932 as Fred ROSE, QPP #10293.

GENERAL

ROSE has a knowledge of English, French, Polish, German and Yiddish.

ROSE came to Canada per the S.S. "Corsican" in 1920.

He joined the Young Communist League in 1925.

He joined the Communist Party of Canada in 1929, later becoming Provincial Organizer in the Province of Quebec.

In 1929 he became National Secretary of the Young Communist League.

From May to November 1930 he was in Moscow as an executive member of the Y.C.L. International.

During his membership in the Young Communist League he acted as editor of "The Young Worker".

In 1937 he became Secretary of the Central Control Commission of the C.P. of C.

A souvenir program of the 8th convention of the Y.C.L., held in 1938, lauded ROSE for his long connections with the Communist Movement and described him as having "led many strikes". It also claimed he "was jailed for organizing the unemployed" (actually the charge was for making seditious utterances).

After the outbreak of war in 1939 ROSE was continuously active underground, writing disloyal pamphlets and leaflets opposing Canada's participation in the war.

PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

GROUP: Montreal (Toronto-Ottawa) (Branch)

PAGE NO.

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT | STANDING |
|---|---|---|

GENERAL (CONT'D.)

He was detained under Regulation 21 of the D.O.C.R. when he surrendered in Toronto on September 25, 1942 and was conditionally released on October 6, 1942.

In August 1943 he became a member of the National Committee of the Labour Progressive Party. At the same time, he became a member of its National Executive.

In October, 1944 he was appointed chairman of the L.P.P. English Section in the Province of Quebec.

ROSE was elected M.P., Cartier Constituency, as a Labour Progressive candidate in the by-election held on August 9, 1943. He was re-elected in the 1945 General Election as an L.P.P. candidate for the same constituency.

ROSE was connected with Armand Labis FELDMAN an OGPU agent who had the special task of securing passports and identification papers for Soviet agents. It was FELDMAN who arranged, through Fred ROSE, for the passport of Will BRANDES the Soviet agent who organized and directed the penetration of Woolwich Arsenal about 1937. FELDMAN was detained under Regulation 21 of the D.O.C.R. during the war.

CORBY STATEMENT

ROSE approached Major SOKOLOV (DAVY) in May-June 1942 (ex. 49). ROSE was then known as "FRED" (ex. 49).

SOKOLOV checked ROSE through Michailov (Molier) a Soviet Consul of New York who was then assisting SOKOLOV in Ottawa (ex. 49).

ROSE was then put in charge of the Montreal Group (ex. 49).

His agents were GERSON, GREEN (ex. 49) and Professor BOYER (ex. 11). His contact with SOKOLOV was maintained through a woman, known only as GALYA (ex. 50).

Toward the end of 1944 ROSE supplied to GRANT the details of a secret session of the Dominion Parliament (ex. 37, item No. 108).

One of the original agents of SOKOLOV's 1942 set-up, under Fred ROSE, was Professor BOYER who was in touch with FREDA (ex. 53) who may act as the contact between him and ROSE.

Attached to ROSE's Montreal Group was an auxilliary group which consisted of a Jew known only as "GINI" who owned a drug store and a photographic laboratory. Helping him with this work was a young artist known as "GOLLE" or "HOLLE" (ex. 50).

Contact was maintained with ROSE through FREDA, who was then working in the International Labour Office and GALYA who occupied a neighbouring apartment to SOKOLOV and who was a contact between him and ROSE.

On one occasion Moscow proposed that ROSE should act as the contact with Primrose but ZABOTIN opposed this as being too dangerous and suggested one of his men.

Several months ago FREDA gave the name of Arthur STEINBERG (BERGER) to ZABOTIN, probably through Fred ROSE and ZABOTIN arranged that on May 12, 1945 ROSE himself or one of ROSE's men should see STEINBERG in Washington and sound him out (ex. 61). STEINBERG was to be asked to work for the Communist Party or for Soviet Intelligence, according to his reaction. Evidently STEINBERG was later turned over by ZABOTIN to his opposite number in the United States.

On October 2nd, 1939 Fred ROSE returned to Toronto after having visited Northern Ontario to collect monies from various organizations and individuals who financially supported the Party. The report mentioned that one of the most prominent executives of the C.P. of C. in Northern Ontario was a Jewish mining engineer

Upon investigation, Kirkland Lake Detachment learned that the Jewish mining engineer was known as Harvey Gerson, Manager of the Kirkland Gold Rand Mine, Kirkland Lake. The mine was not then in operation; when it was operated most of its employees were Communists. They received preference from Gerson. "Harvey" Gerson is obviously Harold Gerson who was Manager of the mine referred to from 1936 to December 1941. ROSE had, accordingly, known Gerson for many years.

PROVISION OF THE PRESS ... PROVISION OF THE PRESS ... REVISE PAGE ... DUPLICATE ... PERSONNEL ... ALL ... DEPARTMENT

STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT

CORBY STATEMENT (Cont'd)

About May, 1944 a person known as BERMAN went to England and was given instructions by Fred ROSE concerning a contact to be made in London (ex. 60 and 64). These exhibits reveal that BERMAN was to be handed a letter by ROSE's man in London which would bear the signature "FRANK", BERMAN evidently being previously advised of this arrangement. If the contact was missed, a new arrangement would be made through ROSE (ex. 60).

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 49 - GRANT's notes before re-organization. Reference to "FRED--Director of the Corporation". Mentioned as having worked with "NEIGHBOURS" (NKVD) up to 1924. In May-June, 1942 met DAVY (Sokolov) and proposed he join. DAVY checked up on FRED through MOLIER (Consul Michailov). The "NEIGHBOURS" proposed to use FRED. In September of 1942 FRED, on instructions from MOLIER, contacted Sokoloff.

FRED's work was in charge of the Montreal Group. The names of two of his group are given as GRAY and GREEN. The first supplied information respecting war materials, the second respecting tanks.

Exhibit 60 - GRANT telegram to The DIRECTOR, undated, summarizing information supplied by Deboise in connection with a conversation he had with Minister of Fisheries Bertrand and Jean Louis Gagnon.

Unsigned telegram to The Director on N. It concerns arrangements made for the meeting with BERMAN in London, England and handing him the letter signed "FRANK". If meeting missed, BERMAN to send his address to his wife, who will give it to DEBOUZ who will deliver it to "us" so that arrangements might be made to complete the contact in BERMAN's living quarters. Upon receiving approval of The Director, DEBOUZ will be advised and he will write to BERMAN's wife in connection with the new password.

Exhibit 61 - GRANT's note to DEBOUZ respecting STEINBERG (BERGER). It instructs that DEBOUZ should contact BERGER and depending on the circumstances propose that he work "for us or the corporation". Method of contact in Washington to be arranged. $600. to be given. If DEBOUZ unable to visit U.S.A., then matter to be handled by means of a letter from DEBOUZ to BERGER.

These instructions were apparently handed to DEBOUZ on May 12, 1945 at 2200 hours (10 p.m.) at St. Patrick and Cumberland Streets in Ottawa.

Exhibit No. 64 - Draft unsigned message to The DIRECTOR on "N". It refers to receiving from DEBOISE a photograph of BERMAN and a letter for him. DEBOISE's man, who will hand letter to BERMAN, known as "FRANK". Mention made of place and circumstances of the meeting in London. CORBY reports this message was not sent.

...S UNDER THE ...PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ...INFORMATION ACT. ...LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI ...PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS ...SONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

| STATEMENT | ENQUIRY AND REPORT |
|---|---|

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No.37 - GRANT's mailing list. Refer item "108--DEBOUZ--Notes--Conversation with Profess. Dec. Secr. Session of Parliament--No date--One page--None.

Exhibit No. 35-4 - This exhibit is task No. 2 of 15-6-45 contained in GRANT's dossier on Sam CARR (FRANK). It concerns securing of information respecting A.N. VEALE but no interest should be shown in any information he might supply. It also mentioned Lt. SHUGAR, Capt. GOTHELL and developing work in Military, Naval or Air Staffs. It bears a marginal note which shows that arrangements were made for some details to be explained to "FRANK" through a man named "Chob" and "Debouz" both along the lines of trade unions (this exhibit establishes that ROSE and CARR sometimes worked together in espionage activities.

Exhibit No. 1 - GRANT telegram to The DIRECTOR, dated 12-7-45, reporting that DEBOUZ obtained some data from conversations with officers who had taken part in the Western Front campaign.

It also reports that DEBOUZ was re-elected a member of the Federal Parliament and that "thus from the corporators there is one member of the Federal Parliament".

Exhibit No. 55 - Handwritten note from GRANT's safe covering an assignment to ALEX. Point 8 reads "to think about development" and underneath this appears the name "Fred ROSE" which was later struck out.

Exhibit No. 26 - Telegram DIRECTOR to GRANT 9-8-45 (14-8-45). It refers to receiving some material from GRAY and asking for additional information respecting process used in producing various materials. It is suggested that the task should be handed to BACON if he was still working in the Artillery Committee.

Exhibit No. 11 - Telegram GRANT to the DIRECTOR, dated Aug. 14, 1945 reporting that the tasks would be detailed to GRAY, BACON and The Professor through DEBOUZ. It also mentions meeting DEBOUZ at the end of the month.

Exhibit No. 18 - Telegram GRANT to The DIRECTOR, dated Aug. 28, 1945 reporting that steps have been taken to fulfill the tasks and that some mail of Aug. 24th concerned the matter, as well as correspondence on a shell.

NOTE: Exhibits 26, 11, and 18 reveal that DEBOUZ acted, at least on the matter mentioned, as GRANT's contact with GRAY, The Professor and BACON. This is the first indication that ROSE was connected with BACON in any way, consequently COREY should be questioned for any information he may have respecting this angle.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI